START

ARC-29

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
copy

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

POOR COPY

CANADA

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

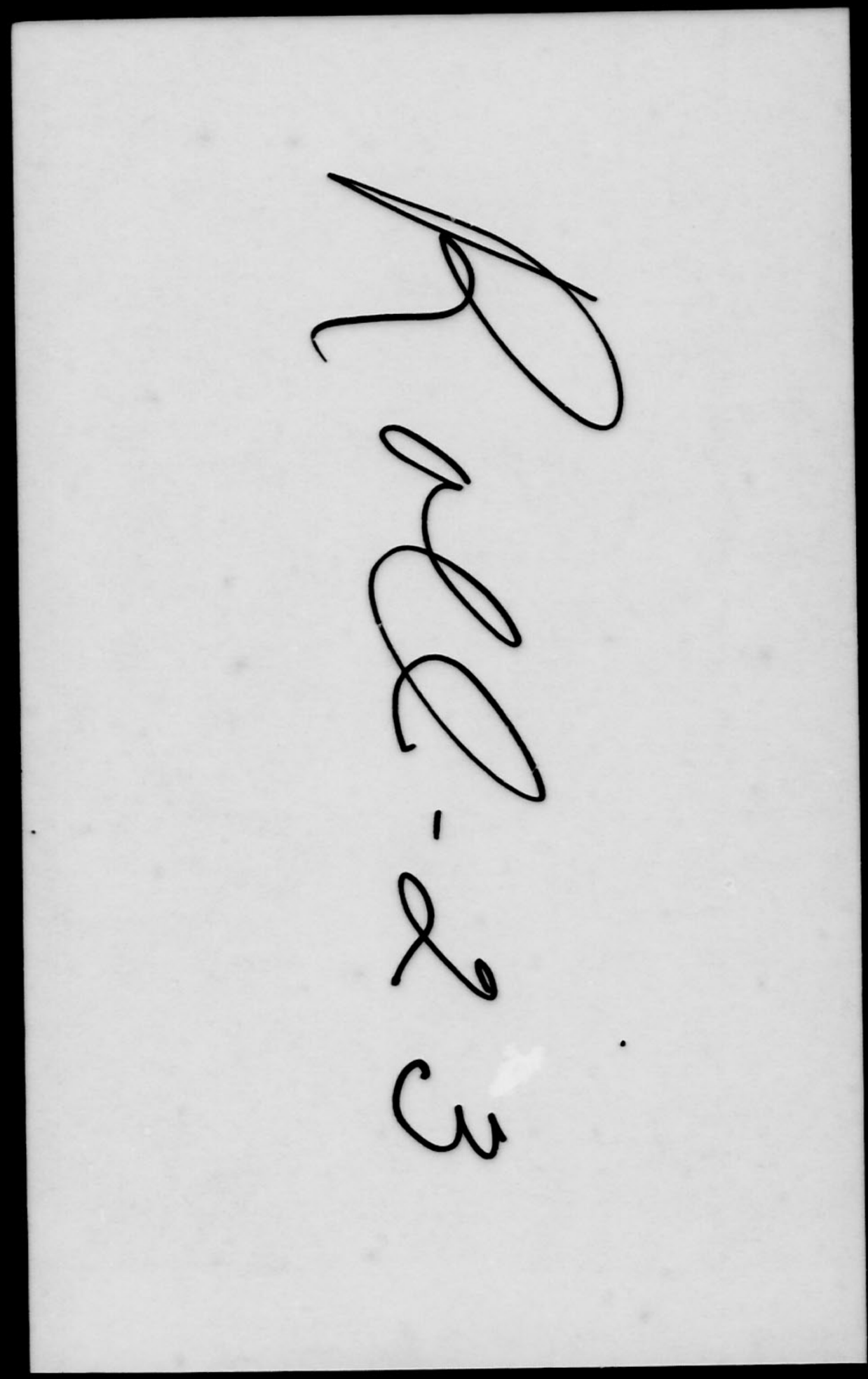
DATE 14 JAN 75 REDUCTION 26.5

OPERATOR / OPERATEUR E. Istead EXPOSURE / EXPOSITION 75

Poo
Co P

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6047)

File 254-1, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - General Administration. 1907 - 1929
File 254-1, part 2	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - General Administration. 1930 - 1931, 1936 - 1944
File 254-2, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1941
File 254-3, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Teachers' Salaries. 1910 - 1917, 1923 - 1934
File 254-4, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Requisition for Supplies. 1938 - 1943
File 254-5, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Building Maintenance - Supplies & Accounts. 1907 - 1917, 1923 - 1931
File 254-5, part 2	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Building Maintenance - Supplies & Accounts. 1946 - 1948, 1953
File 254-6, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Inspectors Reports. 1934 - 1941
File 254-8, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies. 1909 - 1910, 1924

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, File 254-5, part 1)

Poor copy

No. 53 1 9

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

254-5

Inverness Co. NS

Building Supplies a/c re Malagawatch School

S

NS

VOL. 1

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275

H.Q.

Ottawa, December 17, 1907.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your report as to the necessity for the establishment of a day school for the Indians at [illegible]watch, and in reply to say that your remarks in this connection have been noted.

Your obedient Servant.

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A.J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275

Ottawa, November 27, 1908.

The Deputy Superintendent General,-

Provision was made in the current year's estimates for a school-house at Malagawatch, N.S., where there are some twenty children of school age who have never had an opportunity of receiving an education, $1000 being voted for that purpose.

As no plans were prepared nothing was done and the amount will have to be revoted in next year's estimates. In order that the building may be commenced as soon as the money is available, our Architect should be instructed to prepare plans and specifications for a building to accommodate not more than 25 pupils.

This vote was made on the recommendation of Mr. SuPt. Boyd, who pointed out the necessity for a school at this point and an item for the teacher's salary will also be included in this year's estimates.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
NOV 28 1908
ARCHITECT.

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

Mail Sydney Herald. (w weekly)
The Sydney Daily Record. (daily)

Ottawa July. 23/09

Dear Scott.

The Plans & Specifications for Sydney water Schools are now completed, and ready to call for tenders.

Shall I arrange for this now

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-1

Ottawa, March 5, 1909.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated February 18th, 1909, in connection with the erection of a school for the Malagawatch Indian reserve, and in reply I have to inform you that plans and specifications have been prepared for this school and that blue print copy of same will be forwarded to you within a few days.

Advertisements calling for tenders for the school have been inserted in the North Sydney Herald and Sydney Daily Record.

A copy of the advertisement is herewith enclosed for your information.

You are requested to visit the locality and choose a suitable site for the school which should be at least one acre in extent, and favorably situated for water and drainage, and land suitable for growing flowers and vegetables.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A.J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Supt.,
River Bourgeoise,
C. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Royal Arms.

Tenders wanted.

Sealed Tenders will be received up to ~~and including~~ Saturday the 10th day of April, 1909, for the erection of a frame school on the Indian reserve at Malagawatch, Nova Scotia.

Plans and specifications can be seen at the office of Rev. D. Macpherson, Indian Agent, Glendale, C. B., and also at the office of A. J. Boyl, Indian Superintendent, River Bourgeois N. S.

All tenders must be marked on the envelope "Tender for Malagawatch school" and addressed to the Secretary of the Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

~~Letters~~

The ~~unauthorized~~ insertion of this advertisement in any paper will not be paid for.

J. D. McLean,

Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, March 3, 1909.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 13, 1909.

Sir:-

Enclosed you will please find copy of advertisements, Tenders wanted for the building of a school at Malagawatch Indian reserve and Wakesoni Indian reserve, N.S.

The advertisement to appear in the North Sydney Herald, (weekly Wednesday) two insertions.

Sydney Daily Record, four insertions, Tuesday and Saturday for two weeks.

The advertisement to appear as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

The King's Printer,

Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 16, 1909.

Sir:-

Enclosed please find duplicate copies of Eskasoni and Malagawatch Indian School tenders which ~~it had~~ we omitted in my letter of the 13th instant.

Your obedient servant,

E.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Send to King's Printer

The King's Printer,

Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

Indian Affairs.

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-1

Ottawa, March 16, 1909.

Rev

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that plans and specifications have been prepared for a new school for the Malagawatch Indian reserve, and that sealed tenders have been invited for the erection of the building by advertisement in the North Sydney Herald and the Sydney Daily Record, a copy of the advertisement being enclosed herewith for your information.

Enclosed also under separate cover are blue print plans and specifications for the use of persons wishing to tender.

You are requested to provide adequate facilities for persons tendering that they may have every opportunity to inspect the plans and specifications for that purpose, and also necessary information as to the site for the building.

Your obedient servant,

E.D. MCL...

Secretary.

Reverend D. Macpherson,

Glendale,

C. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sydney Record 1946

Insert 4 Issues Sats.

Attach this slip to account, also a cutting of advt.

KINGS PRINTER MAR 16 1909 AUDIT BRANCH.

342443

Royal Arms.

KINGS PRINTER MAR 26 1909 AUDIT BRANCH.

Tenders wanted.

Sealed Tenders will be received up to ~~and including~~ noon on Saturday the 10th day of April, 1909, for the erection of a frame school on the Indian reserve at Malagawatch, Nova Scotia.

Plans and specifications can be seen at the office of Rev. D. MacPherson, Indian Agent, Glendale, C. B., and also at the office of A. J. Boyd, Indian Superintendent, River Bourgeoise N. S.

All tenders must be marked on the envelope " Tender for Malagawatch school " and addressed to the Secretary of the Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement in any paper will not be paid for.

J. D. McLean,

Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, March 2, 1909.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

315-275-J

SYDNEY, N. S. March 23 1909

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 30 1909
RECEIVED

M[redacted] Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

31,2443

KING'S PRINTER
MAR 26 1909
AUDIT BRANCH.

To Record Publishing Company, Limited, Dr.

PUBLISHERS OF

The Sydney Record
DAILY

late 2214
Recommended for Payment

09			
Jan. 23	To advt. "tenders for school house at Malagawatch 42, three 4 week.		20 00
	Cr sent April 6th,	Jas 1/4/09	

Correct at contract rates
C. H. Parmelee, I.P. & C.S.

PER ..... A.C.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275-1
Mar 16. 1909.

315-275-1

315163

Glendale. Ont.
April 2. 1909.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 5 1909

[redacted]

The Secretary.
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

[redacted]

Dear Sir.

With regard to that Schoolhouse for Mol agomated Cause you not arrange to partition off about 6 ft or add 6 more to the building so as to give a Corner in it for the missionary when he comes there. The Centre of this 6 ft. addition could be used for a place for an altar. In one Corner the missionary could have a bunk. Folding doors could be used in front of the altar to be thrown back on occasion. If this could be said to interfere with Black Board there will be plenty surface on either side. Besides a portable Blackboard of Blackboard cloth Could be used. As there are no houses of any Comfort near the Reserve or on it I hope I have only to ask you to do thus much for Our Missionary to have it done.

Yours obedient Servant.
D. MacPherson, P.P.
Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1) Indian Affairs.

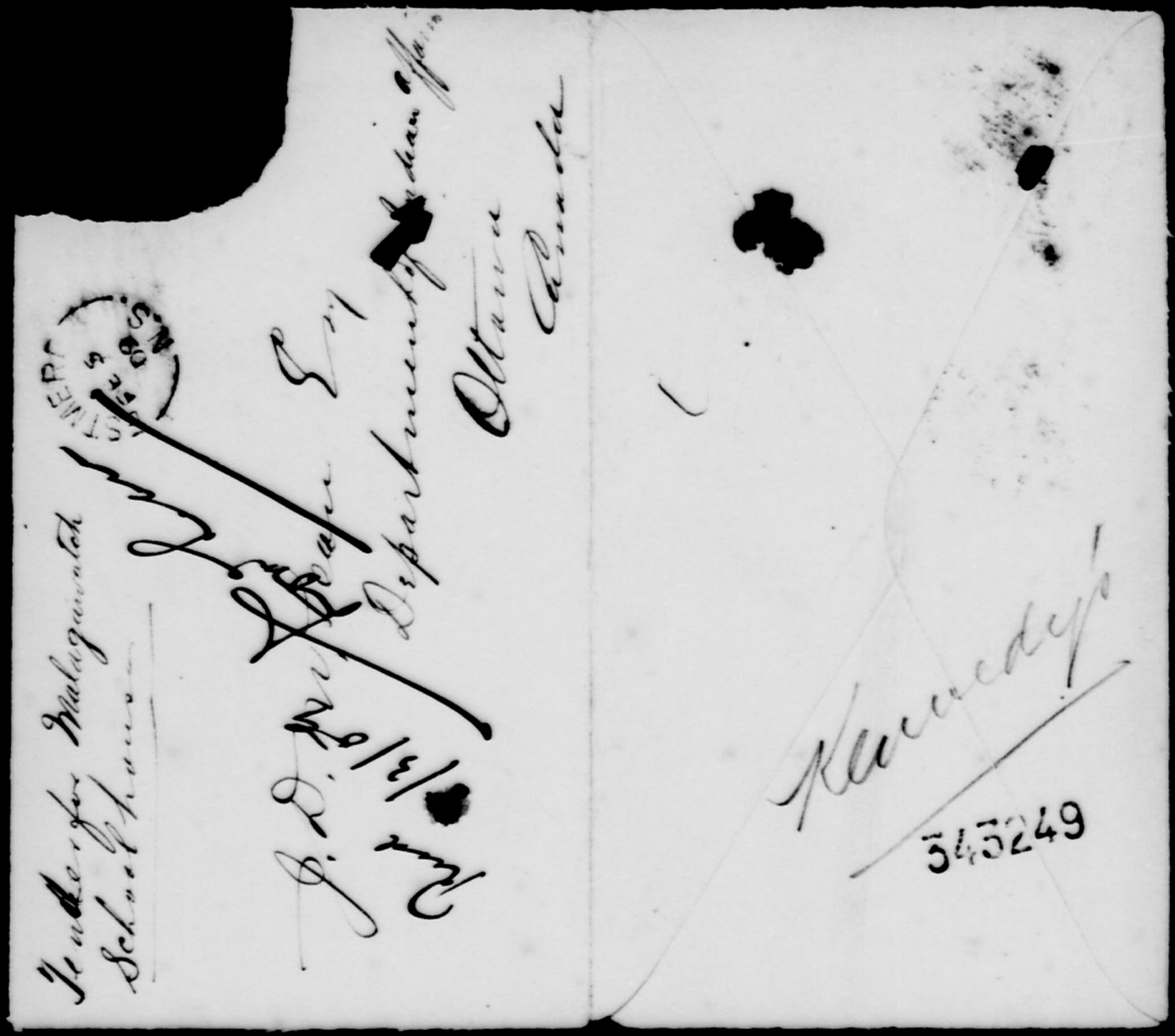
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, File 254-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETURN IN TEN DAYS TO
Chappell Bros. & Co.
LIMITED.
Wood Workers and Builders
SYDNEY, C. B.

SYDNEY, N.S.
APR 7
11-PM
1909

Ref. to our letter 10/3/09 Fonteux

D. McLean, Esq.

Secy. Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA.

Chappell

343251

Tender for Malagawatch School.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, File 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Peter McInnis

345253

"Tender for Malaga watch school"

Rec'd Ap 1
Ans Saturday Apl 15th
K 10 1/2

Rec'd 1 April 1904

Jas. D. McLean Esq
Secretary Department of Indian affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

3I5275-I

Ottawa April I6, I909.

Memorandum.

Chief Accountant.

For the ~~Deputy Minister~~.

Three tenders have been received for the erection of a school building at Malagawatch Nova Scotia.

Chappell Bros, & Co, Limited,	Sydney,C.B.	$I730.00
W.J.Kennedy.	Estmere.C.B.	I600.00
Peter Mc Lean.	Cannes.N.S.	I335.26.

Providing sufficient funds are available for the erection of this building I would advise that the tender of Peter Mc Lean be recommended to Council for acceptance and that the contractor be requested to give the names of two reliable men as Bondsmen providing his tender is accepted.

Robt. A. Rogers

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315,875/1

Ottawa, 21st April, 1909.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned begs to report that, a day school being required on the Malagawatch Indian reserve, in the county of Inverness, Nova Scotia, and the cost of the building being covered in the estimates for 1909-10, tenders were called for by the Department of Indian Affairs, receivable up to noon of the 10th April, 1909. The following is a list of tenders received,-

Chappell Bros. & Co., Ltd.,	Sydney, C. B.,	for	$1730.00
W. J. Kennedy,	Estmere, C. B.,	"	1600.00
Peter McLean,	Cannes, C. B.,	"	1335.26

The tenders are submitted herewith, as required by Sub-Section 3 of Section 36 of the Public Works Act; and the undersigned would recommend that, under the said Sub-Section, authority be given for accepting the lowest tender, namely, that of Mr. Peter McLean, for the amount of his tender as above quoted.

D.W. 21
S.F. 22
I.B. 23
J.C. 23

Frank Pedley

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

Poor Quality
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315,275/1

Tender for construction of school-house, Malagawatch Indian reserve, Inverness Co., N.S.

Indian Agent McPherson having reported that there are about 20 Indian children of the Malagawatch reserve who should have school privileges, but who have to do without as there is no school for them to attend, Supt. Boyd was asked to report. Mr. Boyd visited the reserve and reported in favour of the establishment of the school.

$1000 was provided last year but lapsed and has been re-voted in this year's estimates. The tender proposed to be accepted amounts to $1335.26. The overplus of $335.26 will be available from the School Vote for Ontario, Quebec and the Maritime Provinces.

D.I.A., 21 Ap., '09.

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 24 1909

34,426

Glendale Ont.
April 2. 1909.

The Right Honourable.
Sir Wilfred Laurier K.C.M.G. &c
Ottawa.

Right Hon. Dear Sir.

I am Indian Agent in this County of Inverness. I take some interest in the Indians. There is a band at Mclagan ch 25 miles distant. Your government is building a School House for them. This is what I ask. I wish to use that building on occasions as a chapel. The Indians there are very poor and only few in numbers. If 6 ft or so were added to the building, this addition could be partitioned off, the middle by folding doors to be thrown back when access to the altar would be needed. The sides could be walled off, one corner for the missionary's bunk, the other for a confessional. Besides a bell could be put on the School House. This, however, we could purchase if need be. Indeed we are prepared to undergo Costs in the other matter also if Costs are made an argument against it.

I am writing the Secretary. Kindly ask him to accede to our request, a small one to the owner, but one to us worth very much.

Yours very respectfully
Donald McKinnon P.P.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PRIME MINISTER'S OFFICE
CANADA

344246

Ottawa, 6th April, 1909.

My dear Pedley,-

I enclose a letter from the Reverend Donald MacPherson which explains itself.

Yours very sincerely,

Wilfrid Laurier

Frank Pedley, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

31527 J. 1

H. O.

Ottawa, April 21st, 1909.

PAH

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter addressed to the Hon. Sir Wilfrid Laurier, which was transferred to this Department for action.

The Department in erecting the new school building on the Malagawatch Reserve has made use of an appropriation specially set apart for this purpose by Parliament and is unable to use these funds to assist in church work, as requested, and I therefore regret that it is not found possible to accede to your request.

Yours very truly,

Frank Pedley

Rev. D. McPherson,

Indian Agent,

Glendale, Inverness Co.,

N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275
~~47~~

R. R. Chappell, Manager

S. W. Clark, Secy-Treas.

Chappell Bros. & Company, Limited.

ARCHITECTS, WOOD-WORKERS, BUILDERS

Head Office,
Factory and Lumber Yard,
Sydney, C. B.

SAW MILLS, SYDNEY RIVER, C. B.

Branches:
Sydney Mines, C. B.
Glace Bay, C. B.

51525

Sydney, C. B. Apr. 7th. 09.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 10 1909

Mr. J. D. McLean ,

Secy, department of Indian Affairs ,

OTTAWA.

Dear Sir : -

We will furnish all material and do all labor in the erection and completion of a frame school house set on cedar posts, to be built at Malagawatch, N. S. according to plans and specffication submitted, for the sum of One Thousand, Seven Hundred and Thirty Dollars ($1730.00)

Yours truly,

M. T. F.

CHAPPELL BROS. & CO., LTD.

Per.....

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
APR 13 1909
ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-54-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Simpson letter 315275

315249

Costmere, Victoria Co. C. B.
April, 5th/09

J. D. McLean Esq.
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:- I will build the School at Malagawatch on the Indian Reserve for $1600.00 according to Plans and Specifications with Rev D. McPherson Glendale. One half this amount to be paid when the outside is completed and the inside ready for plastering.

Yours truly
W. J. Kennedy

Encl

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
APR 12 1909
ARCHITECT.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 10 1909
RECEIVED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275-

31253

Caines. Richmond. Co. N.S
March 27th 1909

Sir:-

Having examined the plans and Specifications in possession of A.J. Boyd, Esq., Indian Supt., River Bourgeois, N.S, prepared by the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, for the erection of a frame School house on the Indian Reserve, Malagawatch, N.S; and having also made an estimate of its probable Cost, I hereby offer to erect and Complete the building according to the said plan and Specifications, for the Sum of one thousand three hundred and thirty five dollars and twenty six cents. Should my tender be accepted by the Depart-ment, I shall be prepared at any time to enter into a Contract for that purpose with good and sufficient Security for its proper perform-ance.

1335-26

As a reference, I beg to give you the name of Geo W. Kyte, Esq., M.P., Now at Ottawa.

I have the honor to be
your Obedient Servant
Peter McLean,
(Builder).

Jas. D McLean Esq
Secretary Department of Indian affairs
Ottawa

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 10 1909
RECEIVED

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
APR 12 1909
ARCHITECT.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3 P.C.889

Certified copy of a Report of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General on the 27th.April,1909.

Secretary's Office APR 30 1909 RECEIVED.

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 1 1909

344404

On a Memorandum dated 21st April, 1909, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs stating that, a day school being required on the Malagawatch Indian Reserve, in the County of Inverness, Nova Scotia, and the cost of the building being covered in the estimates for 1909-1910, tenders were called for by the Department of Indian Affairs, receivable up to noon of the 10th April, 1909, The following is a list of tenders received:-

Chappell Bros. and Co. Ltd., Sydney, C.B.,	$1,730.00
W. J. Kennedy, Estmere, C.B.,	1,600.00
Peter McLean, Cannes, C.B.,	1,335.26

That the tenders are submitted herewith, as required by Sub-Section 2 of Section 36 of the Public Works Act.

The Minister recommends that, under the said Sub-Section, authority be given for accepting the lowest tender, namely, that of Mr. Peter McLean, for the amount of his tender as above quoted.

The Committee submit the same for approval.

J. P. Bernetto

Asst. Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of the Interior

Canada.

A.C.N. Ottawa, 30th April, 1909.

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH MAY 4 1909

344104

J. D. McLean,

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

MEMORANDUM.

I enclose, herewith, and Order in Council, dated 27th instant, in relation to the Malagawatch Reserve, and which Order in Council relates to your Branch.

Enc.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. MAY 5 1909 ARCHITECT.

P. G. Keyes
Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-1.

Ottawa, May 6, 1909.

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that the tender of Peter McLean, of Cannes, C. Breton, has been accepted by the Department for the building of a school on the Malagawatch Indian reserve.

Before making a contract it will be necessary for Mr. McLean to provide two sureties of good standing, and owning property, who will enter into bonds for the full amount of the contract.

The full names and addresses of the bondsmen with their occupation is required.

As the Department is anxious to have the work started at an early date you will kindly give this matter your earliest attention.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. D. McPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale,
Inverness C.,
N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-1.

Ottawa, June 1, 1909.

1335-26

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that your tender of $1235.26, has been accepted for the building of Malagawatch Indian school, and before making a contract it will be necessary for you to provide two reliable bondsmen of good standing and owning property each for the full amount of the contract. The full names of the bondsmen with their occupations and address is required.

As the Department is anxious to have the work proceeded with at an early date you will be good enough to give this your earliest attention.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Peter McLean, Esq.,
Cannes, C.B.

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

H. P. DWIGHT, President. HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO. I. McMICHAEL, Vice-President and General Manager.

JUN 1909 346

175 SV M 20 paid 1 ex

Via Z and via Riv Bourgeois

Cannes N S 4

346280

Jas D McLean Esq

secy dept of Indian affairs.

Ottawa Ont-:

Figures in your letter should read one thousand three hundred and thirty five dollars please refer to m -y tender

Hoter McLean

Contractor

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2A.]

READ THIS NOTICE AND AGREEMENT.

CUSTOMERS' TYPE-WRITER BLANK.

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the workings of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent: if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, President and General Manager.

Direct Connection with ATLANTIC CABLES and WESTERN UNION Telegraph Co.

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following Message subject to the above Terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Dept of Indian Affairs. Ottawa June 5.

Peter McLean

Cannes.N.S. via Z and via Riv. Bonrgeois.

Typographical error in letter. Contract will be prepared for the amount of your ~~xxxxxr~~. Tender.

J.D. Mc Lean.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3, 5-27 5-

346469

River Bourgeois, N. S., June 21st, 1909

Sir,—

I am requested by Revd. D. McPherson, Glendale, Indian Agent for Inverness Co., N.S., to ask Mr. Peter McLean, builder, to whom the contract has been awarded for building a school house at Malagawatch reserve in that county, "to provide the Department with two sureties of good standing, and owning property, who will enter into bonds for the full amount of the contract".

Complying with the request at the earliest possible moment, I have just interviewed Mr. McLean, and he has mentioned the following named gentlemen as his sureties;—

Marshal Digout, Farmer,
Cannes P.O., Richmond Co., N.S.

William S. Boyd, Farmer,
Cannes P.O., Richmond Co., N.S.

I may say of these men that they are in every respect thoroughly responsible citizens of the community in which they live; and I take the liberty of forwarding their names now to the Department, in order to save time, as desired by Mr. McLean.

Your obedient servant
A. J. McBoyd
Indian Supt.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
JUN 21 1909
ARCHITECT.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275-5

347117

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 18 1909

Cannes C/B June 15th 1909

J. D. McLean Esq
Sec Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir:-

As I am anxious to Procud with the building of Malagawatch Indian School, and do not hear from the Department. I am afraid that the Names of Bondsmen forwarded some time ago failed to reach.
Kindly let me know
And Greatly
Oblige
Your Humble Servant
Peter McLean

INDIAN SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 22 1909

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275 /1

Ottawa 22nd June, 1909.

Sir,

With reference to official letter to you of the 1st instant informing you that the Department has decided to award you the contract for the erection of the Malagawatch Indian School, and I enclose, herewith, form of bond and contrqt for execution by you and your bondsmen, Mr Marshal Digout, and Mr Wm.S. Boyd, whose names have been reported to the Department by Mr A.J. Boyd, Indian Superintendent. The plan of the school building is being sent you by registered mail, and the specifications accompany this letter. It will be necessary for you and your sureties to execute the contract and bond before a notary public in order that all the blank spaces therein may be properly filled in and that no error in the exection thereof may occur. There is a blank space left on the face of the specifications for signature by you before a witness. You will observe that the plan has also to be signed by you and witnessed.

When completed the documents should be returned to the Department without delay.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Peter McLean, Esqr,

Cannes, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275- 347283 T.W.No.1

The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

dec 1769

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Forms No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.
This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

H. P. DWIGHT, President. HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO. I. McMICHAEL, Vice-President and General Manager.

RECEIVED JUN 23 1899 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

138. Mo. Ko. X. 32 Paid---2 Exs. Via Z.

River-Bourgeois NS. 22 June 99

Jas. D. McLean,

Sec'y. Dep't. Indian Affairs, Ottawa-

Contractor MacLean ready to begin building school house malogawa-tch materials being shipped there today he is anxious to have contract with department duly signed to avoid unnecessary delay with work.

A.J. Boyd. Indian Sup't. 327Pm-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Great North Western Telegraph Co.

FORM 2.

OF CANADA

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, or for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same:

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, President. HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO. I. McMICHAEL, Vice-President and General Manager.

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION TEL. CO. CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

CUSTOMERS' TYPE-WRITER BLANK.	SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa 23rd June, 1909.

A.J. Boyd.
Indian Supt.
River Bourgeois N.S.

Contract and bond Malagawatch School mailed McLean to day for execution.

J.D. McLean.

Charge Dept. I.A.

SCHOOLS Br. JUN 24 1909

ACCOUNTANTS JUN 29 1909 BRANCH

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/1

Indian

Ottawa 5th July, 1909.

Sir,

With reference to letter to you of the 22nd ultimo, I beg to say that the Department awaits the receipt of your bond and the contract, signed as indicated in the said letter, in connection with the school house to be erected on the Malagawatch Reserve. When received the documents will be examined, and if found satisfactory, one copy of contract will be returned to you. Kindly give this matter your immediate attention.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Peter McLean, Esqr,
C.B.
Cannes, N.S.

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Edmonds
July 5- 1905

Dear Sir

I am in receipt of your letter of the 3rd inst. enclosing Contract and Bond of the Construction of School House at Kamloops duly executed. I send Plan and Specification in accordance with Contract.

Yours truly

Peter McLean

348020

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/1

Ottawa, 8th July, 1909.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose her with for examination and approval if correct bond and contract, in duplicate, executed by Mr Peter McLean, in connection with the proposed erection of a school house on the Walagawatch Indian Reserve.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Contract Agreement

sent to Auditor

General

18/3/10

To be returned

Poor
Copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

O.K. aaw

Know all Men by these Presents,

THAT WE Peter McLean, Contractor, Marshall Digout, Farmer, and William S. Boyd, Farmer, all of the of Cannes, in Cape Breton, in the Province of Nova Scotia,

are held and firmly bound to His Majesty King Edward the Seventh His Successors and Assigns represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada in the sum of One Thousand Three Hundred and Forty.....dollars of lawful money of Canada, to be paid to the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada for the time being, for which payment well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals.

Dated this fifth day of June..... in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nine.

The Condition of this Obligation is such, that if the above bounden Peter McLean, Marshall Digout,

and William S. Boyd,
their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall in all things well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions and agreements specified and contained in a certain agreement bearing even date with the above written obligation and made between His Majesty the King represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada and the said Peter McLean..... of the Village of Cannes ..... in the County of Richmond,..... which on the part of the said Peter McLean..... ought to be observed, fulfilled and kept according to the true intent and meaning thereof, then the said obligation to be void and of no effect; otherwise to remain in full force, virtue and effect.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
IN THE PRESENCE OF

Peter McLean

Marshall Digout

Angus McAskill

Wm S. Boyd

Form No. 86.

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF Nova Scotia
County of Richmond,
To Wit:

I, Marshall Digout,
one of the Sureties in the foregoing bond named,
make oath and say as follows: —

1. I am seized and possessed to my own use of real and personal estate in the Province of Nova Scotia,..... in Canada, of the actual value of One Thousand Three Hundred and Forty dollars over and above all charges upon or incumbrances affecting the same.

2. My post office address is as follows: —
Cannes, Richmond county, Nova Scotia.

SURETY.

SWORN before me at the Town of St Peters
in the County of Richmond,
in the Province of Nova Scotia, this
Fifth day of June,
in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine
hundred and nine.

Marshall Digout

A Notary Public.

PROVINCE OF Nova Scotia,
County of Richmond,
To Wit:

I, William S. Boyd,
one of the Sureties in the foregoing bond named,
make oath and say as follows: —

1. I am seized and possessed to my own use of real and personal estate in the Province of Nova Scotia,..... in Canada, of the actual value of One Thousand Three Hundred and Forty dollars over and above all charges upon or incumbrances affecting the same.

2. My post office address is as follows: —
Cannes, Richmond county, Nova Scotia.

SURETY.

SWORN before me at the Town of St Peters
in the County of Richmond,
in the Province of Nova Scotia, this
Fifth day of June,
in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine
hundred and nine.

Wm S. Boyd

A Notary Public.

PROVINCE OF Nova Scotia,
County of Richmond,
To Wit:

I, Angus McAskill
of the Town of St Peters
in the County of Richmond, Merchant
in the Province of Nova Scotia, do solemnly make oath and say
that I was personally present and did see Peter McLean, Marshall
Digout,..... and William S. Boyd,
the obligors in the within bond or writing obligatory named, duly execute the
said Instrument by signing, sealing, and, as their respective acts and deeds
delivering the same; and that I am a subscribing withness to such execution.

WITNESS.

SWORN before me at the Town of
St Peters
in the said County of Richmond, this
Fifth day of June,
A.D., one thousand nine hundred and nine.

Angus McAskill

A Notary Public.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/1

Ottawa ,9th July, 1909.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that the contract and bond which you submitted in connection with the proposed building of the Malagawatch School have been examined and found satisfactory. I return herewith one copy of contract duly completed.

It is desired that you will lose no time in getting the work under way and pushing it to a conclusion.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Peter McLean, Esqr.,

Cannes, C.B.N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/1

Ottawa ,9th July, 1909.

Dear Sir,

I beg to inform you that Mr Peter McLean,of Cannes, C.B.N.S., has been awarded the contract for the erection of a school house on the Malagawatch Reserve. It is expected that the work will be begun immediately. Kindly advise the Department whether Mr Rory McKinnon could undertake the inspection of work on the building while under construction. If his services are not available the Department would be pleased to have you submit the name of another person.

Yours truly.

Secretary.

D.D. McKenzie, Esqr.,M.P.,
North Sydney, C.B.N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr Ogilvie

315-27

Ogilvie

348743

JUL 7 1904
BRANCH

South Side River Dennis Basin
July 12th 1909

I.G.B. McLeaney
Esq Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir:

I beg to say that I have the frame of School House and Watch up and Partly Out side. If you have any Inspector appointed I would like for him to see the Boarding inside.

I cannot obtain Lumber in Halifax. Can I get it from the Wall Paper Cutter Dept of Interior

Please Reply at my Residence

to Dennys Sta

C B

Your Humble Servant
Peter McLean

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117552
348784

Read

Rue Rue Ste Lac Qui Lac Qu'Appelle
Lacy 16th 1884.

Dear Sir St Leon!

I am letter ai Jame
to due Sekool Hanes ak Eskoni
and Maldyarak daly Stan
and ai Jshenne to Archbald
ek Maldyarak beg to say de
ils Just sin my Riding and
While I Stand Ske to Jep der
Jek for R. A. M Kenzie &
Cie Jore ds daly Jan du J
Sr A.W. Chisholm du Manke
for Jeanne Skeuld Jame
du Telechem of du Superior.

Jers Truly
D. McKay

J.D. St Leon Esq
Secy
I.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Great North Western Telegraph Co.

FORM 2.

OF CANADA

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same:

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, President. HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO. I. McMICHAEL, Vice-President and General Manager.

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION TEL. CO. CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

CUSTOMERS' TYPE-WRITER BLANK.

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa 17th July, 1909.

Mr Peter McLean.
River Denys Station,C.B. N.S.

Endeavouring to arrange for immediate inspection of school .

J.D. McLean.

Charge Dept. I.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Great North Western Telegraph Co.

OF CANADA

Form 2.

It is understood between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same:

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, President. HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO. I. McMICHAEL, Vice-President and General Manager.

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION TEL. CO. CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

CUSTOMERS' TYPE-WRITER BLANK.

Sent No.	Sent By.	Rec'd By.	Time Sent.	Time Filed.	Check.

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa 17th July. 1909.

M.P. D.D. McKenzie, M.P.
North Sydney, C.B.N.S.

Kindly endeavour to have competent man inspect Malagawatch School building immediately.

J.D. McLean.

Chief

Charge Dept. I.A.

DCL

Dmcl

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

275-1

Mar 16. 1909.

315.275-1

Inverness Co Indian Agency.
Glenville. NS.
July 29, 1909.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

349577

Dear Sir.

With reference to the new School House, building on the Malagawatch Reserve I may say that I visited the locality with Mr Supt. Boyd and Contractor MacLean to choose a site. This reserve is distant 25 Miles from me. I am very particular about signing for any bills. I could not well vouch for the workmanship and Material being up to specifications except by frequent visits. Mr Supt. Boyd is willing to act as Inspector and I presume he is Commissioned to do so since I have received no instructions to act. I am pleased that I can clear this for it would entail a great deal of work on me just seeing the distance I should have to travel.

Your Obedient Servant.
D. MacPherson, M.D.
Indian Agent.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 5
1909

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/1

Ottawa, August 6, 1909.

Rev. Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 29th ult. in reference to the inspection of the new school building to be erected at Malagawatch, I beg to say that, in view of the fact that you live at such a distance from the reserve, the Department will endeavor to make other arrangements for the inspection.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

Rev. D. MacPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/1

Ex'd.

Ottawa, August 6, 1909.

Sir,-

Referring to telegram of the 17th ult., in which you were asked to endeavor to have competent man to inspect the Malagawatch Indian school building, I beg to say that, when this wire was sent you, the fact that the reserve is not in your constituency was inadvertently overlooked.

If you have not taken any action as to this appointment, the Department will make other arrangements for the inspection. Be good enough to advise me by return mail what, if anything, you have done in the matter.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

D.D. McKenzie, Esq., M.P.,
North Sydney,
N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

550077

South Side Round Lake
Aug 9th 1909

A J Boyd Esq
Supt of Indian Affairs
Carman ~~Man~~

Dear Sir

I beg to ask if you know who is Inspector of the Indian School Norway at Malagawatan. I expect to have the building Complete about the 18th inst and would like very much to have the Inspector see it and if Satisfactory take it off my hands when Completed.

Your Humble Servant
Peter McLean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

350077 315-27 5--5-

AUG 14 1909

Immediate
Schools

River Bourgeois, N.S., Aug 11, 1909

~~350135~~

Sir,—

I have just received the enclosed letter from M. McLean, contractor for the school house in course of construction at Malagawatch reserve, Inverness Co. N.S. As you are aware, I am not in a position to answer his question in the affirmative and, therefore, can only refer the matter to the Department. If an inspector is necessary in connection with his contract, I would advise the appointment of one without delay.

Your obedient servant
A. J. Boyd
Indian Supt.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Great North Western Telegraph Co.

OF CANADA

FORM 2.

It is understood between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, President. HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO. I. McMICHAEL, Vice-President and General Manager.

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION TEL. CO. CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

CUSTOMERS' TYPE-WRITER BLANK.

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, 16th August, 1909.

A. J. Boyd,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Department wishes you to inspect Malagawatch school building at once and report.

J. D. McLEAN.

Charge I.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/1

Ottawa, 16th August, 1909.

Sir,-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant enclosing a communication from Mr. McLean, contractor for the school house in course of erection on Malagawatch Reserve, stating that the building will be completed about the 18th instant and asking that an inspector be sent to take it off his hands if satisfactory.

In reply I beg to say that as the Department had no one in view to make the necessary inspection, the following telegram was sent you to-day,- "Department wishes you to inspect Malagawatch school building at once and report." As payment cannot be made until your report is received, I should be glad if you would forward it as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315376-1

315-276-1

349756

North Sydney, C. B., Aug. 10, 1909.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary, Indian Department,

Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir:

In reply to yours of the 6th inst., I beg to say that I wrote you from Lake Ainslie about ten days ago, stating that I would take no action in appointing an Inspector for the school house to be built at Mallagawatch for the reason that the place at which the school house is to be built is not in my County. It would appear as if that letter did not reach you.

With kind regards, I remain,

Yours truly,

D. D. McLeod

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 13 1909

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH AUG 18 1909

SCHOOLS BRANCH AUG 20 1909

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Received Aug 16

315275-3-

349746

ACCOUNTANTS AUG 16 1909 BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 19 1909 BRANCH

South Side River Dennis. Co
Aug 9th 1907

J.D McLean Esq
Sec. Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

I beg to say that I intend to have the Indian School house at Malagawatch. Completed on the 20th inst. And would be glad to have your Inspector Come to see it that Date or before and take it of my hands if Satisfactory

Your Humble Servant
Peter McLean

SCHOOLS BRANCH. AUG 20 1909

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/1

Ottawa, August 20, 1909.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 10th inst. I beg to say that you previous communication did not reach the Department. Arrangements have been made, however, for the inspection of the Malagawatch school building.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

D.D. McKenzie, Esq., M.P.,
North Sydney, C.B.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/1

Ottawa, August 20, 1909.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 9th inst. I beg to say that arrangements have been made to have the Malagawatch Indian school building inspected by the Indian Superintendent for Nova Scotia, Mr. A.J. Boyd.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

Peter McLean, Esq.,
River Denys Station,
C.R.
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275-1

Rivers Bourgeois, N.S., Aug. 26, 1909

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 8, 1909

Vol. 350366

Sir,—

With reference to the contents of your letter of the 16th. inst., No. 315-275/1, I beg to say that I received your telegram of the same date promptly, and have been waiting since for Mr. McLean to finish his contract, so that I might inspect the Malagawatch school house and report to you as requested. But I understand there has been delay caused chiefly by some of the men he had employed leaving him unexpectedly. I shall forward the necessary report as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant
A. J. Boyd
Indian Supt.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....
Farm No. .....
Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

1171

To Peter McLean, Contractor
Barnes,
Richmond Co., N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Sept	3	To contract price for building schoolhouse Malagawatch Indian Reserve, Inverness County, Nova Scotia, as per agreement dated the fifth day of July A.D. 1909	$ 1335 (1315 / 120)	26
		TOTAL,	$ 1335	26

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-27 S-1

Lumsden
Alta

River Bourgeois, C. B., Septr. 9, 1909

35771

Sir,—

With reference to the subject of your letter of the 16th. ultimo, No. 315-275/1, I beg to say that on the 3rd. inst. I inspected the school house recently built and finished by Mr. Peter McLean of Barnes, N. S., Contractor, and am able to report that so far as it was possible for me to determine he has fulfilled to the letter the conditions of his agreement with the Department.

I have therefore taken over the building from him, and enclose herewith the necessary voucher in duplicate covering the contract-price to enable the Department to complete its part of the transaction.

Your obedient servant,
A. J. Boyd
Indian Supt.

2421

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
ACCOUNTANT
APPROVED. 140
D. S. G. of I. A.

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sept: 13th

Rec'd

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

40955

Vote No.
Farm No.
Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

Vote 145

To James Lewis, Captain,
Malagawatch Reserve,
Inverness Co, N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
July	14	To amount of contract entered into with Indian Superintendent, A. J. Boyd, for cutting, piling, and burning, wood on one acre of land to prepare a suitable site for new school house at Malagawatch Reserve, Inverness Co. N.S.	10	00
		TOTAL,	$ 10	00

364

sent July 23rd

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

31527 5.

Yet

Rivière Bourgeois, N. S., July 14, 1909

Encl.

ACCOUNTANTS
JUL 21 1909
BRANCH

5489

Encl.

Sir,—

The enclosed account, will, I am sure, explain itself; and I hope it may receive your approval. I had not an opportunity of communicating with the Department before bargaining with Mr. Lewis for the services as specified. It was necessary to act promptly in order not to delay operations by Mr McLean, contractor for the erection of the new school house at Malagawatch Reserve, Inverness Co. N.S. Mr Lewis has completed his contract in a satisfactory manner.

Vote 247

4

for Pro

Ind. 124

D. C. of I. A.

364

Your obedient servant
A. J. Boyd,
Indian Supt.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Jas
21/7/09

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract from Superintendent Boyd's letter
of Sept. 18th., 1909.

"I hardly know what to do about providing seats, desks, and a book case for the new school-house at Malagawatch. I feel like asking Contractor McLean to procure them and put them in place. He would do so, and, I have no doubt, give satisfaction both as to cost and to the quality of the goods. Kindly favor me with your opinion of the matter."

well
closets
woodshed
desks
Teachers table fitted with drawer lock
Cupboard
Two chairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

315276/5

Ottawa, September 24, 1909.

Sir,-

Referring to that portion of your letter of the 18th inst. in regard to desks, etc., for the new Malagawatch school building I beg to say that the Department approves of your suggestion, and I have to request that you will be good enough to obtain from Mr. McLean, the contractor, a price for the follwing furnishings, outbuildings, etc.,

Six Deuble desks.....No. 5
Two " " ..... No. 4
Two " " ..... No. 3
Two Rear Seats ..... No. 3
Two plain chairs
One table for the teacher, fitted with drawer and lock.
One cupboard, with lock, in which to store supplies.
Two closets, fitted with a dry earth box, which may be easily removed, and screened approaches
One wood-shed of sufficient size for the storing of fuel.

You will also obtain from Mr. McLean a price per foot for sinking a well and for a suitable cover and pump.

The

A.J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The prices for the above supplies, buildings and work should be given separately and the Department would be glad to have them as soon as convenient.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

All kinds of Plain and Fancy Printing

P. O. Box
Phone 57.

315275-8

North Sydney, C. B. Sept 7/09

352011

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

To The North Sydney Herald Publishing Co., Limited, Dr.

Publishers of "The North Sydney Herald," Established 1872.

Mrch 24	To Adv. Tenders Wanted	4½ $6.00 ~~6.00~~

Correct at contract rates
C. B. Parmelee, K.P.A.C.S.
PER ..... A.C

1946 Jun 24 1/10/09 sicilus

Recommended for payment. 14 Oct 09

603

DFI

Ck sent Oct 6th

King's Printer,
SEP 10 1909
Audit Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275-3.

Malagawatch School.

The new school-house has no outbuildings. Contractor said specifications did not provide for straps or hooks in cloakroom therefore they were not put in. Book-case should be provided for books and school material. Some provision for residence for teacher is required at this school. The nearest house where board might be obtained is about 4 miles distant and the intervening road is very bad. It would suffice to provide two rooms at the back of the present building with communication from the school-house.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

315-27 1/2

Secretary

45200

Rivers Battageois, N. S. Sept. 30, 1909

Sirs,—

With reference to the contents of your letter of the 24th. inst, No. 315276/5, I beg to say that Mr. McPhee, contractor, offers to supply and place in position furnishings for the school house at Malagawatch as per memo. following, namely:—

Six double desks	No. 5	@ 3.75	$ 22.50
Two "	4	3.85	7.70
Two "	3	3.85	7.70
Two rear seats		2.00	4.00
Two plain chairs		1.00	2.00
One table for teacher fitted with drawer and lock			9.00
One cupboard with in which to store supplies			7.50
		Total	$ 60.40

He also offers to erect a small building for closets 8 x 5 ft. and 6½ ft. post, with centre partition, two seats, screened approaches, two small windows, one ventilator in centre of roof, two batten doors with fasteners, hinges, and hooths, and two dry earth boxes — the roof to be shingled with clear cedar shingles and the walls with spruce shingles — for the sum of thirty five dollars ($35.00)

— and —

one wood shed 14 x 10 ft. and 7 ft. post at back, with two batten doors complete 6 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft., one small window, the walls boarded perpendicularly and battened, the roof boarded with rough boards and shingled with clear cedar shingles, plain finish around the eaves and other places where required, a floor of two inch spruce or hemlock deals — the building to be set on posts of hemlock or juniper each four (4) ft.

For the sum of seventy five dollars ($75.00/100)

— Or —

one wood house 14 x 10 ft. and 7 ft. post with pitch roof,

Rivers & K.

Prefer single doors

(one door)

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 4 1909
RECEIVED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

352002

rough boarded, the roof shingled with clear cedar shingles, the walls with spruce shingles, plain finish around eaves and other parts where required, a floor of two inch spruce or hemlock deals, corner boards 4 x 5 - x 10 in, one small window, two batten doors complete 6 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. the building to be set on posts of hemlock or juniper sunk four (4) ft. - for the sum of ninety dollars ($90.00/100).

Mr McLean has said nothing about painting the buildings, but I think that both closet and wood shed, or wood house, should receive one coat of paint at least; and having regard to the difference in the cost of the two buildings I should prefer the house to the shed.

In view of the difficulties and expense of transporting materials from the nearest Railway Station Malagawatch, a distance of fifteen miles with very rough roads, I consider Mr. McLean's offers are quite reasonable, and would recommend their acceptance by the Department.

Mr McLean is not prepared at present to give an estimate of the cost of sinking a well at Malagawatch Reserve, but will be in a position to do so a little later. Has the Department in mind a "driven" well, or an excavated well with walled sides?

I enclose a rough blue print of proposed site and depths such as Mr. McLean would supply. Please return the print which belongs to him.

Your obedient servant
A J Boyd
Indian Supt.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

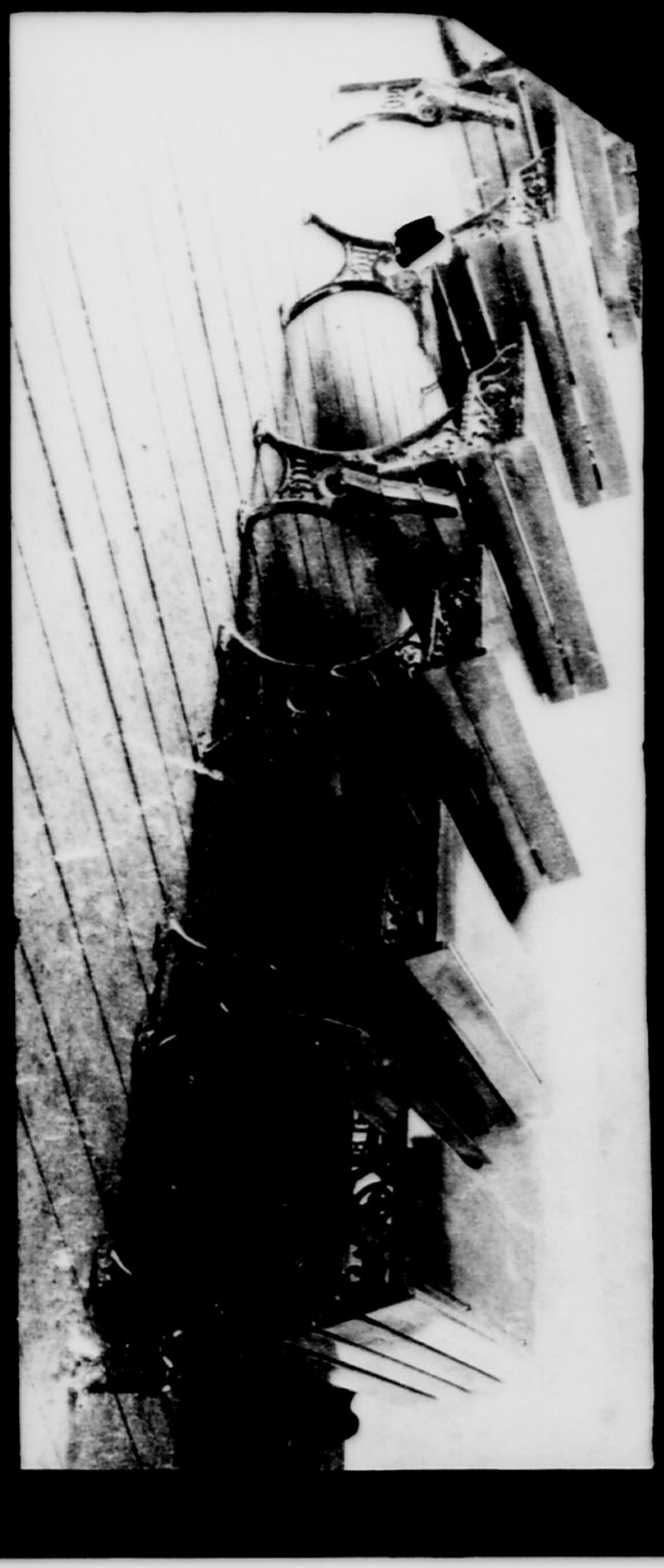
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, File 5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

313 275 . 5-

Allotment Service

352270

Rapid Bay, Sask., Oct 1, 1909

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT
RECEIVED

I 5-4

Sir,—

Enclosed herewith please find blue print referred to in my letter to you of yesterday's date.

Your obedient servant
A. J. Boyd
Indian Supt.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 7 1909
H.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....
Farm No. .....
Treaty No. 35782.0

Department of Indian Affairs

To Peter McLean, Contractor
Cannes,
N. S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Nov	20	Supplying and placing in position Furniture for Indian School, Malagawatch, N.S., as follows:-	
		Six Double Desks No. 5 @ 3.75	22 50
		Two " " " 4 3.85	7 70
		Two " " " 3 3.85	7 70
		Two Rear Seats 2.00	4 00
		Two Plain Chairs 1.00	2 00
		One Table for teacher, fitted with drawers & locks	9 00
		One Cupboard with locks, in which to Store Supplies	7 50
		Building two closets, as per Agreement,	35 00
		Building one wood shed, as per Agreement,	75 00
		TOTAL,	$ 170 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A J Boyd
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275 5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT,

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S. Nov. 22nd 1909

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 25 1909

3548:0

1 alt

Sir,—

Enclosed herewith please find account of Wm. Peter McKeen, contractor, Baccaro, N.S., against the Department, for services therein specified.

In lieu of clearing the wood (see 3rd. paragraph of your letter dated Oct. 8th., No. 315275) the painted the out-buildings, which was not in his original agreement. The exchange was made, I think, to his advantage, but, Notwithstanding the exchange

Mr. McKeen is now working at the teacher's residence, Meteghan, which at the present will be ready for occupation in about ten days, weather permitting.

I have the honour,
Your obedient servant,
H. J. Boyd
Indian Supt.

Aut Secy Indian Affairs 68

Ottawa Nov 30 1909

Returned by Indian Affairs
Ottawa

R Secy Nov 29 th

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, Pt 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, December 21, 1909.

Memo.

Ex'd

Authority given for the purchase of a stove for this school on No. 1 in letter of to-day's date.

A. F. H.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275 5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 20 1909

Rivière Barrière, N.S., Dec. 17th. 1909

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 23 1909

Ex'd

356195

Sir,—

I beg to call your attention to the fact that a stove for heating the new school at Malagawatch, Inverness Co., is required.

This matter has been overlooked so far, and the necessity having occurred to me yesterday when writing Mr. J. A. Macaulay in compliance with your instructions of the 10th inst. about the furniture for the teacher's quarters, Malagawatch, I asked him to quote me his price for a suitable heater.

I may say that at one time I dealt in that kind of goods, and still keep myself posted in such wares. Should I find Mr. Macaulay's price right, may I order the stove at once, as I presume the intention is to open the school after Xmas vacation, in which case, it is necessary to act promptly?

Your obedient servant
A. J. Boyd
Indian Supt.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/5

Ex'd

Ottawa, December 23rd, 1909.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 17th instant I beg to say that in letter of the 21st instant you were given authority to purchase a stove for the Malagawatch school.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Burgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/5

Ottawa, February 8th, 1910.

Sir,

In a letter recently received from Mr. Arsene Burns, teacher of the Malagawatch School, he states that there is no well. The Department considers that one should be sunk to provide a proper supply of water in the spring.

The Department would like you to make inquiries with a view to ascertaining the best means of supplying this need.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Burgeois, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
315275-1

315-275-5

360242

Big Harbour Island P. O.

Malagawatch Indian School,

N. Scotia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 8 1910
SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 9 1910

Sept. Boyd is to make a trip to Halifax for which purpose he is to be granted leave of absence

Ex 01

Dear Sir,-

EXTRACT

With reference to the completion of the attic, it will require one thousand feet of sheathing, ten lbs of two inch nails, and one double window, same as the kitchen windows to have to have the upstairs properly ventilated.

(sgnd) Arsene Burns

Indian Teacher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275-5

360306

Vote No. .....
Farm No. .....
Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
10
1910

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev William McDonald,
Malagawatch,
N.S.

ACCOUNTANTS
MAR 14 1910
BRANCH

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1909			
Dec	15	Banking school house and teacher's residence, Malagawatch, N.S.	6 00

See official letter October 8 th. 1909, No. 315-275/5, third paragraph, last sentence but one. A J Boyd

Vote 342

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED, 2/4
D. S. G. of I. A.

1371

Cheque March 19th

TOTAL, $ 6 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A J Boyd
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....
Farm No. .....
Treaty No. .....

388640

Department of Indian Affairs

To Irene Burns
Big Harbour Island.
Nova Scotia

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1910				
May	2	30 6 Bucket Lamps @ 75¢	4	50
		4 Gals Ker. Oil @ 25	1	00
		1 Oil Can		40
		Malagawatch School.		
		8 30		
		Sent Aug. 12th		
		TOTAL,	5	90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D MacPherson P.S.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

338640

Vote No. .....
Farm No. .....
Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To J. A. Macaulay
South Side River Dennis
N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.		AMOUNT.	
1910					
May	18	9 Roller Shades and fittings	@45	4	05
"	"	2 white Enam. Wash Basins	@25		50
"	"	5 yds. Linen Towelling	@12		60
"	"	3 Pieces Laundry Soap	@5		15
"	"	1 Gals. Iron Coal Hod 45, 1 Coal Shovel 15			60
"	"	1 D Handle Shovel			70
"	"	1 Scrub Brush 20, 1 Stove Brush 20			40
"	"	2 Pieces Stove Polish	@5		10
		Malagawatch School			
		629			
		Sept-Aug. 12th			
		TOTAL,		7	15

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. MacPherson P.P.
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315·275- 5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Glendale. N.

Aug 6 1910

30864-0

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of.....

No.....

Therewith Enclose accounts from Messrs D. A. Mac Aulay and Arsene Burns for Goods Supplied for School House at Macagawatch. Kindly have Cheques sent direct to

D. A. mac Aulay. esq.
S.S River Denys Basin
C.B.

&

Arsene Burns. Esq.
Big Harbour Island.
C.B.

Your Obedient Servant.
D. MacPherson, J.P.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Acknowledged Paid

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 10 1910

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

South Side River Dennis, C. B., July 18th 1910

Department of Indian affairs, Ottawa

368710

Bought of J. A. MacAuley

...DEALER IN...

Dry Goods, Groceries, Boots and Shoes, Hardware, Etc.

TERMS: Interest at the rate of 5 per cent. Charged on over due Accounts. Accounts due when rendered

(For Indian School, Malagawatch, N.S.)

1910					
June	8	1 Broom 35 1 Dust Pan 10 4 gal. Kerosene oil 10		1	45
		2 Lamp Chimneys			16
"	29	~~1000 pounds Coal @ 75 per ton from Ho~~			~~28~~
		~~Hauling Coal to School at Malagawatch~~			~~20~~
July	18	6 Window Roller Shades 48"+96" @ 2.00		12	00
		Putting up same to Windows			60
				~~14~~ 14	21
		Cr			
		By 6 Window Shades in Bill May 18/10 Returned @ 45			270
		To Balance		11	51

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred ligitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd,
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

S. S. River Dennis
July 18/10

A. J. Boyd Esq.
Dear Sir:

358710

Herewith enclosed find bill of goods given to Malaquewateh Reserve School.

It appears they are about out of coal there again and it is very unhandy to be getting it here and I have only about what I require for my own use.

I am giving credit for 6 blinds returned. They were too small for the school windows being the ordinary size.

Hope you will find all O.K. regular. Yours truly
Jamaeaulay

Ottawa Dept. of Ind. Affairs
Ship to get the load shake 4'x8' from montague

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

31527-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT,

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S., August 6th., 1910. 19

388710

Sir,-

I enclose herewith Mr. J. A. MacAulay's account against the Department for items supplied the Indian School, Malagawatch, N.S.

I think it my duty to direct your attention to the fact that the coal supplied was for the teacher's benefit and not for the use of the school proper.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyle

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. Mc.Lean, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Schools Pay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-5

Ottawa, 24th August, 1910.

With cheque.

Sir:-

I enclose herewith cheque number 903 for $11.51 in payment of your account for goods supplied the Malagawatch Indian School. The item for coal, viz. $3.58, has been disallowed as it was for the teacher's personal use and cannot be paid by Government. You should collect from the teacher.

Your obedient servant,

S STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

J.A.MacAuley Esq.,

Merchant,

South Side River Dennis,

Cape Breton.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/5

Ottawa, September 27, 1910.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th ultimo in reference to the sinking of a well at the Malagawatch school.

In reply I beg to say that this communication was inadverdently overlooked. It would appear necessary to take immediate steps to procure a reliable water supply and you are hereby authorized to have a well dug and curbed with stones, if you can obtain the services of some competent person who would do the work at prices you consider fair and just. When completed you may also purchase a pump of a suitable style and at a moderate price.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

375151

Vote No. .....
Farm No. .....
Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To J. A. Macaulay
South Side River Dennis
Inverness Co. N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1910				
April	27	School Crayons 05, 2 Doz. Pens 05, 18 Pen Holders 10		20
"	"	1 Axe 35		35
"	"	1 Broom 35, 4 Doz. Lead Pencils 10c	1	35
"	"	2 Drinking Cups 10		10
"	"	2 Pails 1/25 1/35 60, 2 Bars Soap 18		78
"	"	1 Duster 20 1 Clock 150	1	70
		TOTAL,	4	48

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. MacPherson I.A.
Agent.

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3152 75-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, 375151

Glendale. Sask.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
121
1910

Dec. 15 1910

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of

No.

I beg to enclose a small bill of Mr J. A. Macfarlane's for small Articles furnished the ~~Wolseley~~ Wabasca Indian School. Kindly have Mr Macfarlane's Cheque sent to

Sd Rivers Denys Basin
Cape Breton.

Your obedient Servant
D Macpherson P.P.
Indian Agent.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
Accountant
APPROVED. 5-9
D. G. of I. A.

1997

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....
Farm No. .....
Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

779097

To J. A. Macaulay
S.S. River Dennis
N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.		AMOUNT.	
1911					
Jany	30	1 gal. Kerosene			20
Feby	16	1 - 5 gal. oil can			90
-	.	5 gals. Kerosene	.20	1	00
-	.	Paid Arsene Bureau for delivering above to Reserve herewith		1	15

315·275-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Hobbendale, Ont.

March 4, 1911

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

ACCOUNTANTS MAR 9 1911 BRANCH

379097

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of EX'D.

No.

Enclosed is a bill from Mr J. A. MacKinlay D.S. River Dean Basin for 6 Gals Kerosene ap 20¢, 120
1.5 Gal Cart 90 = 2,10, also a receipt from Mr Burkes the Teacher for 1.5 for getting same to the Reserve. If you think this is not too much to pay for so small a service please shot. Doing Voucher & simply as a matter of form for appearance that is all done there for. Was there not a can supplied last year?

Your obedient Servant
D MacPherson
Indian Agent

These are returned to Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa

Secretary

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT Accountant
APPROVED.
D.S.G. of I.A.

4421

2695

Encl. Mar. 11 1911

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....
Farm No. .....
Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

379803

To J. A. Macaulay

South Side River Domis

N. S

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1911				
Febry.	22	3 Lamp Wicks		03
"	"	3 " Chimneys . 8		24
"	"	20 Pieces Life Bouy disinfectant Soap @ 5	1	00
		Given to Arsene Burns for Malagawatch Reserve School		
		2798		
		Cert. Mandate 2 Feb 11		
		TOTAL,	$ 1	27

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. McPherson

Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Glendale. B.C.

379803 Mar. 15 1911.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
.....
ALSO
DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 20 1911

ACCOUNTANTS
MAR 21 1911

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of .....

No. .....

Enclosed are bills from Mr J. A. MacAulay for goods supplied to Mrs Burns, Indian Teacher at Malahat, Also Mr Burns a standing order to get what he wishes without other authority? Do he permitted to use Oil, Coal, Soap and so on for his own use as well as for the school house! Also why not give the poor beggar of an Indian who looks after the wigwam school house a half show? with less by #7 than Burns has for looking after the school house he gets no Coal, no oil, No Soap nor anything else. why don't you use some principle in this Graft business? I sign the bills which without accepting the details of expenditure certifying that I deem expenditure straight.

Your obedient Servant,
D. McKenzie P.P.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL
D. S. C. of I. A.
45

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

Vote No. .....
Farm No. .....
Treaty No. .....

321265

Department of Indian Affairs

To J. A. Macaulay
South Side River Dennis
N.S

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1911			
April 1	1 Broom		40
" "	20 Pieces Lifebuoy disinfectant Soaps		1 00
	Given for		
	Maloyawatch Reserve School		
	TOTAL,	1	40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. MacPherson A.S.
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

381265

Glendale Cape

Apl. 8. 1911

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 12 1911

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

ACCOUNTANTS
APR 18 1911
BRANCH

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of.....

No......

I enclose bill from Mr J. A. Mac Aulay for 3 pcs soap and a broom given for the Malagawatch Indian School. I certify account as a matter of form for I can't help believing that all this soap is for use of the School alone.

Kindly have Mr Mac Aulay's cheque sent to

S. S. River Denys Basin,
Cape Breton,

Your obedient Servant.
D. McPherson
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Seburo

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
ACCOUNTANT
APPROVED,
D. C. of I. A.

Encl. 31148

Supt. Cape Breton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 385171
Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Murdoch Mc.Kay,
Big Harbour Island,
Inverness Co., N. S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1910 Oct.	24	Banking school house, Indian Reserve, Malagawatch,	$ 6	00
		TOTAL,	6	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

385171

Big Harbor Island
Oct 24/1918
Department of Indian affairs Ts
Murdoch McKay Big Harbor Island
Inverness Co N.B Banking School
house Malagawatch Reserve
$76.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S. 19th. June, 1911.

ACCOUNTANTS JUN 24 1911 BRANCH

585171

Sir,-

The enclosed account has been in my hands for some time but was mislaid and only turned up quite recently.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. Mc.Lean, Esq.,
Asst. Secretary and Deputy,
Indian Department,
Ottawa.

School Acct

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
Accountant.
APPROVED.
D. C. G. of I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-5

Ottawa, 29th March, 1911.

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 15th instant, I beg to say that the coal oil, lamp wicks and lamp chimneys supplied by the Department for use in connection with the Indian school in your Agency are intended to facilitate the carrying on of the night school. These articles should not be used by the school teacher, except during the time the night school is in session. You should inform the teacher, Mr. Burns, that he is not to use such articles for private purposes or in his own quarters.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Donald MacPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

389511

Vote No. .....
Farm No. .....
Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To J. A. Macaulay
South Side River Denies
N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.		AMOUNT.
1911				
Sept.	1	1 Broom	1	40
		1 Dust Pan	1	15
		1 Drinking mug	1	10
		Given for Malagawatch Reserve School		
		TOTAL,		65

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. McPherson P.P.
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275-5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Glenelg

Sept 30 1911

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 18 1911

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

389511

Agent

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of

No.

Enclosed is an account from Mr J. A. MacAulay - for sundries supplied to Malagawatch School. I have no authority for these articles. Kindly hand Mr MacAulay's Cheque for 6$. sent direct to

S.S. River Dennys Basin
N.S.

Your obedient Servant -
Duncan Sherson O.B.E.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

School Supplies
Sept 26

1071

Rec. Sept: 26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

Big Harbor Island,
~~RIVER BOURGEOIS~~, N.S., Oct. 16th. 1911.

391901

To A.J.Boyd,Esq.,

"Indian Superintendent"

River Bourgeois, C.B.

My Dear Mr.Boyd,- Owing to the want of water, and other necessary accommodations for the Indian school and kitchen, within a reasonable distance, I am compelled to-day to move my family home at considerable expense. As for the well, I wish it could be completed in the near future, for it is a nuisance to have to haul water for about a mile distant, and even then to find the fresh water overflowed with the salt sea water. The kitchen stove, the school house stove and one of the stove pipes, are unfit for use in their present conditions. I have previously ordered these without any apparent avail, so I am compelled to move my family home until better accommodations are provided for, and it is not likely, I can come back myself to open the school before at least a couple of weeks. Mr. Murdoch McKay has again spoken to me about the banking of the school this fall, which he wishes you to give him. As Mr. McKay is a friend of mine, and very obliging, I wish you would advise him to do the banking at an early date, and to do it better than it has been; for last winter we almost froze in that building. The banking should commence with rough boarding from the ground to the flooring, and then with sufficient eelgrass, it could be thoroughly banked so as to make it comfortable in winter. But when not rough boarded,as above suggested, the cats make their way underneath the school through the eel-grass, let alone for the cold air. On my return to Malagawatch, I shall write you again after hearing from you.

Believe me,

Yours sincerely,

(Signed) Arsene Burns,

"Indian Teacher"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(Copy)

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S., 23 rd. October, 1911.

391901

Dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th. inst.,and to say that I regret very much the inconveniences you have experienced on account of serious defects, as you say, in the utilities mentioned.

Respecting the kitchen stove, you will, no doubt, remember, when it was proposed to exchange it for another, you told me that it was then working well; that you had not understood it in the beginning, but having discovered what the trouble was you were quite satisfied with it; and that the necessity for making an exchange had been altogether obviated. Therefore, I have not given the matter any thought since, but I think no one can hold me to blame in that regard.

As to the school house stove and the stove pipe, it seems strange that these should be out of order, because they were new when the school was established two years ago and ought to be in good condition still, if properly cared for.

About the well, I cannot understand why Mr. McDonald has not carried out my instructions and endeavoured to make it a success. He has not been paid for the work he already did at the well, and he knows that I do not intend to present the Department an account for his services in that respect,until it be practically demonstrated that no water can possibly be got where we have already excavated for it.

I note what you say about banking the school house, and that work will be properly attended to in due time.

However, I must submit your grievances to the Department and ascertain its wishes relative thereto, before I can undertake to

Arsene Burns, Esq.,
Teacher, Indian School,
Malagawatch, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S. 19

391901

deal with them; because the Malagawatch school may possibly be closed in the near future, for a time, at least; and, therefore, it would be unwise for me to make any new expenditure in connection with it until I receive particular instructions from the Department.

Finally, I hope to be able to visit Malagawatch Reserve about the 10th. of November, when the different interests referred to above will have my personal attention, as the Department may desire.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275-8

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 27 1911

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S. , 23rd. October, 1911.

Sept 14/11 Ref

391901

Sir,-

I enclose herewith the copy of a letter quite recently to hand from Mr. Burns, Teacher, Malagawatch school, and of my reply to it.

His statement about hauling water "a mile distant" I believe to be bosh; and I have serious doubts about the validity of the reasons he gives for absenting himself from duty.

If the stove and the stove pipe in the school room are out of order, they must be that way since Spring, because they were not used all summer. Then why did not Mr. Burns bring their condition to my attention during vacation, or before the time came for opening school on the 29th. of August, so that repairs might be made while school was regularly closed? It must have been through neglect, and he is to blame.

With regard to the kitchen stove, the Department may do as it pleases; but I would be inclined to politely advise Mr. Burns to procure a stove to suit himself at his own expense, because the one he condemns was suitable and new two years ago, and should be in good condition still, if properly cared for.

However, I shall endeavour to inquire fully into all the circumstances connected with the actual condition of school affairs at Malagawatch as soon as I can get round to it, and report the result of my investigation to the Department in due course, which will also be in line with your instructions in official letter of the 12th. inst., No.315275/1.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd,

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275 - 5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
Vote No. DEC 1911
Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

Clerk

To Mr. J. A. MacAulay, 384000
South Side River Dennis,
Inverness Co., N.S.

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH DEC 14 1911

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1911 Nov.	28	Materials and labour banking school house, Malagawatch, N.S., namely:-		
		10 hours gathering eelgrass & cutting poles, @ 15¢ = 35¢	$ 1	50 ✓
		10 " with pair of horses hauling eelgrass, etc.	3	50 ✓
		14 " making case & placing eelgrass around the house @15¢	2	10 ✓
		5 lbs. Nails, @ 4¢		20 ✓
		150 ft. refuse Boards, for casing "1.00	1	50 ✓
		TOTAL,	$ 8	80

School Acts

RECOMMENDED for PAYMENT
Accountant
APPROVED,
D.S.G. of I.A.

Cur. due. 12 to

1734

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA
(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1) Indian Affairs.
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....
Farm No. .....
Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To J. A. Macaulay
S.S. River Denies
N. S

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1911				
Nov.	21	12 Pieces Life Buoy (Disinfectant) Soap (5)		60
		12 do Sunlight Soap - 5		60
		1 Broom		40
		For Malagawatch Reserve School		
		TOTAL,	1	60

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. MacPherson I.P.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315279 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Glendale. Ont.

Dec 28 1911

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

P.X.D.
398461

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of.....

No......

Encloses herewith bill of Mr J. A. MacAulay for $1.60 for goods supplied Molagawatch Indian School House. Please have Cheque sent direct to

S S Riven Denys Bras d'Or N.S.

Your obedient Servant.
D. Macpherson P.S.
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
Accountant
APPROVED.
D. C. G. of I. A.

1912

Sent Jan. 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate

395800

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To J. A. Macaulay,

Merchant,

South Side River Dennis, N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1911				
Dec.	23	Repairing stoves at Malagawatch School, namely.		
		heater in school room and cook stove for teacher:-		
		1 Fire Pot for No. 12 "Red Cloud" heater,		
		1 complete set of linings for 8/19 — 53 lbs. @ 7¢.	3	71
		"Winner" cook stove,		
		1 six inch stove pipe damper		12
		Labour repairing stoves,		75
		TOTAL,	4	58

Rec'd Jan-11 1912

2011

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd

Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

315-275-5-

395800

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S., 2nd. January, 1912.

Sir,-

Instead of purchasing new stoves for the Malagawatch Indian school as suggested by the teacher in his letter to me of October 16th. last, I have had those already in use repaired and put in good condition at a cost of $4.58; and I enclose herewith a voucher for the expenditure.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

School Fds

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
D. Accountant
APPROVED,
C. C. of I. A.

D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate

Vote No.....

Treaty No .....

Department of Indian Affairs

398327

To Mr. J. A. MacAulay,

Merchant,

South Side River Dennis, N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
		Supplies for Indian School, Malagawatch Reserve, N.S., namely:-		
1912 Feb.	8	1 Grate for No.12 Red Cloud Heater,		75
		1 " " " 8/19 Winner Coal,		85
	20	1 Axe, with handle,		85
		1 Lamp Burner,		10
		1 Scrub Brush,		18
		1 Coal Shovel,		15
		5 gns. K. Oil @ 20¢ (for night school)	1	00
		TOTAL,	$ 3	86

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 23 1922

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S., 22nd. February, 1922.

398327

Sir,-

I enclose herewith a voucher for supplies furnished the Indian school at Malagawatch, N.S.,by Mr. John A. MacAulay,South Side River Dennis, C.B.

You may note that the grates mentioned make the second set furnished since the 1st.of Decr. The cause of their giving out so quickly must be due to the kind of coal used.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa.

Encl. Nos. 2526

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
Accountant
D. I. G. of I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

39896

Vote No.....

Treaty No .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To J. A. Macaulay

South Side River Dennis

N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1912				
Feby.	20	1 axe 75 1 axe Handle 10 1 Lamp Burner 10		95
"	"	5 gals. Kerosene 100 20, 1 Scrub Brush 18	1	18
"	"	1 Coal Shovel 15		15
		Given to Malagawatch Reserve School		
		Cur. Mar. 19		
		2633		
		TOTAL,	$ 2	28

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. MacPherson

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Glendale, B.C.

Mar. 8 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
.....
ALSO
DATE OF THIS LETTER.

39896

Sir,—

I enclose herewith Vouchers from Mr J. A. MacAulay. S.S. River Denys Basin for sundries supplied for the Indian School at Ulolagowidek. I presume the teacher had a right to get these. I know nothing about it except that I am sure Mr MacAulay's bill is straight. Please send cheque direct to Mr MacAulay.

Your obedient Servant.
D MacPherson P.S.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
Accountant
APPROVED.
D. of C. of I. A.

16/3/12

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-5

Office of the Indian Superintendent,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 19 1912

River Bourgeois, N.S., August 15th., 1912.

BOOKS BRANCH
409448

315275/5.

Sir,-

After much annoying delay, I feel in a position to state that a reliable supply of water has been procured for the use of the teacher's family and of the school at the Indian Reserve, Malagawatch, N.S. Water was obtained by boring at the bottom of a well dug and curbed with stones two years ago, which proved a failure. (See official letter to me dated September 27th., 1911 and subsequent correspondence).

The cost of all operations up to the present for procuring water is about $70. To provide a suitable pump and necessary fixtures will entail a further outlay of $25. But Mr. Burns, the teacher, wants the water brought into his house, and to do that would require an extra expenditure of $15, making the total cost $110. Will the Department agree to accommodate Mr.Burns as he desires?

In any case, I would recommend charging him with the responsibility of keeping the pump and its metal connections, once these are correctly installed, in proper working order. Otherwise, the Department may be called upon very often to effect repairs rendered necessay through accidents resulting from the meddlesome curiossity of children and others.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1) Indian Affairs.

Poor Quality
Copy

315275/5

E.T.D.

Ottawa, August 20, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th inst., reporting upon the well in connection with the Malagawatch school.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is pleased that you have succeeded in securing a suitable water supply. You may have a pump installed, but it is not considered necessary to have the water taken into the building used as a residence by the teacher. You should be guided by the patronage list in purchasing the pump.

Your obedient Servant,

[redacted]LEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4

Vote No.....

411033 Treaty No .....

Department of Indian Affairs

Acct To J. A. MacAulay -
South Side K Dennys -
L. B.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1912				
May	15	To 1 Broom for Malagawatch Main School House.		40
		Encl. Rec. 3rd		
		1161		
		TOTAL,		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. MacPherson Esq.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

411033

Glenadale Co. B.

Sept 18 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.....

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 21 1912

Sir,—

Enclosed please find from Mr J. A. Mc Arthur for 40¢ for Broom Supplied Mulroy Church Schoolhouse. Please forward Mr Mc Tulloch Cheque direct.

Your obedient Servant
D Macpherson P.C.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

Sale Date.

RECEIVED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED,
Accountant
Dept. of I. A.

1161

Encl. 3

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

422078 Vote No.....

Treaty No .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To J. A. Macaulay

South Side River Dennis

N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1913				
Jany.	9	1 Broom .80, 1-5 gal. Oil Can .90, 5 gals. Kerosene .24 .120	2	60
"	"	1 axe 1.00, 1 axe Handle .25, 6 Lamp Chimneys .48, 6 Wicks .06	1	79
"	"	1/2 Doz 3" Screw Nails .05, 1 R. Stone Polish .05, 12 Laundry Soap .60		70
"	"	1 Scrub Brush .18, 2 1/2 Doz. Screw nails .10, 1 Lamp Burner .10		38
"	23	1 Set Grates and Linings for Stove	2	40
		Given for Malaquewatch Reserve School		
		Req. Nov. 26/13		
		See under		
		28255		
		TOTAL,	7	87

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. MacPherson P.P.

Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

422078

315-275 - 5

Schools Branch

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Glendale B.C.

Mar. 15 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 19 1913

ACCOUNTANT
VICTORIA

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 26 1913

Sir,—

Your Letter Ech 18/12 no 315-275/s authorizes purchasing Coal for Malahat Indian School. Herewith are Vouchers for the Coal. Besides the Coal Mr Macaulay bill for Oil and Candles for same School. An oil can should last years, So should an occasional Burners and lamp chimneys. By referring to former bills you will, I think, find that Such articles were furnished this School, Some of those, even last year. If you want to make the teachers as careless and improvident as the Indians, if indeed he is not already worse than most of them the whole bill can be forwarded for payment. If would be well for you to notify Mr Burns that he will be held responsible for Such articles and that hereafter he shall not [illegible] any of them unless a requisition for ordinary wear

RECOMMENDED
130
APPROVED.
1/5/13
C. of I.A.
ACCOUNTANT

Schools Br.

You obedient Servant
[illegible]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315278/5

Ottawa, March 26, 1913.

Sir,-

Rev. D. MacPherson, Indian Agent, has forwarded to the Department an account for $7.67 for articles supplied to the Malagawatch School.

It would appear that good care is not taken of some of the articles at this school. For example, it is only a year ago since an axe and axe handle were furnished for this school andin December, 1911, a complete set of linings for the cook stove was furnished. The Department wishes to know whether those purchased in January were for the cook stove or for the heater in the school-room. If it is the cook stove it would hardly appear to be necessary, as the stove is not long enough in use to require two new sets of lining. The Department will expect better care taken of these things in future. Also authority must be had from the Department for the making of all these purchases and all requests should be forwarded through the office of the Indian Agent.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Arsene Burns, Esq.,
Teacher,
Malagawatch Indian School,
Big Harbor Island P.O., N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/5

Ottawa, March 26, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 15th instant enclosing vouchers for supplies for the Malagawatch School I beg to say that this account has been paid. The teacher has been informed that the Department will expect him to take better care of the furnishings and also that he must in future have authority through your office for all expenditures.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

over

Rev. D. MacPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, C.B.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 9 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 14 1913

315275 51 Big Head or Kelawna

Sir,

April 1913

315108

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of March 11, No. 315275, and in reply may say that the "cook stove" for the Kitchen needs to be heated, and our heater to keep the kitchen warm in winter. The building (that is the kitchen part) is twice as cold as the other room itself, and consequently should be provided with a better stove for heating the kitchen. The linings purchased in January were certainly for the cook stove, as in the linings for the preceding year, there was a quantity under in the end pieces (the two end pieces being for the same end). As for the coming of the stove, I may say that my wife pleases them most exceedingly, and while both stoves appear very well on the outside, I cannot - possibly answer for the mind in this cold kitchen in winter. Coal or fuel must be used to keep it warm. In future, however, I will make [illegible] unless authorized by the Dept.

Your obedient servant

J. P. MacLean

of Kelawna Agency

J. D. MacLean, Esq.,
Asst. Dep. & Sec. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

INDIAN SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 12 1913

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No .....

Department of Indian Affairs 424085

To J. A. MacAulay.
S.S. River Desert
C.B.

DATE. 1913		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Feb	15	To 5 Gals Kerosene @ 24¢ for Maniwaki School	1	20
		3216		
		Leur Copie 21/3		
		TOTAL,	1	20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. Macpherson S.S.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Quality Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-5

Acct

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Glenedale Sask.

Apl. 12 1913

ACCOUNTANT'S APR 15 1913 BRANCH

424086

Sir,

Herein a/c of Mrs J Armacadulas for 5 gals Kerosene 1st Supplied the Malagamatch Indian School. Jas Metty says Mrs Macadulas Supplied the fluid. I don't Vouch for what was done with it.

Your obedient Servant.
D. Macpherson P.P.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

School Use

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
Accounting
APPROVED.
D.S.G. & I.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate.

Vote No. .....

..... Agency .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Murdo. McKay. 424935

Malagawatch.

N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1912.				
Nov.	30	Banking school house, Indian Reserve, Malagawatch, N.S., including materials and labour,	$ 9	00
		TOTAL,	9	00

Rec'd May 9/13

3371

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd, Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

815275-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

29th. April, 1913.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 2 1913

ACCOUNTANTS
MAY 3 1913
124935

Sir,—

My attention was recently directed to the fact that I had overlooked forwarding the enclosed voucher to the Department at the end of last December quarter. I now beg to submit it for your consideration.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
Accountant
APPROVED.
D.S.G. of I.A.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate.

Vote No. .....

..... Agency .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To William McDonald,

Malagawatch,

Inverness Co., N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1913. April	13	Excavating, walling, and otherwise completing Well for use of school at Malagawatch, N.S.:-		
		147 hours labour, @ $ .15	$ 22.	05
		55 " " of team, hauling stone, .10	5.	50
		1 bbl. Lime, 1.15, 1 Padlock, 40¢,	1.	55
		2 lbs. Mixed Paint, @ 12¢; 2 lbs. Nails @ 4¢,		32
		1 Hasp 20¢; 1 pr. Hinges 10¢, 150 ft. Lumber, 1.50,	1.	80
		Pump, Brass Jacket Point, and Gal. Iron Pipe,	36.	00
		40 hours expert labour, putting in Pipe and Pump) and making frost proof connections, @ 25¢.)	10.	00
		TOTAL,	$ 77	22

128

Rec. May 20/13

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd

Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate.

Vote No. 1

..... Agency .....

Department of Indian Affairs

425832

To ~~Murdoch McKay,~~

~~Malagawatch,~~

~~Inverness Co., N.S.~~

DATE.		SERVICE.		AMOUNT.	
1913.					
April	13	Excavating, walling, and otherwise completing Well for use of Indian school at Malagawatch, N.S.:-			
		147 hours labour,	@0.15	$ 22	05
		55 " " of team hauling stone,	.10	5	50

315-275-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 10 1913

River Bourgeois, N.S. 7th, May, 1913.

425832

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 315275/5.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

ACCOUNTANTS
MAY 17 1913
BRANCH

Sir,—

I enclose herewith vouchers covering the cost of a well, completed last month, for the use of the Indian school at Malagawatch, N.S. The expenditure was authorized some three years ago. More than one difficulty, causing vexatious delays, was experienced before the work was made a success.

The well has been in operation over a month now, and the person in charge of it, Mr. Arsene Burns, Indian teacher, informs me that it is giving complete satisfaction, the supply of water being copious, and the pumping apparatus working perfectly. The quality of the watter also is good.

School Acct

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
Accountant
APPROVED.
D. C. G. of I. A.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

27.

Vote No. .....

Inv co N.S. Agency .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Jno a mac Auley
S.S. River Denys
Co. B.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1914				
Feb	14	To 1 Padlock[15] for coalshed on School	15	
		" Malagawatch Reserve	20	
		" 3 P. Soap 15- matches 0 5-		
		Rec. July 27/14		
		1039		
		TOTAL,	35-0	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. MacPherson P.C.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Glendale, Alta. July 18. 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Accts 451393

Sir,—

Enclosed herewith is a bill of articles amounting to 35$ supplied by Mr J. A. Mac Auley, to the Malaganatch School last quarter, also three Vouchers for supplies given to Louis Joe. Mrs Doucette & Mrs Peek. Kindly have the cheques sent direct to Mr Mac Auley.

Your obedient servant -
D Macpherson P.I.
Indian Agent

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Recd Aug 3 1914

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Glendale Sask.

Feb 10 1915

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

453024

Sir,

I visited Malagawatch on 8th inst. Found to school that day. The teacher needs a stove for the kitchen and, a shovel and an axe, and some stove pipe. I presume I may order these?

Your obedient Servant,
Donald MacPherson Jr.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 13 1915

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 16 1915

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/5

Ottawa, February 16, 1915.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant stating that the teacher of the Malagawatch Indian Day School needs a stove for the kitchen, a shovel, an axe and some stove pipes.

In reply I beg to say that a set of grates and lining for the cook stove at this school were purchased in 1913 and it is not considered that a new stove for the kitchen should be required now. If, however, one is necessary you should state the cost of a suitable stove.

You may purchase a shovel, axe and the stove pipes required.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. MacPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-27 5-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Glendale Cape.

Mar. 20 1915

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

465340

Sir,–

Referring to your letter of Feb. 16. 1915 No 315-27 5/5 stating that I saw the Kitchen stove at the Malagawatch school House. It was never much of a stove and it is in miserable condition. The woman teaching there could do very little with it. The need of a new stove was pointed to anyone, Mrs Macneil asked that a Maritime cookstove be supplied and Mr Macaulay, the nearest Merchant would secure one for $20. Kindly authorize purchase of stove at once.

Your Obedient Servant
D McPherson P.S.
Indian Agent

The Secy,
Department of Indian Affairs-
Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 31 1915

SCHOOLS BRANCH MAR 25 1915

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/3

Otawa, March 27, 1915.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant in further reference to the stove for the Malagawatch Indian School.

In reply I beg to say that, as this school will only be open until the 31st of May, the Department is not prepared to authorize the purchase of a new stove for the kitchen at present .

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. MacPherson,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275-A-5-
Memo for file
12
APR 19 1915

Extract from Teacher's Annual Report on the Malagawatch Indian Day School for the year ended December 31, 1915. Original on File 160670-21F Maritime.Provinces.

==========

Foundation, etc.

On wooden blocks, at present it is in need of repair or a new foundation.

(Sgd.) Frank Cabot,

Teacher.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156

Payments must be made Quarterly and invariably in advance.

St. Joseph, Westmorland Co., N.B.

April 1 1913

Mr. Rev. D. McPherson P.P.

Dr. to St. Joseph's College

For Mr. Frank Cabot,

	$	cts.
Balance of last bill, ...		
Board and Tuition, ...		
Bed and Bedding, 3 rd term	45	00
Washing, ...		
Money advanced, ...		
Piano, ...		
Violin, ...		
Telegraphy, ...		
Books and Stationery, ...	1	93
Library, ...		
Infirmary, ...		60
Physician's Fee, ...		
Shoemaker's bill, ...		
Clothing, ...		
Baths, ...		
Stenography, ...		
Amount due, ...	47	53

153

Rec'd May 7/13

N. B.—Remittances by Money Order must be payable at St. Joseph, N. B. 25cts. for discount should be added to all cheques not drawn on a Moncton Bank.

Changes equitable and payable by the Government of Canada D. MacPherson P.P.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-5-

Letter No. 35

Office of the Inv. Ag. Indian Agency,

487608 Glendale B.C. 4th 2719 1-5-

SIR

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 5-6 *, amounting to $* 407, 50

in favour of St Joseph's College, St Joseph, N.B. & Thomas D Francis Talbot

This Expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 315-275/1 *dated* Oct 22, 1914

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Donald MacPherson P.P.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 1915

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-5

EXTRACT.

ORIGINAL ON 315275-6.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 8 1915

Personnel
Retired
Schools

REPORT OF INSPECTOR M.J.T.MACNEIL ON THE MALAGAWATCH SCHOOL.

The teacher complains that the house is very cold and it cannot well be otherwis e. There is no underpinning, the house stands over a foot above the ground on a number of " piles " and thus the wind has full play under it, besides that it necessarily twists with every storm. For the sake of comfort as well as to preserve the building, a concrete foundation should be placed under it. There is no entrance to the living rooms except through the school room: I would recommend that a door be opened into the kitchen, first enlarging the porch to the required size. There is just the necessary space. There are four knobs required for the doors and the out-buildings require some repairs.

Seeing that the building is said to be so very cold, I think it would be advisable to provide a base-burner for hard coal so that a continuous fire could be maintained during the severest part of the winter. The location of the building is very exposed.

SCHOOL FURNITURE REQUIRED,-

1 wash basin ; 1 axe ; 2 boxes castile soap ; 6 towels; 6 drinking cups.

Date of Inspection,- May 18th, 1915.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 9 1915

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 171.

315.275 - 5

Vote No.

Agency

Department of Indian Affairs

To John A. MacAulay, Esq.,

Merchant,

South Side River Dennis, N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1915.				
April	23	Repairing outside door of Malagawatch Reserve school house, ¾ day, @ 2.25	$ 1	69

This expenditure was made at the urgent request of Mrs. MacNeil, Indian teacher, Malagawatch, one of the outside doors of the school house having been badly damaged in a storm, when it worked loose in some unaccountable way.

A. J. Boyd.

Sch Vote

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT.
Jan 7
APPROVED
RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT.

794

Rec'd July 7/15

TOTAL,	$ 1	69

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd.
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE NO 35

THOS. GALLANT

Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.

P. O. BOX 1031

315 275 5
0 —

I-1.

Inverness, N. S., June 17th, 19 5.

470819

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,

Deputy Supt. General Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

Re MALAGAWATCH INDIAN SCHOOL

It appears that Mrs. McNeil, the teacher at above school had to purchase a kitchen stove when she entered upon her duties there. This was absolutely necessary, as the old stove there was altogether out of repair. It seems that so far the Department has been unwilling to pay the account for this stove. I Would respectfully urge that said account be paid, in view of the fact that, as above stated, the purchase was necessary.

I beg to remain,

Yours sincerely,

Thos. Gallant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 21 1915

Mr. Pepper

Please report on attached letter and return it to the office of the Deputy Superintendent General.

[redacted]ie.

No acct Belmont
by see Dept letter
J Mar 27/15

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

June 23, 1915.

Dear Mr. Gallant,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your favour of the 17th instant, with reference to the account for the purchase of a kitchen stove for the Malagawatch Indian school. On looking into this matter I find that in March, last, the Agent requested that the Department authorize the purchase of a new stove, but this request was not granted. We have heard nothing further about it and no account has been presented for payment.

You had better instruct Mrs. McNeill to send the account to the Agent, who should forward it to the Department, properly certified and with a report stating the necessity for the stove; when this is received here I will look further into the matter of payment.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Thomas Gallant, Esq.,
Barrister, Solicitor, &c.,
Inverness, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-5

TELEPHONE NO 35

P. O. BOX 1031

THOS. GALLANT

Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.

[redacted]

I-2.

Inverness, N. S., June 30th, 1915.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 7 1915

470621

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General Indian Affiars,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your favor of June 23rd, with reference to the kitchen stove purchased for the Malagawatch Indian school.

I am advising Mrs. McNeil to have an account prepared and submitted to the agent to be certified and reported upon as intimated in your letter.

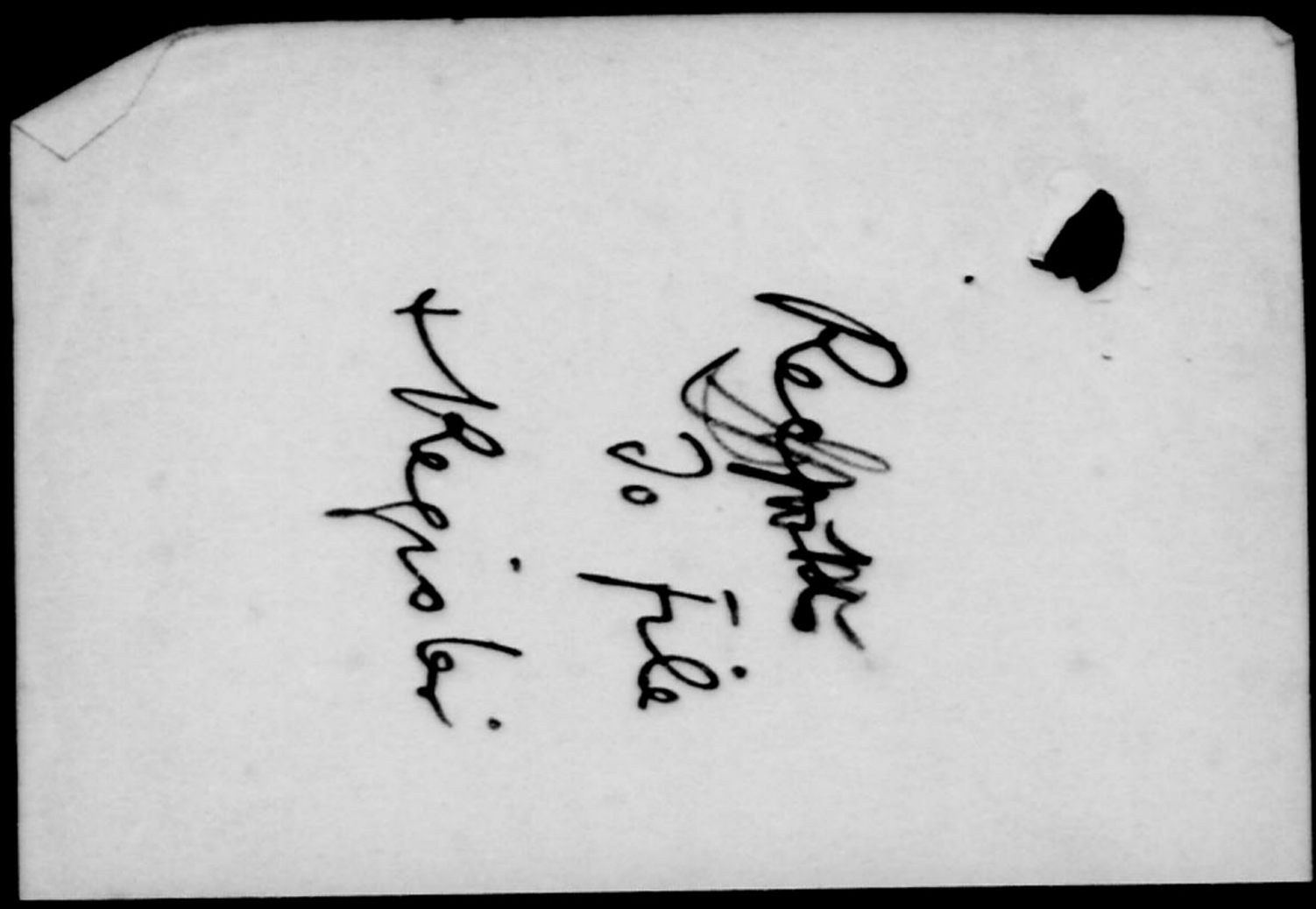
Yours sincerely,

Thos Gallant

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, JUL 16 1915 ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



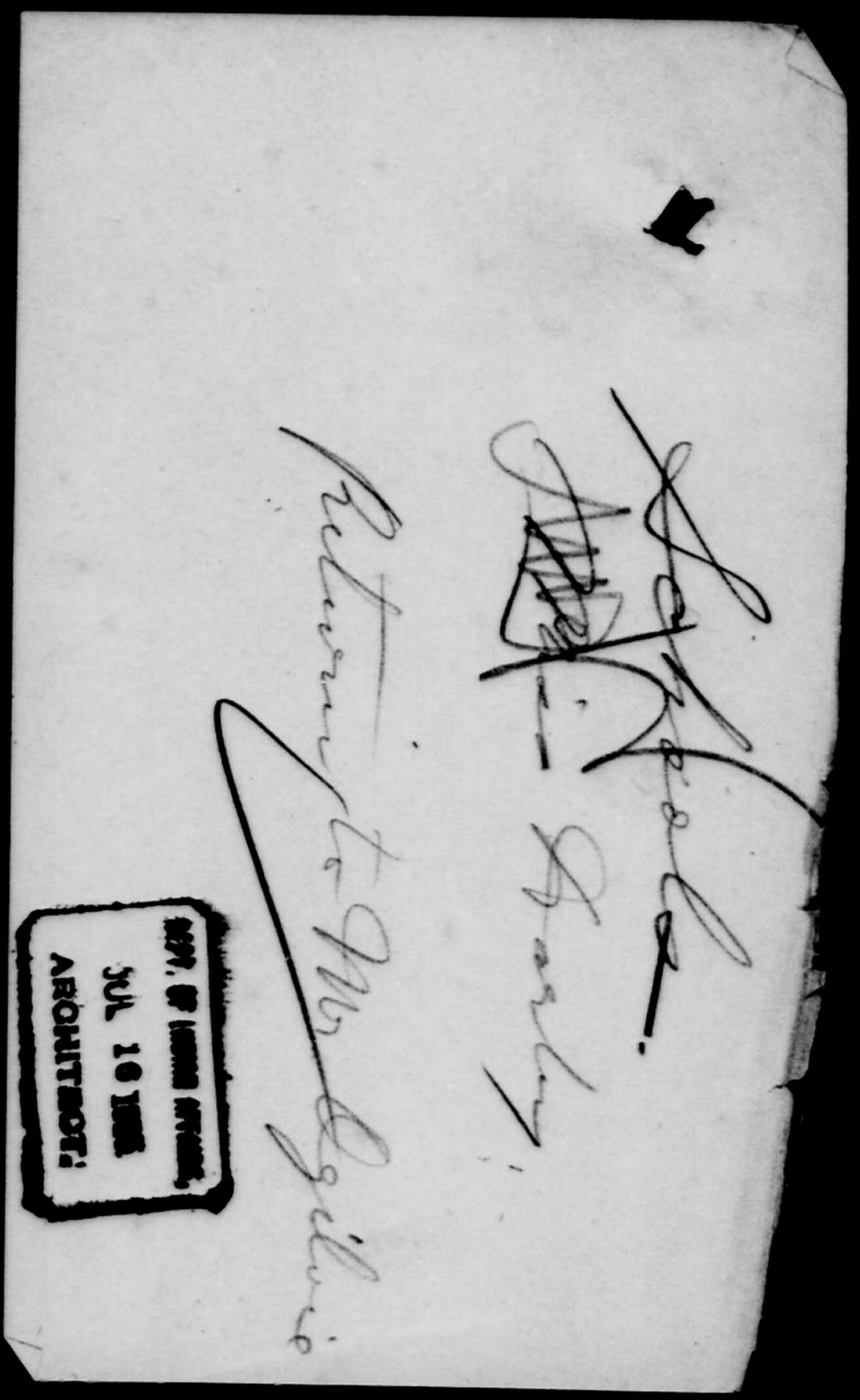
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 10 1968
ARCHITECT

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

315.275 - 5

Vote No. .....

Agency .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 16 1915

ACCOUNTANT JUL 20 1915 BRANCH

Department of Indian Affairs

To J. A Macaulay

South Side River Dennis

N. S

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1915 Feby	18	1 Maritime Cook Stove for coal	22	50
		1 Piece stove Pipe & Match		20
		Trucking from Orangedale Station to Malagawatch Reserve	2	50
		TOTAL,	25	20

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 21 1915 ARCHITECT.

Ledger

Pay

1150

Aug 21/15.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. U. McLennan

Acting Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Lic. Harbor Center
Inverness. N.S.

Department of Indian affairs
Ottawa.

Do

Lauchlin J. McKinnon
Big Harbor Center
Inverness Co. N.S.

1915

Oct. 30. 42 hrs. gathering elbgrass &
Cutting Poles &c for
Banking Reserve Schoolhouse
on Malagawatch Indian
Reserve @15 6.30

10 hrs. with pair of
horses . 25 2.50

18 hrs with Horses @25 1.00

Shingles 10

Shingle Nails 02

5 - Spikes 20

Certified correct, work performed, supplies furnished charges fair and just.
L. H. McLennan
Indian Agent

$10.12

Sent Dec. 21/15

21 00

Records of the Department of Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 13 1915

Glendale, Inv. Co. N.S.
Dec 9th 1915.

J. D. McLean Esq
Ass't Deputy & Sec'y
Dept Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose vouchers from Lauchlin J. McKinnon Esq J.P. Big Harbor Cobeine Inv. Co, N.S. for teaching the school house on Malagawatch Reserve and putting on a few singles.

I am

Yours Respectfully

J. H. McLennan
Acting I. Agent

Sch Pd
234

ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 84

Agency .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To J. A. Macaulay
South Side Rivers Dennis
N. S

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1916 Jany	25	1 Outside Door 3-6½" x 7'-6 Panels	$7	55
		Malagawatch School		

INDIAN EDUCATION
4001 Sent Feb. 9/16.

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been
that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred
same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 5-4

Agency .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To J. A. Macaulay
South Side Rivers
N. S

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1916 Jany	25	1 Outside Door 3-6½" x 7'-6 Panels	$7	55
		Malagawatch School		

INDIAN EDUCATION
4001 Sent Feb. 9/16.

		TOTAL,	7	55

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. H. McLennan
Acting Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rec'd.

B

315.275-5

Glendale, C.P.R. Ont.
Feb 1st 1910.

J. D. McLean Esq
Ass't Deputy & Sec'y, Dept Ind. Affrs.
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir:

I beg to inclose Vouchers from Mr J. A. McAulay S. S. Rivière Des Mort door supplied to Wahgaswatch Indian School. I authorized Mr McAulay to furnish the door, as it was of immediate need to save the building which is in an exposed place. The old one was battered up so badly that it could not be repaired. An urgent request was made for the door by Mrs McNeil, the Indian teacher, when the School was opened.

I am
Yours respectfully
J. N. McLennan
A. Agent

School Vol. 2448

INDIAN EDUCATION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT

ORIGINAL ON FILE..... 315275-6.

REPORT OF INSPECTOR M.J.T.MACNEIL ON THE MALAGAWATCH SCHOOL.

The school requires reshingling.

I made suggestions, last year which have not been carried out. However, I venture to repeat some of the most pressing needs.

1. There is no wall under the building; hence it is full of draughts and consequently extremely cold.

2. The entrance to the living rooms is thru the school room. I suggested a door into the kitchen.

I would suggest having the agent or the inspector of Agencies report upon these matters.

-.....

A new stove is required, also a supply of soap and towels.

.....

Date of inspection,- June 13th, 1916.

Average attendance - 3.3

Inspector also recommends that School be kept open throughout the year. (see file 315-275/1)

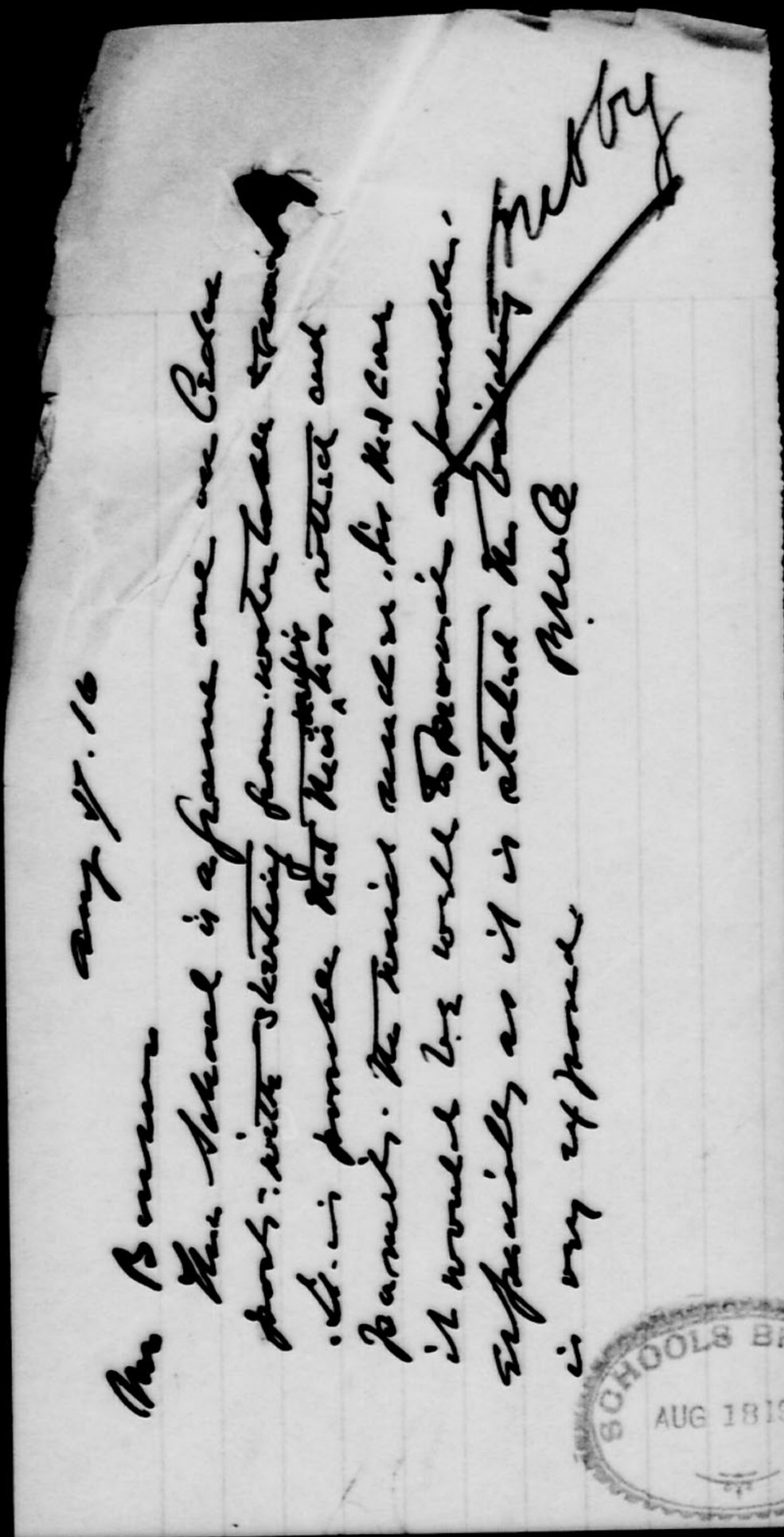
(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, File 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275 1/5

Vote No. .....

Inverness Co Agency .....

Department of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 30 1916

To J. A. Macaulay

South Side River

N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1916				
June	29	2 Drs. White Paint @ 12		24
-	-	1 Paint Brush		15
July	25	2 Drs. white Paint @ 12		24
Sept.	29	Trucking Door to Malagawatch Reserve School and fitting and Painting Same	3	00
-	.	1 Door Lock & Knob		50
		TOTAL,	4	13

INDIAN EDUCATION

Sch Vote

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

28

APPROVED

2007

sent Oct. 21/16.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. A. McLennan

Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315,275-5

486917

Glendale Ont. Oct 13th 1916

ACCOUNTANTS OCT 14 1916 FRANKLIN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 18 1916

J. D. McLean Esq
Asst Deputy & Secy Dept Ind Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith vouchers from A. E. McKay, Merchant of Walaganatch Ind. Co, for expenditure in Louis Joe, disabled, Indian of that Reserve. The amount is $12.97.

Also vouchers for an outside door made for and attached to the Indian School at Walaganatch. I gave instructions to have the door made last winter to save the building, as it is in a very exposed place. The first door was blown down by the wind and smashed. The cost of the same is $4.13 as per vouchers.

I beg to state further, that the roof of the same school needs some shingling and nailing.

I am

Yours Sincerely
J. A. McLean

SCHOOLS BRANCH OCT 24 1916

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, pt 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 9 1917

EXTRACT

ORIGINAL ON FILE.....315275-6.

49755

REPORT OF INSPECTOR M.J.T.MACNEIL ON THE MALAGAWATCH DAY SCHOOL.

The roof needs re-shingling and the house is badly in need of paint . Two or three of the doors of the out buildings are down through broken hinges.

Date of Inspection,- December 15th, 1916.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 7 1917

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

31975-3.

Ottawa, February 9th, 1917.

Sir,-

Inspevtor Macneil, who recently visited the Malagawatch day school reports,-

"The roof needs shingling and the house is badly in need of paint. Two or three of the doors of the outbuildings are down through broken hinges."

Kinely have the hinges on the doors of the outbuildings repaired.

The Department also, desires you to forward an estimate of the cost of reshingling the roof and of painting the house.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev.J.McLennan,
Acting Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR QUALITY COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

South Side River Dennis, C. B., March 31st 1917

The Department of Indian affairs. Ottawa

Bought of J. A. MacAuley

...DEALER IN...

Dry Goods, Groceries, Boots and Shoes, Hardware, Etc.

TERMS: Interest at the rate of 5 per cent. Charged on over due Accounts. Accounts due when rendered

1917				
Feb.	22	1 Broom 60, 6 Caps 1.00, 1 axe and Handle 1.25	2	85
"	27	Repairing coalshed at Malagawatch School Malagawatch Reserve	1	25
			4	10

4430
Sent 12/4/17.

INDIAN EDUCATION

John A. McLennan
A. Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

815-275-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Glendale C.W.

2nd Apr 1917

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 5 1917

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH
APR 10 1917

Sir,—

I beg to inclose Vouchers from Mr J. A. Macaulay, merchant for supplies and one Shilling ton & hay to Louis Joe, an Indian supplied by Malagawatch. Also Vouchers from the same person for necessaries for the Indian day school D. Malagawatch as enclosed by Agent Department.

I am —

J. D. McLean Esq
Asst Dep. & Secy
Ottawa.

Your Obedient Servt
J. H. McLennan
A. Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION
APR 7 1917

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L. Services as Caretaker Malagawatch Indian day School for quarter ended March 31st 1917 - from Jany 3rd 1917 to 15th Feby 1917 inclusive at the rate of $6 25 per quarter -

$3 13

March 31st 1917

458

Sent 18/4/17

Mrs Annie MacNeil

L. N. McLennan A. Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275-J

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Glendale C.B.

2nd May 1917

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

I beg to enclose herewith School Returns for Whycocomagh and Malagawatch for quarter ended 31st March 1917. Also, an account in duplicate from Mrs McNeil teacher, as caretaker for the Malagawatch school.

I am —

Your Obedient Servant

J. D. McLean
A. Agent

J. D. McLean Esq
Dept. Deputy & Sec'y
Ottawa.

INDIAN EDUCATION
3175
RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
Approved

Send cheque to
Mrs Annie MacNeil
Whycocomagh
Cape Breton

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 5 1917

R

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Glenlake Ont.

June 15th 1917.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 315-275
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

496232

Sir,—

In reply to your letter of date 7th February regarding repairs to Malagawatch School-house, I beg to report as follows.—

The shingles on the roof are still good, but the nails are loose and cutting so that the shingles are either falling or being blown off. The building, which is practically new, is very much in the need of painting. If it is not repaired this season it will go to ruin.

The following is a rough estimate of the cost of repairing—

1 M. cedar shingles and nailing the whole roof with galvanized nails $ 75.00
1 coat of Paint (including material & work) 60.00

I may add that prices are continually changing these years, that it is difficult to give an exact figure. However; I feel safe to say that $ 135.00 would put that building in good repair.

If the work is to be done, Wm Jas McAuley, Merchant, who lives not far from the school house could see the work done.

I am

Yours sincerely

J. D. McLean Esq
Asst Deputy & Sec'y
Ottawa.

J. N. McLennan
A Agent

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 21 1917
ARCHITECT.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 21 1917

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 22 1917

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/51

Ottawa, June 28, 1917.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant stating that the cost of repairs to the Malagawatch school will amount to $150.00.

In reply I beg to say that $60.00 appears reasonable for the painting of the building, but the estimate of $75.00 for repairs to roof is too high for the amount of work to be done.

You are, therefore, authorized to have these repairs made at an expenditure not exceeding $100.00. The account to be sent in to the Department in duplicate, certified by you.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. N. McLennan,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Aouth Side River Dennis, N.S.,

November 17th.,1917.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

In account with.

Dan A. Campbell

South Side River Sennis,
Inverness Co., N.S.

		Dr.
To 3 days	renailing shingles on roof of schoolhouse on Malagawatch Indian Reserve @ $2.00	$ 6.00
To ½ day	freighting shingles and nails from Orangedale @ $2.00	1.00
to 1 "	Renailing clab-boards on walls and end of Malagawatch Indian Reserve School house	2.00
		$ 9.00

Certified Correct, work performed, supplies furnished, charges fair and just.

J. N. McLennan,
I. Agent.

Malagawatch School.

INDIAN EDUCATION
RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED

Pay
26/11/17

2451
sent 27/11/17

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

South Side River Dennis, N.S.,

November 17th.,1917.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

In account with.

John Archie Campbell,

South Side River Dennis,
Inverness Co., N.S.

		Dr.
To 3 days	renailing shingles on roof of schoolhouse on Malagawatch Indian Reserve @ $2.00	$ 6.00
To ½ day	freighting shingles and nails from Orangedale @ $2.00	1.00
to 1 "	Renailing clab-boards on walls and end of Malagawatch Indian Reserve School house	2.00
		$ 9.00

Certified Correct, work performed, supplies furnished, charges fair and just.

J. N.McLennan,
I. Agent.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED
Jan 4/18

Malagawatch School.

2925
sent Jan 4/18.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

South Side. River Dennis, Nov. 17th 1917.

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa.
Bought of J. A. Macdonald.

July 25th 17. 6 3 lbs. galvanized shingle nails @ 12 -
" " 1/2 M 2nd clear cedar shingles 3.27 7.5 te a
August 18 5 lbs nails @ 7¢ .35

9.5-5-

INDIAN EDUCATION

Rec'd 26/11/17

2450

Part 2

H. M. Lamman
I. Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275-5

1 Acty

ACCOUNTANTS
NOV 28 1917

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 1917

Glendale B.C.
Nov. 20th 1917.

1 Mar O Bill Jas

J. D. McLean Esq
Asst Deputy & Sec'y. Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to inclose herewith Vouchers from Mr J. A. McAulay for material and labor in repairing Malahat Indian School-house as per your instructions of June 28th '17, No. 315-275/5/.

It may add that the painting was not done. Mr McAulay purchased the paint; but the painter who was to do the work failed to do so; and now the season is too late for such work.

Trusting you will find these vouchers in order I am -

Yours Respectfully
J. D. McLean
A. Agent

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 28 1917
ARCHITECT.

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-5.

Ottawa, December 1, 1917.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 20th ultimo in reference to repairs and painting work on the Malagawatch Indian School, and in reply to inform you that cheques in payment of the accounts rendered were sent you on the 27th ultimo and have no doubt been received in due course.

In reference to the painting, your letter does not make it clear whether it is the intention of Mr. McCauley to complete the painting in the Spring, or if other arrangements will have to be entered into for the completion of this work.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. N. McLennan,
Indian Agent,
Glendale,
N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275 - J -

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
ACCOUNTANTS
DEC 10 1917
BRANCH
503108

Acct

S. S. River Denys
Dec 7th/917

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa.

J. D. McLean, Secretary.

Dear Sirs

Read letter addressed John a Campbell with Cheque payable to Dan a Campbell Dated Nov 26th No 2451. for $9.00 But no Cheque for John a Campbell. to please send me my Cheque for same amount $9.00 I opened the letter addressed to me in the presence of Jamesaudy post master but failed to find my Cheque in letter with my name on envelope and Cheque inside for Dan a Campbell and as I know this was a mistake I hope you will send me my Cheque as soon a possible

Yours truly
John a. Campbell.
S. S. River Denys
Cape Breton

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/5

Ottawa 19th December, 1917.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 7th instant, I beg to say that when you return to the Department the official cheque which you received in favour of "Dan. A. Campbell" a cheque in your own favour will be sent to you. The error is regretted.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr John A. Campbell,
S.S. River Dennis,
C.B. N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-5

A 5023622

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2 1918

I. S. Remain Ottawa
Dec 26th/17

Dept of Indian Affairs Ottawa
J. D. McLean. Sect

0k 2925
Print Jan 4/18

Dear Sir

In reply to your letter Dated Ottawa Dec 19th 1917. No. 315275/5. I wrote you some time ago for my Cheque which I did not receive with the other Cheque. I passed the Cheque you sent in favour of Dan A Campbell to Dan A Campbell I thought it was no harm to Do so for it was Due him for his labor. they were two Bills sent in, one for Dan A Campbell and one for John A Campbell. Dan A. did not pay me for work the Cheques were supposed to come at the same time and only one arrived so hoping we will come to an understanding and same further trouble trusting my money we be forwarded as soon as possible

I. Remain
John A Campbell
S. S. River Dennis
Inc Co C.B.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Campbell has received his Cheque
and has been paid for his labor
the two Cheques (was) for the same
amount $9.00 / So I haven't recd my
Cheque yet so if you are doubting
my word you can write to Jamaccalay
& S.S. Rivers Dennis Agent for the Dept of
Indian Affairs who sent in the Bills
for us hoping you will understand
what I mean I Cant send Back that
Cheque now for I passed it over to the
owner and has had it Cashed it was
his payment for his work if I did have
it to send back that would be leaving
it as Bad my own he would have no
pay for his work Wm A Campbell
has been paid for his work but
I haven't. If you look up the Bills
I think you will find but you

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate.

South Side River Dennis, C. B., Oct. 13th 1923

No. 641

The Department of Indian affairs - Ottawa

Bought of J. A. MacAuley

...DEALER IN...

Dry Goods, Groceries, Boots and Shoes, Hardware, Etc.

TERMS: Interest at the rate of 5 per cent. Charged on over due Accounts. Accounts due when rendered

1923					
Sept.	25	16 School Pens			08
"	"	16 Penholders			48
"	29	1 Broom		1	00
"	"	1 Box Crayons			55
Oct.	5	15 Links 6" Stove Pipe	.40	6	00
"	"	1 - 6 inch Stove Pipe Elbow			55
				$ 8	66
		Delivered to Malagawatch Reserve School			
		Total.		$ 8	66

34 29 Oct 30/23

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd,

Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

Poor Quality
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 27 1923
RECORDS

River Bourgeois, N. S.,

October 23, 1923.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 53-1-1
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Voucher No. 641, herewith, amounting to $8.66, covers an expenditure authorized by me for school supplies required in connection with the Indian Day School at Malagawatch Reserve, N. S. I authorized also an expenditure to effect necessary repairs to the school house and outbuildings.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

ACCOUNTANTS
OCT 29 1923
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 648 South Side River Dennis, C. B., November 1st 1923

*Department of Indian Affairs - Ottawa

Bought of J. A. MacAuley

...DEALER IN...

Dry Goods, Groceries, Boots and Shoes, Hardware, Etc.

TERMS: Interest at the rate of 5 per cent. Charged on over due Accounts. Accounts due when rendered

1923			
Oct.	13	12 Lead Pencils @ 5	60
"	18	12 Slates @ 14	1 68
			2 28
			X 1/2
			1 14

Delivered to
Malagawatch Reserve School

INDIAN EDUCATION

3722
Sent Nov. 19/23.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. E. Boyd.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1923
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

River Bourgeois, N. S.,

November 5, 19 23.

R

Sir,—

Voucher No. 648 herewith, amounting to $2.28, covers an expenditure authorized by me for necessary school supplies for Malagawatch Indian Day School, Inverness County, N. S.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

INDIAN EDUCATION

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate.

No. 647

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Chappells Limited.

Sydney,

N. S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1923.				
Oct.	29	300 ft. No. 2 Matched Spruce for making repairs to school buildings at Malagawatch Indian Reserve, N. S., @ 45.00 per M.,	$ 13	50
		Freight prepaid to Alba Station, C. N. R.,	1	31
		TOTAL,	$ 14	81

Ent rec. 1923.

3721

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1923
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

River Bourgeois, N. S.,

November 5, 1923.

R

Sir,—

Voucher No. 647 herewith, amounting to $14.81, covers an expenditure authorized by me for material to repair buildings connected with the Indian Day School at Malagawatch Reserve, N. S.

Your obedient servant,

H. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

ACCOUNTANTS
NOV 9 1923
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 679

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Michael Joe, Indian.

Malagawatch Reserve,

Big Harbour Island P. O.,
Inverness County, N. S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1923				
Nov.	21	Banking Indian School House with eelgrass, Malagawatch Reserve, N. S., 4 days, with team, @ 3.50 per day,	$ 14	00
		TOTAL,	$ 14	00

Sent Dec. 27/23.

4394

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. J. Boyd,
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 21
RECORDS

ACCOUNTANTS
DEC 21 1923

River Bourgeois, N. S.,

December 17, 1923.

Sir,—

Voucher No.679 herewith, amounting to $14.00, covers a necessary expenditure authorized by me for the purpose specified in the account.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

RECEIVED
DEC 24 1923
ARCHIVES

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 686

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Dan Nicholson,

West Alba,

Inverness County, N. S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1923				
Dec.	6	Materials supplied for repairing school buildings at Malagawatch Reserve, N. S.,as follows:-		
		600 sup. ft. rough boards @ 2.00 per C.,	$ 12	00
		2 pieces scantling,15' x 2" x 6" each @ 2.00 per C.		60
		Transportation of materials by water from West Alba to Landing, South Side River Dennis,	2	00
		TOTAL,	$ 14	60

Recommended for payment
[illegible]
4/1/24

APPROVED
ACCOUNTANT
4/1/24

INDIAN EDUCATION

4589
Jan 8/24.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd, Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 687

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Dan A. Campbell,

South Side River Dennis,

Inverness County, N. S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1923				
Dec.	19	Labour repairing buildings in connection with Indian Day School at Malagawatch Reserve, N. S. :-		
		Making and hanging five batten doors - two required for school house and three for out-buildings; putting in floor joists and laying floor in shed for coal and wood; repairing W. Closet and foundation of school house, 80 hours @ 35¢ ,	$ 28	00
		Truckage on boards and scantling from landing South Side River Dennis to Malagawatch Reserve,	3	00
		TOTAL,	$ 31	00

INDIAN EDUCATION
RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
ACCOUNTANT

Sch. 16
Dy

O.K.

4588

Jan 8/24

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2 1924
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

...River Bourgeois, N. S.,

.....December 28,.....1923.

Sir,—

Vouchers Nos. 686 and 687 herewith, amounting to $45.60, cover expenditures authorized by me for making necessary repairs to buildings in connection with the Indian Day School at Malagawatch Reserve, N. S.

I purchased the materials required from the only person, within miles of the place, who could supply them at the time; and to do the work, I employed the only carpenter available. You will see that the charges in both cases are very reasonable.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

ACCOUNTANTS
JAN 3 1924
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, Pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 718 South Side River Dennis, C. B., Feb. 2nd 1924

Department of Indian affairs. Ottawa

Bought of J. A. MacAuley

...DEALER IN...

Dry Goods, Groceries, Boots and Shoes, Hardware, Etc.

TERMS: Interest at the rate of 5 per cent. Charged on over due Accounts. Accounts due when rendered

1923						
Dec.	19	2 Doz. Screw Nails 1¼" c 8			16	—
1924						
January	11	24 Lead Pencils — 6		1	44	—
		Given for Malagawatch Reserve School.		1	60	
			Total, ...			$ 1 60

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Inst 25-2-24.
5552

T. J. Boyd.
Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, Pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 19 1924
ST. MOORE

River Bourgeois, N. S.,

February 14, 1924.

R

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

FEB 19 1924
RECEIVED

Sir,—

I beg to submit herewith Voucher No.718, amounting to $1.60, in favour of Mr. John A. MacAulay, South Side River Dennis, N. S., for necessary school supplies for the Indian Day School at Malagawatch Reserve, N. S. The expenditure was authorized by me.

Your obedient servant,

A. L. Boyd,

Indian Superintendent.

Schools

D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-3-1-6

Original on 1924A-1E

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 19 1924
RECORDS

Extract from Report of Indian Superintendent A. J. Boyd
for the year 1923-24 on Indian Education in NOVA SCOTIA.

BUILDINGS.

Indian school houses, with one exception, and the outbuildings in connection with them, are in fairly good repair. The exception has reference to the school house at Malagawatch, which should receive two coats of paint on the outside as soon as it is closed for the summer vacation. I shall submit an estimate in due time of what this work would probably cost.

A. J. Boyd,

Indian Superintendent.

MAY 20 1924
SCHOOLS BRANCH

May 19, 1924.

Records of the Department of Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5.

Ottawa, May 20th, 1924.

Sir:

Referring to that portion of your report on educational matters at the various schools in the Province of Nova Scotia for the last fiscal year, I beg to say with reference to the painting of the school house at Malagawatch that the department will await your estimate of the probable cost of having this work done. If it is decided to authorize the painting, the work can be performed during the coming summer holidays. You should state how you would propose having the labour in performing the painting carried out. The department would prefer that arrangements be made to have it done by day labour, and that a competent person be engaged to do the work.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-3-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 9 1924
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

River Bourgeois, N. S.

July 4th., 19 24.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 53-1-5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of May 20th. in connection with the painting of the Indian school house at Malagawatch, I beg to say that my estimate of the probable cost of the work is two hundred dollars ($200.00).

The outside walls of the building require two coats of paint, and some work should be done in the school room also. Inside doors and finishings particularly require painting.

OK
JCL 11

The amount specified should cover the total cost, and I recommend having the work done by day labour during the present summer holidays.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

JUL 10 1924
NICOLAS FRANOH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5.

Ottawa, July 10th, 1924.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, regarding the painting of the Malagawatch Indian Day School building, and stating the approximate cost of having the work done.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of the painting of the exterior of the building, also the inside doors and finishings, with 2 coats of paint of a good quality. I shall be pleased if you will arrange to purchase the paint required and for the labour employed. You should obtain competitive prices from a number of dealers, and purchase the paint from the firm quoting the lowest price. You may engage the services of a competent man to act as foreman, as well as any Indian labour that may be required to assist him. Proper time sheets, in duplicate, should be kept for the labour employed. This work should be carried out during the present summer holidays. Properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, should be forwarded covering the expenditure incurred in the purchase of the paint and also for any brushes required. These vouchers should be supported by an abstract of tender form, showing the names of the firms asked to quote and the prices quoted. The time sheets for the labour should be certified by you. It is noted that you estimate that the cost of the material and labour will not exceed approximately $200.00.

Please arrange to purchase the paint and have the work started at as early a date as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

July 2 nd

S. S Brier Dimis 1924

Mr. [redacted] Boyd

Dear Sir

I got those latches and Hinges and nails from this man Dan. Masters and I told him to send the Bill into you for the indian Shool House and it seems he forgot about it has sent the Bill to me a day ago for to forward it to you I was under the impression he had it long ago. So I hope it will be all right

Hoping to find you well

Yours truly

Dan Beamplier

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 800

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To D. Martin,

Merchant,

Orangedale, N. S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1923				
Oct.	4	4 Thumb Latches @ 25¢; 1 Thumb Latch, 35¢,	$ 1	35
		3 prs. Strap Hinges @ 25¢; 1 pr. strap Hinges, 20¢		95
		3 " " " 30¢		90
		20 lbs. Wire Nails @ 7¢,	1	40
		1 link 6 inch Stove Pipe,		40

53-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 1 - 1924
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N. S.,
July 28, 1924.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose herewith Voucher No.800, amounting to $5.00 in favour of Mr. Dan Martin, Merchant, of Orangedale, N. S.,for items of hardware supplied last fall to repair buildings connected with the Indian Day School at Malagawatch Reserve. This expenditure, authorized by me, was unavoidable, and I recommend payment of the amount. Mr. Martin neglected to submit his account at the time.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED and found correct.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

ACCOUNTANTS
AUG 1 1924
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate.

No.801

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Hon. D. MacLean, M. L. C.,

Merchant,

Orangedale, N. S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1923				
Dec.	13	1 "Snow" Shovel, 75¢; 1 water Pail, 65,	$ 1	40
		1 Dipper, 15¢; 1 doz. Lead Pencils, 25¢,		40
		2 pkgs. Cut Tacks @ 8¢; 23 lbs. Zinc @ 17¢,	4	07
1924 Jan.	11	2 doz. Lead Pencils @ 25¢; 1 box Slate Pencils, 45¢,		95
		1 box Chalk, 50¢; 3lst. 6 Copy Books @ 8¢,		98
	31	10 lbs. Soap @ 8¢; 1 T. Pail (small size) 50¢,	1	30
Feb.	18	1 doz. Lead Pencils, 50¢; 1 box Slate Pencils, 45¢,		95
		1 chopping Axe, 1.85,	1	85
Mar.	3	2 Window Blinds @ 1.00; 1 K. O. Lamp, 1.30,	3	30
	10	1 doz. Lead Pencils, 50¢; Stove Polish, 7¢,		57
April	5	2 " " " @ 50¢; 1 doz Scribblers, 50¢,	1	50
				65
May	1	1 water Pail, 65¢;		65
	10	1 doz. Lead Pencils, 50¢; Slate Pencils, 10¢,		60
		1 " Pens, 10¢; 2 Penholders @ 2¢,		14
	19	2 " Scribblers @ 50¢; 2 doz. Lead Pencils @ 50¢,	2	00
1923 Dec.	13	3 lbs. Nails @ 8¢ (omitted above)		24
		Total,	$ 20	90

Malcolm Ferguson Agency Clerk 11/24

EXAMINED and found correct.

H. Coughlan.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd.
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 5 1924
RECORDS

River Bourgeois, N. S.,
July30, 1924.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose herewith Voucher No.801, amounting to $20.90 infavour of Hon. Daniel MacLean, of Orangedale, N. S.,for school supplies delivered on orders issued by Miss Florence Gillis, teacher of the Indian Day School at Malagawatch Reserve, and for items of hardware - Zinc, Nails, and Tacks - required in making repairs to the school building.

When engaged she should have been told just what was permitted of her

The expenditure for school supplies was incurred at different times, as you may see, and did not amount to $15.00 on any occasion. The teacher thought she was privileged to purchase supplies when necessary, and in view of the excellent use she made of them, as intimated in my school report for the past year, I am not disposed to find fault in this case. However, I have instructed her to make requisition in future through me, or the Agent, for whatever supplies may be needed in her school.

The expenditure for items of hardware was authorized by me.

I recommend payment of the account.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 8 1924

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 11 1924

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5.

Ottawa, August 11th, 1924.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, enclosing a voucher amounting to $20.90 for school supplies delivered on orders issued by Miss Gillis, teacher of the Malagawatch Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that a cheque in payment of this account is being sent. In future, however, this teacher as well as several of the other teachers in Indian schools on Cape Breton Island should be definitely instructed that they have no authority to incur such expenditures. All school material is supplied through the Government Stationery Office here upon receipt of requisitions prepared by the teacher and forwarded through the office of the local Indian Agent. Teachers should anticipate their wants in due time and prepare requisitions for the school material required, which they should forward to the Department as above stated. Any other supplies needed, or repairs required, should also be brought to the attention of the Agent, who should report same to the Department and receive authority before incurring any expenditure. It will be difficult in future to pay any accounts for school material ordered by teachers. I shall be pleased if you will inform all the teachers regarding the procedure to be adopted by them in requisitioning for supplies. Only in cases of emergency should purchases be made without the authority of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 25 1924
RECEIVED

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

River Bourgeois, N. S.,
August 20, 1924.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 11th. instant, referring to expenditures for school supplies authorized by teachers of Indian Day Schools on the Island of Cape Breton, and to inform you that I am taking action according to your instructions by notifying these teachers that they have no authority to incur such expenditures, as all school material is supplied through the Stationery Office at Ottawa upon receipt of requisitions prepaired by the teacher and forwarded through the office of the local Indian Agent.

Kindly furnish me with a supply of forms, on which teachers may make application for school material.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. T. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 18 1924
RECORDED

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

R

Ft. Alexander, Man.

15th Sept. 1924.

Sir,—

I beg to state that a stove is much needed for the school-room of the Indian Day School at Malagawatch Reserve. The one used there last term was the kitchen stove of the same school. The Teacher intends to live in the kitchen this winter, as she had to walk two miles or over to the nearest available and proper boarding house. Consequently she will need the kitchen stove in where it belongs.

As the weather is getting cold now, the children will need heat from this on.

Be good enough, therefore, to authorize the purchasing of this stove.

I am

Your Obedient Servant

J. H. MacLennan

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, Pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5.

Ottawa, September 18, 1924.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 15th instant, requesting authority to purchase a stove for the use of the classroom in the Malagawatch Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of the purchase of a stove of the type and size suitable to meet the requirements at this school. You may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the stove and for any stove pipes, elbows, etc., that may be required to properly set up the stove. If possible, competitive prices should be obtained from a number of dealers and the purchase of the stove and pipes made from the firm quoting you the lowest price.

Properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, should be forwarded covering the expenditure incurred. A memo. should accompany the vouchers showing the names of the firms asked to quote and the prices quoted by each.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAM

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. N. MacLennan,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, C.B.,
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mr. George MacNeil Merchant

Ottawa Branch

N.S.

DATE 1924		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Oct.	31	To articles required for Indian Day School on Malagawatch reserve as per statement enclosed	1	80
		1 Broom .80		XX
		1 Lime Polish .10		
		5 pkts Soap .45		
		1 Bon ami .15		
		1.50		
		TOTAL,	1	80

Ans. Dec 30/24

4739

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. A. MacLennan

Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Glenelg Ont. 23rd Dec 1924.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 26 1924
RECORDS

R

EXD.

Sir,—

I beg to enclose Vouchers from Mr George macNeil, Ottawa Brook, N.S. for necessary articles for the Indian Day School on Malayunatch reserve.

Trusting you will find the same in order.

I am

Your Obedient Servant
J.A. macLennan
Agent.

J.D. McLean Esq
Asst. Deputy & Secy
Ottawa.

INDIAN EDUCATION
Schools
REGISTERED and
Correct.

27/12/24

ACCOUNTANTS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMO. -- Covering purchase of supplies
the cost of which exceeds $15.00.

Supplies for which prices obtained, including Quantities.

Paints, Oils, Etc.

Names of Firms or Persons asked to quote.

Hon. Danl. McLean; Daniel Martin; John K. MacDonald.

Name of Firm or Person quoting lowest price, giving prices quoted.

John K. MacDonald - B. H. White Paint, 5.75 per gn.;
Coloured Paint, 5.25 " "
Linseed Oil, 1.90 per gn.; Putty, 12¢ per lb.

Names of Firms or Persons who quoted giving prices quoted.

MMM John K. MacDonald - Prices quoted above.

Hon. Danl. McLean - Reported no Paints in stock.

Daniel Martin - " " " " "

River Bourgeois, N. S.,
January 3rd., 1925.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate.

No. 866

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To John K. MacDonald,

Merchant,

Whycocomagh, N. S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1924				
		Materials supplied and labour bills paid in connection with painting the Indian School House at Malagawatch Reserve, N. S., as follows:-		
Sept.	30	6½ gns. B. H. White Paint @ 5.75,	$ 37	38
		4¼ " light brown Stone Paint @ 5.25,	22	31
		3 tins mixed Paint @ 30¢, 1 lb. each,		90
		9½ lbs. Putty @ 12¢; 1 gn. Linseed Oil, 1.90,	3	04
		2 gns. K. Oil @ 35¢; 1 tin Can for Oil, 50¢,	1	20
		8 pkgs. Muresco @ 75¢	6	00
		½ gn. Turpentine, 1.38; 1 tin Can, 25¢,	1	63
Oct.	6	5 gns. B. H. White Paint @ 5.75,	28	75
	"	4 tins mixed Paint @ 60¢ , 2 lbs. each,	2	40
		1 gn. Linseed Oil, 1.90; 1 tin Can for Oil, 75¢,	2	65
	13	2½ gns. B. H. White Paint @ 5.75,	14	33
		½ gn. light brown Stone Paint @ 5.25,	2	63
		2 tins mxd. black Paint @ 35¢, 1 lb. each,		70
	30	Pd. Tom Gould, Labour per receipt attached hereto,	26	50
		" Simon Nevin, " " " "	70	34
		" Michael Joe, " " " "	3	00
		" Tom Bernard, " " " "	3	00
		TOTAL,	$ 226	81

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd

Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

COPY

[redacted]itter No.....

Office of the River Bourgeois, N. S., *Indian Agency,*

January 3, *192* 5.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 866, *amounting to* $ 226.81 *in favour of* John K. MacDonald, Whycocomagh, N. S., *for* painting the exterior and interior of the Indian School House at Malagawatch Reserve, N. S.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter No. 53-1-5 *dated* July 10, 1924.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

53-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 7 1925
RECORDS

INDIAN OFFICE

At...River..Bourgeois..N..S.,

.....Jan...3.....19.25.

REXD.

Sir,-

R

Referring to Voucher No. 866 herewith, I may explain that I found it necessary to give two outside walls of the building, eastern and southern, three coats of paint, the clapboards were so weather-beaten; and besides painting the wainscoating and casings of doors and windows in the school room, I had all the plaster finish murescoed, which made the total cost of painting exceed my estimate. Simon Nevin claims that there is a small amount still due him for his work in this case, but it can not be much. I have not seen him since he finished the painting.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

ACCOUNTANT
JAN 8 1925

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate

No. 872 (273)

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Michael Joe, Indian,

Malagawatch Reserve,

Big Harbour Island P. O.,

Inverness County, N.S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1924				
Dec.	1	Labour banking school house at Malagawatch Reserve, N. S.,with eelgrass, including truckage on material, 4 days @ 3.50,	$ 14	00

53-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 23 1925
RECORDS

At River Bourgeois, N. S.,

Jan. 20, 1925.

ACCOUNTANT'S
JAN 22 1925
BRANCH

Sir,-

I enclose herewith Voucher No. 873, amounting to $14.00 in favour of Michael Joe, Indian, for banking the school house at Malagawatch Reserve with eelgrass. The expenditure was authorized by me, being unavoidable.

Referring to your circular of the 12th. instant, instructing Agents to require persons having demands against the Department for services performed to render their claims on account forms of their own, kindly advise me what should be done in a case like the present where the claimant, like Michael Joe, has to enlist the services of a neighbour to write some sort of a statement for him on paper that bears no semblance to an account form, and oblige

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED
FOUND CORRECT

D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

OTTAWA BROOK, N. S., March 15th /25 192

M Department Of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 23 1925 RECEIVED

—— IN ACCOUNT WITH ——

GEORGE McNEIL,

GENERAL MERCHANT.

7% Interest charged on overdue accounts.

Mch 13	5	lbs	Soap	45	
	1	Doz	Lead Penoils	60	
	1		Dust Pan	25	
				1	30

Stand until further account is received from agent

For School at Malagawatch

By —

ACCOUNTANTS MAR 28 1925

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

Extract from Report of Inspector d'Entremont on the Malagawatch Day School, dated October 13, 1925:

" A new heat stove should be provided before the winter.

The chimney should also be painted on the outside."

NOV 13 1925 SCHOOLS BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5.

Ottawa, November 13th, 1925.

Sir:

The School Inspector, in a report on his recent inspection of the Malagawatch Indian Day School, states that a new stove is required before the cold weather sets in, also that the chimney should be painted on the outside.

In a letter dated September 18th, 1924, we authorized Rev. J. N. MacLennan, Indian Agent, to arrange for the purchase of a stove of a type suitable to meet the requirements. It does not appear that he attended to the matter, and I have to request that you will arrange for the purchase and delivery of a stove of the type considered suitable and any stove pipe that may be necessary. If possible, competitive prices should be obtained and the purchase made from the firm quoting the lowest price. After the purchase has been made, please forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, in the usual manner covering the cost, together with receipts for freight or other charges.

If you consider the Inspector's suggestion relative to the painting of the outside of the chimney should be carried out, you may arrange to have the work done at as low a cost as possible.

I should be pleased to hear from you later as to the action taken in supplying the stove and with reference to the painting of the chimney.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

Brooms	–	–	
Chairs			
Combs			
Cups	4		
Cupboards			
Desks	10		
Kettles (Sauce – pans)			for making Cocoa reqd. 1
Looking Glasses			1
Needles, Papers	~~1~~		1
Pails	–		8 + 1 elbo
Pipes, Stove	10		
Plates	3		12 bars
Soap	–		
Spoons	3		1 for school
Stoves	1	Kitchen	
Tables			4 yds + soap.
Towelling, Yards			2
Wash Basins	–		14

Just – brushes ~~Pitcher.~~

Cocoa, Sugar & Milk, biscuits & Cheese.

J. N. Macleman
Indian Agent.

2 for kitchen
2 for school
14

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 20 1925
RECORDS

Telegraph Creek B.C. 17th Nov 1925.

NOV 21 1925
SCHOOLS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 53-1-4
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ordered on 53-1-4 IP

Sir,—

Replying to yours of the 12th Nov: '25-, I may say that the place to express the blackboard is - Telegraph Creek B.C. and that chalk triangle and rounding will be required.

I am herewith enclosing a list of articles required for this school. It is badly in need of a stove for the school-room, as the one now used is that belonging to the kitchen which is not too safe. It is wood they use here.

Nurse MacDonald when visiting this school in September, recommended that separate drinking cups, Cocoa, Sugar, milk, (Klim) biscuits and cheese be furnished to the Indian Children of this school, as they are no doubt under fed.

Your obedient Servant
J. H. McLennan
Agent.

Russell J Fortier Esq
Supt. of Indian Education
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5.

Ottawa, November 23rd, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 17th instant, enclosing a list of articles required for the use of the school and teacher's residence at the Malagawatch Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that an order has been forwarded to the Government Stationery Office to send to the teacher's address, Alba Station, a Lithoplate blackboard, 15'x4', with the necessary chalk trough and moulding. When this arrives, please arrange to have it installed in the classroom.

Regarding the stove for the schoolroom, I beg to say that we are requesting Mr. Superintendent Boyd to arrange for the purchase and delivery of a stove of the type considered suitable to meet the requirements, and he will, no doubt, attend to this matter in due course.

You may also purchase and have delivered the following equipment, viz: - 1 broom; 2 kitchen chair; 2 combs; 12 graniteware cups; 1 large sauce pan; 1 cheap looking glass; 1 galvanized pail; 12 bars soap; 4 yards towelling and 2 wash basins.

You may also purchase a small quantity of cocoa, sugar, Klim, biscuits and cheese to be used in giving the pupils a midday lunch. It is not intended that the pupils be supplied with a full meal at midday, but the hot drink, biscuits and cheese are to augment the lunch brought by the pupils from their homes.

No unnecessary expense should be incurred in the purchase of the articles which you are authorized to obtain, and properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, should be forwarded by you covering the expenditure incurred. Please have all purchases made and the articles delivered in order that the teacher can start the serving of the lunch when the school reopens after the Christmas holidays. This midday lunch is to be furnished the pupils until the end of April, next.

The Department will forward to the teacher 18 tooth brushes, and she should see that the children use same each day.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. N. MacLennan,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, C.B.,
N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 23 1925
RECORDS

53-1-5

At River Bourgeois, N.S. Nov. 19, 1925.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th. instant, and to say that I intend to visit Malagawatch Reserve next week, en route from Sydney, when I shall decide with regard to the necessity of providing a new stove for the Indian Day School at that Reserve, and act accordingly.

If the chimney is in need of repairs, I shall attend to that matter also, but I do not think that painting it is at all essential.

Your obedient servant,
A. J. Boyd.
Indian Superintendent.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 24 1925

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 10 A.

South Side River Dennis, C. B. January 5th, 1926.

Department of Indian Affairs- Ottawa.

Bought of J. A. MacAuley

...DEALER IN...

Dry Goods, Groceries, Boots and Shoes, Hardware, Etc.

TERMS: Interest at the rate of 5 per cent. Charged on over due Accounts. Accounts due when rendered

Heating material supplied for School House on Malagawatch Reserve, N. S. as follows: -

1926				
Jan 5	1	No. 35 Herald Box Stove for wood	20	55
	8	Joints 6 in. stove pipe @.35¢	2	80
	1	- 6 inch square elbow		45
	1	Thimble for 6 inch Pipe		25
	1	-6 inch Damper		25
		Delivered in School house.	24	30

42

INDIAN EDUCATION

Sent 19-1-26.

5439

Certified correct, work performed, supplies furnished charges fair and just.

A. J. Boyd,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 15 1926
RECORDS

...ter No.....

Office of the River Bourgeois, N.S., *Indian Agency,*

.....Jan. 12, ...*1926*

Sir,

*I enclose herewith Vouchers No*s. 10A.....,

amounting to $...24.30.....*in favour*

of John A. MacAulay, South Side River Dennis (Malagawatch)

for Stove (Heater) and fixtures supplied to Malagawatch Indian Day School, N. S.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 53-1-5 *dated* Nov. 13th, 1925.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

P. S. I could not get competetive prices, Mr. MacAulay being the only person doing business within 7 miles of the reserve. But I can certify that his charges are fair and very reasonable.

INDIAN EDUCATION
RECEIVED
Ottawa, Can.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

South Side River Dennis, C. B., Feb. 12th 1926

* Department of Indian affairs - Ottawa

Bought of J. A. MacAuley

...DEALER IN...

Dry Goods, Groceries, Boots and Shoes, Hardware, Etc.

TERMS: Interest at the rate of 5 per cent. Charged on over due Accounts. Accounts due when rendered

		Sundries supplied to Malagawatch Reserve School N.S.			
1925					
Dec	14	2 Doz. 2 1/4 inch. Screw Nails c	7		14
		4 lb. Nails c 7			28
"	30	1-12" + 24" Window Glass			28
"	"	3/4 lb. Putty c 8			06
1926					
Jany	25	1 Gran. Wash Basin 45, 1 Pr Dowells 100		1	45
"	"	12 Pieces Comfort Laundry Soap			80
"	"	6 " Palmolive Toilet do			50
"	"	1 Box Cut Tacks			05
"	"	1 galv. Water Pail 48, 1 Broom 80		1	28
"	"	2 Lengths 6" Stove Pipe . 35			70
				$ 5	54

Rec'd

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

South Side River Dennis, C. B., Dec. 5th 1925

Department of Indian Affairs - Ottawa

Bought of J. A. MacAuley

...DEALER IN...

Dry Goods, Groceries, Boots and Shoes, Hardware, Etc.

TERMS: Interest at the rate of 5 per cent. Charged on over due Accounts. Accounts due when rendered

Material supplied for repairing
Windows in Mrs Madeline Doucett's (widow)
house Malagawatch Reserve N.S.

4 Lights	12+20 Glass	@ 25	100
4 "	13+24 "	" 30	120
5 lbs.	Putty	" 9	45
			$ 265

265

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

South Side River Dennis, C. B., Nov. 2nd 1925

** Department of Indian affairs Ottawa

Bought of J. A. MacAuley

...DEALER IN...

Dry Goods, Groceries, Boots and Shoes, Hardware, Etc.

TERMS: Interest at the rate of 5 per cent. Charged on over due Accounts.

Accounts due when rendered

Supplies furnished for
school house on Malagawatch
Reserve

1	.6m 7 Tube Safe		50
1	Length 6" Stove Pipe		40
1	.6" Damper for stove Pipe		20
4	Peices " Rising Sun " Stove Polish	8	32
1	Scrub Brush		35
			~~$ 177~~
			177

Seth

1 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Wm J. A. MacKinlay - Merchant -
South Side River Denys
C. B. N.S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1925-				
		269		
Nov	22	To supplies to The Malagawatch Indian Day School	1	77
Dec	8-	" repairing Wid Doucette's house	2	65-
"	14	" The Malagawatch Indian Day School	5-	5-4
1926				
Jan	28-			
		19 269		
		Malagawatch		
		Sent 14-4-26		
		TOTAL,	9	96

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. M. MacLennan.
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

Poor Quality
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 12 1926
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Glenelg C.B. N.S.
9th March 1926

Sir,—

I enclose vouchers in duplicate from Mrs J.A. MacKinlay for supplies to the Madagamaska Indian Day School: and for repairing Widow Madaline Doucette's house on that Reserve. I may say that Mrs Doucette is very old and lives alone. Last Summer she visited another reserve, and while there took sick, and was able to return to her home only late in the Fall. While absent nearly all the windows in her little house were broken, rendering it uninhabitable. I had the house repaired so that she could live in it. Hence the expenditures mentioned in the vouchers enclosed.

Trusting you will find the same in order.

I have the honour to be
Your obedient Servant
A.H. MacKinnon
Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

269

N.S. Vol. 1131 #55-1-5

EXAMINED found correct.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

Orangedale, N. S., Feb 1st 1926

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

In Account with D. MACLEAN

GENERAL MERCHANT

1926			
Jany 27	6 lb Cups + Saucers - 70	3 40	
	1 Wash Bowl 40	40	
	1 Chopping Axe 165	1 65	
			5, 45
	Goods supplied Indian School		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 20 1926
RECORDS

Department of Indian Affairs

1st

To Mr. D. MacLean - Merchant.
Orangedale
C.B., N.S.

DATE 1926		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Jan	22	To articles supplied Indian Day School Waycobah	5-	45-

Payment recommended
J.R.

Indian Day School
Waycobah
Inv. C.B. N.S.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Subject to audit
J.D. 30/4

EXAMINED and ISSUED

500
Cheque 21-4-26

TOTAL, 5- 45-

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J.R. MacLennan
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

Poor Quality
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Michael Joe, Janitor Indian School
Big Harbor Island
Swt. Co, N.S.

DATE 1925		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Nov	1	To bunking Shubenacadie Indian School - house using team bunking material & lumber 4 days @ 3.50 per day.	14	00

O.K.
J.D.C.

Swt. Co; N.S.

Sent May 12/26

821

TOTAL, 14 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. N. MacLennan
Agent.

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

...Glenedale Inv. Co. N.S.

...5th January ....19 26.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 8 1926
RECORDS

Sir,—

I enclose Vouchers in favor of Mr Principal Joe, School janitor for the Indian School on Shubenacadie reserve, for labor and material supplied in banking the school-house there. The work was authorized by Mr. Superintendent Boyd, and $14.00 was the amount allowed for this work from year to year.

I am—

Your obedient servant

J. H. MacLennan

Indian Agent

J.D. MacLean Esq

Asst. Deputy & Sec'y.

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa Ont.

INDIAN EDUCATION BRANCH
EXAMINED
COUNCIL

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OTTAWA BROOK, N. S., May 20th 1926

M. Department of Indian affairs
Ottawa.

—— IN ACCOUNT WITH ——

GEORGE McNEIL,

GENERAL MERCHANT.

7% Interest charged on overdue accounts.

1925					
Nov 4	To	30	Brick	1 20	
	"	35	lbs Lime	1 05	
	"	4	" Nails	24	
	"	1	Window Shade	85	
				~~2~~ 3 34	

For Malagawatch School

J. W. MacLennan
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To George MacNeil - Merchant

Attawapiskat Ontario

N.S.

DATE 1925		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Nov	4	To material repairing floor Malagamatch Indian School and Window shade.	3	34
		TOTAL,	3	34

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the account is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. H. MacLennan
Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Miscellaneous funds.

1677 July 1926

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 28 1926
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Glendale N.S.

24th June 1926

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

R

Sir,—

I beg to enclose Vouchers from Mr George Isaac Neil for material supplied to repair the flue of the Amalgamated Indian Day School-house last November. Its condition would endanger the whole building during the Stormy winter months.

Trusting you will find the same in order.

I am

Your obedient servant

J. D. MacLean Esq
Ass't. Deputy & Sec'y.
Ottawa Ont.

J. H. MacLennan
Agent

EXAMINED & found correct
29/6/26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

Folio .....

Oct 5th 1926

The Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH ..... Kennedy Bros

Terms ..... West Alton. N.S

DAVIS PRINT, YARMOUTH N. S.

Dec 11 1925	To repairing		
	Window for Indian		
	Day School		
	Glass for sash		40
	4 glass @ 20	1	20
	Glazing Glass		40
	2 lbs whiting @ 5c		10
	Total	$3	10

Dec 11
Rec'd
Payment
School Junction
Dec 11th 26

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 8ch

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Kennedy Bros.
West Alba
N.S.

DATE 1925		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Dec	11	To material and labor as per enclosed statement, repairing Windows & house of The Malagawatch Indian Day School	3 00	XX
		List 30. 3479	Total	3 00

J. R. MacSimmon
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 27 1926
RECORDS

Glenelake Alta

23rd Oct 1926

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPT-1

Sir,—

I enclose Vouchers in favor of Messrs Kennedy Bros., West Alba Alta. for material and labor repairing the Indian Day School-house on Whalegumatch Reserve. Trusting you will find the same in order.

I am

Your obedient servant.

J. D. MacLean Esq
Ass't Deputy & Sec'y
Dep't of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

J. H. MacLennan
Agent.

EXAMINED and found correct
27/10/26

ACCOUNTANTS
OCT 27 1926

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ORANGEDALE, N. S. Oct 4/1926 191

M Indian Day School
Big Harbor Island N.B.

Per Miss Kennedy
Teacher

BOUGHT OF **D. MARTIN**

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

GASOLINE ENGINES — MOTOR ACCESSORIES

1926				
Sept 1	To	12	Pencils	$ 0.50
		12	Lead Pencils	50
Oct 4		12	Laundry Soap	1.00
		6	Toilet Do	50
				$ 2.50

1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mr. D. Martin - Merchant -
Orangedale
N.S.

DATE 1926		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Oct.	4	To supplies for the Malagawatch Indian Day School as per statement enclosed	2.	5-0
				XX
		TOTAL,	2	5-0

O.K.
J.D.

School supplies
Malagawatch Ind. Day School

4501
Rec'd 21/26

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. M. MacLennan.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 24 1926
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
& ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

.....Hantsport N.S.

21st December 1926.

Sir,—

I enclose vouchers from Mr D. Martin of Granpedale N.S. for school supplies for the Malagawatch Indian Day School on that reserve.

Trusting you will find the same in order.

I am

Your obedient servant

J. H. MacLennan
Agent

D. C. MacLean Esq
Asst. Deputy & Secy.
Ottawa Ont.

INDIAN EQUIPMENT
EXAMINED and found correct.

Schools

27/12/26

ACCOUNTANTS
DEC 24 1926

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WHYCOCOMAGH, C. B., 191

Department of Indian Affairs

ACCOUNT NO.

Supplies for the New Mac. School House, Whycocomagh

NB TAKE NOTICE THAT UNLESS THE A[illegible] THIS ACCOUNT IS PAID IMMEDIATELY, LEGAL INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED FROM DATE.

IN ACCT WITH **JOHN K. MacDONALD,**

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN FLOUR AND MEAL, DRY GOODS, GROCERIES,
Hardware, Stationery, Clothing, Hats and Caps, Boots and Shoes, Furniture, Fish, Etc

DATE		ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
1926						
Jan'r	26	To paid John D. Munro for trucking on blackboard		I	1 00	
"	26	" 1 gross screw nails .45 10 bars soap .80			1 25	
May	12	" paid Charlie Googoo as per attached receipt		II	4 50	
"	12	" 10 bars soap @ .08 .80			80	
Sept.	2	" 8 joints stove pipe @ 50 1.00 1 brass cupboard lock .50			4 50	
"	1	" paid on Simon Googoo as per attached receipt		III	1 00	
"	"	" 1 joint pipe .50 2 stove pipe elbows @ 50 1.00			1 50	
"	"	" 3 tons stove pipe enamel @ .25 .75 1 brush .10			93	
"	23	" 40 lead pencils @ 05 2.00 OKPP			2 00	
"	28	" 1 box liquid stove enamel .25			25	
Oct	8	OKPP Examination papers 21 (omitted may 1/4) paid Googoo as per attached receipt .30		IV	3 27	
"	26	" 2 wash basins @ .45 .90 2 hair combs @ 25 .50			1 40	
"	"	" 1 mirror .50 10 yds. toweling @ 30 3.00			3 50	
"	"	" 12 drinking cups @ 25 3.00 5 bars soap @ .15 .75			4 75	
Nov	2	" 6 tons best screened coal @ 8.75			52 50	
Nov	"	" paid Frank P. Googoo for hauling coal		VI	6 00	
"	"	" " Charlie Googoo for shovelling coal		VII	1 00	
"	20	" 185 ft. plank 4.13 for school house platform			4 13	
"	"	" 1 lb Spikes @ 04 " " " "			49	
"	"	" 1 G. Padlock .90 " " " coal shed			90	
"	"	" paid John Lyttleboy for trucking on plank		VIII	50	
"	"	" 10 pcs soap @ 04 .40 1 scrub brush .35		IX	1 15	
"	26	" 4 panes glass 12x24 @ 30 1.20 fully glazing four lights .95			2 15	
"	29	" 1 pane " 26x28			95	
"	"	" 1 " " 22½x26			85	
"	"	" 6 panes " 18x20 @ 55 3.30			3 30	
Dec	13	" Christmas confectionery and presents for school children OKPP	Book Ent.		5 00	
1927 Jan'r	11	" paid Charlie Googoo as per attached receipt		X	1 25	110 8

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Hon J. H. MacDonald

Whycocomagh

N.S.

DATE 1926		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Jan 1st to June 27	1	To coal and materials supplied and labour paid for The Indian Day School on Whycocomagh Reserve No 5	110	82 XX
			110	
		TOTAL,	110	82

Indian Day School

Sept 31-3-27

6170

I CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and charges fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the charge against the Government of Canada.

J. H. MacLennan.
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

[redacted]

Glendale N.S.

17th March 1927

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
Also
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose vouchers from Messrs. J. K. MacDonald & Whycocomagh N.S. for coal and material supplied to the Indian Day School of that reserve.

Trusting you will find the same in order.

I am

Your obedient servant

J. K. MacLaurin

Agent.

A. F. Wedderburn Esq
Chief Supt. Indian Agency
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Schools

AS.

53/3/21

Inspector called for supplying this coal, but only one - viz the one Donald's - was received.

J.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mr J. K. MacDonald

Whycocomagh

N. S.

DATE 1926		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Jan 1st to Jan 31st '27	1	To coal and material supplied and labor paid for The Indian Day School on Whycocomagh Reserve No 8	110	82 cts XX

INDIAN EDUCATION

Whycocomagh Indian Day School

Sept 31-3-27

6170

TOTAL, 110 82

I CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the account is a proper charge against the Government of Canada.

J. K. MacLennan.
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

ORANGEDALE, NOVA SCOTIA

Nov.8/1926 192

M[redacted]an Day School.
Malagawatch Reserve.

IN ACCOUNT WITH **D. MARTIN**

GENERAL MERCHANT

1926			
Nov. 8	To 2 Doz. Scribblers (50)		1.00
	" 2 " Lead Pencils (50)		1.00
			$2.00

Second Notice

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mr. D. Martin - Merchant -

Orangedale

C.B. N.S.

DATE 1926		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Nov.	4	To Malagawatch Indian Day School, as per statement	2	00

Co. N.S.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Sent 14-6-27

892

TOTAL, 2 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the account is a just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. B. MacLennan
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 11 1927
BOOKS

Glendale N.S.

8th June 1927.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I enclose herewith vouchers from Mrs D. Martin of Orangedale N.S. for supplies to the Indian Day School of Malagawatch Reserve N.S.

Trusting you will find the same in order.

I am

Your obedient servant
J. H. MacLennan
Indian Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION

J. D. McLean Esq
Asst. Deputy & Sec'y.
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

RECEIVED
EXAMINED
Found correct.
JUN 16 1927

ACCOUNTANT
JUN 13 1927

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

Ottawa, June 13th, 1927.

Reverend Sir,-

I have your letter of the 8th instant, enclosing a voucher covering the cost of scribblers and lead pencils supplied for the use of the Malagawatch Indian Day School to the amount of $2. In reply I beg to say that this account is being paid.

In future, however, I have to inform you that all classroom supplies should be requisitioned for by the teacher and the requisition forwarded to the Department, when the supplies considered necessary will be sent from the Government Stationery Office. The teacher should anticipate her requirements and forward the requisition in due time. The Department cannot, in future, consider the payment of accounts for classroom supplies. You will be good enough to inform the teachers of the schools in your agency accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J.N. MacLennan,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OTTAWA BROOK, N. S. May 11th 192 7

M Department Indian affairs
Ottawa

—IN ACCOUNT WITH—

GEORGE McNEIL

GENERAL MERCHANT

7% Interest changed on overdue accounts.

		@		
24	Lead Pencils	5	1 20	
24	Exercise books	5	1 20	2 40

For School at Malagawatch.

Hoed

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5.

Ottawa, August 4th, 1927.

Rev. Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of an account which you submitted in favour of George McNeil, Ottawa Brook, N.S., covering the cost of lead pencils and exercise books supplied for the use of the school at Malagawatch.

In this connection I would refer you to official letter of the 13th of June, last, in which you were informed that all classroom supplies should be requisitioned for by the teacher and the requisition forwarded to the Department when the supplies would be sent from the Government Stationery Office. You were also informed that the Department could not, in future, consider the payment of accounts for classroom supplies. The account which you submitted is returned herewith. You should instruct the teachers that they should prepare and forward through your office, in due time, a requisition for all classroom material required by them. The regulations of both the Auditor General and the Government Stationery Office call for the supplying of all classroom material through the Stationery Office here.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

ENC.

Rev. J. N. MacLennan,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SHEET NO. ..... Indian School Malagawatch Reservation ACCOUNT NO. .....

NAME Department of Indian Affares — Rev J.N.MacLennan P.P Agt

ADDRESS Otawa Canada — Glendale C. B.

TERMS Monthly — IN ACCT. WITH D. G. McPHERSON — General Merchant Orangedale C. B.

DATE 1927		ITEMS	DEBITS	CREDITS
Sept	29	To I Broom	85	
..	..	.. I2 Cakes Laundry Soap @ 8 ¢	96	
..	..	.. 6 Cakes Toilet Soap @ '¢	48	
..	..	.. 2 Cakes Stove Polish @ 7¢	I4	
			$ 2. 43	
		Order Miss Mary Kennedy		
		Teacher		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mr D. G. MacPherson - Merchant

Orangedale

C.B., N.S.

DATE 1927		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Sept.	29	To supplies for the Indian Day School on Malagawatch Reserve, sundry stes. as per Statement enclosed.	2	43
		Indian Agent Malagawatch		
		Inv. Co.		
		INDIAN EDUCATION		
		Ent 16-11-27.		
		3939		
		TOTAL,	2	43

I CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the account is a proper charge against the Government of Canada.

J. H. MacLennan,
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Glendale N.S.

11th Nov 1927.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH NOV 11 1927

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 14 1927 RECORDS

Sir,—

I enclose herewith, vouchers from Mr. D. G. MacPherson - Merchant - of Inverness N.S., for soap etc. necessary for maintaining the sanitary condition of the I. D. School on Malagawatch Reserve N.S.

Trusting you will find the same in order.

I am

Your obedient servant

J. N. MacLennan

Agent.

Mr. J. D. MacLean
Asst. Deputy & Sec'y.
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Sch vot

INDIAN EDUCATION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mr Michael Joe, janitor Indian Day School
Big Harbour Island
CB, NS

DATE 1927	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Nov 25	To material supplied and labor performed in painting the Indian Day School in the Malagawatch reserve	14	00
	TOTAL,	14	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J H MacLennan
Agent.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 30 1928
RECORD

Glendale Ont

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 53-1-5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

27th Jan 1928

Sir,—

I enclose vouchers in favour of Archibald Joe, janitor for the Indian Day School on Kahgawakeh Reserve for material and labour in banking that School House. The building stands on pillars high from the ground, and in a very exposed place. It takes much lumber to build a wall around it and sel-grass to fill in the space.

Mr. Supt. Boyd allowed $14.00 to Mr Joe in past years for this contract.

Trusting you will find the same in order.

I am

Your obedient servant

J. H. MacLennan

Indian Agent

Mr. D. McLean

Supt. Deputy & Secy.

Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa Ont.

31/1/28

INDIAN EDUCATION
FIELD and
ADMINISTRATION

ONTARIO
JAN 30 1928
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,

To Michael L. Joe
Big Harbor Island, N.S.,

To material and labor banking the
Indian School-house on Malagawatch
Reserve N.S. $10.00

1924
Jan.

Michael Joe.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mr. J. Michael L. Love

Big Harbour Island

Dec. Co., N.S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1929				
Jan	19	To material and labor handling the Indian School house on Malagawatch Reserve No.	10	00

Dec. Co. N.S.

Sent 5/2/29.

6801

TOTAL, 10 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. K. MacLennan

Agent.

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 4 1929
RECORDS

[redacted]

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Lytton B.C. 31st January 1929.

Sir,—

I enclose vouchers from Mr. Michael Joe for material supplied and labor performed in banking the Indian School-house on Malagawatch Reserve.

I can say that the work is satisfactory.

I am

Your obedient servant
J.H. MacLennan
Agent.

J.D. MacLean Esq
Asst. Deputy & Sec'y.
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

INDIAN ASSOCIATION

P.J. 1/2/29
5

ACCOUNTANTS
FEB 4 1929
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 21 1929
RECORDS

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF MR. INSPECTOR BENOIT, DATED JUNE 17, 1929, ON HIS INSPECTION OF THE MALAGAWATCH INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

Original on File 53-1-6.

Plaster above door in classroom (about 1 sq. ft.) has fallen.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 24 1929

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

55-1-5.

Ottawa, June 25, 1929.

Reverend Sir:

The School Inspector, in a report on his recent inspection of the Malagawatch Indian Day School, states that the plaster above door in class-room - about one square foot - has fallen down. In this connection I have to request that you will arrange to have the plaster repaired, where required, during the summer holidays. Please forward an account, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the cost of the work.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. J. H. MacLennan.
Indian Agent,
Glenelg,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Big Harbor Island,
Oct. 15/29.

[redacted]

Mr. A. McDonald,
Indian agent,
Whycocomagh,
N.S.

Dear Sir:

The roof of the school building is badly in the need of repair. Both sides of it are leaky. I wish you would see that something be done to it as soon as possible. Also a new step is required at the front door.

II.

The steps are all badly broken.

If [redacted] the Department would agree to have the above work done, one of the Indians here would do it.

Yours truly,
Mary Kennedy.
Teacher.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 23 1929
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Wyecommagh, N. S.,
October 19th 1929

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 9-8
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,— The enclosed letter regarding the condition of the Indian Day Schools at Malagawatch, N. S. is forwarded for your information, please.

I have examined the buildings found, the roof and steps in bad condition, An expenditure of $75.00 would be required to re-shingle the roof and build new steps.

Your obedient servant,
J. D. MacLennan,
Agent,
per A. MacDonald

J. D. MacLean, Esqr.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-6

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 22 1929
RECEIVED

1 Rupp
2 Scott

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF MR. INSPECTOR J. A. BENOIT, DATED OCTOBER 15TH, 1929, ON HIS INSPECTION OF THE MALAGAWATCH INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

Original on File 53-1-6.

Three buildings in fair condition. Roof of schoolhouse leaks and the fuel shed and outhouse need paint. One step is also needed at entrance to school.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 24 29

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5.

Ottawa, October 24th, 1929.

Rev. Sir:

In a recent report on the Malagawatch Indian Day School, Inspector Benoit states that the roof of the school house leaks, also that a step is needed at the entrance to the school. As it is presumed that the above can be repaired at a small cost, you should make the necessary arrangements as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. N. MacLennan,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5 No.9-I0

INDIAN OFFICE

SCHOOLS BRANCH NOV 9 1929

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 8 1929 RECORDS

At Whycocomagh, N.S.

November 5th., 1929. 19

~~MEMO.~~

Sir,-

I beg to ask for authority to purchase the following articles for the use of the Malagawatch Indian Day School:-

18 bars soap.
2 cakes stove polish.

The total cost of the above will be $I.36.

Your obedient servant,

J.N.MacLennan, Agent.

per A. MacDonald

J.D.MacLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secty.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

Ottawa, November 9th, 1929.

Reverend Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 5th instant, I beg to say that you may purchase and have delivered, for the use of the Malagawatch Indian Day School, the following:-

18 bars of soap
2 cakes of stove polish

Please forward a properly certified account, in duplicate, covering the cost.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. M. MacLennan,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

School O.K. D.Mc Donald

Malagawatch Miss Mary Kennedy

[redacted]hool Teacher

Orangedale, N.S., Oct 31st *19* 29

In Account with

D. G. MACPHERSON

General Merchandise, Groceries, Flour and Feed, Fruit, etc.

TERMS.....

Oct	31	To 12 Bars Soap @6		72
..	..	.. 6 Cakes P O Soap		50
..	..	.. 2 cakes Stove Polish		14
				$ 1.36

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 21-6

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....D.G.MacPherson, Esq.,.....

Orangedale, N.S.

.....

DATE 1929		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	31st.	Soap and stove polish supplied to the Malagawatch Indian Day School, N.S., as per attached statement.	I	36

EXAMINED and found correct.

D Bell

25-11-29.

Sent

5174

TOTAL, I 36

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J.N.MacLennan *Agent.*

per

Form 52.

Dept. of Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No. 9-10

53-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 16 1929
RECORDS

Office of the Inverness County, N.S. *Indian Agency,*

November 13th *1929*

Sir,

I have the honour to inclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 21-6 *, amounting to $* I. 36

for soap and stove polish supplied to the Malagawatch Indian Day School, by D.G.MacPherson, Orangedale, N.S.

This Expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 53-I-5 *dated* November 9th.,1929.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH
NOV 19 1929

J.N.MacLennan *Indian Agent.*

per A. MacDonald

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Folio.....

Nov 4 1929

M. Dept. of Indian affairs

Ottawa, Canada

In Acct. with

Whycocomagh Supply Co.

E. Ma. Trading

Terms.....

1929		Repairs to School at Matiganash				
Aug	31	To 6 Days. Plasterer				
		Plaster 40			2	40
		" transportation				
		Plasterer + labour R.F.			5	00
					7	40

109

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 17-16

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To E.M.Watling, Esq.,

Whycocomagh.

N.S.

DATE 1929	SERVICE	AMOUNT
August 31st.	Amount paid Joe Gould for repairing the plaster on the walls of the Malagawatch Indian Day School, as per attached statement.	7 40
	Sent 22-11-29.	
	5091	
	TOTAL,	7 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J.N.MacLennan,
Agent.

per A. MacDonald

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

9-4
Letter No. [redacted]

INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 19 1929
RECORDS

Office of the Inverness County, N.S. *Indian Agency,*

November 15th., 1929. *19*

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. I7-I6, *amounting to $* $7.40

in favour of Mr. E.M.Watling. Whycocomagh. N.S.

for repairing plaster on walls of the Indian Day School, Malagawatch, N.S.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 53-I-5 *dated* June 25th., I929.

Your obedient servant,

J.N.MacLennan,
Indian Agent.

per A. MacDonald

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANTS
NOV 19 1929
OTTAWA

Sch - ote

Pay 21/11/29

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

No. 9-17

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 28

Whycocomagh, N.S.

December 23rd,1929.

Sir.-

A letter from Miss Kennedy,Teacher of the Malagawatch Indian Day School, states that the stove used in the school is broken and in a dangerous condition. A local blacksmith can repair it at a cost of four or five dollars, and I recommend that authority for this expenditure be authorized,please.

Your obedient servant,
J.N.MacLennan, Indian Agent.

per A. MacDonald

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 27 1929

J.D.MacLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

Ottawa, December 27th, 1929.

Reverend Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 23rd instant, I beg to say that you may arrange to have the stove in the Malagawatch Indian Day School repaired and placed in a satisfactory condition. It is noted that a local blacksmith can carry out the repairs required at a cost of, approximately, $5.00. Please see that the repairs are made as soon as possible and furnish a certified account, in duplicate, covering the cost.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. H. MacLennan,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DUPLICATE

Big Harbour Island, Jan. 3rd, 1950 192

M Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Can.

In Acct: with Michael Joe, Jr.

Big Harbour Island, N.S.

Terms:

		For bringing stove from school house, Big Harbour Island				
		to blachsmith shop at West Abba	2	50		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 9-17-A

Vote No. 1

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Michael Joe, Jr.,
Big Harbour Island, N.S.

DATE 1930	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan. 3rd.	Transportation of stove of the Malagawatch Indian Day School, to and from West Alba, N.S., as per enclosed statement.	2 50
	Sent 21-1-30	
	6924	
	TOTAL,	2 50.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. MacDonald
Acting Agent.

Form 52.

J. Ward
Inspector of Indian Agencies Nova Scotia

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

CANADA

Let[illegible] No. 9-17-A

Office of the Inverness County, N.S. *Indian Agency,*

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 10 1930
RECORDS

January 7th, 19 30

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 9-17-A ,

amounting to $ 2.50 *in favour*

of Mr. Michael Joe, Jr. Big Harbour Island, N.S.

for bringing stove of the Malagawatch Indian Day School to be repaired at West Alba, N.S.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 53-1-5 *dated* December 27th, 1929 J.D. McNeil

INDIAN EDUCATION
RECEIVED

Your obedient servant,

C.C. MacDonald

Acting *Indian Agent.*

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DUPLICATE.

West Alba, Jan. 3rd, 1930 192

M Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Can.

In Acct: with Mr. John A.Gillis,

West Alba, N.S.

Terms:

		For repair of stove belonging to school house at				
		Big Harbour Island	1	50		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 9-17

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. John A.Gillis,

West Alba,

.....

N.S.

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1930			
Jan. 3rd.	Repairing stove of the Malagawatch Indian Day School, as per enclosed statement.	1	50

53-1-5

CANADA

Letter No. 9-17

Office of the Inverness County, N.S. *Indian Agency,*

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 10
RECORDS

January 7th, 1930

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 9-17 ,

amounting to $ 1.50 *in favour*

of Mr. John A. Gillis, West Alba. N.S.

for repairing stove of the Malagawatch Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 53-1-5 *dated* December 27th, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

A. MacDonald

Acting *Indian Agent.*

Pay
17/1/30

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Orangedale N. S.

Feb 25th 1930

Reseaved From D. G. Mac Pherson
the Sum Of $ 44.oo Forty Four Dollars
In full for putting on Shingels on 2 sides
of the Roof of Malagawatch School House
this is In Fullfor The Labour

Thomas Jas [illegible] +

Witness Alex McDonald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MALAGAWATCH RESERVE

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

REV. J. N. MacLENNAN, P. P., Agent
Glendale, N. S.

Mr A Mc Donald Agt
Whycocomagh N. S.

Thomas Joe

Orangedale, N. S. Feb 25th 1930

In Account with

D. G. MACPHERSON

General Merchandise, Groceries, Flour and Feed, Fruit, etc.

TERMS (Labor for shingling both Sides of the)
(Malagawatch School House as recepts)

Nov	I5	To 8 M Shingels	@525	42.	00
..	2I	.. 30 Lbs I½In Nails	7	2.	I0
..	..	.. 4 Lbs 3 In Nails	6		24
..	..	.. 5 Lbs 3½ In Nails	6		30
..	23	.. I50 Feet I in Boards		3.	25
Jan	25	.. 2¼ M Shingels	525	II.	72
Feb	I9	.. 7 Lns I½ In Nails	7		49
..	25	.. Labor Shingling & ct		44.	00
				I04.	I0

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. ~~21-14~~ 223

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. D.G.MacPherson,

Orangedale,

N.S.

DATE 1930	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 12th.	Repairing roof and building new step, Malagawatch Indian Day School, as per enclosed statement.	104.10

No. 9-8

53-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 17 1930
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Whycocomagh, N.S.

March 12th, 1930.

Sir,-

I enclose herewith Vouchers No. 21-14, amounting to $104.10, in favour of Mr. D.G.MacPherson, Orangedale, N.S., for material supplied and labour paid for, in connection with the repairing of the Malagawatch Indian Day School, as authorized by Depaatmental letter No.53-1-5, dated October 24th, 1929.

The condition of the roof was so bad that it was impossible to repair it without re-shingling, as the old shingles were rotten and falling off the building. A new step was built at the enterance to the school.

Your obedient servant,

A. MacDonald

Acting Indian Agent.

C.J.MacNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

To:- Secy.
Dept of Indian affairs,
Ottawa.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Orangedale, N.S. March 17th. 1930 192

M Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Can.

In Acct: with D. C. MacPherson, (General Merchant)

Orangedale, N.S.

Terms:

Mar.	17th.	1 Padlock, for the use of the Malagawatch Indian School		75		
		1 " " desk in the " " "		30		
		Total	$ 1	05		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. ~~[illegible]~~ 233 . Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To D. G. MacPherson,
Orangedale,
.....
N.S.
.....

DATE 1930	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar. 17th.	$ 2 padlocks for the use of the Indian Day School, Malagawatch ,N.S., as per enclosed statements.	1 05
		1 05
	TOTAL,	1 05

Rec'd 9-4-30.

8448

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. MacDonald
Acting Ag

J. W. Wheal
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Form 52.

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

R

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN [illegible]
MAR 28 1930

Letter No. 1-1 293

Office of the Inverness County, N.S. *Indian Agency,*

March 17th, 1930. *19*

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 21-15,

amounting to $ 1.05 *in favour*

of D.G.MacPherson, Orangedale, N.S.

for padlocks supplied for the use of the Indian Day School, Malagawatch, N.S.

This expenditure was authorized by Agency Inspector's [illegible]

Letter No. [illegible] *dated* March 13th, 1930

INDIAN EDUCATION

Your obedient servant,

A. MacDonald

Acting *Indian Agent.*

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Malagawatch Reserve
Indian School
Miss Mary Kennedday Teacher
Department Of Indian Affares Mr A Mc Donald Agt

Whycocomagh N. S.

Ot[illegible]anada

Orangedale, N. S. Oct 9th 19 30

In Account with

D. G. MACPHERSON

General Merchandise, Groceries, Flour and Feed, Fruit, etc.

TERMS.....

Oct	9	To	I2	Bars Soap @ 5¢	60
..	..	..	6	Cakes P.O.Soap	60
..	..	..	I	Broom	65
..	..	..	I	Gal Water Pail	55
..	..	..	2	Cakes Stove Polish	14
					2.54

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 21-23

53-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 1 RECORDS

To D. G. MacPherson, Esq., OC

Orangedale,

.....

N.S.

.....

DATE 1930	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	Articles supplied to the Malagawatch Indian Day School as per enclosed statement.	2	54

INDIAN EDUCATION EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT ACCOUNTANTS OCT 20 1930 BRANCH

Pay 20/10/30

Ltr 21-10-30

4734

N.B. In future not so much Soap at a time

TOTAL, 2 54

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

C. MacDonald Agent.

acting

approved D. J. Allen Inspector

Form 52.

V. 796

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

Folio.....

January 2nd 1924

M[illegible] of Indian affairs. Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH Waters Bros.

Whycocomagh. N. S.

Terms.....

MADE IN YARMOUTH

Soap supplied to Andrew Bernard for cleaning the Indian school.

4	Bars at 8¢		32

Waters Bros

32.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 69-25

53-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 26 1931
RECORDS

To Waters Bros., General Merchants,

Whycocomagh,

.....

N.S.

DATE 1931	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan 2	Soap supplied to Andrew Bernard, (School Janitor) for cleaning Indian Day School, Whycocomagh, N.S., as per enclosed statement:	$2.32

INDIAN EDUCATION

EXAMINED and found correct.

.....31.12.31..

7683

Rec'd 28-2-31

TOTAL, $2.32

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Lew. A. C. MacNeil
Agent.

Form 52. VI-224

Approved D. J. O'Neil
Inspector

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone No. 13

AUTO SERVICE STATIO

WATERS BROS.

Dealers in

Groceries, Confectionery, Ice Cream
Souvenir Post Cards
Fishing Tackle

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 27 1931

Ma[illegible]cturers of
[illegible]IAGES
CARRIAG[illegible] HARDWARE
PAINTS, OILS, VARNISH

GARAGE
Accessories, Gas and Oils

Whycocomagh, N. S. Nov. 23rd, 1931.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Supplies for Children's School lunch, Whycocomagh Indian School,

as follows;

31 lbs.	cheese at 25cts		7.75
100 "	biscuit at .18 cts		18.00
50 "	sugar at 7 cts		3.50
		$	29.25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Waters Bros.,

Whycocomagh,

.....

N.S.

.....

DATE 1931	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov. 23	Supplies for children's school lunch, Whycocomagh Indian Day School, as per enclosed statement.	29	25
	50-1-5, Oct. 20, 1931.		
	INDIAN EDUCATION		
	EXAMINED found correct		
	.....		
	4881		
	Dept Dec. 12/31.		
	TOTAL,	29	25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Lev A C MacNeil
Agent.

Approved
J. Wheil
Inspector

Form 52.

VI-902

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

..., 18

Orangedale, N. S., Dec 18 1911

Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa Can

Bought of **M. A. MacLEAN**

General Merchant

Mrs Catherine Campbell Supplies for Indian children Malagawatch Reserve

100	cent candy		100
20	five cent chocolate Bars		100
10	ten cent pkg candy		100
3	Pkgs Raisins		3
4	" Apples		40
3	" cheese lunches		30
20	" fancy cookies	@ 10	200
10	" Graham gems		100
			7.33

PAID

C

Records of the Department of Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5

EX D.

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To M. A. MacLean

merchant

Canso N.S.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 7 1932 RECEIVED

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931	To Confectionery supplied children of Malagawatch School, (Christmas 1931)	$7.33
	= 46-1-5, Dec. 10, 1931- =	
	TOTAL,	$7.33

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS EDUCATION MAR 3 1932 OTTAWA

11-3-32

7006

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. W. Read
Inspector
Agent

Form 52. V. 255

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

254-5

~~FOLDED~~

PLEASE SEE

VOL 2

~~FOLDED~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6047)

File 254-1, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - General Administration. 1907 - 1929
File 254-1, part 2	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - General Administration. 1930 - 1931, 1936 - 1944
File 254-2, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1941
File 254-3, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Teachers' Salaries. 1910 - 1917, 1923 - 1934
File 254-4, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Requisition for Supplies. 1938 - 1943
File 254-5, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Building Maintenance - Supplies & Accounts. 1907 - 1917, 1923 - 1931
File 254-5, part 2	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Building Maintenance - Supplies & Accounts. 1946 - 1948, 1953
File 254-6, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Inspectors Reports. 1934 - 1941
File 254-8, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies. 1909 - 1910, 1924

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 254- 5 6-1 13-1 13-8

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VOLUME 3

SUBJECT MALAGAWATCH
BAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

FROM JAN 1946
TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53 1-5

Copy on - 53-1-5
55-51

Ottawa, January 25, 1946.

H. G. Rice, Esq., Indian Agent, SHUBENACADIE, Nova Scotia.

Re: School and residence - one unit - Maliseetah Reserve.

You are hereby instructed to arrange to have the above mentioned building carefully dismantled salvaging all building material such as windows, doors, frames, sash, flooring, siding, etc., and move it to the Maliseetah Reserve to be used in the construction of either the store or Indian houses.

It will be left to your judgment to decide when this work should be done, and to arrange for the most economical manner to have it transported to Maliseetah. The cost of this work will be paid from Welfare Vote.

J. E. Morris,
Welfare Division.

JEM:EF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-5 EXD.

53-1-5

Ottawa, January 25, 1946.

F. B. McKinnon, Esq., Indian Agent, Eskasoni Chapel, CAPE BRETON, Nova Scotia.

Re: School and residence - one unit - Eskasoni Reserve.

You are hereby instructed to arrange to have the above mentioned building carefully dismantled salvaging all building material such as windows, doors, frames, sash, flooring, siding, etc., and move it to the Eskasoni Reserve to be used in the construction of either the store or Indian houses.

It will be left to your judgment to decide when this work should be done, and to arrange for the most economical manner to have it transported to Eskasoni. The cost of this work will be paid from Welfare Vote.

J. E. Morris,
Welfare Division.

JEM:ET

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

254-5

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

5-5-10

P.E.

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to John P. Googoo,

Address Eskasoni, C. B., N. S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Dismantling old school at Malagawatch as per attached statement	$30.00

P.O. AGENCY 5-0 8/14 10691

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch NOV 12 1948 P.M. RECORDS

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT NOV 24 1948 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter File No. ..... dated .....

J. P. McKenna
Agent

VOUCHER No. 13178

DATE Oct. 25, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Eskasoni C.B.
Oct 23/08

Indian Affairs Branch
Dept / Mines & Resources
Ottawa

In account with

John P. Googoo
Eskasoni C.B. N.S.

Dismantling old school at
Malagawatch & salvaging
lumber ... $30.00

John P Googoo

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

254-5

50/6-2

20591

1953 APR 25 AM 11:35

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Eskasoni, Nova Scotia,
April 20th, 1953.

COPY
ORIGINAL ON
File 50/6-2-25

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am submitting herewith Form # 474 for the Salmon River Indian Day School of this Agency.

The Whycocomagh report will go forward in the near future as soon as a little additional information is secured.

Please amend your records to the effect that the Malagawatch Indian Day School has not yet been used in the last number of years as the reservation has no residents whatever. The school building itself, after standing idle for several years, was torn down and the usable salvage lumber was taken to Eskasoni.

F. B. McKinnon,
Regional Supervisor,
Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

254-5 VOL. 3
FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 254-5 VOLUME ~~3~~ 2

SUBJECT MALAGAWATCH

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JANUARY 1946

TO ~~OCTOBER 1948~~ 1953

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE [redacted] VOLUME [redacted]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6047)

File 254-1, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - General Administration. 1907 - 1929
File 254-1, part 2	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - General Administration. 1930 - 1931, 1936 - 1944
File 254-2, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1941
File 254-3, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Teachers' Salaries. 1910 - 1917, 1923 - 1934
File 254-4, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Requisition for Supplies. 1938 - 1943
File 254-5, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Building Maintenance - Supplies & Accounts. 1907 - 1917, 1923 - 1931
File 254-5, part 2	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Building Maintenance - Supplies & Accounts. 1946 - 1948, 1953
File 254-6, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Inspectors Reports. 1934 - 1941
File 254-8, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies. 1909 - 1910, 1924

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

No. 53-1-6

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Malagawatch Day Sch.

Inspectors Reports

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Telegraph Creek ..... INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Date of Inspection ..... May 9, 1934 .....

Number of Pupils present { Boys ..... 4 ..... Girls ..... 4 .....

Number of Classrooms and number of desks in each .....

THE TEACHER

Name ..... Calvin Kennedy ..... Age ..... 24 .....

Salary ..... $630. .....

Qualifications ..... Grade XI scholarship .....

Health ..... Good .....

Success ..... Good. .....

Suggestions .....

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 21 1934

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

Has advanced well & is in Grade V and is doing satisfactory work; he has a good working knowledge of fractions.

[OVER]

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR ..... J. H. Bennett.

NOTE—This form to be used for Indian Day Schools only.

Form No. 142

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, Etc.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY ..... Very good

CLASS ORGANIZATION ..... "

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture ..... "

CARE OF MATERIAL ..... "

CLEANLINESS of Pupils ..... Good

do School-house ..... Excellent

OBEDIENCE ..... Good

CONDUCT of Pupils in School ..... "

do out of School ..... "

SCHOOL FURNITURE

INVENTORY.—Teacher's Desk 1 Desks 10 Benches 10 Chairs 3

Cupboards 1 Blackboards 1 Stoves 1 Stovepipes 10 elbows Washbasins 1

Brooms 1 Axes 1 Soap 5 Towels 3 Pails 1

Drinking Cups 9 Looking-glasses 1 Other equipment 1 Water fountain, 2 waste paper baskets and 3 maps.

New Equipment Required:—

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition

Two buildings owned by the Federal Government. The roof of the outbuilding leaks and the flashing of the main building should be renewed. Both buildings are in need of paint.

5-3-1-5-

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To J. A. Benoit,

Inspector of Schools,

Arichat, N.S.

DATE		SERVICE		AMOUNT	
1934					
May	9	To inspection of Malagawatch Indian School	254	$ 7	50
"	9	Mileage from Orangedale, 29 miles @ 7¢		2	03
"	9	Dinner			75
"	10	To inspection of Whycocomagh Indian Day School	259	7	50
"	10	To mileage from Orangedale, 14 miles @ 7¢		1	98
"	10	Dinner			75
"	14	To inspection Chapel Island Indian Day School	257	7	50
"	14	To mileage from St. Peter's, 19 miles @ 7¢		1	33
"	14	Dinner			75
			TOTAL,	$29	09

10.28
9.25
9.58

Vote 176

School Number. As. Hbor.c .....

Allot. 267

E. R. No. 2032

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

22-3-34

Voucher in duplicate detached for the material has been supplied, the work performed and

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....

Agent

Form 52

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Shubenacadie INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Date of Inspection Oct. 17/34

Number of Pupils present { Boys 6 / Girls 5

Number of Classrooms and number of desks in each 1 room 16 desks

THE TEACHER

Name Orlin Kennedy Age 25

Salary 700

Qualifications B. scholarship

Health Good.

Success Good

Suggestions The usual text books are used. Reading charts were suggested as well. Busy work, such as simple computations so as to clear up speed.

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

Pupils read intelligently and well. Grades V & VI have a good understanding of the Geography of Nova Scotia.

[OVER]

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR J. A. Bennett

NOTE—This form to be used for Indian Day Schools only.

Form No. 142

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Tagamenter INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Date of Inspection Oct. 17/34

Number of Pupils present { Boys 6 / Girls 5

Number of Classrooms and number of desks in each 1 room 10 desks 18.

THE TEACHER

Name Orlin Kennedy Age 25

Salary 700

Qualifications B.A. scholarship

Health Good

Success Good

Suggestions The usual text book methods of reading were employed as well as some drill in simple computations so as to observe speed.

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

Pupils read intelligently and well. Grades V & VI have a good understanding of the Geography of Nova Scotia.

[OVER]

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR J. A. Benoit

NOTE—This form to be used for Indian Day Schools only.

Form No. 142

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, Pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, ETC.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY Good

CLASS ORGANIZATION "

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture "

CARE OF MATERIAL "

CLEANLINESS of Pupils Good

do School-house V. Good.

OBEDIENCE Good.

CONDUCT of Pupils in School "

do out of School "

SCHOOL FURNITURE

INVENTORY.—Teacher's Desk 1 Desks 10 Benches 10 Chairs 3

Cupboards 1 Blackboards 1 Stoves 1 Stovepipes 10 Washbasins 1

Brooms 1 Axes 1 Soap 5 bars Towels 9 Pails 3

Drinking Cups 9 Looking-glasses 1 Other equipment 3 maps, 1 Union Jack, 1 drinking water elevator.

New Equipment Required:—

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition

2 buildings property of Government
Out building and stable of main building in
need of repair

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-- COPY --

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To J. A. Benoit,

Box 74,

Arichat, N.S.

DATE		SERVICE		AMOUNT		
1934						
Oct.	17	To mileage Orangedale to B.H. Island & return, (25 miles	$	1	75	
"	17	To inspection Malagawatch Indian School 254		7	50	10.00
"	17	To dinner			75	
"	18	To mileage, Orangedale to Whycocomagh & return, (14 miles			98	
"	18	To inspection of Whycocomagh Indian School 257		7	50	9.23
"	18	To dinner			75	
"	19	To mileage, St. Peter's to Chapel Is. & return, (19 miles		1	33	9.58
"	19	To inspection of Chapel Island Indian School 257		7	50	
"	19	To dinner			75	
			TOTAL,	$ 28	81	

Vote 176

School Number.. As Abor.c ....

..... 267 ....

Allot..... 2541 ....

E. R. No.....

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

29-10-34

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

(Sgd.) J. A. Benoit,
Inspector of Schools.

.....
Agent

Form 52

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Tetagouche INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Date of Inspection Jan 28/35

Number of Pupils present { Boys 0 / Girls 6

Number of Classrooms and number of desks in each 10

THE TEACHER

Name Celia Kennedy Age 25

Salary $600.

Qualifications X Scholastic.

Health Good.

Success Good

Suggestions

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

Number present and reading
satisfactory
Grade V pupil has a very good
knowledge of the regulations of Nova
Scotia.
Excellent work in Drawing and
Colouring.

[OVER]

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR A. A. Bennett

NOTE—This form to be used for Indian Day Schools only.

Form No. 142

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, ETC.

Grade I work a rudimentary knowledge of fractions

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY	Good.
CLASS ORGANIZATION	"
PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture	"
CARE OF MATERIAL	"
CLEANLINESS of Pupils	"
do School-house	Excellent
OBEDIENCE	Very Good.
CONDUCT of Pupils in School	"
do out of School	"

SCHOOL FURNITURE

INVENTORY.—Teacher's Desk 1 Desks 10 Benches 10 Chairs 3

Cupboards 1 Blackboards 1 Stoves 1 Stovepipes 11 Washbasins 1

Brooms 1 Axes 1 Soap 5 bars Towels 9 Pails 2

Drinking Cups 11 Looking-glasses — Other equipment Water tubs 3 maps 2 waste paper baskets, comp. union jack and school supplies

New Equipment Required:—

Agent is taking care of this in new estimates

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition

two buildings. Government owned. Main building in good condition. Not used at present time.

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, Part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To J. A. Benoit,

Inspector of Schools,

Arichat, N. S.

DATE		SERVICE		AMOUNT	
1935					
May	7	To Inspection Chapel Island Indian School	257	7	50
"	7	" Mileage from St. Peter's (20 miles @ 7¢)	9.65	1	40
"	7	" Dinner at St. Peter's			75
"	28	" Inspection Malagawatch Indian School	254	7	50
"	28	" mileage from Orangedale (27 miles @ 7¢)	10.14	1	89
"	28	" Dinner			75
"	29	" Inspection Whycocomagh Indian School	259	7	50
"	29	" Mileage from Orangedale (14 miles @ 7¢)	9.23	1	98
"	29	" Dinner			75
				29	02
		TOTAL,		$ 29	63

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
4-6-31

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the account is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. A. Benoit
Agent
Inspector of Schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Tobique ..... INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Date of Inspection ..... Sept. 18/35

Number of Pupils present { Boys 3 / Girls 24

Number of Classrooms and number of desks in each ..... 10 - tables

THE TEACHER

Name ..... Celia Kennedy ..... Age 25

Salary ..... $700.

Qualifications ..... Grade XI Scholarship.

Health ..... Good

Success ..... Good

Suggestions .....

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

Reading showed understanding
Dictations read.
Written work fair.

[OVER]

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR ..... J. A. Bernatchez.

NOTE—This form to be used for Indian Day Schools only.

Form No. 142

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, ETC.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY Good

CLASS ORGANIZATION "

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture "

CARE OF MATERIAL "

CLEANLINESS of Pupils "

do School-house "

OBEDIENCE "

CONDUCT of Pupils in School "

do out of School "

SCHOOL FURNITURE

INVENTORY.—Teacher's Desk 1 Desks 10 Benches 10 Chairs 3

Cupboards 1 Blackboards 1 Stoves 1 Stovepipes 11 Washbasins 1

Brooms 1 Axes 1 Soap 10 Towels 10 Pails 2

Drinking Cups 12 Looking-glasses 1 Other equipment Water tank - 1 Cocoa kettle, 1 Dustpan, 3 mats, 2 waste paper baskets, 2 Flower brackets and 1 Hammer rack.

New Equipment Required:—

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition

Two buildings property of Federal Govt
Lamentation of sandstitched needs repair

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-6.

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To J. A. Benoit,

THIRD COPY.

Inspector of Schools,

Arichat, N.S.

DATE 1935		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	17	To inspection of Chapel Island School	$ 7	50
"	17	To mileage from St. Peter's (17 mi.)	1	19
"	17	To dinner		75
"	18	To inspection Big Harbour Island School (Malagawatch Ind. Sch.)	7	50
"	18	Mileage from Orangedale (22 mi.)	1	54
"	18	Dinner		75
"	19	To inspection Whycocomagh Indian School	7	50
"	19	To mileage from Orangedale (12 mi.)		84
"	19	To dinner		75
		TOTAL,	$ 28	32

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
26-9-35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

(Sgd.) J A Benoit,
Inspector.
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Tobique INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Date of Inspection Jan 26/36

Number of Pupils present { Boys 6 / Girls 7

Number of Classrooms and number of desks in each 1 5

THE TEACHER

Name Celia Kennedy Age 25

Salary $700.

Qualifications Gr. XI Sch. Cert. (P).

Health Good.

Success Good.

Suggestions

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

Grade I pupils have made a good start in understanding English.
Grade IV readily pass the endorsings of difficult words in Lessons read.
Grade VI has a very good understanding of Fractions and Per Cent.

[OVER]

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR J. A. Bernard.

NOTE—This form to be used for Indian Day Schools only.

Form No. 142

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, ETC.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY Good

CLASS ORGANIZATION "

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture "

CARE OF MATERIAL "

CLEANLINESS of Pupils "

do School-house Very "

OBEDIENCE " "

CONDUCT of Pupils in School "

do out of School "

SCHOOL FURNITURE

INVENTORY.—Teacher's Desk 1 Desks 15 Benches 15 Chairs 2

Cupboards 1 Blackboards 1 Stoves 1 Stovepipes 11 Washbasins 2

Brooms 1 Axes 1 Soap 10 lbs Towels 10 Pails 3

Drinking Cups 10 Looking-glasses 1 Other equipment Water bucket, Table, dipper, cocoa kettle, 3 mops

New Equipment Required:—

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1) Indian Affairs.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition

Two buildings owned by the Federal Government.

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY.

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To J. A. Benoit,
Inspector of Schools,
Arichat, N.S.

DATE 1936		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	8	Mileage from St. Peter's to Chapel Island 19 mi. @ 7¢	1	33
"	8	To inspection Chapel Island School.	7	50
"	8	To cost of dinner		75
May	26	To inspection of Malagawatch Indian School . .	7	50
"	26	To mileage from Orangedale, 32 mi. @ 7¢	2	24
"	26	To cost of dinner		75
"	26	To inspection of Whycocomagh Indian School . .	7	50
"	26	To mileage from Orangedale, 12 mi. @ 7¢		84
		TOTAL,	$28	41

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached 2.6.36

For Accountant to mail

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

(Sgd.) J. A. Benoit

Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

Poor Quality Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Stagmantok INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Date of Inspection Oct. 5, 36

Number of Pupils present { Boys 6 / Girls 5

Number of Classrooms and number of desks in each

THE TEACHER

Name Colin Kennedy Age 27

Salary $720.

Qualifications Grade XI Esquimaux

Health Very good

Success Good

Suggestions

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

Reading and fundamental operations in Arithmetic well taught.

[OVER]

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR J. A. Bernatchez

NOTE—This form to be used for Indian Day Schools only.

Form No. 142

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, Etc.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY ..... Good

CLASS ORGANIZATION ..... "

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture ..... Very Good

CARE OF MATERIAL ..... " " "

CLEANLINESS of Pupils ..... Good

do School-house ..... Very good

OBEDIENCE ..... Good

CONDUCT of Pupils in School ..... "

do out of School ..... "

SCHOOL FURNITURE

INVENTORY.—Teacher's Desk 1 Desks 10 Benches 10 Chairs 2

Cupboards 1 Blackboards 1 Stoves 1 Stovepipes 11 Washbasins 1

Brooms 1 Axes 1 Soap 3 Bars Towels 5 Pails 2

Drinking Cups 11 Looking-glasses 1 Other equipment 1 bottle and tumbler, water tank and 3 mats

New Equipment Required:—

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition

[redacted] two buildings owned by Federal Government
The main building is in excellent condition
except for the foundation which needs
re-cementing. Roof and eavestroughing
need to be reshingled

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-6

Ottawa, October 9th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your reports on the Malagawatch and Whycocomagh Indian Day Schools.

We have not yet received your report on the Salmon River Indian Day School. Please forward this.

I enclose your account and would request a third copy. In future, please submit your account in triplicate.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland.

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

J. A. Benoit, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Arichat, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To J. A. Benoit,

Arichat, N.S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1936			
Oct.	2	Tp inspection of Chapel Island Day School	$7.50
"	2	" mileage from St. Peter's, 19 miles @ 7¢	1.33
"	2	" dinner at St. Peter's,	.85
"	5	" inspection of Malagawatch Indian Day School,	7.50
"	5	" mileage from Orangedale, 26 miles @ 7¢.	1.82
"	5	" dinner at Orahgedale,	.60
"	5	" inspection of Whycocomagh Indian Day School,	7.50
"	5	" mileage from Orangedale, 13 miles @ 7¢	.91
		TOTAL,	$28.01

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached 16. 10. 36
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. A. Benoit
Inspector of Schools. Agent

FORM No. 596

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-6

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 15 1936
RECORDS

Arichat, N.S.,
October 12, 1936.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Letter 53-1-6, of the 9th. instant has been received, and I regret that you do not find my report of the inspection of Salmon River (or Chapel Island) Indian Day School; this report was posted at Arichat on the 2nd. instant, while the two others were forwarded from Northern Cape Breton four days later. It so happens, too, that I am out of Report forms. Kindly renew my supply, and if you indicate that you have not yet located the missing document I could prepare an approximate one from memory; did you require the exact attendance I could again consult with the teacher.

Yours truly,

J. A. Benoit.

J. A. Benoit.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Kingswatch INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Date of Inspection May 17/37

Number of Pupils present { Boys 4 / Girls 3

Number of Classrooms and number of desks in each 1 — 10

THE TEACHER

Name Miss Edith Kennedy Age 26

Salary $700.

Qualifications N Certificate

Health Good

Success Good

Suggestions Standard illustrations with pictures and alternate needed to help pupils understand what they read.

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

Pupils in Grade III reading about the Wolves had no idea where such animal would be found, but knew that bucks were tuck. Pupils in Gr II, from 10-12 years old could not correctly answer questions employing the words after and before. Also they cannot name the days of the week in order, when asked what day comes after Monday they were at sea.

[OVER]

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR J A Bandet

NOTE—This form to be used for Indian Day Schools only.

Form No. 142

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, ETC.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY Good

CLASS ORGANIZATION "

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture "

CARE OF MATERIAL "

CLEANLINESS of Pupils "

do School-house Very good

OBEDIENCE Good

CONDUCT of Pupils in School "

do out of School "

SCHOOL FURNITURE

INVENTORY.—Teacher's Desk 1 Desks 10 Benches 10 Chairs 2

Cupboards 1 Blackboards 1 Stoves 1 Stovepipes 11 Washbasins 1

Brooms 2 Axes 1 Soap 6 bars Towels 6 Pails 3

Drinking Cups 12 Looking-glasses — Other equipment Water tank,

Reading Table, 3 Tables, Pictures.

New Equipment Required:—

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

ctors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition

Two buildings, permanent and good and in good condition.

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO J. A. Benoit,

ADDRESS Inspector of Schools,
Arichat, N.S.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1937				
May	17	To inspection of Malagawatch Indian Day School	$7	50
"	17	" mileage from Orangedale, 36 miles @ 7¢	1	82
"	17	" inspection of Whycocomagh Reserve Ind. School	7	50
"	17	" mileage from Orangedale, 13 miles @ 7¢	.	91
"	17	" lunch at Orangedale	.	60
"	28	" inspection of Chapel Island Indian Day School	7	50
"	28	" mileage from St. Peter's, 19 miles @ 7¢	1	33
"	28	" lunch at St. Peter's	.	85
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 2.6.37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	$ 28	01

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

(Sgd.) J. A. Benoit,

School Inspector Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Clay water ..... INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Date of Inspection ..... September 22 / 37

Number of Pupils present { Boys ..... 5 ..... Girls ..... 5 .....

Number of Classrooms and number of desks in each ..... 1 room & 10 desks .....

THE TEACHER

Name ..... Calvin Kennedy ..... Age ..... 27 .....

Salary ..... $700 .....

Qualifications ..... Grade XI Certificate .....

Health ..... Good .....

Success .....

Suggestions ..... The closest questioning is required to determine the correctness of the results and abundant illustrations should be resorted to, to have them properly understand explanations given in English. .....

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

Very good results have been obtained in reading. A boy in Grade II when asked whether he would eat his dead rabbit "Joe", illustrating the difficulties he had contended with. .....

[OVER]

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR ..... J A Bennett .....

NOTE—This form to be used for Indian Day Schools only.

Form No. 142

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, ETC.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY Good

CLASS ORGANIZATION "

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture "

CARE OF MATERIAL "

CLEANLINESS of Pupils "

do School-house "

OBEDIENCE "

CONDUCT of Pupils in School "

do out of School

SCHOOL FURNITURE

INVENTORY.—Teacher's Desk 1 Desks 10 Benches 10 Chairs 1

Cupboards 1 Blackboards 1 Stoves 1 Stovepipes 10 Washbasins 1

Brooms 1 Axes 1 Soap 5 bars Towels 10 Pails 2

Drinking Cups 10 Looking-glasses 1 Other equipment 12 Tooth brushes, 3 wall maps, 1 water retervoir, 1 dishpan, 2 waste paper baskets

New Equipment Required:—

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition

[redacted] two buildings, property of Federal Government. The main building is in good condition except as to foundation, and the outbuilding needs a thorough leveling.

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To J. A. Benoit,

Inspector of Schools,

Arichat, N. S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937			
Sept.	22	To Inspection of Malagawatch Indian Day School	7.50
"	22	" mileage from Orangedale, 26 miles @ 7¢	1.82
"	22	" dinner at Orangedale,	.60
"	22	" inspection of Whycocomagh Indian Day School	7.50
"	22	" mileage from Orangedale, 13 miles @ 7¢	.91
Oct.	1	" inspection of Chapel Island Indian School	7.50
"	1	" dinner at St. Peter's	.85
"	1	" mileage from St. Peter's, 19 miles @ 7¢	1.33
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE. Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 4.10.37	
		TOTAL,	$ 28.01

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

(sgd.) J. A. Benoit

Agent

School Inspector

Form 52

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 4017, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 25 1938
RECORDS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Malagawatch Indian School Date of visit May 18 1938

Post Office address of school Big Harbour Island. Big Harbour

Grades eleven I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX

Enrolled fourteen 3 3 3 2 1

Present eleven

Teacher Colin Kennedy (Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) Grade XI certificate

Valid to Permanent 19—

Taught last term in Malagawatch Indian School

Total teaching experience eight, including 1931-38 years

Service in Indian school the same years

Conventions attended None

	LOW		HIGH	
Appearance				✓
Health				✓
Personality				✓
Initiative				✓
Discipline				✓
Relations				✓
Management				✓
Teaching skill				✓
Preparations				✓
Language				✓
Community service				✓
Pupils' progress				✓

General comment: Pupils in the main bright and interested. Good work is being done in all the branches of study. The building is clean, neat, and attractive.

Needs: New toilet-building

Jacket around stove — to promote air circulation and uniform heat.

(No expenses connected with trip.)

Port Hood, N.S. D C Fraser

Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 7613

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE.....

PAY TO..... D. C. Fraser, Esq.,

ADDRESS..... School Inspector,

Port Hood, N. S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938				
May	27	Inspection of Malagawatch Indian Day School		
		on May 18, 1938	$ 7	50
		TOTAL		

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

27-5-38

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

VOUCHER NO.....

DATE.....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

RECORDS

Malagawatch Indian School Date of visit November 2 1938

Post Office address of school Big Harbour Island

Grades 6 I 4 | II 1 | III 1 | IV 1 | V 2 | VI | VII 2 | VIII | IX

Enrolled 11

Present 10

Teacher Colin Kennedy (Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) Grade X, N.S. Provincial Certificate

Valid to Permanent 19

Taught last term in same school

Total teaching experience six years

Service in Indian school six years

Conventions attended Orangedale Teachers' Institute, Oct. 21/38

	LOW		HIGH	
Appearance				✓
Health				✓
Personality				✓
Initiative				✓
Discipline				✓
Relations				✓
Management				✓
Teaching skill				✓
Preparations				✓
Language				✓
Community service				✓
Pupils' progress				✓

General comment: Pupils doing well. Tchr. controls the pupils well, and treats them kindly.
School room is clean.

As in the case of the Whycocomagh Indian School, I recommend that the Department supply a battery-operated radio, a stove-jacket, and new maps. For the latter, I suggest a map of Nova Scotia, a map of Canada, and a map of Cape Breton. Last year I reported the need for new toilets. Since that time, the toilet has fallen into hopeless disrepair. Schools should have a toilet for each of the sexes. It is true that we may expect Indians to go to the woods, but since we have "civilized" them, then we should provide toilets.

D Fraser
Inspector of Schools
Box 111
Port Hood.

I. A. 401
R. 7613

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER.

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I know that I am not asked or expected to comment upon matters apart from the school; but may I be permitted to say that the road to the school from the main road is impassible — in both spring and fall; probably impassible in summer as well. The distance is a quarter-mile. Visitors are desirable, but the road to the school is such that neither doctor nor priest, inspector, nor anyone else can travel it with a car.

Rev
Mowbray

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-6

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 25 1939
RECORDS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Malagawatch Indian School Date of visit May 19 1939

Post Office address of school Big Harbour Island, Inverness Co., N.S.

Grades 1 & 7. I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX

Enrolled 12

Present 10

Teacher Colin Kennedy
(Name in full)

~~Licence (or~~ certificate) Grade XI.

~~Valid to~~ Permanent ~~19~~

Taught last term in same school

Total teaching experience 10 years

Service in Indian school 8 years

Conventions attended

	LOW		HIGH	
Appearance				✓
Health				✓
Personality				✓
Initiative				✓
Discipline				✓
Relations				✓
Management				✓
Teaching skill				✓
Preparations				✓
Language				✓
Community service				✓
Pupils' progress				✓

General comment: (1). ~~New road is~~ The road & the school is soon to be repaired and gravelled, in accordance with a recommendation made & you last fall. A large quantity & good quality gravel is piled ready at hand. I wish & express thanks for this fine improvement.

(2) New toilets have been constructed, as per my recommendation. This improvement also is appreciated.

(3). The school is very clean and carefully looked after. The teacher has repainted all the furniture in black and silver.

(4) Singing, reading and ~~work~~ other school-work are of good quality. The children

(~~are~~ over)

Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 7613

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

are alert, eager, and happy.

(4). The attendance is high.

(5) Some work from this school will be exhibited at the Nova Scotia Provincial Exhibition.

N. C. Fraser
Inspector of Schools
Port Hood, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

are alert, eager, and happy.

(4). The attendance is high.

(5) Some work from this school will be exhibited at the Nova Scotia Provincial Exhibition.

W. C. Fraser
Inspector of Schools
Port Hood, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Malagawatch Indian School Date of visit October 3, 1939

Post Office address of school

Grades I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX

Enrolled 16

Present 14

Teacher Mary Ida Theresa Doyle
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) First Class

Valid to Indefinitely 19

Taught last term in Glendale Inv. Co,

Total teaching experience six years years

Service in Indian school 2 weeks years

Conventions attended

	LOW		HIGH	
Appearance			X	
Health				X
Personality				X
Initiative				X
Discipline				
Relations				X
Management			X	
Teaching skill				X
Preparations				X
Language				
Community service			X	
Pupils' progress				

General comment: See enclosed letter.

H.I. Robertson
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 7613

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER.

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.25

Expense Account

Inspection - Malagawatch Indian School · June · 19 · 20 · 7·50
" Whycocomagh " " " 19. 7·50

Mileage only 110 @ 8 8·80
$ 22.50

Port Hawkesbury N.S.
June · 22 · 1941

Signed
A. T. Robertson
School Inspector

25.6.41

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Malagawatch Indian School Date of visit June 19 & 20 1941

Post Office address of school Malagawatch

Grades I II III IV V VI VII VIII ###

Enrolled 9

Present 6

Teacher Colin Kennedy
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) Permissive

Valid to 19

Taught last term in Malagawatch

Total teaching experience years

Service in Indian school "overlooked data" years

Conventions attended

	LOW		HIGH	
Appearance			X	
Health				X
Personality			X	
Initiative			X	
Discipline				X
Relations				X
Management			X	
Teaching skill			X	
Preparations		X		
Language			X	
Community service				X
Pupils' progress	see below			

General comment: Mr. Kennedy is doing excellent work. One of the pupils in grade ## 2 is doing excellent work. This boy should be encouraged. The pupils read well. Their written work is improving.

I am making recommendations to the local Agent.

H. I. Robertson
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 7613

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

NOVA SCOTIA

Port Hawkesbury N.S.
Dec. 1. 41.

Expense Sheet

Nov. 18.	Whycocomagh	I.S. School	$7.50
" 23	Malagamatch	I.S. School	7.50
			15.00

Trip 11.12.41

A. T. Robertson
School Inspector

No travelling expenses

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Malagawatch Indian School Date of visit Nov. 23 1941

Post Office address of school Malagawatch.

Grades I II III ~~IV~~ V ~~VI VII VIII IX~~

Enrolled 8 + (1)

Present 8

Teacher Colin Kennedy (Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) Grade VI N.S.

Valid to ——— 19

Taught last term in Malagawatch

Total teaching experience 8 years

Service in Indian school 8 years

Conventions attended

	LOW		HIGH	
Appearance			X	
Health				X
Personality				X
Initiative			X	
Discipline				X
Relations				X
Management			X	
Teaching skill			X	
Preparations				
Language			X	
Community service				X
Pupils' progress				X

General comment:

School well kept.
Pupils well instructed.

Suggestions will be forwarded to Rev. A. MacNeil, Indian Agent, Glendale, Inv. Co.

H. J. Robertson
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 7613

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-6, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 254-6 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

MALAGAWATCH DAY SCHOOL

INSPECTORS REPORTS

CROSS REFERENCE

[redacted]

DORMANT

FILE NO. 254-6

MALAGAWATCH

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6047)

File 254-1, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - General Administration. 1907 - 1929
File 254-1, part 2	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - General Administration. 1930 - 1931, 1936 - 1944
File 254-2, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 - 1941
File 254-3, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Teachers' Salaries. 1910 - 1917, 1923 - 1934
File 254-4, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Requisition for Supplies. 1938 - 1943
File 254-5, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Building Maintenance - Supplies & Accounts. 1907 - 1917, 1923 - 1931
File 254-5, part 2	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Building Maintenance - Supplies & Accounts. 1946 - 1948, 1953
File 254-6, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Inspectors Reports. 1934 - 1941
File 254-8, part 1	Inverness Co. - Malagawatch School - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies. 1909 - 1910, 1924

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

254-8

CHARGED OUT			RETURNED		
TO	DATE	BY	DATE	C.R.	FILED BY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

Poor copy

No. 53-1-8

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Inverness Co.

Teacher's Residence
Malagawatch School

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3I5275/5

Ottawa, October 8th, I909.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo submitting an offer from Mr. McLean, contractor for the Malagawatch School building, to supply the furnishings mentioned in the Department's letter of the 24th ultimo, and in reply I beg to say that you may order the desks, table chairland cupboard from Mr. McLean at the price quoted, viz.-$60.50.

The Department will have to make some provision for the residence of a teacher and would like you to obtain an offer from Mr. McLean for putting up and extension in the rear of the present building, about I2 feet deep and the full width of the house. A rough sketch is enclosed showing where the extension should be carried out.

Encl.

In the mean time Mr. McLean may be instructed to go on with the wood-shed and closets. Single closets should be put up at a suitable distance apart so that they can be properly separated and screened. The shed selected will be the one for which a price of $75.00 was quoted, but the Department does not consider it will be necessary to floor it and a reduction should be made in consequence, and these outbuildings should be,given one coat of paint. The school should be banked

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

up all round before the cold weather sets in. Will you kindly get Mr. McLean's price for the extension as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AWC
Marriage Note
pronounce
315275-5

Ex'd 355194

River Bourgeois, N.S., Oct. 16, 1909

Sir,—

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th. inst. No. 315275/5, and to say, with regard to the matter referred to in the second paragraph, that Mr. McLean offers to put up, for the sum of three hundred and eighty five dollars ($385) an extension for the residence of a teacher in the rear of the present building, of the size indicated by the rough sketch furnished by the Department, the materials to be of the same classes and quantities as those used in the construction of the school house, except in the case of the interior finish.

Mr. McLean states that the season is getting too late for good work to be done with plaster finish in a place like Malagawatch, and that it would be better to use sheathing instead, which would be quite as expensive as the plaster.

His offer supposes that the extension would require to be constructed and finished so as to conform in every respect to the character of the present building. Viewing the matter in that light, and considering the time of year when delays due to unfavourable weather will be unavoidable, I believe that his tender is reasonable, and therefore recommend its acceptance.

Your obedient servant,
A. J. Boyd
Indian Supt.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/5

Ex'd

Ottawa, October 28th, 1909.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, in which you state that Mr. McLean, the contractor for the Malagawatch School building, will put up an extension for a teacher's residence in the rear of the new building, of the size indicated on the sketch furnished by the Department, for the sum of $385.00.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will accept this offer, and you may authorize Mr. McLean to go on with the work. You are correct in your supposition that the extension should be constructed and finished so as to conform in every respect with the character of the present building.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/5

Ottawa, November 15th, 1909.

Sir,

I beg to advise you that when quarters are provided for a teacher in connection with day schools it is customary to supply some plain articles of furniture. This will be necessary in the case of the Malagawatch School.

I have to ask you, therefore, to obtain an estimate of the cost of the following for the teacher's quarters there:- one small cook stove; one bed with mattress and springs; one pair of blankets; one table; two chairs and the necessary number of window blinds, cooking utensils and dishes.

You will be good enough to submit this estimate in detail to the Department for consideration. with any suggestions you may wish to make.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/5

Ottawa, November 15th, 1909.

Sir,

I beg to advise you that when quarters are provided for a teacher in connection with day schools it is customary to supply some plain articles of furniture. This will be necessary in the case of the Malagawatch School.

I have to ask you, therefore, to obtain an estimate of the cost of the following for the teacher's quarters there:- one small cook stove; one bed with mattress and springs; one pair of blankets; one table; two chairs and the necessary number of window blinds, cooking utensils and dishes.

You will be good enough to submit this estimate in detail to the Department for consideration, with any suggestions you may wish to make.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.
This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

H. P. DWIGHT, President. HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO. I. McMICHAEL, Vice-President and General Manager.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 1909

3. Mo. Dc. 16 Collect 8.31 Am 2 Exa 20 & 40 Via S

River Bourgeois NS Dec 6th-09

Jas. D. McLean Esq,

Secy Dept. Indian Affairs, Ottawa Ont-

Contractor McLean wants person appointed forthwith if necessary to inspect teachers residence malagawatch.

A. J. Boyd.
Indian Agt.

E'd

Ernest

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[No. 2 A.]



READ THIS NOTICE AND AGREEMENT.

CUSTOMERS' TYPE-WRITER BLANK.

THE GREAT NORTH[illegible] TELEGRAPH

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall n[illegible] damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeat[illegible] whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the workings o[illegible] lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular r[illegible] d in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to for[illegible]ard the telegram by any other Te[illegible] its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same a[illegible] its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by t[illegible] message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any ca[illegible] claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, President and G[illegible]

Direct Connection with ATLANTIC CABLES and WESTERN UNION Tele[illegible]

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following Message subject to the above Terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Ex'd Ex'd

Ottawa, 9th December, 1909.

A.J.Boyd,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

You should inspect and report on teacher's residence Malagawatch.

J.D.McLean.

In charge Dept. of I.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

S.S. River Dennis
Nov. 29th 1909

A. J. Boyd Esq.,
Indian Supt.,
Rivière Bourgeois N.S.,
Dear Sir:,

I am in receipt of your favour the 25th inst. asking for quotations on goods wanted for Indian school. reading and stock.

Queen Stove # 2 I cannot find in Catalogues. The Enterprise people have a # 8 Queen, elevated oven and the A. Thompson Co a # 7 Queen (square) but I have not got the discount price off either list.

I buy from the Fawcett Mfg Co. and I believe their Perfect is just the same as the Enterprise Queen # 8.

The Comfort made by Fawcett & also by the Enterprise is a nice stove You did not mention whether it was for coal or wood.

Comfort # 8	For wood	20.00
do	for Coal	22.00
Perfect # 8	For wood	23.50
do	for Coal	25.50

Both these stove have elevated ovens, bright burnished edges, Tea Pot Swing, Towel Rod and Patent Fire Ring oven and are complete with hollow and tin ware and 1 Piece pipe to match neck

I do not carry them in stock but can get them in a short time

The getting of them from the station to the Reserve on these roads is very expensive.

1 Bedstead Iron	1.80
1 Mattress Excelsior	2.50
1 Spring c 2.25 or 3.50	
1 Pair (Double) Blankets	4.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1 Hardwood chair 70
1 Rocker 225
4 Window Shades Green @ 45° each
Kitchen Table I have not got in stock but can get one
3 ft @ 2.10, 3½ ft @ 2.30, 4 ft @ 2.55
with 1 drawer
The bed I have in stock is an ordinary Swiss (Frame) Bed but I can get a better (Panel) with high head end.
3½ ft high @ 2.35
4½ " " @ 2.75
This is about the best I can do and deliver just now. and hope to be favoured with your order.

Yours truly
J.A. Macaulay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-5

Ex'd

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 6 1909

Kwawkewlth Agency, Dec. 4th, 1909

35567

Sir,—

With reference to the subject of your letter of the 15th ultimo, No. 315-275/5, I now beg to enclose an answer received last night from Mr. J. A. Macaulay, South side Salmon Rivers Basin, to my enquiry for prices of the furniture required by the Department for the teacher's residence, Malagawatch.

I think Mr Macaulay's letter is very satisfactory; and his prices are right. I recommend placing the Department's order for the necessary items of furniture with him.

I wrote another person, also doing business in the neighbourhood of Malagawatch, asking him for quotations on the goods required, but have not received an answer yet.

I am in favour of procuring a stove for coal as likely to be more serviceable than one for wood; because wood can be used readily in a 'coal stove', but coal cannot be used with satisfaction in a 'wood stove' for want of proper grates.

I think also that a bedstead for $1.00, a mattress for $2.50, and a Spring for $2.25 would be rather cheap affairs and not likely to wear. These articles at $2.50, $3.00, and $3.50 respectively would be more serviceable

Your obedient servant—
A. J. Boyd
Indian Supt.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/5

Ottawa, December 10th, 1909.

Ex'd

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, enclosing a communication from Mr. J. A. Macaulay in which he quotes prices for certain articles of furniture required for the teacher's quarters at the Malagawatch School.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase the following list of articles at the prices quoted:-

1 Coal Stove "Comfort No". 8 (Coal)	$22.00
One Bedstead	2.35
Mattress	3.00
Springs	3.50
1 pair Blankets	4.00
1 Chair	.70
1 Rocker	2.25
4 Window shades	1.80
1 Kitchen Table	2.30

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Burgeois, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 342 4

Farm No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

556557

To Peter McLean Esqr
Contractor
Chemong, N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Nov	4	Furnishing Indian School, Malagawatch Reserve, N.S., with labour and materials, per statement attached, not stipulated for in contract	2	00
	20	Window fixtures supplied to Indian School, Malagawatch Reserve, per statement attached, and not stipulated for in contract	11	86
		TOTAL,	$ 13	86

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

Cannes Ont Dec 20th 1917

The Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

In a/c With Peter McLean 356557 Dr.

TERMS

24	11	lbs Bask Weights	264			
8 v 4	"	"	"	32		
			296	@ 3½	10.36	
	4	lbs East Lake Bask Cord	@ 30		1.20	
					11.56	
Malagawatch Indian School House						

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

Kamsack Dec 20th 1919

The Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

In a/c with Peter McLean Dr.

		TERMS				
Dec	4	To Putting Straps				
		with Coat & Hat Hooks				
		on two Cloak Rooms				
		Walagawatch Indian			$2.00	
		School House				

056557

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 342

Farm No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

556551

To Peter McLeace, Esqr.
Contractor,
Cannes, N.D.

DATE.	SERVICE.	Ex'd	AMOUNT.
Dec.	Verbal. Contract - price for building an extension to school house, Malaga watch Reserve, N.D., to be used as a teacher's residence -		$ 385 00
	TOTAL,		$ 385 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315 275-5

56557

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 30 1909

Rupert House, Que, Dec 27th 09

Sir,—

Having inspected the extension to the school house at Metagamitah Reserve, recently built by Peter McKenzie, Esqr. Trader, &c, for a teacher's residence, I have beg to report, that the work has been performed entirely in accordance with the conditions of his agreement, and I enclose herewith a voucher for the amount of his contract.

I enclose also account showing an amount of $13.46 claimed by Mr McKenzie for extra expenditure made at the request of H. B. Scott Esqr, and myself in connection with his contract for the school house. I consider his charge for these extras very moderate indeed.

Your obedient servant,
J. E. Boyd,
Resident Supt.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

RS sent Jan 14th

APPROVED 1/87
D. S. G. of I. A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 244 ✓

Farm No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To J. A. MacAulay, Macdonald
South Side Qu'Appelle River Reserve,
Indian Head Assa. N.W.T.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Jany	4	Provisions, Grocery, Fuel and Labour provided for teachers residence, Malaga- mation Reserve, as per itemized statement, attached	62 12

357914

See official letter Dec. 10th, and 23rd. last
No. 315-275/5.

A. J. B.

V. Jan 24 ✓

RECEIVED 1914 APPROVED

Ck sent Jan 28th

TOTAL. 62 12

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

South Side River Dennis, C. B., January 4th 1910 ~~1909~~

Department of Indian affairs

Bought of J. A. MacAuley

...DEALER IN...

Dry Goods, Groceries, Boots and Shoes, Hardware, Etc.

TERMS: Interest at the rate of 5 per cent. Charged on over due Accounts. Accounts due when rendered

1 Bedstead			2 35
1 Wool Tok Mattress			3 00
1 Spring			3 50
1 Pair Blankets (Wool)			4 00
1 Chair			70
1 Rocker			2 25
3 Window Shades	357974c	45	1 35
1 Kitchen Table			2 30
2 Pack. Sacks		.5	10
23/2 lbs Zinc (sheet)		.9	2 12
1065 pounds Run of Mine Coal			2 55
Putting up 2 stoves			1 20
Hauling coal to Reserve school			1 50
1 No 8/19 Cookstove square Winner - Coal with hollowware, tinware and 1 Piece pipe to match same			22 00
1 Round Heater Red Cloud No 12 - Coal and 1 Piece pipe to fit same.			10 00
14 Pieces 6in Stove Pipe		.20	2 80
2-6" Elbows		.20	40
			$ 62 12

Ex. D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1) Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3152785

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT,

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S., August 6th., 1910. 19

366708

Sir,-

I beg to advise that I am in receipt of a tender from Mr. William J. Mc.Donald, Malagawatch, N.S., the only one I have been able to obtain- for sinking a well to supply water for the Indian School there.

He offers to bore for water, and to supply the necessary metal pipe for conveying it to the surface, besides a sink and a pump, for $1.25 per foot, which I consider reasonable. Any piping required to connect the school house with the well, if it should be thought necessary to make the connection, would be extra; and in the event of failure to get water by boring, he would expect to be paid 50 cents per foot at any rate.

I could get no one to make a definite offer to excavate for a well, and to wall its sides with either stones or cement. I believe such a well would prove more satisfactory in the end; and I would advise employing some reliable person by the day to provide one of that description.

The Department instructed me last Fall to invite tenders for this service, which I did, with the result that up to the present I have received only one definite offer- that mentioned above from Mr. Mc.Donald.

INDIAN SCHOOLS AUG 16 1910

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. Mc.Lean, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275-5-

Big Harbor Island, P.O.,
37098 Inverness Co., N.S.
Sept. 14th 1910.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 21 1910

To J. D. McLean, Esq.
"Secretary of Indian Affairs"
Ottawa, Canada.

Sir

Dear Sir,- I have not yet been supplied with the necessary materials to complete the attic of the kitchen, attached to the school, as per your letter of Feb. 8th 1910. And the proposed water supply has not yet been provided for. I would be much pleased if these matters could be taken up immediately; for it will be very much needed before the frosts. As it is now I can manage to get good water by going far enough, but in the fall and winter, this spring, from which I can now get good water, gets overflowed by the salt water, and it is then no pic nic to have to use melted snow, or rain water for drinking purposes. I therefore hope and trust that these important matters will be promptly attended to. The kitchen stove I have for cooking purposes is unfit for baking bread. I could not yet get a good loaf bread or cakes of any kind with that stone. I would therefore be much pleased if it could be exchanged for a better stone. This small heating stove is a wasting of good flour.

Believe me, Your Sincerely,

Arsene Burns,
"Indian Teacher"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/5

Ottawa, September 27, 1910 .

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, and in reply I beg to say that the questions of a water supply and finishing the addition to the school building at Malagawatch will be taken up with Mr. Boyd.

The Department is not prepared at present to exchange the stove, for which agood price was paid. You might, however, state why, in your opinion, this stove is not satisfactory. I may add for your information that it is not customary for the Deartment to supply household equipment for married teachers and when the furnishings were put in the addition it was on the presumption that a single teacher who would board himself or herself would occupy the quarters.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Arsene Burns, Esq.,
Teacher,
Big Harbor Island P.O., N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/5

3 Letters

Ex'd

Ottawa, September 27, 1910.

Sir,

Last spring Mr. Burns, teacher of the Malagawatch school, asked the Department to complete the attic of the addition used as a teacher's residence. He stated that it would require one thousand feet of sheathing, ten pounds of two inch nails and one double window. The Department has been awaiting a report from you, but evidently this has not come to hand. No doubt, however, you looked into the matter when you visited the school. It would appear necessary for Mr. Burns' accommodation to complete this attic and you should obtain as soon as possible an estimate of the cost of material and labour, so that the work, if decided upon, may be done before the cold weather sets in.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT,

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S., Oct. 6th., 1910.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 10 1910

Sir,- 371580

With reference to your letter of the 27th. Ultimo, No. 3152 75/3, I beg to say that I had not understood from the Department that it expected a report from me relative to the request of Mr. Burns, teacher at th Malagawatch school, to complete for his accommodation the attic of the addition used by him as a teacher's residence.

In speaking to me last spring, Mr. Burns stated that he had been in communication with the Department about the matter, and, as a result, was promised that it would be attended to in due time.

However, as you surmise, while I had the opportunity, I looked the situation over carefully and made myself accquainted with the neccesities of the case. I am,therefore,in a position to state that the increased accommodation desired by Mr. Burns can be provided at a total outlay not exceeding eighty five dollars. I can get a thoroughly capable mechanic to complete the attic of the addition now occupied by the teacher for the sum mentioned, and I recommend that the work be done as soon as possible, because Mr. Burns has really need of more accommodation for his family.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. Mc.Lean, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXD.

315275/3

Ottawa, October 11, 1910.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant in reference to repairs required to the attic of the teacher's quarters at the Malagawatch school.

In reply I beg to say that as it appears advisable to have this work done you are hereby authorized to have it attended to at once, on the understanding that the expenditure will not exceed $85.00. The accounts should show the materials purchased with prices and also the wages paid.

You will be good enough to give this matter your immediate attention.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315-275-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT,

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S., Oct. 6th., 1910.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 10 1910

3,1448

Sir,-

Mr. Burns, Teacher of the Malagawatch School, complains that the cook stove he uses (it was furnished by the Department) does not suit his purpose at all . He says that, besides being quite unsatisfactory for cooking purposes generally, it is impossible to make good bread with it.

No doubt the trouble is this:- The stove was intended to accommodate one person, or two, at most. Consequently, a small one was procured, which is not suitable for Mr. Burns' family of seven members. I daresay that Mr. MacAulay, from whom it was purchased, would be willing to exchange it for a larger and suitable stove by paying the difference in value between them. If so, I think this should be done, as an unsatisfactory cooking apparatus is very apt to sour the disposition of the cook and make things unpleasant for all concerned.

It is useless to tell Mr. Burns to provide himself with a stove that will meet his requirements, because he lacks the means and cannot do it. I am only too well aware that the man is poor, very poor.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275/5

Ottawa, October 14, 1910.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant in reference to the stove for the Malagawatch school.

In reply I beg to say that you should ascertain from Mr. MacAuley, who supplied the stove, what the difference in price would be between a larger stove and the one now in use.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Quality
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315375-5

EX'L.

Ottawa, 18th November, 1910.

Sir:-

I re-enclose herewith the voucher which you submitted in favour of Mr. Peter McLean as a receipt for the freight charges entered therein ~~which~~ should be attached to it. This is necessary before the question of payment can be dealt with.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A.J.Boyd Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

374739
Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

573013

To Peter Mc.Lean,
Contractor and Builder,
Cannes, N. S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Nov.	9	Materials and labour employed making alterations in teacher's residence, Malagawatch, N. S. to provide increased accommodation - that is, sleeping appartment, stairs, and closet - per itemized statement attached,	$ 79	46
		See Department's letter to me dated October 11th. No. 315275/3.		
		TOTAL,	$ 79	46

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Boyd
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs — Cannes C13 — Nov 9th 1910

373013

Re [redacted] Cable

To Peter McLean

374739

To 800ft Sheathing (KD)	@ 3c	$24 00	
" 200 " Gtd. flooring	" 2½	5 00	
" 1 Pr Window Sashes Glazed		2 00	
" 1 Window Frame with Cap & Moulding		2 50	
" 1 Storm Window		2 50	
" 100 ft 7/8x9 Pine Lumber for stairs	2c	2 00	
" 150 " 2x3 Studding		2 00	
" Freight from Sydney to Malagawatch		6 51	
" 15 lbs Nails	@ 4c	60	
" 10 " "	" 6	60	
" 1 Pr Butt Hinges & Screws		15	
" 1 Cupboard Catch		10	47 96
Labor:			
Opening End of building and Putting in Window		5 00	
Laying Floor & Sheathing		12 00	
Putting in Studding and Pl'r beams		4 00	
building Stairs & Closet		10 00	
Carring Window		50	31 50
To amt due			$79 46

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

374739

Malagawatch N S Nov 9 1910

Received from Peter McLean Cannes N.S

Five 50/100 Dollars

for freight Sydney to Malagawatch, & lumber etc. for Making improvements to teachers Residence Malagawatch Reserve

$6.51

William J. McDonald

Malagawatch C.B.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315275 - 5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT,

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S., 19

374739

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Items required for house-keeping in the Teacher's residence at Malagawatch.

1 Bed, spring and mattress.
3 Window curtains.
½ Dozen cups, saucers, plates, knives, forks and spoons.
1 Butter dish and sugar bowl.
2 Cooking pots.
1 Frying pan, kettle, tea pot and baking pan.
2 dish towls. 1 Comb. Lamp glates, burners and wick.

Florence A. Gilkie,
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-8

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 12 1924
RECORDS

River Bourgeois, N. S.,

January 8, 1924.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Miss Florence A. Gillis, Teacher of the Indian Day School at Malagawatch Reserve, makes requisition through me for articles she requires to enable her to live in the teacher's residence connected with the school. I enclose herewith a memo., submitted by her, of the items she considers necessary for that purpose. The cost of these articles would be about $40.00.

I cannot very well see what use she may have for six cups & saucers, and for as many plates, knives, forks and spoons, as I understand that the only occupants of the residence would be herself and her sister. She has been boarding at a place one and a half miles from her school; but the road she must travel being very bleak and not used in winter, she can board there no longer. It is necessary for her to live near the school during the winter months in order to keep it in operation.

Her average attendance of pupils during December quarter was 15.15, which indicates that every available pupil on the reserve must have attended school regularly, and that the Indians appreciate her services

I recommend that an expenditure of $40.00 be authorized to procure the articles enumerated in the inclosed memo., subject to such modification as I may be able to make. I do not think that Miss Gillis should expect the Department to furnish her with a comb.

A heater is required for the school room at Malagawatch Reserve. The cost would be about $20.00.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd,

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

53-1-8.

Ottawa, January 14, 1924.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 8th instant, enclosing a requisition from the teacher of the Malagawatch Indian Day School requesting that certain articles be supplied for the use of the teacher's residence.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase and have delivered the supplies considered absolutely necessary by you. The expenditure incurred should not exceed $40. Competitive prices should, if possible, be obtained, and the purchase made from the firm quoting the lowest price. It is considered that it should not be necessary to supply 6 cups, saucers, plates, knives, forks and spoons, 3 of each, at the most, should be sufficient. We do not buy combs for teachers' personal use. Properly certified vouchers should be forwarded by you covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois,
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6047, file 254-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 254-8 VOL. 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 254-8 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT MALAGAWATCH DAY SCHOOL

TEACHERS' RESIDENCE

CORRESPONDENCE FROM OCTOBER 1909

TO MARCH 1924

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE 6-2-13-1, 13-8 VOLUME 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6048)

File 255-1, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1895 - 1897, 1902 - 1936.
File 255-1, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1936 - 1947.
File 255-3, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Teachers' Salaries. 1913 - 1936, 1943 - 1947.
File 255-5, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1902 - 1903.
File 255-5, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1916 - 1937.
File 255-5, part 3	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1949.
File 255-8, part 1	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Establishment Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1919, 1929 - 1935.
File 255-8, part 2	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1935 - 1945.
File 256-1, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1891 - 1929.
File 256-1, part 2	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - General Administration. 1930, 1936 - 1947.
File 256-3, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, File 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Department of Indian Affairs

19...

255-1

VOL. 1

Victoria Co.

General Correspondence

Middle River School

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

134965 6774

Baddeck Dec. 5th 1895

SCHOOL BRANCH DEC 10 1895

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 9 1895

Deputy Supt Genl
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Sir

I beg to inform You that Mary a Mc Eachen has resigned from the Indian school Middle Rive and her teacher has taken charge of the school. he took charge beginning of present quarter and giving very good satisfaction

I am Sir
Your obedt Servant
John D Campbell
Indian Agt

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, pt 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

II6774

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 13th December 1895

Sir,

I have to acknowle ge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant informing the Department of the resignation of Miss McEachen, from her position as teacher of the Middle River Indian School and stating that her brother who succeeded her has given very good satisfaction; and in reply I beg to say that the Department is glad to learn that the school is going on well.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

John E.Campbell, Esq:
Indian Agent,
Baddock, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

160187

MB

Barclock Victoria Coy
Vancouver
August 7th 1897

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed please find Quarterly School Return of Wagamatcook Indian School at Middle River in this County for the Quarter ended 30th June A.D. 1897.

Please send me blank Statistical Statement to enable me to make the return of population &c of the Reserve in this County for year ending 30th June A.D. 1897. The Copy I have at present I want to retain for future reference.

I have the honor to remain
Yours very truly
C. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent
Victoria County

Sent 13/8/97

To the
Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11677 4-1
160186

SUPPLY BRANCH AUG 13 1897

Badgeri Victoria County
Nova Scotia
August 7th 1897

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 11 1897

Sir:-

Enclosed please find Voucher in duplicate for Salary of L. A. MacEchen Teacher in Indian School at Middle River in this County for Quarter ending June 30th 1897.

You will please send me blank requisitions for Agent, Medical officer and Teachers salary for the next Quarter

I have the honor to remain
Your obedt Servant

Archd J Macdonald
Indian Agent
Victoria County
Nova Scotia

12 forms sent 14
12 " 14a
12 " 15
12 "

13/8/97

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

159656

Margaree, N.S. July 27th 1897.

Dear Sir,

Mr. McEachfen, who holds the position of teacher at the Indian School at Middle River, has, to my personal knowledge, taken the part of an active political partisan, and I, therefore, on my responsibility as a member of Parliament ask that his services be dispensed with.

Yours very truly,

A. A. Dawson

The Hon.
Clifford Sifton,
Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ral.

Mr McLean
Please carry out
I.A.B.
J.M.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

116774

159656

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 31 1897

Ottawa, 30th July, 1897.

SCHOOL BRANCH
AUG 3 1897

Memo. for Deputy Supt. General.

Upon the attached statement of Mr. McLennan, M.P., Mr. McEachen is to be dismissed from the position of teach at the Indian School at Middle River, and Mr. Alexander McDougall is to be appointed in his place.

A. McDonald
Baddeck
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IIc774

Exec

OTTAWA 5th August 1897

Sir,

I am directed by the Superintendent General to inform you that Mr McEachen, teacher of the Middle River Indian School has been dismissed on a charge of political partizanship and that Mr Alexander McDougall has been appointed in his place.

A.N. McL

Your obedient servant,

ejd A. McNeill

Assistant Secretary

A.J.Macdonald, Esq:

Indian Agent

Baddeck N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Archdeacon
will medowall
be written about

160434 116774

Ottawa, 13th August 1887

Hon. L. Sifton
Minister of the Interior

Dear Sir, —

The time for opening
the Indian Schools being approaching
Mr. W. Donwell — whom we have
submitted for the Middle River Reserve
school — a decision of the matter
whether his appt. is for the coming, or
further preparations for moving them
will be necessary. We shall be
look into the matter as an early day as
very much obliged Yours very truly
D. M. Lyman

RECEIVED AUG 13 1887 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 18 . 8 . 1897

MEMO.

The undersigned begs to state
to Commissioner Mr McLennan
that he received that Ind Agent
Macdonald of Baddeck N.S.
was informed on the 5th instant that
the Superintendent General wished
Mr McCracken Teacher of the
Middle River Indian School
to be discussed on political
partizanship and Mr Alexander
McDougall appointed in his
place. The address of Mr McDougall
was not given in the Minutes memo.

The Agent might be again written
to in the matter as he has not yet
replied to Departmental letter
above referred to.

Duncan C Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116,774

Ottawa, 20th August, 1897.

Sir :

I have to call your attention to official letter of the 5th instant, in which you were advised of the dismissal of Mr. McEachen, teacher of the Indian school at Middle River, and the appointment of Mr. Alexander McDougall in his place. Please report action taken by you in regard to this matter.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

A. J. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck,
Nova Scotia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116.774/1

Form 1. 160867

Con'l Patent ENFOLD. Canada, Nov. 18th, 1886; U.S., May 27th, 1884.
To open, tear off the colored label at perforated mark

The Great North Western Telegraph Company, of Canada.

OPERATING THE LINES OF THE MONTREAL, DOMINION AND MANITOBA TELEGRAPH COMPANIES

This Company transmits and delivers messages only on conditions limiting its liability, which have been assented to by the sender of the following message.

Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison, and the Company will not hold itself liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of unrepeated messages, beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by the request of sender, under the conditions named above.

E. F. DWIGHT, President and General Manager.

Money orders by telegraph between principal telegraph offices in Canada and the United States.

TELEGRAM

Use this space for Continuation of Lengthy Addresses, OR INSTRUCTIONS TO MESSENGER.

To Hon Clifford Sifton
Min of the Interior
Ottawa

No. 41 Check 2 Pd.

Rec'd No.	From	Sent by	Rec'd by	Time
37	Moo	G	Mm	10.35 am

24 Aug 89

From Margaree Harbor CB
Time opening Indian schools
approaching please wire whether
Mr Dougall appointed Middle
River school

A. McLennan

* Operators must not be required this time.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[Rec'd A.]

READ THIS NOTICE AND AGREEMENT.

CUSTOMERS' TYPE-WRITER BLANK.

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the workings of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors arising from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in [illegible] messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at [illegible] rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding [illegible], and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company [illegible] be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company reaching its destination, but only [illegible] agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices [illegible] sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent: if by telephone, the person sending the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same are claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, President and General Manager.

Direct Connection with ATLANTIC CABLES and WESTERN UNION Telegraph

SENT No.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following Message subject to the above Terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, 24th August, 1897.

A. McLennan, Esq., M. P.,

Margaree Harbour, C. B.,

N. S.

F.H.

Agent MacDonald, Baddeck,

advised fifth August that McDougall appointed teacher Midd[illegible] River School.

Chgs. D. I. A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

160864 116774 1/

Baddeck C.B. N.S. August 1897

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 20th inst. No. 116774 I beg leave to report that L. A. Bro. Teacher Late Teacher of Indian School at Middle River in this County has not been in charge of said School since I received Your official letter of the 3rd instant advising me of his dismissal. Wm Alexander McDougall who has been appointed in his place takes charge of the School next week.

I remain
Your obedient Servant
A. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent
Victoria County
Nova Scotia

BRANCH AUG 31 1897

Secretary Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 30 1897

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

111774.1
235086

71-3

Schools

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 25 1902

Ottawa Nov. 11th 1902

SCHOOLS
NOV 26 1902

Sir:- (Middle River)

x & &

The teacher Mr A. McDougall holds a grade "C" 2nd class Provincial certificate. This seems to entitle him to, and he draws, a grant from the Provincial Government of $90. or a little less, per annum. He has had much experience in rural schools and seems to be very competent.

The register in use is a Provincial one, not one of the Departments. This should not be the case as it is important to have the Indian course of study, which is printed on the Departments register constantly before teachers and to insist upon them following it. They are generally prone to follow the same lines in teaching Indian children as they do in teaching those

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

those of English speaking parents and the result is far from being the same because the teaching of the first is in a tongue not native to the children. In consequence they do not understand the work they do. The course of study directs teachers attention strongly to this fact and gives them directions regarding it.

x x x

(sgd) J.A. Macrae

D.D.A.G.R.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, 27th November, 1902

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

In my memorandum of the 17th instant, fyle 117552, with reference to the salary paid the teacher of the Eskasoni school, I called attention to the fact that the teacher at Middle River was also only paid at the rate of $200.00 per annum. You have been pleased to authorize an increase of $50.00 for the teacher at Eskasoni and I think that Mr McDougall, the teacher at Middle River, is entitled to like consideration, as he is reported to have had much experience in rural schools and is said to be very competent. I may add that he is now the only teacher in the Lower Provinces receiving less than $250.00 a year. Funds are available for this increase.

Duncan Campbell Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Dec 2nd 1902

W. B. Benum

Has an application been received from Mr. Darvall for an increase

Frank Pedley

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774

Let Stewart

Hxd

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 3rd December, 1902

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

In reply to your enquiry I beg to say that Mr McDougall, teacher of the Middle River school, has not applied for an increase of salary. He is, however, the only teacher in the Lower Provinces, who is receiving less than $250.00 and as the Estimates are now under consideration I thought it only fair that he should be placed on the same footing as the others who receive that amount. Mr McDougall has been in charge of this school for five years and the Reports of Mr Public School Inspector McKinnon who visits this school semi-annually, show that he is well qualified for the position and is reasonably successful. In his general remarks on this school the Inspector says that the residence of the teacher with his family on the reserve has a valuable educational influence in many directions quite apart from what is communicated in the schoolroom. It was to enable the teacher to maintain this position that I suggested that his salary be increased to $250.00.

I may add that the Department has lately put up a new schoolhouse on the reserve.

Duncan Campbell Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF
INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
FOR INVERNESS AND VICTORIA.

248447

Whycocomagh.

Aug. 29th 1903

Alex. McDougall Esqr,
Teacher. Nyanza, Victoria Co.

Dear Sir,

The Supt. of Education has intimated to me that it is doubtful whether, for the future, the Government of Nova Scotia will continue to pay to teachers of Indian Schools the Share of the School grant they have hitherto been receiving. —

In that event, I hope that the Department at Ottawa will make such an addition to your Salary as will at least be Equivalent, raising it to a fair Compensation for Services rendered,

Yours truly
J. McD. Kinnon
V. Inspector
Division No. 8.
N. Scotia

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Victoria County Nova Scotia

116774 1

Baddeck Nova Scotia
Septr 5th 1903

248447

Sir:-

Enclosed please find a letter from School Inspector McKinnon to the Teacher Mr. Mc. Dougall on the Indian Reserve. In view of the Local Government of Nova Scotia proposed action in this matter Mr McDougall informs me that if it is carried out he cannot continue teaching on the Indian Reserve for the Amount at present provided for by your Department $200.00. As the price of living is so high as well as the wages of all classes of men he states that he cannot teach there for less than $300.00. After the fourth Number of Years he has received $200.00 from your Department and $90.00 per Year from the School Grant provided by the Government of Nova Scotia. I may say that it will be impossible for me to obtain a teacher for $200.00. In fact it is not an Easy matter to get a good teacher of irreproachable Character to go to teach there under any Consideration.

The Department are to be congratulated in having a man

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 14 1903

SEP 14 1903 OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2

248447

of Mr McDougalls good Moral
Character as a teacher on the
Reserve in this County and
his leaving would be a distinct
loss

I remain
Your obdt. Servant

A. J. Macdonnell
Indian agent
Victoria Co
N.S.

To the
Secy Dept of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

1 Encl

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116,774 - 1

Mxd.

Ottawa, 14th September, 1903.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 5th instant inclosing a communication addressed by Mr. Public School Inspector McKinnon to Mr. McDougall, teacher of the Middle River Indian School advising him of the discontinuance of the grant made by the Government of Nova Scotia to teachers of Indian schools which amounted in this instance to about $90.00 a year and requesting on behalf of Mr. McDougall that provision be made for a salary of $350.00 a year for his salary as teacher of this school in future.

In reply I beg to inform you that it is now too late to do anything towards meeting the teacher's views as the estimates for the current year are all closed. The matter, however, will receive consideration when next year's estimates are being prepared.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Encr

A. J. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck,
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

248803

Ayauga C.D.
Sept 14th 1903

Sir,

I beg leave to tender my resignation as teacher of the Indian School at Middle River Reserve, & take effect at the end of this quarter.

I will of course conduct the school as usual up to that time:

I have &c.,

Alex McDougall
Teacher

A. J. MacDonald, Esq
Indian Agent
Baddeck

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Victoria County Nova Scotia

116774 1

248803

Baddeck Nova Scotia Sept 16 1903

Sir:-

I beg leave to enclose you the resignation of Alexander McDougall Teacher on the Indian Reserve in this County. Said resignation to take effect on the 30th instant.

I may be able to get a good teacher with provincial License to replace Mr McDougall provided I am authorized to do so and the salary or remuneration is increased vide my letter to you of a recent date.

I have the honor to be

Your obedient Servant

Aeneas J Macdonald
Indian Agent
Victoria County
Nova Scotia

SCHOOLS SEP 21 1903

To the
Secretary Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ARCH'D J. MACDONALD.
BARRISTER, SOLICITOR, &c. &c.

Clerk of the Municipality of Victoria,
Nova Scotia.

2

248869

Baddeck, C. B. 1869

his preliminary Law Examination on the 1st & 2nd inst - I told him that I could do nothing for him until I had counselled You: As it is hard to get a Satisfactory teacher for this School perhaps it might the advisable to give him a trial - His name is Daniel Buckley & he has taught School in two or three Sections in this County. He is a Roman Catholic in religion.

Hyr Mr Dougall's resignation is to take effect on the 30th instant.

I remain
Yours truly
A. J. Macdonald

P.S. The Dept. of Public Works has decided on paying the Parish of Iona $50 for right of way to the Wharf

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ARCH'D J. MACDONALD.
BARRISTER, SOLICITOR, &c. &c.

Clerk of [redacted] Municipality of Victoria,
Nova Scotia.

248869

Baddeck, C. B. Sept 16th 1903

Hon Wm Ross M.P.
Ottawa

Dear Sir:-

Allen McDougall Teacher on the Indian Reserve in this County has sent his resignation of the Indian School at Middle River to me to be forwarded to the Department of Indian affairs. I regret this very much as he was a good faithful teacher but he told me that as the Local Government or rather the Council of Public Instruction of Nova Scotia proposed Cutting the Prov. Grant from all Teachers on Indian Reserves, the balance of $20.00 allowed per year by the Dept of Indian Affairs thereby not Compensate him for his time & trouble on the Reserve and that he decided to throw up the School and go to Inverness to reside.

There was a very Smart Young man of Grade B. License from Margaree to the effect stating that he owned Teach there Provided the Government (Federal) made up the Amount proposed to be put off the Salary by the Council of Public Instruction of Nova Scotia. He is a Liberal and passed

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-1

248869

House of Commons

Ottawa Sept. 21, 1903. 190

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 22 1903

Frank Pedley, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

My dear Mr. Pedley,-

The enclosed letter is from your Agent at Baddeck, and explains that the Council of Public Instruction, or I may say, the Local Government, contemplates a reduction of the grant given to teachers on Indian Reserves in Nova Scotia. This, to my mind, is a mean, paltry piece of business. What can you do to assist in having a teacher secured for the Indian Settlement at Middle River. I will be pleased that you will consider the matter earnestly, and inform me as early as possible, what you can do.

Yours very truly,

W Ross

Encl.

½

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OTTAWA, 30th September, 1903

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

With reference to the letter from Mr W. Ross M.P. enclosing a communication from Mr Agent Macdonald of Baddeck, in regard to the proposal of the Council of Public Instruction of Nova Scotia to withdraw its contributions towards the salaries of teachers of Indian schools, I beg to say that I do not see that this Department can do anything to have the grant continued, as the Provincial Government is under no obligation to contribute towards the support of Indian schools. I may say, in fact, that this Department had no official knowledge of such grants being made and in providing for the salaries of teachers of schools in that Province, no account was taken of their salaries being so supplemented.

The salary provided for the teacher of this school is only $200.00, which is an exceedingly small amount to offer. In a memorandum of 3rd December last I suggested that a larger provision be made for this school, and although this is all that is voted, I think that if the General School appropriation could stand it, an increase of $100.00 might fairly be given as the Department will find it a most difficult matter to obtain the services of a qlauified teacher for any less than $300.00 per annum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774.1 249190

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on ... Blank ... No. 2, which terms and conditions are assented to by the sender of the following message.
This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

E. F. DWIGHT, President and ...

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 1903

1494

MO. 95. RB. C. 38 Collect 42 &84 via Sydney

Baddeck, N. S. 1 Oct

Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Alexander McDougall teacher indian reserve middle river left there to reside permanently elsewhere daniel Buckles with provincial qualifications of grade B. is offering him services. Is a good teacher of ten years experience what shall I do.

A. J. McDonald. Indian Agent.
325pm.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

COPY

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for error or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reach its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, President and General Manager.

Direct Connection with ATLANTIC CABLES and WESTERN UNION Telegraph Co.

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

☞ PLEASE WRITE PLAINLY.

Send the following Message, subject to the above Terms, which are hereby agreed to.

OTTAWA, 1st October, 1903 190

To A.J.Macdonald, (GIVE SUFFICIENT ADDRESS)

Indian Agent,

Baddeck, Nova Scotia.

Appoint Buckles for Middle River school at three hundred dollars a year.

Frank Pedley,

(Chg. Indian Dept.)

☞ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OTTAWA, 2nd October, 1903

My dear Mr Ross,

In reply to your note of the 21st ultimo enclosing a letter from our Agent at Baddeck respecting the proposal of the Council of Public Instruction of Nova Scotia to withdraw its contributions towards the salaries of teachers of Indian schools, I beg to say that I do not see that this Department can do anything to have the grant continued, as the Provincial Government is under no obligation to supplement the Departmental salaries. I may say that this Departmental had no official knowledge of such grants being made and in providing for the salaries of its teachers in that Province, no account was taken of their being granted any additional remuneration.

With regard to the appointment of a teacher for

Hon. W. Ross, M.P.
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

for the Middle River Indian school,Mr Agent Macdonald has been instructed to appoint Mr Daniel Buckles to the vacancy,he being the young man referred to in the Agent's letter to you,at a salary of $300.00 a year, which is $100.00 in excess of the amount paid by the Department to his predecessor,and which more than makes up the difference contributed by the local Government.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF
INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
FOR INVERNESS AND VICTORIA.

270443

Whycocomagh. Janv. 18 1905

Daniel Bucklee Esq.
Teacher of the
Indian School at Middle River.

Dear Sir,

I am instructed by the Supt. of Education for this Province to inform you that the share of the Govt. Grant for Schools which has hitherto been paid to teachers in the Indian Schools of this Island is for the future discontinued - taking effect from the close of the last School year.

I am aware that your salary at present is entirely too low - and I trust that a clear statement of the circumstances made to the Department will result in your receiving a minimum salary of four hundred dollars, and gradually increasing as the work increases.

Yours truly,
J. MacKinnon
School Inspector
Division No. 8
N. Scotia

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

270443

Nyanza, N.S. Jany. 23rd. 1905.

D.D. McKenzie Esq
M.P. for Cape Breton North

Dear Sir

You will see from the enclosed letter of Inspector McKinnon's that the Local Government has decided to no longer pay the Provincial Grant to Teachers in Indian Schools. Without said grant the salary received from the Indian Department viz: $300.00 is too small considering the expenses of living at present, and I would feel greatly obliged if you would make an effort to have my salary increased to $400.00 with such increase to begin from the time that the Provincial Grant ceased. viz June last. Dr McLennan will likely be seeking to obtain a like increase for the Teacher in the Whycocomagh Indian School and by uniting forces I should think that it would be a comparatively easy task for you to obtain this.

This school is in Polling district No. 10, where I am a registered voter. If references are required I can refer you to Col. A. J. McRae, Nyanza, Dr. McDonald of Baddeck & Lawyer McDonald with whom I have signed articles as a Law Clerk. I shall be thankful for anything you may do for me in this matter and shall return the favor at first opportunity.

Yours sincerely
Daniel Buckles.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116.774-1

270443

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 3 1905
B

Enrollment 141 Sec 93
average

House of Commons

Ottawa Feb 2 1905

School

Indian Office

Frank Pedley Esq

Supt of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa

SCHOOLS.
FEB 6 1905

My dear Sir;

I am enclosing you a letter from the teacher of the Indian School at Nyanza and the letter therein from the Inspector of Schools for that District. I hope you will be able to bring his Salary up to the usual amount paid to teachers of this kind. Hoping that this matter will receive your favorable consideration. I remain faithfully

D. D. McCarthy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774

Ex'd.

OTTAWA, 6th February, 1905

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant enclosing an application from Mr Daniel Buckles, teacher of the Indian school at Middle River, N.S., for an increase of salary together with a letter to Mr Buckles from the Public School Inspector of Division No. 8, Nova Scotia, and in reply I beg to say that the Department regrets that it is not in a position to comply with your wishes in this direction at present, as the whole question of increasing the salaries of its teachers is now under consideration, and until a decision is arrived at, it would be unfair to discriminate. I trust, however, that this matter will be satisfactorily settled at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

D.D.McKenzie, Esq. M.P.
House of Commons,
OTTAWA,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

276617

Nyanza. Victoria Co. N.S.
June 12th, 1905.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 17 1905

D.D. McKenzie Esq
M.P.
Ottawa

Dear Sir:

Please let me know if the Indian Department have decided the matter of increasing Teachers salaries. I would like to get your answer before the last of June as at that date I shall be making my annual return.

The Council of Public Instruction for Nova Scotia have positively refused to pay the Provincial Grant for the present year.

Yours truly
Daniel Buckley.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-1

House of Commons 276617

Ottawa June 15 1905

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 16 1905

J. Pudsley Esq
Secretary

Dept Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir: Will you please read the enclosed letter and send me a copy that I can forward to Mr Buckles.

Yours truly

D. D. McKenzie

SCHOOLS.
JUN 20 1905

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774

Ex'd.

OTTAWA, 21st June, 1905

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant enclosing a communication from Mr Daniel Buckles, teacher of the Middle River Indian school for an increased salary; and in reply I beg to say thatas the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs has not as yet had time to take up the question of increasing the stipend of the teachers in Nova Scotia, ~~I am unable at present to promise any~~ cannot at present the answer an increase. This question will, most likely be settled before the re-opening of the schools after the summer holidays.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean

Secretary

D.D.McKenzie, Esq.M.P.
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Victoria County Nova Scotia

116774-1

Baddeck N. S. September 17th 1906

298594

Sir:-

Mr Daniel Buckley the teacher on the Indian Reserve in this County has tendered his resignation of the Indian School - the same to take place on the 30th of the present Month.

A Mr Thomas Gallant has applied for a position as a teacher of the Indian School here. He comes highly recommended and holds a Nova Scotia Provincial License of Grade "A" - He is prepared to assume control of the School at the commencement of the next Quarter.

Shall I engage him? He asks a salary of $ 350.00 per year. If I fail to secure his services it is very doubtful if I can get a good Male teacher for the current year as all eligible teachers are already engaged Please reply as soon as possible

I remain
Yours truly
A. J. Macdonnell
Indian Agent

To the Secretary
Department of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 2 OCT 1906 Records

SCHOOLS BRANCH SEP 1906

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

Ottawa, September 24, 1906.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th inst., advising the Department of the resignation of Mr. Daniel Buckles as teacher of the Middle River Indian day school, and stating that Mr. Thomas Gallant, who is highly recommended and holds a provincial license, Grade A, has applied for the position at a salary of $350 per annum.

In reply I beg to say that $300 is all that is provided in the estimates for the salary of a teacher for Indian schools, and , if Mr. Gallant will not accept this sum and no other qualified teacher is available, rather than have the school closed the Department will try to provide temporarily for a salary of $350. but in no case is this to be considered a warrant for higher salaries in future. The whole question of the readjustment of teachers salaries will be taken up shortly, when it is hoped that an increased rate will be provided for qualified teachers who have had experience.

Your obedient Servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A. J. Macdonald, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Baddeck, N.S.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-1

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
116774-5

314889

Copy

Schools

****

A.J. also hires a teacher who is studying law and the law requires a man to be in a lawyer's office three years so he gets all his writing done by the teacher, the rest of the time he studies law in the school hours and writes so that in fact the Government is paying a man to study law also to do A.J's writing. Then he goes to town every Saturday morning. It is no use to write to A.J.. He knows that house was not finished also that A.F. drew his pay.**********
********** They will not get any satisfaction out of writing to A.J. if they do not send some-one from headquarters to look after these things.

(Extracts were sent in by Hon. W. Ross in answer to letter to him of May 31st 1907 on Fyle No 116774/5)

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 10 1907

SCHOOLS BRANCH JUL 1907

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

HXO

Ottawa, July 16, 1907.

Sir,-

It has been reported to the Department that Mr. Gallant, teacher of the Middle River school, studies law and writes in the school room during school hours.

The Department would like you to make enquiries into this matter and state whether this is a fact or not, as it considers his whole time in the school should be devoted to the pupils and not to his own interests.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

A. J. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Victoria County Nova Scotia

116774/1
315435

Baddeck N.S. July 22 1907

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 29 1907

Sir:-

In reply to your letter No 116774/1 dated July 16th 1907 I beg leave to report

That I asked Mr Gallant teacher of the Middle River Reserve in this County if the complaint made to the Department viz that "he studied law and wrote in the School room during School hours" was correct. He indignantly denied the Report or Complaint stating that he never did anything in the School room during School hours other than to attend strictly to his School duties.

I would You Kindly furnish me with a Copy of the Complaint with the name of the party preferring the charge So that I can investigate this matter further. The complaint if true is a serious charge And I would like to be in a position to investigate this matter of the Complaint further.

SCHOOLS BRANCH JUL 26 1907

I may say that I found that the School on the Indian Reserve was never in a more efficient state, nor was the progress of the pupils be other than it has been during the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

315435

last Year under the in-
cumbency of Mr Gallant.
However as before stated the
Complaint is a serious Charge
and I desire to ascertain
what truth if any is in said
Charge. Kindly send me the
desired information
I remain
Your very Humb
A. J. Macdonnell
Indian Agent
Victoria County
Nova Scotia

To the
Secretary Dep't
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774

DSIA

Ottawa, July 30, 1907.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23nd inst. in reference to the complaints made against the teachers of the Middle River school, and in reply I beg to say that the denial of the teacher that he was guilty of the charges made against him are satisfactory to the Department and there is not need for further investigation.

Your obedient Servant.

J.D. McLEAN
Secretary.

A.J. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774.1 316441 T.W.No.L.

The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

22

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on [illegible] Blank No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.
This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

H. P. DWIGHT, President. HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO. F. McMICHAEL, Vice-President and General Manager.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 24 1907

18. Mo. Gy. [illegible] 33 Collect-2 Exa. 74 & 39.Via Z.

Baddeck N.S. 23 Aug.1907

Sec'y. Dep't. Indian Affairs.

Ottawa--

Tho's. Gallant teacher Indian Reserve this country has today resigned teacher available is Daniel Buckles who will teach for three hundred and fifty dollars will I engage him answer.

A J.McDonald. 930A Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Great North Western Telegraph Co.

OF CANADA

Form 2.



...between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from delay to transmit or deliver, or for an error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, which may happen from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, by storms or otherwise, or for the correct transmission of any message beyond the amount received for sending the same.

...beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against mistakes or delays, a telegram may be repeated, that is sent back from the station at which it is received to the station from which it was originally sent, and the sender will then be charged one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending the message.

...agreement in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for transmission, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and five per cent. for any greater distance.

...Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination. It...

...only as the agent of the sender and without liability thereon. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized so to do by the fact of his employment.

...consent to those conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, President.

PLEASE WRITE PLAINLY	Sent No.	Sent By.	Rec'd By.	Time Sent.	Time Filed.	Check.

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, August 24, 1907.

To A.J. Macdonald, (GIVE SUFFICIENT ADDRESS)

Indian Agent,

Baddeck, N.S.

May engage Buckles for Middle River school at salary mentioned.

J.D. McLeaulle

Chge Dept. of I.A.

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

...Connection with WESTERN UNION TEL. CO. CABLE SERVICE to all the World.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A.O. 116774

Ex'd.

Ottawa, August 24, 1907.

Sir,-

I begto confirm the following telegram sent you to-day:-

"May engage Buckles for Middle River school ay salary mentioned".

Mr. Buckles should take charge of the school at once, his salary to be at the rate of $350 per annum, and you should give him any instructions you think necessary.

Your obedient Servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A.J. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Victoria County Nova Scotia

116774-1 319953

Baddeck N.S. Nov 1907

School

Sir:-

I beg leave to inform you that Daniel Bruckles Teacher Indian School Middle River Indeduly resigned his position as such Teacher on the 8th inst, Such resignation to take place immediately. I have been looking for a teacher since his resignation but up to the present I have been unable to procure one. Teachers object to the small salary and the difficulty in procuring a suitable boarding house within any convenient distance of the Indian School House on the Reserve. The persons with whom the Teachers hitherto boarded are not desirous of keeping any boarders in the future

I remain
Yours very truly
A J Macdonald
Indian Agent
Victoria County
N.S.

To
Secretary Dept of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 1907

SCHOOLS BRANCH NOV 20 1907

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774

Hx'd.

Ottawa, November 23, 1907.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th inst., advising the Department of the resignation of Mr. Daniel Buckles as teacher of the Middle River school, and in reply I beg to say that you should communicate with the Public School Inspector for the county with a view to securing the services of another teacher.

The Department considers that the salary paid, $350.00 per annum, compares favourably with that paid to other teachers in Nova Scotia, and it has no more money available for this purpose.

Your obedient Servant.

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A.J. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

320588

Copy.

Whycocomagh. Augt 4th 1899.

Mrs Agnes J McKenzie of St Patrick's Channel is well known to me as a very successful and efficient School teacher -

I know of none more so in the County I am able to state from intimate knowledge that she has given ample satisfaction to trustees and parents - She is a graduate of the Provincial Normal School and has had good experience in the profession -

John McKinnon
Inspector
District No 8.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPUTY SUPT. GEN. INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 1907
8

116774 1

St. Patrick's Channel
Victoria Co. C.B.
Nov 25th. 1907.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 6 1907
20588

Sirs:-

The Indian School of Waganatcook Reserve is vacant since Mr Daniel Buckles resigned a few weeks ago. This is just the season when the Indian pupils could and would best attend so it is a pity to have it closed.

I am a duly licensed teacher of Class C. No 430. Normal School Diploma No 28. Year 1898. I have had twelve years experience in the profession. and have always been considered a successful teacher. Beside I have been personally acquainted with the Indians. being amongst them since childhood: I am a protestant but if I was to teach the school that need not interfere as I would follow faithfully as they have been previously instructed.

I feel sure I could get along amongst them better than a stranger would.

I enclose a copy of credential from our late School Inspector.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(2)

320588

Please let me know if there is any chance of me obtaining the school.

We are all Laurier supporters and it is too bad to have to go to another county to obtain a teacher when there are competent teachers all around.

Whether or not you consider my application favorable let me hear at an early date.

Very Sincerely Yours.
(Mrs) Agnes J McKenzie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

Ottawa, December 6, 1907.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ult., applying for the position of teacher at the Middle River Indian school, and in reply I beg to say that the Department will have to make enquiries as to whether the Indians would object to your taking charge of this school on religious grounds, before giving you a decided answer.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN,

Secretary.

Mrs. Agnes J. MacKenzie,
St. Patrick's Channel,
Victoria Co.
C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

HXQ

2 letters

Ottawa, December 6, 1907.

Sir,-

I have to inform you that an application has been received from Mrs. Agnes J. McKenzie, of St. Patrick's Channel, Victoria Co., C.B., for the position of teacher of the Middle River Indian school. Mrs. McKenzie incloses a copy of a recommendation from the late Inspector, Mr. John McKinnon.

The only apparent objection to Mrs. McKenzie's taking charge of this school is on the score of religion, she being a Protestant. She says that if she were to teach there, that would not interfere. The Department would like you to communicate with the Missionary and find out whether he would be willing that a Protestant take charge of this school.

Please attend to this matter at once, as the Department is desirous that the school should be reopened as soon as possible.

Your obedient Servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A.J. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Victoria County Board [illegible]

116774-1

Baddeck N.S. December 14th 1907

DEC 1907

321146

Sir:-

With reference to your letter No 116774/0 dated December 4th - just re application of Miss Agnes J. McKenzie of St. Patrick's Channel in this County for the position of teacher of the Middle River Indian School I may report that I have communicated with the Reverend Roderick McKenzie R.C. Priest who is the Missionary Clergyman for the Indians on the Middle River Reserve as to whether he would be willing that a Protestant take charge of this School. His reply to me is that he is decidedly opposed to a Protestant teacher being engaged for that School. He pointed out to me that teachers of the Roman Catholic religion have invariably been employed there in the past and he would not consent to have any teacher of any other religious persuasion employed there. I am in hopes of getting a teacher of that religion to take charge of the Indian School after the Christmas holidays.

I remain
Yours very truly
A. J. Macdonnell
Indian Agent

To the Secretary
Dept of Indian
Affairs
Ottawa

SCHOOLS BRANCH DEC 18 1907

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

50 116774/1

OXH

Ottawa, December 30, 1907.

Madam,-

In further reference to your application for the position of teacher at the Middle River Indian day school I beg to say that, as all the Indians on this reserve are Roman Catholics , it is their wish to have a teacher of that faith, and the Department, therefore, cannot consider your application.

Your obedient Servant.

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Mrs. Agnes J. McKenzie,
St. Patrick's Channel,
Victoria Co.,
C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Victoria County Nova Scotia

116774.1 323612

Baddeck N.S. Feby 12th 1908

Sir:-

I have to report that I have been unable to procure a licensed teacher to date for the Indian School at Middle River in this County.

I have had an application from Mrs. Annie McNeil of Mabou in the County of Inverness to teach there. She holds no license complying with our Provincial qualification authorizing her to teach altho' she holds a High School certificate or Qualification of Grade C or Second Class.

I believe she would make a good faithful teacher and as her Qualifications outside of the question of License is good and more than ample for what she will be called upon I would recommend that she be engaged for the remainder at least of the present School Year. She is a woman of discretion, a Roman Catholic and would be acceptable to the Roman Catholic Missionary attending to the Spiritual Wants of the Indians of the Middle River Reserve

Yours very truly

A. J. Macdonnell
Indian Agent

Sec'd Dec 14 1908

Lotte Secy
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

116774 -1

Nyanza. B.C. Co

JUL 14 1910

July 8th 1910

337268

J. D. McLean. Esq.
(Secretary Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Ont.

Dear Sir.

I beg to report briefly as requested on the attendance Middle River Indian School for term ended June 30th 1910.—
When informed by You that Prizes were to be given the Children for attendance. I at once told them in School that was about last of March, as there was only about a quarter after that until the term was ended.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

1

367268

yet. I am pleased to say. the
Asen[redacted] was the best. made me
by coming here. 8.3. - and
I have no doubt, would be. Pleased
had the Children been aware of
it earlier. any way. they
seemed quite pleased. with their
presents. - The Articles given
were. sent through your Agent
Mr McDonald and were very
nice + suitable - Viz:

a pair of shoes.
+ Stockings
1st prize. a boy of 8 years.

dress material with
thread + buttons +
a pair of slippers
+ handkerchief
2nd a girl of nine years.

a pair of pants with braces
+ a Hdkf.
3rd a boy of nine years -

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

Ottawa, July 18, 1910.

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant reporting upon the attendance at the Middle River school during the past term.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is pleased to know that some improvement can be recorded. It is hoped that you will renew your efforts after the summer holidays to improve the attendance and, as an encouragement to the children, a further grant of $5.00 will be made in December, next, to be expended in accordance with your recommendation.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Mrs. Annie McNeil,
Teacher,
Nyanza, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

Ottawa, September 22, 1910.

Madam,

Referring to official letter of July 18th, last, and previous correspondence I beg to say that the last report of the School Inspector on the Middle River School, which has just come to hand, shows that the attendance is still very poor. The Inspector suggests that you should visit the Indian families in their homes and encourage them to send their children to school. This is certainly a good suggestion and many of our Indian teachers by this means have been able to greatly improve the attendance at their schools.

The Department would like you to make a very special effort during the next few months and, as you have already beeninformed, a grant of $5.00 will be made for prizes at the close of the December quarter, to be given as rewards for regularity.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Mrs. Annie McNeil,
Teacher,
Nyanza, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-1

50

Nyanza. B.C.
Dec 29th 1910

Secretary.
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.
Ont

375715

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 3 1911

SCHOOLS BRANCH JAN. 5 1911

Dear Sir.

In accordance with your letter of September 22nd 1910, prizes have been given for regularity in attendance. Middle River Indian School. - to the following:

- Magdalen Matthew 11 years. 1st prize A Coat Sweater. a Neck wrap. a pair of gloves & Stockings -

To Mary Francis 7 years - for 2nd prize. A Coat Sweater. a neck wrap & a pair of gloves -

To Joseph Peirs. 7 years - 3rd prize A shirt & a Coat. -

They were sent by the Agent. Mr McDonald at Baddeck and are most satisfactory.

The Report of Inspector as you say, reported attendance poor.. I am pleased to say that the Quarter has been better. The average was 8.4. -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

375715

The [redacted] School was closed for 15 days owing to Whooping Cough - There was only one death therefrom. I may say that I am quite accustomed to visiting the Children's homes & they visit me - & do all I can to encourage them to attend. As is customary in these places. I would advise giving the children a meal at mid-day. their homes are far from School for a stormy day - the Children going even say a biscuit - or two for each. I am merely suggesting this, it would benefit all the Children. I trust if such would be done - the Boys could be dispensed with. at least to give it a trial. might not be amiss.

I hope that the Dept will be able to give the teacher here a house to live in. There is only one building available for such. & it is not at all fit for the women & is too far from the School as I am sure Mr Boyd can verify - & Board is impossible to get. with a Mile & a half of the Reserve.

Trusting you may give my statements Consideration

I remain.

Your Obdt Servant.

Mrs. Annie McNeil.
Teacher. Middle Reserve. Indian Colony

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, January 5, 1911.

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo in reference to several matters affecting the Middle River Indian School.

In reply I beg to say that the distribution of prizes as reported is satisfactory. It is also pleasing to note that there has been some improvement in the attendance during the past quarter.

Your suggestion to supply a simple mid-day meal is also approved and I have to ask you to be good enough to state definitely what supplies you think would be most suitable and whether you are in a position to prepare this meal. I may add that in some places the Department furnishes beans, a little bacon, molasses, tea and sugar to supplement the lunches brought from home by the children. It might be possible for you to arrange to prepare a simple meal of this kind in the school-room with the assistance of the older girls. As soon as the Department hears from you further instructions will be given.

afm
Ed

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Annie McNeil,
Teacher,
Middle River Indian School,
Nyanza, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 30 1911

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JAN 30 1911

116774-1

0980

Nyanza.
B.C. Co.
Jany 30th 1911

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa
Canada.

Dear Sir.

In reply to your correspondence of January 5th re Middle Rein Indian School, the purpose of a mid-day meal. For the Children of the same. to supplement that brought from home by the children. I beg to say. that I can prepare the same with the assistance of the older girls. in the school room. with the exception of bread, which I might buy baked from home. or would you supply biscuit. either will suit me. - the beans can also be baked in house & brought to the school to take the place of bacon some days. there would need to be some fish for fridays. which might be better of the canned variety. or something not requiring much cooking. the tea. can be made in the school room & bacon can be cooked there. As to quantity. I will not be able to say. you can judge from what you send to Mrs Sahwato. for one month. again. we will want cooking utensils. tea pot. tea kettle. frying pan. plates. cups & saucers. knives & forks. & spoons. towelling for wash dishes & wash cloth. Soap. wash basin. water bucket etc.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

376960

will there be any extra compensation for this or shall I be obliged to put this in as my regular work? Anyway I shall do what I can to prepare the same satisfactorily - will hope to hear from you again very soon

Your Obet Servant.

Mrs Annie McNeil.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

EX.

Ottawa, January 30, 1911.

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant in reference to the furnishing of a mid-day meal to the children attending the Middle River school.

In reply I beg to say that you are hereby authorized to purchase some beans, bacon, molasses, tea and sugar for this purpose. It is thought that the children should bring the bread from their homes, but if this cannot be done you may purchase a small quantity each week. I may say that the cost of this simple meal as given in other schools ranges from 1½ to 2 cents per pupil per day. It is not considered advisable to supply any canned goods such as suggested by you. You should buy a sufficient quantity of these supplies to last a month.

You may also purchase a teapot, tea kettle, frying pan and a few agate plates, cups and saucers and a few cheap knives, forks and spoons, also some towelling, soap, wash basin and water bucket.

You will be good enough to confer with the Agent in regard to these purchases and show him this letter, which is your authority. The accounts, in duplicate, should be forwarded through him.

You should keep an accurate record of the cost of all

Mrs. Annie McNeil,
Teacher,
Middle River Indian School,
Nyanza, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

all supplies and the number of meals served and report at the end of each month. Indian teachers do this work without any extra compensation as it is considered part of their ordinary duties.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 -

386263

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 8 1911
SCHOOL

Sir

Inyanga Victoria Co.
June 30th 1911

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa
Can.

Dear Sir.

In submitting my return to Dept through Agt. I wish to give you the reason why the mid-day meal was not served to the Children of Middle Rear Indian School - The Captain of the Band here upon considering the matter thought better to allow the Children to go home at noon to their meal - The ice on the Marsh + Rear here is very unsafe in winter. Spring, and the Children - after partaking of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

them luncheon owned. Could there and to avoid any accident. he - (the Capt.) Asked me to drop it - In Summer the Children can easily go home - I am pleased to add that the average is on the increase having gone up to 10.1 —

I have promised them a prize - or prizes at the end of the year - at Christmas - and if the Department does not see proper to allow such - I will give them myself - The average would be up to 11 - or 12. but for the fact, that whenever the Spring comes. Several families move to the Lydneys. & take their Children with them. not returning until late in the fall.

Your Obdt Servt
Mrd Annis Mc Neil

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

Ottawa, July 11, 1911.

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, and in reply I beg to say that the Department is pleased to know that the average attendance at your school has considerably increased. Your remarks with reference to the mid-day meal are noted.

With regard to the prizes I beg to say that the Department is prepared to give you before the Christmas holidays a small grant for this purpose. I would ask you to make a grant request for this grant in the month of November.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Annie McNeil,
Teacher,
Middle River Indian School,
Nyanza, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 - 1/5

396997

Extract from the Inspectors Report on the Middle River Indian School January 2/ 12. Original on File ~~10317-07~~ 116774/2

EXD.

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES.

The buildings were found to be tidy and clean, and in good condition. The school grounds have been fenced and there is an opportunity of starting a school garden I think such a move should be encouraged.

X X X

GENERAL REMARKS.

I think that some regulation should be in force which would compel the children to attend school more regularly. I would suggest that the teacher be instructed to give more time to the "Conversational" method of teaching English. "Berlitz Method of Teaching English" would be a good text for guidance.

Sgd. James Mackinnon,

Inspector of Schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 15 1912
406651

June 14th 1912

Hon. Robert Rogers.
Minister of Interior.
Ottawa.

I am informed that a Residence for Indian School teacher is to be built at Norway House on Nelson River. Will you please let me know if a teacher will be required this Fall? I have an enquiry from a first class man - a Grade B teacher named John D. McLeod. Who would be open to engage for a year. What is the salary paid the teacher?

Yours truly John McDermick

BRANCH 6 JUN 1912 OTTAWA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

EXD.

Ottawa, July 10, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ult[illegible] and in reply I beg to say that there is no vacancy at the Middle River School. So far as the Department is aware it is the intention of the present teacher to remain.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

John McCormick, Esq.,
Sydney, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 14 1912

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

BADDECK, C. B.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 6
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Aug. 12th 1912

409268

Sir,—

In reference to a teacher for the school at Middle River Reserve, I would like to know if it would be necessary to re-engage Mrs. Annie McNeil, the teacher who was there last term, or would it be alright for Mrs McNeil to re-open school at the beginning of the term without being re-engaged by the Department.

Mrs. McNeil is well qualified for the position, and has filled it to the satisfaction of all, and I would respectfully recommend that she be retained in her position.

Please advise me at an early date, and also forward blanks for school reports etc.

Your obedient servant.

Alex. D. McLean,
Indian Agent.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 15 1912

J. D. McLean. Esq.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

Ottawa, August 15, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th inst., and in reply I beg to saythat the Department will be Pleased to continue Mrs. McNeil's services as teacher of the Middle River school.

When no resignation is received or asked for it is taken forgranted that a teacher intends to continue.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alex. D. McLean, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, C.B.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 1/

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck, Victoria Co. N.S.

Dec. 2[illegible] 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 116774-
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 27 1912

416826

Sir,—

I herewith send you the the Return and Voucher for Teacher's salary for term ending Dec. 31st/12 of the Indian school at Middle River Reserve, which I trust you will find satisfactory.

I beg leave to call your attention to the fact that there is now an epidemic of measles in the vicinity of the Reserve, although the Indians have not yet been afflicted.

Should any of the Indian children contract the disease would it be prudent to open the school at the beginning of the next term?

Respectfully yours
D. J. McDonald
Indian Agent

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 28 1912

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

EXD

Ottawa, December 28, 1912.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo advising the Department of an epidemic of measles in the vicinity of the Middle River Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that if the children contract this disease they should not be allowed to attend the school, but it is not considered that it would be well to close the school unless the disease becomes prevalent and the matter will then have to be left to ~~your~~ the discretion. for yourself and the doctor.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. J. McIntosh,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1167774-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck, Victoria Co. N.S.

August 5th 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

450774

Sir—

I beg leave to inform you that Mrs Annie McNeil, the teacher of the Indian Day School at Middle River Reserve signified to me her desire to continue in that position for the next year, before going on her vacation: and I have much pleasure in recommending her as a most painstaking official and as manifesting at all times a real interest in the welfare of the Indian children

Respectfully yours

D. J. McIntosh
Indian Agent

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 7 1913
RECEIVED

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 8 1913

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-1

Ex.

Ottawa, August 8, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, and in reply beg to say that the Department will be pleased to have Mrs. Annie McNeil continue her services as teacher of the Middle River school.

Your obedient servant

[redacted]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Rev. D.J.McIntosh,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck, Victoria Co. N.S.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 116774-1
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Aug. 26-th 1913

431991

Sir,—

I have just heard from Mrs Annie McNeil, the teacher of the Indian School at Middle River Reserve that owing to family circumstances She cannot teach at the Indian Reserve this year longer than one month. Shall I engage her for a month and in the meantime look out for another teacher? As the year begins On the second of September I would like a prompt reply.

Please tell me how to act in the matter of engaging another teacher. Must I send in any applications I may receive, to the Department?

Respectfully yours

D. J. McCrimmon
Indian Agent

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 27 1913
SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 28 1913

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

Ottawa, August 28, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th instant advising the Department of Miss McNeil's intention to resign at the end of the month of September as teacher of the Middle River School.

In reply I beg to say that Miss McNeil may remain in charge for this month and she will be paid for the time that she is actually engaged. In the meantime if you have knowledge of any qualified teachers you may submit their applications to the Department for consideration. Mr. Superintendent Boyd is also being written to in connection with securing the services of a teacher.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. J. McIntosh,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10

116774/1

2 letters

Ottawa, August 28, 1913.

Sir,-

The Department has received through Rev. D. J. McIntosh, Indian Agent, the resignation of Miss McNeil as teacher of the Middle River School to take effect at the end of September. In the meantime the Agent is making inquiries with reference to securing the services of a successor and if you now know of any available persons their applications might also be submitted.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1.

X'D.

For quit claim deed of site for Middle River School see No. 9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

River Bourgeois, N.S.

Sept. 6th, 1913.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 116774/1.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

432853

Sir,—

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th. ultimo, which arrived during my absence this week from head-quarters on official business, and to say that I have no knowledge at present of anyone who would be eligible for appointment as successor to Mrs. MacNeil, teacher of the Indian school at Middle River, N.S. Should any applications be made to me for the position, I shall submit them to you in due course.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 11 1913
SCHOOLS BRANCH SEP 12 1913
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
POOR COPY
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Saint Andrews, Antigonish Co.
N. Scotia.
8th Sept 1913.

Rev. D. J. MacIntosh P.P.
Baddeck, Victoria Co. N.S.

Reverend Father:-

I hereby make application as teacher in the Middle River Reserve Indian School to take effect 1st Oct Prox. I hold a Grade D. licence and have had nine or ten years experience teaching.

I took this grade by writing for grade C. and subsequently studied grade B. branches in St F. X. College.

If my application is favourably considered I shall endeavour to discharge my duties faithfully.

Respectfully
John A. MacRae

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 - 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck, Victoria C. N.S.

Sept. 10th 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 116774/2
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

433077

Sir,—

I beg leave to enclose an application for the position of Teacher in the Indian School at Middle River from Mr. John A. McRae of St. Andrews, Inverness Co. N.S. He has been recommended to me by responsible persons as an excellent Teacher and I am sure he will take an active interest in the welfare of the Indian Children.

It is not an easy matter to secure the services of a teacher for the Indians and I have not had any other applications

Hoping that you will give this application a favorable consideration and that you will please notify me soon as to your decision,

I remain
Respectfully yours
D. J. McIntosh
Indian Agent

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 13 1913
RECEIVED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

Ottawa, September 17, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant enclosing an application for the position of teacher at the Middle River School from Mr. John A. McRae.

No mention is made of Mr. McRae's age, nor are any of his testimonials included, neither is the salary that he asks mentioned. The Department would like to have information respecting these points and in the meantime, if you are satisfied as to Mr. McRae's qualifications, you may engage him at once and if the information received by the Department is satisfactory a salary of $400.00 per annum will be allowed.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. J. McIntosh,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-1

DEPT. OF IN... SEP 24 1913

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck, Victoria Co. N.S.

Sept. 20th 1913

433746

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 116744/1
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sask

Sir,—

I beg leave to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of the 17th inst: with regard to the application of Mr. John A. McRae for the position of teacher at the Middle River School.

I wrote him immediately on the receipt of your letter asking him to send me the required testimonials and to state his age and salary asked. I received verbally from the Hon. John McNeil M.L.C. of Heaborn Inverness Co a very favorable report of the character of Mr McRae and also of his success as a teacher. As I am satisfied as to Mr McRae's qualifications I told him in my letter to take charge of the Indian School at Middle River on the 1st of October.

I will send you the information as to the age of Mr McRae and his testimonials when I receive them.

Respectfully Yours
D. J. McDonald
Indian Agent.

SCHOOLS BRANCH. SEP 26 1913

SCHOOLS BRANCH. SEP 26 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

Ottawa, September 27, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant in reference to the teacher of the Middle River School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is pleased to learn that Mr. McRae, who is now occupying the position, is so well spoken of. As you may be aware, the salary allowed at this school previously was only $300.00 per annum, but, in view of Mr. McRae's qualifications and experience, he will be paid at the rate of $400.00 per annum.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. J. McIntosh,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 - 1434152

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 3 1913

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck, Victoria C. B.

September 30 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

I beg leave to submit the following information asked for in your letter of the 17th inst; with regard to the teacher for the Middle River Indian School Mr John A. McRae.

I enclose his public school license and his Matriculation Certificate from St. F.X. College Antigonish, both of which you will please return to me.

I also enclose a certificate of his former parish priest as to his moral character, and one from the late A. McLennan M.P. as to his character and educational attainments.

Senator E. Lavin Girroir of Antigonish sent me a letter addressed to the Minister of the Interior, the Hon Dr. Roche where he highly recommends Mr McRae and says he will be pleased to hear of his appointment. I sent this letter on direct to the Minister on the 27th inst.

Mr McRae is prepared to furnish more testimonials if they are required.

His age is about 28 years and he is willing to give his services, for the present, for $400 per annum.

It is very difficult to secure the services of a teacher for the Indian School, and I consider that I am singularly fortunate in securing those of Mr McRae.

Respectfully yours
D.J. McIntosh
Indian Agent

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 6 1913

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/2

EX'D.

Ottawa, October 9, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

Replying to your communication of the 30th ultimo I beg to return herewith Mr. McRae's teacher's license and matriculation certificate, as well as original testimonials from his Parish Priest and from Mr. McLennan, M.P.

Your obedient servant,

D.C. SCOTT

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. J. McIntosh,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duncan Campbell Scott Esq.
Supt. General Indian Affairs,
Ottawa Canada.

437675

Sir:—

We the undersigned members of "Middle River Indian Reserve School" Victoria County, Nova Scotia, Wagamatcook Section No 75. Mic-Mac band, in Council assembled, respectfully request you to open a night school on this Reserve, from January 1st to March 31st 1914. to give us an opportunity to attend, as we are unable to attend the regular day school by reason of our having other work to do.

And your petitioners, as in duty bound will ever pray.

Signed—

Simon his X mark Paul, Captain.
Mathieu his X mark Simon,
Isidore his X mark Pierro,
Charles his X mark Pierro,
Francis his X mark Pierro,
John Jim his X mark Joe,
Paul his X mark Stephen
Morris his X mark Stephen Paul
Jas Googoo
Francis his X mark Christopher
Stephen his X mark Michael
John his X mark Paul
Stephen his X mark Googoo
Pierro his X mark Googoo
Willie his X mark Googoo
Louis his X mark Googoo
Noel his X mark Googoo

John Joe his X mark Paul
Francis his X mark Palacie.
Flora Googoo.
Peter Googoo.
William Hearn.
Peter Hearn.
Mary Ann Louis,
John Julian,
Tom Francis
Stephen Joe,
Louis Isidore,

I hereby approve most cordially the above petition
D. J. McIntosh
Indian Agent

20th Nov. 1913.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-

Dela

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck, Victoria Co. N.S.

Nov. 25th 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

437675

Sir,—

The enclosed petition was placed in my hands to-day to be forwarded to the Department of Indian affairs.

Needless to say that I am in perfect accord with the prayer of the petition; for if the grown-up Indians are provided with the opportunity of receiving a useful education they will take more interest in keeping their children in the day school.

If you decide in favor of a night school please give me the necessary instructions at your earliest convenience.

Respectfully yours

D. J. McDutoch

Indian Agent

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 28 1913 RECEIVED

SCHOOLS BRANCH DEC 1 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

Mr Sutherland noted

EX'D.

Ottawa, December 2, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo enclosing a petition from the members of the Middle River Indian Council, Victoria County, N.S., asking that a night school may be opened in connection with the Middle River School from the first of January to the 31st of March.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will consent to a night school being carried on, provided the teacher of this school is willing to conduct it, and he will be allowed a salary at the rate of fifty cents per hour for two hours each night for three nights a week for the months of January, February and March. The teacher should send in at the end of each month through your office a report on this night school showing the attendance and progress made, so that the Department may be a in a position to know whether the Indians are taking advantage of the privilege granted them.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secret

Rev. D. J. McIntosh,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR QUALITY
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck Victoria Co N.S.

Dec. 11th 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 116774/1
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

438655

Sir,—

In reply to your letter of the 2nd inst. I beg leave to say that Mr McRae, the Teacher of the Middle River Indian School is quite willing to undertake a night school for the grown up Indians of the Reserve, but would be better pleased if he were to teach three hours instead of two hours for Night for three nights each week as is done at Whycocomagh Indian night-school. Better progress, he says, would be made by the pupils and it would be more satisfactory in every way to himself. However he is willing to abide by what you say in the matter

Respectfully Yours
D. J. McDonald
Indian Agent

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 15 1913

SCHOOLS BRANCH. DEC 19 1913

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/2

EXT.

Ottawa, December 19, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant in reference to the night school in connection with the Middle River School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department considers that two hours a night for three nights each week is sufficient to keep this school in operation.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. J. McIntosh,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-1

Refer

-------Extract------

Original on 116774-6

44309

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 28 1914

Report of Inspector James MacKinnon on Middle River School.

School was inspected on November 25th. 1913.

Lack of interest and absence of parental control over children cause unsatisfactory attendance- the children do pretty much as they pleases The absence of control over the children by the parents handicaps the teacher very much in the exercise of his authority. Complete separation from the parents during the school term appears tobe the only remedy. In the meantime an appropriation to be expended by the teacher in purchasing little prizes for attendance, progress etc. would help. I recommend the use of the ' Berlits Method of teaching English''.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JAN 31 1914

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Report of Night School at Middle River Reserve for January 1914.

No. enrolled	Men	Girls	Band	Standard 1	2	3	4	5	6	Average attendance for January.
26	19	7	Micmac		8	8	4	6		19

442363

John E. Campbell
Indian Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 16 1914

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Pelican Lic. County Alb.

February 11th 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

442363

J. C. L.

Sir,—

Herewith I enclose report of Night-School at Middle River Reserve for January 1914

Respectfully Yours
John E. Lochhead
Indian Agent

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 17 1914

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

March 2nd, 1914.

Memorandum -

Schools Branch -

Please arrange for an increase of $50.00 in the salary of Mr. McRae, teacher of the Middle River School, from the first of the current quarter. This increase to be dependent upon his carrying out the Inspector's recommendation - the establishment of a school garden.

I note from the reports that the attendance at this school has been very poor, and the late Agent, Rev. Mr. McIntosh, in his report for December recommended a simple mid-day meal. It might be well to carry out Mr. McIntosh's suggestion to see if any improvement will be effected.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 3rd, 1914.

Dear Senator Girroir -

Referring to our conversation of recent date, I have looked into the matter of salary paid Mr. McRae, Teacher of the Middle River School, and have given instructions that he be granted an increase of $50.00 from the first of the current quarter upon condition that he carries out the recommendation made by the Inspector, that a school garden be established; this I have no doubt he will do.

While the late Agent's report on Mr. McRae's work was very satisfactory I am sorry that the report of the Public School Inspector of the district was not so favourable. It may be, however, that Mr. McRae's work will improve and that at some time in the future he will prove worthy of a further increase.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Hon. E. L. Girroir,

The Senate, Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

Mr. Chattanash noted J.D.L

Ottawa, March 4, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to inform you that it has been decided to increase the salary of Mr. McRae, teacher of the Middle River Indian School, to $450.00 per annum from the first of the current quarter. This increase is to be dependent upon his carrying out the recommendation of the inspector for the establishment of a school garden.

The late Agent Rev. Mr. McIntosh, recommended that a simple mid-day meal should be provided for the children attending this school and the Department is prepared to give this a trial. You may expend the sum of $10.00 in the purchase of the necessary supplies for this purpose and it is hoped that this will have the effect of increasing the attendance at this school, which has been very poor of late.

On the 3rd ultimo Mr. McIntosh was asked to state whether there is land suitable for gardening in connection with this school and, if so, what would be the probable cost of putting it in proper shape to commence this work in the spring. Kindly let the Department have this information as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John R. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract

Originalon 116774-6

Report of the agent on the Middle River School for March, 1914

The attendance seems to is better now than during my last visit in Feby. Having announced during my visit in February that prizes would be given for good attendance. Seems to have the desired effect, I would therefore suggest that the ten dollars you authorized me to spend for mid-day meal be given in prizes.

John. E.Campbeell

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11677½-1

Ottawa, March 31st. 1914

Sir,-

In your March report on the Middle River School, you recommend that prizes be given for regular attendance instead of the mid-day meal.

In reply, I would say that the Department does not give prizes for monthly attendance. On the other hand, it has been found that the giving of a mid-day meal has encouraged regular attendance.

You will, therefore, kindly carry out the instructions given you in official letter dated March 4th.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary

John E. Campbell, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, C.B.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-1

ACCOUNTANT

Ottawa, December 15, 1914.

Sir,-

Inspector James McKinnon, inspected the Middle River school on the 7th instant and he reports that the attendance is unsatisfactory.

In the Spring when a mid-day meal was furnished at this school, there was a large average attendance, and the Department considers that it would be well to furnish a mid-day meal after the Christmas holidays. You may expend the sum of $10.00 in the purchase of the necessary supplies for this purpose and it is hoped that the attendance at this school will be increased.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputyand Secretary

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116744-1

Nyanza Vict Co. Ch.O.

1917

26 Ch

492172

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 2 1917

To Indian affairs Ottawa
Sir I beg to acknowledge
that I wish to Know
from Department if it
allowed a White Protestant
Boy to Come to Indian School
and Indian School is
a Catholic School to
I have a Act and it not
allowed the Protestant and
Catholic to be in one
School Pleas let One
Know if you allowed or not
I obliged yours Truly

Louis Isidor Piche
Indian officer
Nyanza Vict Co.
N.S.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 7 1917

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8 116774/1

Ottawa, March 7, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, asking if it a Protestant white boy is allowed to go to a Catholic Indian school.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is making inquiries in regard to this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. Louis Isidor Pieno,
Nyanza,
Victoria Co., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8

116774/1

I. letters

Ottawa, March 7, 1917.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. Louis Isidor Pieno, Truant Officer for the Middle River School, in which he asks if a Protestant white boy is allowed to attend a Catholic Indian school.

The Department would like you to state whether there are any white children attending the Middle River School and, if so, the reason for their doing so. You will be good enough to furnish a full report in regard to this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Packard Man

March 16 1917

DEPARTMENT

SCHOOLS B MAR 20 1917

492774

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

Your letter of March 4th 1917
No 116774/0 Received. And in reply beg to
say. that there is a White boy going Some
times to the Indian School
he is an orphan
Boy. Who lives two and half Miles from
the Public School. And during the Stormy
Weather. Would not be able to attend
the White School. And I asked the Indian
Location if it Would be any draw back
to the Indian Children for this boy to
go to the Indian School When unable
to get to the other School. And the teacher
said it Would not interfer the least with
the teaching of the Indian children. that
it Might be More help to the Indians as
the boy Was brought And Contained to learn
And Might Come them to try and keep
up to him.

So I told the teacher to let the boy
Come to the School during the Stormy
Weather. And the teacher informed me
that during his short stay at the School
helped to Make the Indian children More
eagerly to learn in order to Keep up to
him.

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servant
John E. Campbell
Indian Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

Ottawa, March 20, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant reporting in regard to the white boy who is attending the Middle River School.

In reply I beg to say that your explanation in regard to this matter is satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Middle River Indian Reservation.
Victoria County Nova Scotia.
16th Sept. 1917.

John E. Campbell Esq.
Indian Agent.
Baddeck.
N. S.

Dear Sir ;-

Would you be good enough to bring to the notice of the Govt. the fact that owing to the unprecedented high cost of living which prevails I find it almost impossible to make ends meet and support a family with the present small salary of $500.00 a year. I need not go into details further than to declare that coal costs me $8.25 per ton. hay $12.00 per ton, flour $15.00, meal 10.00, fish $2.00 beef 15.00, 15-c, butter .35-c, Sugar .12c, Molasses .90c, tea .8-0c, and everything else accordingly. and that I must needs buy everything I must require for the support of my family out of this small salary.
Now I presume that no reasonable person

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

or body of men would respect ones services for the insignificent wage of $1.36 per day in the face of those conditions, and that if you bring those facts before the Dept. the Govt. will see its way clear to give me an increase of $100.00 a year to my present salary.

Thanking you in anticipation of your mediation in my behalf, may I expect to hear from you at your convenience.

Meanwhile

Your obdt. servant-

John A. MacRae.

- Teacher -

Indian Reserve.

Victoria Co

N. Scotia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, 500235

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 4 1917

Baddeck N.S.
Sept 29 1917

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

I enclose letter I received from Mr McRae Teacher Indian Reservation Middle River Victoria County N.S.

Asking for increase in Salary, owing to the High Price Mr McRae has to pay for everything I Consider that Mr McRae should be allowed increase in Salary.

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant
John E Campbell
Indian agent

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 10 1917

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/1

D.I.A.

Ottawa, October 11, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo enclosing a communication from Mr. MacRae, teacher of the Middle River Indian School, in which he asks for an increase in his salary.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is unable to grant Mr. MacRae any increase at the present time, as, owing to the war, the funds at its disposal are limited. Kindly inform him accordingly.

N.P.D.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR QUALITY
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McKENZIE & MACMILLAN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, ETC.

D.D. McKENZIE, K.C.
N.A. MACMILLAN, K.C. NORTH SYDNEY, N.S.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 26 1918

Feb. 23, 1918.

505682

Duncan Scott, Esq.,
Chief Supt. Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

I was informed that the teacher at Nyanza, Mr. McRae had made application to you for an increase of salary. Mr. McRae is a man with a family and is getting I understand $400. a year. At his time of life it is not so easy for him to change his manner of living from teaching to something else which might bring him more money and I need not take much time in impressing upon a practical man like yourself, that under present conditions it is absolutely impossible for a man to support himself and a family on $400. a year and I feel confident that the Canadian people will back you up and approve of your action in giving those teachers a living salary.

I trust therefore that you willcomply with Mr. McRae's request.

Yours truly,

D. D. McKenzie

MCK/H

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-1

February 28,1918.

Dear Mr. McKenzie -

I have your letter of the 23rd inst., in reference to the teacher of the Middle River Reserve. It would appear that you have not been correctly informed regarding Mr. McRae's salary. He is paid $500.00 per annum and has received that during the four years past. I think you will agree with me that this is a fair salary for a teacher with Mr. McRae's qualifications. He has not been particularly successful in the school. I think too that this salary compares ~~xxxxxxxx~~ favourably with salaries paid in rural schools of the Province for teachers of this standing. Of course we have to be largely guided by the Provincial Standards.

Yours very truly.

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

D. D. McKenzie, Esq., K.C.,
Messrs. McKenzie & Macmillan,
Barristers, Solicitors, etc.,
North Sydney, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 31 1920
RECORDS

Extract from Inspector's Report on the Middle River Indian School, December 3rd, Original on 116774-6.

549507

=======

General conditions in this school are not satisfactory. The attendance is poor and the discipline weak. The parents are not "interested" and the truant officer does not do his duty. Their can be no progress without fairly good attendance and proper discipline. If good attendance can be secured and some discipline brought about one might look for a little progress.

Lack of interest on part of parents and failure of truant officer to do his duty are chief causes for poor attendance. Recommend rigid enforcement of "Compulsory Attendance" regulations and missionary work among parents with a view to interesting them in the cause of education. Spme parents say that their children cannot attend school owing to lack of clothing. Prizes consisting of clothing, to be given on the completion of satisfactory attendance and progress at the end of each quarter, might stimulate attendance.

Jas. MacKinnon,

Inspector of Schools.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JAN 8 1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa, January 3, 1924.

Sir,-

Mr. Public School Inspector MacKinnon, in a report on his recent inspection of the Middle River Indian Day School, states that the general conditions in this school are not satisfactory; the attendance is poor and the discipline weak and the truant officer does not do his duty. He states that, if a good attendance could be secured and some discipline brought about, one might look for a little progress.

You should draw the attention of the teacher to the Inspector's remarks regarding the discipline and inform him that it is expected that he will see that proper discipline is maintained in the class-room. He should use his influence with the parents to see that they send their children more regularly to school. You will be good enough to inform the present truant officer that if his duties are not performed more faithfully his services will have to be dispensed with and if he does not show more interest in his duties you should endeavour to secure the services of a competent person to look after the duties of truant officer. I shall be pleased to hear from you regarding these matters and it is hoped that there will be a decided improvement on the occasion of the Inspector's next visit as regards discipline at the school and an increased attendance of the Indian children.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Baddeck, N. S.

Feb 11th 1921.

551409

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of Jan 3/21 #63-1-1 in refference to report of Inspector McKinnon in re Indian School, Middle River.

The attendance was small on the day he visited the school, and that was owing to many of the children attending school were sick or unable to go to school for want of shoes or clothing.

As to the dicipline part, I consider it very good, and I consider that the teacher Mr Mc Rae is keeping very good order, and as for the truant officer I find he is doing the best in his power to get the children to attend school. I went with him myself to every Indian house in order to help him to get the parents to keep their children in school regular; and I discovered that nine of the childern were unable to attend school for want of shoes and clothing. They promised me to attend regular at school if fitted out for it.

See file 74-63

I informed them thatI was going to write the Department to see what I could do for them.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant

Arthur E. Campbell

Indian Agent

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 14 1921
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 15 1921

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Quality
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

College Street,
Antigonish,
Nova Scotia
6th Aug. 24

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 9 1924
RECEIVED

The Secretary:
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Canada.

AUG 12 1924
SCHOOLS BRANCH

Sir:-

I am building a cottage here where my presence is quite necessary with the workmen as I am getting it built by days wages. I get along very well since I began 1st July. Now I am going to ask you a favour. If I should find by the 1st September next ensuing that I would like to stay for 2 or 3 weeks more with the Job will you be so good as to ask the Dept. of Indian Affairs if I would be allowed to get a substitute for that length of time to teach in my place in the Middle River Indian Reserve school Victoria County. N.B.?
The person I have in view wrote for Grade "B" at the last Provincial examinations for teachers licenses and I feel quite confident he

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

is capable of teaching in Mc.R. Reserve School.
I would open school then and get my substitute
[redacted] started and acquainted with the pupils and the
Time Table etc, etc.

An early reply would greatly
oblige me so I could make arrangements
beforehand.

Yours very truly -

John A. MacRae

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, pa[illegible] 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, August 12th, 1924.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, requesting authority to engage the services of a substitute to carry on the work as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School from the 1st of September, next, for a period of two or three weeks, to enable you to complete the building of a cottage.

In reply I beg to say that provided the substitute engaged by you is satisfactory to the local Indian Agent, Mr. John E. Campbell, the Department will have no objections to your arranging for such substitute to teach until you are able to resume duties. We are informing Mr. Agent Campbell, Baddeck, N.S., of your request for the appointment of a substitute for a few weeks. I may say that he will be requested to inform you as to whether he approves or not. If a substitute is appointed the Department will expect you to arrange for the payment of salary which you allow him, and you should prepare and sign the quarterly returns of attendance, days taught, etc., for the September quarter, when a cheque in payment of the amount due will be made in your favour and sent you.

I have to request that in future all correspondence regarding matters in connection with your work at this school be forwarded through the office of the local Indian Agent.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John A. MacRae, Esq.,
College Street,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, August 12th, 1924.

Sir:

A request has been received from Mr. John A. MacRae, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, for permission to engage a substitute teacher from the 1st of September, next, to carry on the work for a period of two or three weeks to enable him to complete the cottage which he is erecting. Mr. McRae is being informed that he should have forwarded his request through your office, also that, if you approve of a substitute being engaged, you will grant him the necessary authority for two or three weeks' absence and the engagement of a substitute to replace him during that time.

If a substitute is engaged, Mr. MacRae should, however, prepare and sign the quarterly return in the usual manner, when a cheque for salary and bonus will be drawn in his favour and sent him, and he can arrange for the payment of the services of the substitute for the period he is engaged.

Please inform the Department as to whether you approve of the request of Mr. MacRae, and also if you have arranged with him for the appointment of a substitute.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

2 letters

John F. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa, October 8, 1924.

ENCLOSURE.

Sir,-

The Department is returning the September quarter return of the Middle River Indian Day School.

As you were informed in official letter of August 12th, last, Mr. MacRae should sign the quarterly return in the usual manner and arrange for the payment of the services of the substitute whom he engages.

When the return is signed as directed above, payment of salary and bonus will be made.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

John R. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck,
N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 6 1925

63 1-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 4 1925
RECORDS

Nyanoza Reserve June 3rd 25

The Sec Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

I am sending In my report for the Indian day school in Nyanoza Reserve.
the Chiefs are opposing very bitter. I waited beg. to the Department to give another teacher for the Reserve.
Mr. John a MacRae has been teaching for the past 12 years here and none of his relatives ever Read a letter yet so there is no Improvement for our Children. and he is and Intelligent some days in school hours

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(2)

hope the chiefs
and if Yours going to
appoint another Teacher
society James Atkinson
of Bear and the school
Inspector. I am Tenant Officer
for the post 7 years
in last of June 1925.
and I now wanted
change from the Dept
of if there is pay for
or there I must ask the Dept
to send it to me

Yours Obedient Servant

Matthew Simon
Tenant Officer
Nelson Reserve day school

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, June 8th, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 2nd instant, referring to the services being performed by the teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School. In reply I beg to say that enquiry is being made in the matter.

Regarding payment for your services as truant officer, I beg to say that cheques have been sent at the end of each quarter, the last cheque being sent on the 27th of March, last, to the amount of $6.25, this being payment of your services in full to the end of March, last. Another payment will be due at the end of the present quarter, viz: June 30th. If you have not received the cheque for the March quarter, you should apply to your local Indian Agent.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. Matthew Simon,
Nyanza, C.B.,
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, June 8th, 1925.

Sir:

A complaint has been received regarding the services being performed by John A. MacRae, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School. It is stated that the pupils are making no progress and that a change in teacher should be made. It is also charged that the teacher takes intoxicants to the school, which he drinks in the presence of the children.

The Department requests that you forward a report immediately regarding the services Mr. MacRae is performing, the success which he has met with in his work, and also whether the charge that he uses intoxicants in the school is true or not.

I have to refer you to official letter of December 4th, 1924, regarding the services of Mattie Simon, the truant officer, and have to request that you will state if you have taken any action to dispense with his services and obtain another man in his place, as recommended in your report on this school for the month of November, last.

Your obedient servant,
J. D. McLEAN

2 Letters

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, June 15, 1925.

Dear Mr. McIsaac:

Pursuant to our conversation relative to increasing the salary of Mr. John A. MacRae, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, Nyanza, C.B., N.S., I wish to inform you that this teacher's services are not particularly satisfactory. The public school inspector states that discipline in the school is weak and that there is no progress. I regret that favourable consideration cannot be given to an increase in his case at the present time. Mr. MacRae's stipend of $650 compares quite favourably with the salaries paid not only in Indian schools but in other rural schools of the province.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott
Deputy Superintendent General.

R.T.O. OCL

C. F. McIsaac, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

63-1-1.

Original attached to
Dr. Chishom's letter.

Ottawa, June 15, 1925.

Dear Mr. Chisholm:

I have your letter of the 11th instant, requesting an increase in salary for Mr. John A. MacRae, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, Nyanza, N. S. I am informed that this teacher's services are not particularly satisfactory. The public school inspector states that discipline in the classroom is weak and that there is no progress. Officers of the Department have lately called for a special report on this teacher and for an investigation into the charge that he drinks intoxicants when on duty. The question of increasing his salary should remain in abeyance for the time being.

It is true that two of the most successful teachers of Indian schools in Nova Scotia receive a salary of $750. However, Mr. MacRae's stipend of $650 compares quite favourably with the average salary paid not only in Indian schools but in other rural schools of the provinces.

Yours faithfully

Sgd O Stewart

Dr. A. W. Chisholm, M. P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

.....

.....19

Sir,—

I cannot say but they might do better with change of teacher. In regard the use of intoxicants by the teacher, I don't think this is correct. I never heard a complaint of him usung intoxicants in or out of school. He always kept watch on young Indians, and if he had any suspicion of them bringing beer or intoxicants to the Reserve, he always telephoned to to me - and I know that some of the Indians and white people have that against him, and it may be the main cause of this complaint, to get square with him.

I visit the school regular every month, and visit the Reserve quite often besides, and your letter was the first knowledge I had that Mr. McRae was blamed for the use of intoxicants in or out of school.

I am Sir,
Your obedient servant,

John E. Campbell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 15 1925
RECORDS

Baddeck, N. S. ....

June 12th ....1925.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 17 1925

R

Sir,—

In reply to your letter of June 8th 1925 #63-1-1, beg to say that in re truant officer Mattie Simon,- last November when I wrote the Department in regard making a change, I found that the one I planed on appointing would not likely give as good satisfaction as Mattie Simon. I then told Mattie Simon that I would give him another trial, and he promised to do the the very best he could - did fairly well during December and March quarter, but during this quarter did not seem to take the same interest as before,- so I notified him that his services would cease on June 30th, end of quarter.

John Joe Paul, who is janitor of school, agrees to take the job, and any children absent on opening of school every morning, that he will make a daily visit to the parents and guardians, and find out cause of them not attending school, and report to me.

In re John A. McRae, teacher, I am of the opinion that the children are making fair progress, but

EXTRACT
11-63
copied

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

63-1-1.

Ottawa, June 17th, 1925.

Sir:

Referring to that portion of your letter of the 12th instant relative to the teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, the Department is pleased to learn that there is no ground for the complaint that was made regarding the use of intoxicants by him. It is noted that in your opinion the children are making fair progress. His re-engagement for the next school year is approved.

You have been advised in a separate communication regarding the appointment of John Joe Paul as truant officer to replace Mattie Simon.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
96-63

63-1-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 11
RECORDS

St Columba Church.

Iona, N.S., June 7th, 1927.

Dear Sir:

I have been over to see the Indians at Nyanza lately.

x x x

Their school might be brought to a higher standard by having more energy put into it and if beer importation and manufacturing could be suppressed everything would be ideal.

Yours sincerely,

Rev. D. J. Rankin.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
1927

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Agent's Report respecting Middle River DAY School on Reserve
for the month of June 19 29.

Name of Band: Micmac
Name of School: Middle River
Denomination: Catholic
Name of Teacher: J. A. MacRae
Qualification: B. Class
Number that should attend: 27
Number on Roll: 27
Average attendance: 14
Punctuality: fair

Is Register properly kept? yes
Time Table posted up: yes
Programme of Studies followed: yes
Discipline: good
Care of School Material: excellent
Care and arrangement of Furniture: good
Cleanliness of Pupils: fair
Cleanliness of School: excellent
What Industries taught: farming

Date of Visit	Pupils Present		GENERAL REMARKS (Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, etc., and any matters of interest regarding the school)
	Boys	Girls	
June 10th	5	7	In my May remarks I merely gave a synopsis of a scheme I had in mind regarding things that may be of a progressive nature for the Indians of the Reserve over which I have charge. If the Department is interested I will give a more detailed description if it so desires. You will observe a difference between May and June in the " Number that should attend". These are pupils who are quite young and did not attend during the cold weather.

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard 15
do 2nd do 6
do 3rd do 2
do 4th do 3
do 5th do 1
do 6th do 0

Agency

Dated June 10th. 19 29

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
*State whether "day", "boarding" or "industrial".

(Rev) J. Campbell
Indian Superintendent or Agent

Form No. 19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

DAY *School on Reserve

Agent's Report respecting Middle River for the month of May 19 29

Name of Band Micmac
Name of School Micmac
Denomination Catholic
Name of Teacher J. A. MacRae 8 /29
Qualification B. Class
Number that should attend 20
Number on Roll 20
Average attendance 11.2
Punctuality fair

Is Register properly kept? yes
Time Table posted up yes
Programme of Studies followed yes
Discipline good
Care of School Material Excellent
Care and arrangement of Furniture good
Cleanliness of Pupils fair
Cleanliness of School excellent
What Industries taught farming

Date of Visit	Pupils Present: Boys	Pupils Present: Girls
May 7th.	5	7

GENERAL REMARKS

(Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, etc., and any matters of interest regarding the school)

The progress of the pupils is not as satisfactory as I would like it. I have no desire to place the cause on anyone in particular. However it is my unbiased conviction that the present encumbent is a member of the old conservative school and is not progressive and and peppy enough to put progressive ideas in the minds of those committed to his charge. I would state that he is probably there too long. He is faithful and honest and does his best. I hve been thinking of something that you may consider.

A female teacher is my choice. I would like to see someone there who would teach the Indian children how to sew and mend: how to take care of their homes: how to make use of waste products: how to cook and what to make use of in doing so. They are fairly intelligent and pick up things very quickly. as to their learning the four R's they will learn that if they want to. However on the other hand a male teacher is necessary also to show those aborigines how to till the soil and conduct their farms. They are progressive if they have the right kind of leadership. They also could be made self-supporting with proper direction.

My idea would be to employ a married couple who would take the proposition in hand. The woman to teach in the school, and the man to carry on an experimental farm. She would teach the pupils the arts of home-keeping besides the ordinary school work and he would teach the Indians in general on the reserve the progressive methods of farming. Besides the salary paid to the teacher in school the man would have to receive a nominal salary.

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard 8
do 2nd do 6
do 3rd do 2
do 4th do 3
do 5th do 1
do 6th do 0

Agency

Dated May 7th. 19 29.

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
*State whether "day", "boarding" or "industrial".

(Rev.) J. Campeau
Indian Superintendent or Agent

Form No. 19

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

Poor Reproduction
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, July 25, 1929.

Rev. Sir:

I wish to refer to your recent report on the Middle River Indian Day School and to your recommendation concerning ways and means of increasing the usefulness of the activity. I should be pleased if you would interview Mr. J. A. MacRae, the teacher. Inform him that the Department believes it is necessary, in the interests of efficiency, to make a change in the very near future. You might question him regarding his plans and ascertain if he is in a position to resign from our service. He has been faithful and I believe has done as well as he could; but his age now militates against his success in the classroom. If he is desirous of returning to the school next September, you should inform him that the Department would like to secure the services of another teacher to commence duties on January first, next. After you have seen Mr. MacRae, please report to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. R. S. Campbell,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 14 1929

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 13 1929
RECORDS

P2

TMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Iona, N.S.
Aug.10th., 1929.

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter of July 25th., No.63-1-1, I beg leave to state that I was in communication with Mr.John A. MacRae, teacher of Middle River Indian School. I carried out the instructions as outlined in your letter. He is desirous of taking advantage of the time limit. He requests to be permitted to teach until the end of December at which time he will resign from the school to give place to another.

Your humble servant,

(Rev) S. Campbell
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, August 14, 1929.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, informing the Department that Mr. John A. MacRae will resume duties as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School when it reopens after the present summer holidays and will continue teaching until the end of December, next. The Department will approve of his resuming duties on September 3rd, next, and teaching until the Christmas holidays, following. At that time, you should obtain his resignation and forward same to the Department, together with the name, qualifications and experience of the teacher whom you recommend be appointed to succeed him.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. R. S. Campbell,
Indian Agent,
Lonn, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 15 1929
OFFICE OF
INDIAN RECORDS

Iona, N.S.
Aug. 12th., 1929.

Dear Sir:.

I have written you regarding the resignation of Mr. J.A.MacRae, Teacher of the Indians at Middle River Reserve, to take effect December 31st. pending the approval of the Department. While doing business in Baddeck, Saturday, I met Mrs. John McNeil who taught school at the Middle River Indian school some years ago and later at Malagawatch. I happened to ask her if she could recommend a competent teacher for the Middle River school. She proposed the following:. Her son who is 22 years of age has completed a successful Highschool course and holds a Grade D teacher's license. Mrs. McNeil proposed that her son teach in the school and she would undertake to give the children a course in Domestic Training. They would both reside in the teacher's residence on the Reserve. However in the event of her doing so she would expect a nominal salary. This is an excellent proposition and I highly recommend it as a beginning towards the progressive movement for Indian betterment. Mrs. McNeil is highly competent and her son under her direction and together with her will spell progress. In the event that the Department gives its approval to this proposition it will be necessary to repair the teacher's residence to make it a fit place to live in.

May I expect a reply from the Department on this matter?

Your humble servant,

R.S. Campbell
Indian Agent.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 16 1929

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa, August 17th, 1929.

Reverend Sir,-

I have your letter of the 12th instant with reference to the teaching services at the Middle River Indian Day School and recommending that Mrs.John McNeil and her son be appointed, the son to carry on the teaching duties and Mrs. McNeil to instruct the children in a course in domestic training. The Department is favourably disposed to consider this arrangement from the first of January next. In the meantime, however, Mr. John A. MacRae, the present teacher, who, you state in your letter of the 10th instant, was desirous of taking advantage of the time limit and be permitted to teach until the end of December next, is to carry on the teaching work until that time as you have been advised in our letter of the 14th instant. If Mrs. John McNeil and her son are free to accept the position at this school at the beginning of the new year, the Department would approve of their appointment and would allow, besides the salary to the son as teacher, a nominal grant to Mrs. McNeil for carrying on the domestic training activity. I shall be pleased if you will again draw this matter to the Department's attention early in December next, giving the name of Mrs. McNeil's son, who would be satisfactory to carry on the teaching work in the classroom.

Please forward a report showing the repairs required to the teacher's residence and any furnishings that may be needed. You should, also, state the approximate cost of the repairs and any furnishings that you recommend be supplied. This estimate should be forwarded in due time in order that any repairs required can be completed by the end of the present year.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. R. S. Campbell,
Indian Agent,
Ions, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Jasper, Alta.

Oct. 28th 1929

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 31 1929
RECORDS

Sir,—I am enclosing bills in duplicate and certified to as correct for Coal and supplies for stone, pipes, and also for relief supplied to Indians. While visiting the School a few days ago, Mr. John A. MacRae the teacher told me that he had sent in his resignation and that it was accepted by the Dept to become effective at the end of January 1930. I have been looking over the prospects of getting a successor and find that it would be easier to get a teacher to start in next Sept. In case that we fail I think it is better to retain Mr MacRae's service till June 1930 and then get an energetic young man who will take interest in the general welfare of the Indians, probably one who would help them to take more interest in the land. He owned cattle, but he tells me that he will have to pay $3.00 a month more for board and would expect that much more salary. I have in mind a young married man, who a ya-

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

2.....

.....19

Sir,—

man and his sister or mother who would take interest in the young women and teach them some domestic science or household science. In that event we would have to do some repairing to the house get a stove for it, and fit up the doors and windows. I could advertise for a teacher early in the Spring and secure the services of one who would. We can depend on your respect

Yours Sincerely,
D. J. Rankin
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, November 6, 1929.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, relative to the resignation of Mr. John A. MacRae, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, and the appointment of a teacher to succeed him.

In this connection I would refer you to official correspondence with your predecessor in office, Rev. R. S. Campbell. On the 12th of August, last, he wrote regarding the resignation of Mr. MacRae, and nominated the services of Mrs. John McNeil and her son - the son to carry on teaching duties and Mrs. McNeil to instruct the children in a course in domestic training. The Department was favourably disposed to consider this arrangement from the 1st of January, 1930, and, in the meantime, Rev. Mr. Campbell was informed that Mr. MacRae could continue teaching until the end of December. He did not report further as to whether Mrs. McNeil and her son accepted the positions offered, and I shall be pleased if you will interview them and ascertain whether they will be prepared to take up duties at the beginning of January, next, or not, and you should inform the Department as to their decision in the matter.

It is noted that you have in mind a young married man, or a young man and his sister, for this school - the man to perform the teaching duties and the woman to teach domestic science. If the McNeils do not accept, you should give due attention to the matter of obtaining qualified incumbents for this school - the man to perform the teaching duties and the woman to give instruction in domestic science.

You should forward a report regarding any repairs required to the teacher's residence and any furnishings that may be needed, together with the approximate cost of same.

The accounts which you enclosed are being paid.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

IMAGE ORIGINAL ON 10-63

DEC 18 1929 RECORDS

Iona, C.B., Dec. 10th, 1929.

Sir:

x x x

I have also written to Mrs. MacNeil and her son to find out whether they would take care of the school but have received, so far, no reply which seems to indicate that they are not available. I think we better hire Mr. John A. MacRae, the present teacher for the period between January 1930 and June and then secure a new teacher for the term beginning in September 1930.

x x x

D. J. Rankin.
Agent.

SCHOOLS BRANCH DEC 18 1929

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, December 18, 1929.

Sir:

The Department has recently been in correspondence with Rev. D. J. Rankin, Indian Agent, Iona, C.B., in connection with obtaining the services of a qualified teacher, also an assistant to teach domestic science to the pupils of the Middle River Indian Day School. The present teacher, Mr. John A. MacRae, tendered his resignation to take effect at the end of the present month. Rev. Mr. Rankin states that he has been unable to obtain teachers to begin duties when the school reopens early in January, next, and recommends that the services of Mr. MacRae be continued for the balance of the present school year ending June 30th, next. In view of the fact that if the services of two teachers are obtained as mentioned above, it would be necessary to make repairs to the teachers' residence, and, as this work would no doubt take some time, it is considered that it would be advisable to retain the services of Mr. MacRae, and Mr. Agent Rankin has been requested to see him and, if possible, arrange with him to remain as teacher until June 30th, next.

I have to request, however, that you will bear the requirements at this school in mind and endeavour early next Summer to nominate the services of a fully qualified teacher to carry on the classroom work and also an assistant who would teach the older girls domestic science and assist in the preparation of the midday lunch. If the services of a married teacher are secured, his wife would no doubt be able to give the girls instruction in sewing, knitting, cooking, etc., and assist in the preparation of the midday meal. You should also, in due time, furnish a full report as to the repairs that would be required to place the residence in a good state of repair, with an approximate cost of the same.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P. O. Box 16,
Antigonish, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, December 18, 1929.

Rev. Sir:

Relative to that portion of your letter of the 10th instant regarding the services of a teacher for the Middle River Indian Day School to begin duties at the beginning of the new year, I have to say it is noted that Mrs. John McNeil and her son are not available. If Mr. John A.MacRae will continue for the balance of the present school year ending June 30th, next, the Department will approve of his doing so. You should see him at once and ascertain definitely whether he will continue teaching until the above mentioned date, and you should advise the Department accordingly.

We are taking up with Mr. Inspector McNeil, Antigonish, the question of obtaining the services of a qualified teacher and also an assistant who would teach domestic science for the school year beginning September 1st, next. We are also requesting him to report on what repairs would be required in order to place the teachers' residence in suitable condition.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 28 1929
RECORDS

Sana C.B.

Dec 19th 1929

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 26 1929

The Secty, (acting)
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir,—

I have heard from Mrs A. J. MacNeil and her dad had J. Mac Neil that they will be ready to start Schaal after the Christmas halidays. I am writing Mr. MacRae not to come back after Christmas I think he named have a difficulty in securing a boarding house and therefore it seems we are fortunate in getting the Mac Neils to take charge

I am suggesting to them that perhaps it is better for themselves to get the necessary furniture and stoves etc I shall visit the Reservation with them and find out what will be necessary repairs on the house

Mrs. MacNeil is qualified to teach as he has made all the high school grades and has Grade IX having passed

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

.....

2 19

Sir,—

that at the Provincial examinations
He is 22 years old and speaks the
micmac language
It is necessary that one Knows at
once whether the Dept hires him
as otherwise there is danger of
the Children going without
school which proved be
a great misfortune
I Could tell what will be necessary
to do to the teacher's house after I visit
with the Mac Neils
Regarding Salary, I presume it rogued be
the same to Mr Neil as Mackay is
getting and if Mrs Mac Neil will
be of much help in teaching sewing
and housekeeping and other useful
things to the young girls we can
see! how much her services might
be worth. In the meantime

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

.....

.....19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

3

Sir,—

I am telling them to be ready to come as soon as I get word from the Dept.

Yours Sincerely,
D. J. Rankin
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

NIGHT LETTER

Form 6107, replacing Form N.L. 2-T.W.

Exclusive connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILLED	CHECK

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, December 26, 1929.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B.

Department approves appointment Rod J. MacNeil as teacher Middle River School to begin duties January sixth next.

A. F. MacKenzie.

Chg. Dept. I.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, December 26, 1929.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 19th instant, nominating the services of Rod J. MacNeil as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School to begin duties when the school reopens after the present Christmas holidays, also his mother, Mrs. A. J. MacNeil, to teach domestic science and assist in the teaching of sewing, housekeeping and other useful subjects to the older girls. The salary allowed Mr. MacNeil will be at the rate of $65 per teaching month. The salary to be allowed Mrs. MacNeil will depend on your report as to the work she is performing, but it is considered that a nominal salary will be satisfactory. You should arrange with them to begin duties on or about January 6th, next, the date the schools reopen after the present holidays. It is noted that you have suggested to them to provide their own furniture, stove, etc. After you visit the Reserve, you should report as to what repairs and furnishings are required for the teachers' residence.

If any materials are required for the teaching of sewing, knitting and in the serving of a midday lunch to the pupils, you may arrange for the purchase of a small quantity of the articles you consider necessary, and you should have Mrs. MacNeil prepare a requisition for the articles and supplies she requires sufficient to last for a three months' period. You should forward this requisition for the consideration of the Department.

We are informing Mr. Inspector McNeil, Antigonish, of the change that you have made for the securing of the teaching services at the Middle River School as mentioned in official letter to you of the 15th instant.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, December 26, 1929.

Sir: Re Middle River Indian Day School.

Referring to official letter of the 15th instant, I have to say that in a further communication from Rev. D. J. Rankin, Indian Agent, Iona, C.B., he states that he has secured the services of Rod J. MacNeil as teacher and his mother, Mrs. A. J. MacNeil, to teach domestic science, cooking, etc., and to assist in the preparation of a hot lunch for the pupils at midday. He states that they will be ready to begin duties when the school reopens after the present Christmas holidays, on or about the 6th of January, next. The Department is approving of their appointment and requesting the Agent to arrange with them to take up duties on the date mentioned. The salary we will allow Mr. MacNeil as teacher is at the rate of $65 per teaching month. The Department will consider later the salary that will be allowed Mrs. MacNeil for her services after the Agent reports as to the duties she is performing.

The Agent has also been requested to notify the Department as to the repairs and furnishings required to the teachers' residence and the supplies for the teaching of domestic science and for the serving of the hot lunch.

If the services of Mr. and Mrs. MacNeil are satisfactory during the balance of the present school year it will not be necessary for you to arrange during the summer to obtain teachers, as instructed in letter above referred to.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. J. MacNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P.O. Box 16,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1

Antigonish. Nova Scotia.
31st Dec. 1929.
63-1-1

P. D. Tennen Esq;
Ottawa

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2 1930
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JAN 2 1930

Dear Sir:-

Last July I wrote you re pensions for Indian Day School teachers, and in reply you wrote me that, as "these employees do not contribute to the Dominion Govt. superannuation Fund, and are not considered permanent Civil servants, there is therefore no provision for pensions in the case of teachers at Indian schools." You said however, "that the Department allows a small gratuity for teachers who have given lengthy service; two months' salary is allowed upon retirement"

16-3-4 Entitled to $172.00

When I saw there was no pension to be given I resigned in September to take effect ~~1st January 1930~~ 31st December 1929. I wish to remind the Department that I have taught in the Indian Day School at Ayanza, Victoria Co. N. Scotia

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

for sixteen years and three months.
and I submit, if the Department
allows a small gratuity for
length of service that I am entitled to same.
I have given faithful service at my
personal discomfort and if I may
not have pleased all the Indians
individually at all times, it was
because I would not corroborate
their false statements to the Agents
when applying for aid from the
Dept. when I felt satisfied they
did not deserved it; as for instance,
when I knew that they squandered
their earnings at drinking and card-
- playing and other debauchery and
turn around and ask the Agent for
aid from the Government.
Would you kindly appeal to the Dept.
in my behalf and ask that my
gratuity be sent me as soon as
Convenient.
With the Compliments of the Joyous
festive season. Yours respectfully —
John A. mac Rae.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, January 3, 1930.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 31st ultimo, and I am pleased to inform you that the Deputy Superintendent General has granted two months' salary, upon your retirement as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School. A cheque for $130 is being directed to you, under separate cover. The Department takes this opportunity of thanking you for your faithful service.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

H.B.S.

John A. MacRae, Esq.,
Antigonish,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. John A. MacRae,

Antigonish, N. S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1930			
Jan.	5	To 2 months' salary, granted upon retirement to the teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, Nova Scotia.	$130.00

Mr. MacRae taught at the Middle River Indian Day School continuously from October 1, 1915, to December 31, 1929 - a total service of 14 years and 3 months. His services were very faithful and 2 months' retiring leave is being granted.

Certified Correct.
Russell T. Ferrier
Supt. of Indian Education.
3/1/30.

Approved:
D. S. G. I. A.

6396
Sent. 7/1/30.

TOTAL, $130.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed as that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....

Form 82.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2 1930
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

MIX 1

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.
Dec. 30, 1929.

Sir:

Re Middle River Indian Day School.

Referring to your letter No. 63_1_1 dated Dec.26,1929 I may say that Agent Rev. D.J.Rankin notified me also to the effect that he had secured the services of Rod.J.MacNeil and his mother for the Middle River Day School; also that it will be necessary to repair the teachers residence.

During the balance of the present school year I shall keep in touch with conditions at Middle River in order to note any progress that may be made. Should it be found necessary in the future to secure theservice of another teacher, either for this or anyother Indian Day School, Ishall endeavour to obtain the service of a most suitable one so that eventually the standard of our Indian Day Schools in this inspectorate may be raised.

Your obedient servant,

D. W. Neil

Inspector of Indian Agencies
Eastern Nova Scotia.

The Secretary,
Dept.of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JAN 9 1930

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyuaja -
Nelson Co N D
March 15 - 1930

Rev D. J. Rankeii -
O. P. Iona. N D

Rev & Dear Father.

It look me so long to get finished at Hamboro - I am last getting here. but indeed it is as well. for the house being so long unoccupied is as yet. very damp & Cold.

The stove does not Cook very well - being a second hand one and not suitable very much for wood alone, I had to buy a ton of Coal, in order to get more heat & Cooking done, You will see for yourself when you Come -

To get the house warm & Comfatable, we are keeping both fires

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

but (DV) the weather will soon be
Warmer,

Regarding the work you
wish done, here, I would be glad
to know first before sending in
a list of requirements, what an
the necessary branches + house
+ so forth—, the Dept will require
and all particulars relating thereto
then. I can advise as requested.

Rod is getting on ok. Of course
teaching an Indian school is
difficult + tedious, and am doing
all I can to make it easier for
them.

Hoping you are very well—
Rod will send in quarterly return
at end of quarter for your department
Yrs respectfully
Chas A. McNeil

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 29 1930
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 24 1930

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS RETURN

Sioux Lookout, Ont.

March 19th 1930

The Acting Secty
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

Sir,—

I am sending you Mrs Mac Neil's letter which will enable you to see that she is going to do good work at Ry amza with her son who is a young man who knows the Indian language and who is really doing good work in the School. And I want you to instruct her in regard to the work she has to do as I have had a long experience in teaching School and have taken interest in the education of Children of all races and understand the needs of these Indian Children also. Mrs Mac Neil Called teach the girls Cooking and sewing and domestic Sciences and the Dept of Education of Ont Should be glad to help [illegible] they have Competent women going around teaching our young girls and giving talks to them Mrs MacNeil owned be glad to know how much time the Dept of Indian Affairs will have her

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

.....

7 19

Sir,—

to donate to the work of teaching and
them we can ask for necessary
equipment— I know she owned have
to buy material for making dresses and
yarn if she is to teach knitting and
other things all of which is used be
most useful in keeping the young
Indian women occupied I would
that the Dept funds that they have spend
much money on fixing the teacher's residence
and getting things in order but I think it is
money well spent and it seems to me
that we have many persons at Nyanza who
can do much for the Indians if we try to
encourage them Mr. L. J. MacNeil the
Inspector says he is glad to cooperate in any
way he can and I want instructions from
you at once in order to do everything possible
for the Indians

Yours sincerely
D. McKenzie
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, March 24, 1930.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 19th instant, enclosing a communication from Mrs. A. J. McNeil with reference to the services she is to perform as teacher of domestic science, cooking, etc., at the Middle River Indian Day School.

In reply I have to say it is expected that Mrs. McNeil will teach the girls and young Indian women domestic science, including sewing, knitting, cooking, etc, and that she will also assist in the preparation and serving of a hot lunch to the pupils at midday. She should also carry out any instructions which you may give her in reference to this work. Mr. Inspector McNeil and yourself could decide the time she should devote to the domestic science work. A requisition should be prepared and forwarded through the office of Mr. Inspector McNeil for the materials required in the teaching of sewing, knitting, etc., and for the supplies required in the serving of the midday lunch. Should any other equipment or utensils be required, a list of same should be forwarded. A copy of this communication is being forwarded to Mr. Inspector McNeil.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, March 24, 1930.

Sir:

The Department received a communication from Rev. D. J. Rankin, Indian Agent, Iona, C.B., relative to the services that Mrs. A. J. McNeil is to carry out in the teaching of domestic science, etc., at the Middle River Indian Day School. For your information, I am enclosing a copy of our reply.

It is hoped that the Agent, Mrs. McNeil and yourself will be able to arrange the work that should be carried out and the time that should be devoted to same. When you receive the list of supplies and equipment required for the teaching of domestic science, I shall be pleased if you will forward same with your recommendation and authority will be given for the purchase.

It is hoped that Mrs. McNeil will meet with every success in her work at this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R.A.

O. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P. O. Box 16,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

J. J. BOURINOT

MENS AND LADIES' FURNISHINGS
BOOTS & SHOES

PORT HAWKESBURY, N. S. March 4th 1931.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 7 1931
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 10 1931

Ministry of Interior
and Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont—

Sir, I have a bill against
an employee of your Department
of one Rod made by Indian
Indian School Reserve, Victoria
County—Cape Breton—, He
owes me for goods
purchased and twenty four
dollars and fifty cents $24.50
I have given Mr McNeil every
opportunity and time to pay
this bill with no response
Kindly make a settlement
with McNeil for the above
amount or I know you are
anxious to have your Records
full of debt—

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

J. J. BOURINOT

MENS AND LADIES' FURNISHINGS
BOOTS & SHOES

PORT HAWKESBURY, N. S. ..... 193....

(2)

Hoping this will meet with
your approval and that I
will hear from you at an
early date,

I am,

Yours Respectfully,

J. J. Bourinot

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, March 10, 1931.

Sir:

I have been directed to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, regarding an unpaid account to the amount of $24.50 owed you by Mr. Roderick J. McNeil, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, Nyanza, Victoria Co., C.B.

In reply I have to say that the Department can assume no responsibility for the payment of this account. We are, however, communicating with Mr. McNeil and requesting him to arrange to make early payment. We are unable to forward this amount from his salary unless he executes a Power of Attorney in your favour.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

J. J. Bourinot, Esq.,
Port Hawkesbury, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, March 10, 1931.

Sir:

I have to inform you that Mr. J. J. Bourinot, Port Hawkesbury, N. S., has written the Department regarding an account of $24.50. Of course, the Department has no knowledge of this matter, but I write to state that it is expected our teachers will keep faith with their respective business communities.

Your obedient servant,

T. F. Mackenzie,
Secretary.

Roderick J. McNeil, Esq.,
Teacher,
Indian Day School,
Kyanza, Victoria Co.,
C. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-7

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 28 1931
RECORDS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 25 1931

H. Jamieson, C.B.
March 17th 1931

"The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.
Ont."

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 24 1931

"Dear Sir"

Your letter received and referring to the account of J. J. Bastinot, Port Hawkesbury. I wish to say that it is correct but that it is or seems to be very hard for some people to understand the "teachers" employed by the Dept. have to wait three months for their salary. However I can only do my best to keep faith with the Dept and also all business communities.

"Thanking you sincerely
I remain"
Respectfully
Rod. J. McNeil.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 11 1931
RECORDS

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 12 1931

R

Antigonish, N.S.,
April 8th,I93I.

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that Mr.R.J.McNeil,teacher at the Indian Day School Middle River Reserve,is not giving satisfaction and on account of certain misdemeanors on his part, I am constrained to recommend the appointment of a successor to Mr.McNeil.

It is not necessary to relate the details in connection with this case suffice to say that the teacher of the Indians should be a person who would command the respect of the Indians. I have questioned Mr.McNeil about certain charges and he has admitted them and for this reason is going to resign at the end of the present school year.

Regards a successor,there is a Mrs.Joseph MacDonald of Baddeck who is an experienced teacher and who would be a suitable person as teacher to the Indians at Middle River Day School. Her husband,Joseph MacDonald,is a young farmer and a graduate of the agricultural school in Truro. He would undoubtedly be a great help to the Indians in matters of farming if it were possible to pay him a nominal salary.

I should be pleased to have your opinion in this matter and your idea of the amount that might be paid to Mr.MacDonald

Your obedient servant,

J.J.McNeil

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, April 13, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, relative to the services of Mr. R. J. McNeil, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School. It is noted that Mr. McNeil intends to resign at the end of the present school year, viz., June 30th, next. The Department considers, in view of your report, that his resignation should be accepted. You should obtain his resignation in writing and forward same to the Department, or, failing this, you should give him one month's notice that his services will not be required after the above date.

The Department is not at all satisfied that a married woman would be the best incumbent. Her husband would have so little, if anything, to do that it would be a bad example for the Indians among whom he was living. Perhaps you had better look for other applicants who are qualified. I believe that a married man or a single teacher would be more suitable for this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

D. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P.O. Box 16,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

G. S WALKER
MANAGER

The Walker Financial Company

BANKERS AND BROKERS
GOVERNMENT AND MUNICIPAL BONDS
FIRE AND LIFE INSURANCE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 21 1931
RECEIVED

PORT HAWKESBURY, C. B. May 18.1931. 19

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 22 1931

Dear Sirs;

Mr, Roderick J, MacNeil teacher of Indian school, Nyanza, owes this office $55, by note endorsed for him by Rev, A.D. Beaton, P.P. Port Hawkesbury, N.S. This note is now over due for over a year, We have tried every way to collect from him and failed. Please let us know if there is any way of making this collection thru your department.. We can collect this amount from Father Beaton, but would very much prefer to have Mr, MacNeil pay it himself, as the money was loaned to him. Father Beaton got no portion of it. The fact is Mr, MacNeil mislead his Clergyman and really obtained his endorsement by false pretences.

Yours very truly,
G S Walker
Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, May 22, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 15th instant, regarding an unpaid note for $55 signed by Roderick J. McNeil, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, Nyanse.

In reply I have to say that the Department can assume no responsibility for the payment of this note. We are unable to deduct the amount from Mr. McNeil's salary unless he executes a Power of Attorney in your favour. I may add that Mr. McNeil will be leaving our service at the end of June, next. We are communicating with him and requesting that he arrange to make early payment of the note.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

G. S. Walker, Esq.,
Manager,
The Walker Financial Company,
Port Hawkesbury, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, May 22, 1931.

Sir:

I have to inform you that Mr. G. S. Walker, Manager of the Walker Financial Company, Port Hawkesbury, N.S., has written the Department regarding your note to the amount of $55, endorsed by Rev. Father Beaton, which is overdue for a considerable time. Of course, the Department has no knowledge of this matter, but, as you were informed in a previous communication, it is expected that our teachers will keep faith with their respective business communities.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Roderick J. McNeil, Esq.,
Teacher, Indian Day School,
Nyanza, Victoria Co.,
C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza. C.B.
June 12th 1931

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir,

Herewith my resignation as "Teacher" of Middle Rines Indian Day School, On Middle Rines Reserve, Victoria County. This Resignation will take effect on the 30th day of June 1931.

Rod. J. McNeil.
"Teacher"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 22 1931

Antigonish, N.S.,
June 18th, 1931.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 20 1931
RECORDS

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your No.63-I-3 of June 10th, 1931 in reference to Mr. R.J.McNeil's request to have $55.00 of his salary sent to the Walker Financial Company, Port Hawkesbury and $140.00 in favour of Mr.M.N.McRae of Nyanza.

I understand from outside sources that Mr.McNeil owes a great many bills and that he is not making any effort to pay them. When I visited his school last week he did not mention this matter to me.

You will find herewith his resignation as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School to be effective June 30th, 1931. As stated in a previous letter, Mr.McNeil's work has not been satisfactory. When the McNeils vacate the teacher's residence at the end of the term I shall arrange to be on hand and take an inventory of the furniture etc.which is in the house. I am also arranging for a more satisfactory teacher for next year and will advise the Department very shortly.

Your obedient servant,

J. McNeil

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, June 22, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 15th instant, enclosing the resignation of R. J. McNeil as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School to take effect on the 30th instant.

In reply I have to say that the resignation of Mr. McNeil is accepted from the date mentioned. In this connection, it is noted that you will arrange to obtain the services of a satisfactory teacher. You should inform the Department as to the name, qualifications and experience of the teacher whom you nominate for this school for the coming academic year.

You have been written in previous correspondence regarding the indebtedness of R. J. McNeil. The Department will await a further report from you before his salary for the current quarter is paid.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P.O. Box 16,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-I

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 20 1931
RECORDS

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.,
July 16th, 1931.

Sir:-

With further reference to your letter No. 63-I-I of June 22nd, I beg to report that Mrs. Joseph E.McDonald of Baddeck, N.S. has been recommended by the provincial school inspector of the district as suitable for the position of teacher at the Middle River Indian Day School to succeed Mr.R.J.MacNeil who has resigned.

Mrs.McDonald has a Grade C. license and a Normal College diploma with five years teaching experience. In a previous letter you were concerned about Mr.McDonald's occupation. I may say that he is a carpenter and painter as well as a farmer and intends to follow his work whether Mrs. McDonald receives the appointment or not.

Father Rankin, the local Indian agent, knows this couple and speaks highly of them.

I would therefore nominate Mrs. Joseph E.McDonald of Baddeck as the person to receive the appointment, teacher, Middle River Indian Day School at a salary of $65.00 per teaching month. I understand that her appointment will be considered satisfactory from other local aspects.

Your obedient servant,

R.J. MacNeil

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 21 1931

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, July 21, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, nominating the services of Mrs. Joseph E. McDonald as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School for the coming school year, to succeed Mr. R. J. McNeil, who has resigned. The qualifications which Mrs. McDonald possesses have been noted, and it is considered, in view of the recommendation of the provincial school inspector of the district, that her services will be satisfactory. The Department will approve of her appointment, to begin duties on or about September 1st, next. The salary allowed her will be at the rate of $65 per teaching month.

I have to request that you will inform Mrs. McDonald accordingly and arrange with her to take up duties on the date mentioned. Please also advise Rev. Father Rankin, the local Indian Agent, and request him to give Mrs. McDonald every assistance he can in her work at this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P.O. Box 16,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Port. Hastings N. S.
Sept 9th 1931

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 11 1931
RECEIVED

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,
Ont.

Sir.

Having heard that there is no "teacher" employed at the Middle River Indian School to date, I wish to apply for the position. I sent in my resignation on the 1st day of June but as yet have not received an acknowledgement and if the position is still vacant I would like very much to return to it.

Hoping you will give this your immediate attention and thanking you I remain

Respectfully Rod. McNeil.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 12 1931

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, September 14, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, applying for the position of teacher at the Middle River Indian Day School. I regret that the Department cannot consider your application, as other arrangements are being made. I may say that Mr. Inspector McNeil, of Antigonish, was informed that your resignation was accepted.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Rod. McNeil, Esq.,
Port Hastings,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of these symbols appears after the (number of words) this is a message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

1931 SEP 1 PM 1 09

MOA170 35 COLLECT

ANTIGONISH NS 1 155P

A F MACKENZIE

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

OWING TO ILLNESS MRS MACDONALD TEACHER MIDDLERIVER DAY SCHOOL RESIGNED STOP CAN RECOMMEND MICHAEL PROSPER SATISFACTORY TEACHER TO OPEN SCHOOL THERE UNTIL NEW APPOINTMENT IS MADE STOP ADVISE IF YOU APPROVE THIS ARRANGEMENT WRITING

C J MCNEIL..

R

63-1-1

copied E.B.

This is a Collect message, and will be charged to your account unless we are notified to the contrary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NIGHT LETTER

65-1-1.
Form 6107, replacing Form N.L. 2-T.W.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Exclusive C... with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILLED	CHECK

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, September 1, 1931.

O. J. McNEIL,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
ANTIGONISH, N. S.

REFERENCE YOUR TELEGRAM RE VACANCY MIDDLE RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL APPOINTMENT MICHAEL PROSPER AS TEMPORARY TEACHER APPROVED -stop- SALARY WILL BE FIXED ON RECEIPT OF YOUR RECOMMENDATION.

A. F. MacKENZIE.

Chg. Dept.
I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

40

Department of Indian Affairs 63-1-1

Ottawa, ... 19..

Arcand Barnabe

appt'd teacher Malagawatch Indian Agency Sch. January 4/10
Taught-tied May 31/13 when he resigned
Previously taught white school in Inverness and
Victoria counties

Norway 5 yrs

Present teacher Richard Brocker appt'd temp. teacher a
permanent teacher obtained

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM

Minister's Office

El.

September 10, 1931.

Mr. Williams.

I am sending you herewith a letter from Mr. I. D. MacDougall, of Port Hood, N.S., recommending the appointment of Arsene Burns, of Cheticamp, as a teacher at the Indian School at Nyanza.

With the return of the letter, I would like to have a report.

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

September 12, 1921.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD.

I have your memorandum of the 10th instant, with reference to the enclosed letter from Mr. I. D. MacDougall, of Port Hood, N. S. Mr. Arsene Burns taught for the Department for three years ended May 31, 1915, when he resigned. His services were satisfactory. I should indicate, however, that Mr. Burns' age is now approximately 55 and that pupils in Indian schools get along better under younger instructors.

There is a temporary teacher at the Middle River Indian Day School at Nyanza, and the Department is desirous of making a permanent appointment. If the Minister wishes Mr. Burns to be favourably considered, please let me have a memorandum to that effect and inform Mr. MacDougall that Mr. Burns should apply direct to Mr. O. J. McNeil, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Box 16, Antigonish.

A. S. Williams,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, Nova Scotia,
September 1, 1931.

To Whomsoever This Has Interest : +

This is to certify that Mr. Michael Prosper has been a teacher in the public schools of Nova Scotia for a period of about three years, the last one of which he was directly under my supervision. Mr. Prosper proved himself an efficient teacher, and his methods in the classroom seemed to be very sound. He is possessed with enthusiasm and initiative, and has fine qualities of leadership among boys and girls.

I can heartily recommend him to any school board looking for a competent teacher, for I am certain that he will measure up to what I have stated regarding him.

(Sgd .) H. M. Macdonald.

Inspector of Schools for
Division No. 6.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 19 1931

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 18 1931

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.,
Sept.15th,1931.

Sir:-

Re Teacher Middle River Day School.

In further reference to your telegram of the 1st, instant re vacancy in Middle River Indian Day School and your approval of the appointment of Michael Prosper as temporary teacher there, I beg to report that this position became vacant on account of the illness of Mrs.Jos.McDonald who notified me that she could not act and that she had decided not to accept the position.

Michael Prosper is an Indian and he has been teaching in the rural schools of Antigonish County for the past three years. From time to time,I have made inquires about his work from the different inspectors and the report received was always satisfactory.

It has always been Michael's ambition to teach in an Indian School and on several occasions he has approached me with a view to getting a school. When I spoke to him about the Middle River School, I impressed upon him what the Department expected of him and made it plain that he was being put there,only so long as his service is satisfactory. He has promised me to do his best,and I have no doubt but that his work in the class room will be all right. My only concern is that his conduct will be what it should be when he is living with other Indians. However, I think he should be given a chance. In view of the attached recommendation received from Inspector H.M.MacDonald of Antigonish, I would ~~that~~ that his salary be the same as was paid to the former teacher,namely $65.00 per teaching month.

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

E.X.U.

Ottawa, October 7th, 1931.

Sir,-

I have your letter of the 15th ultimo, recommending that the services of Michael Prosper be continued at the Middle River Indian Day School. This young Indian will be given a further trial for an indefinite period and salary at the rate of $60 per teaching month will be allowed in his case. At the end of the calendar and academic years, you might let the Department have a special report regarding his success.

Your obedient servant,

F. J. MacKenzie.

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM

Minister's Office

El.

63-1-1

October 10, 1931.

Dr. Scott.

Please refer to your memorandum of the 12th ultimo with reference to the teacher employed at the Middle River Indian Day School at Nyanza, N.S.

The Minister is favourable to the appointment of Mr. Arsene Burns, of Cheticamp, who is already known to the Department and whose services were satisfactory. The Minister is advising Mr. MacDougall to have Mr. Burns apply direct to the Inspector of Indian Agencies at Antigonish.

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ott. Oct 14th 1931

Mr. Ferland

Please report on attached letter and return it to the office of the Deputy Superintendent General.

Do not file.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

October 20, 1921.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD.

I have your memorandum of the 10th instant, with reference to the application of Mr. A. Burns, of Chatticamp, N. S., for the position of teacher at the Middle River Indian Day School. The Departmental Inspector in Nova Scotia reported that the temporary teacher was doing quite well and recommended that his services be retained indefinitely. The Department did not reply immediately, in view of your memorandum of the 10th ultimo and Mr. Williams' reply of the 12th idem. However, on the 7th instant, no further word having been received from your office, the temporary teacher was informed that his services would be continued as long as he met with success. Therefore, it would be very difficult to consider Mr. Burns' application at the present time.

I may say that the temporary teacher, whose appointment was confirmed by letter of the 7th instant, was Michael Prosper, an Indian young man, whom the Department has assisted to secure education. He did really better than expected and I was glad to approve of his retention. It is the practice to give employment to our own wards whenever possible.

R.A.J.

Duncan C. Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

November 3, 1931.

MR. FERRIER:

R

I discussed the matter of the appointment of a Teacher at the Middle River Indian Day School with the Minister yesterday. He regrets to disturb Michael Prosper in this position, but it is desirable to appoint Mr. A. Burns, of Cheticamp, N.S., and he hopes it will be possible to arrange to appoint Michael Prosper to the first vacancy. Please make the change.

DCL

D. S. G. I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, November 4, 1931.

Sir:

I wish to refer to my letter of the 7th ultimo, concerning the services of Michael Prosper, at the Middle River Indian Day School. It has been decided to make a change, and you will please notify the present teacher that his services will not be required after the 30th instant.

You will please inform Mr. A. Burns, of Chetticamp, N. S., that he is appointed to the position of teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School - duties to commence on December first. Salary at the rate of $65 per teaching month will be allowed in his case.

If you believe Michael Prosper has done sufficiently well to warrant his engagement at another Indian school, you will please so recommend to the Department in a special communication. In that event, he will be given the first suitable vacancy. You may so inform him if you decide to recommend his services.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

To the Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Surprised that teacher and Nyanza is dismissed without any notice being given to me. Indeed, and myself regard it as an injustice and I strongly advise that decision in this Case be at once rescinded Without doubt Michael Prosper is having a Case against the Dept. I have found his work highly satisfactory.

Yours &c
D. J. Rankin
Agent.
Iona. N.S.

My dear Mr. MacNeil:- I was going to send this telegram to the Dept. but as you have been the Cause of Michael Prosper coming to teach here I am sending this to you and you may change it and send it or do as you wish with it. I think that the Dept. is making a grave mistake.

Yours truly
D. J. Rankin

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza Indian Reserve
Nov. 20th 1931

Rev Father D. J. Rankin P. P
Dona Cape Breton

Dear father droping few
lines to let you know
about our teacher Mr Prosper
is getting a letter from
C. J. Merick antigonish to
Quit the Day School bear
and is appointing Mr Burns
from somewheres Margaree
and Mr Prosper we our
Indian here Can say that
we cannot get any better
teacher he is a very best
teacher that Ever Came this
reserve and is teaching our
Children very best even
teaching Latin & Ect
And we got to have him

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mi'kmaq Indian Reserve
Nov. 20 th 1931

Father D. A. Rankin P. P
Iona Cape Breton

Dear father droping few
lines to let you know
about our teacher Mr Prosper
is getting a letter from
C. J. Merick antigonish to
Quit the Day School bear
and is appointing Mr Burns
from somewhere Margaree
and Mr Prosper we our
Indian here Can say that
we cannot get any better
teacher he is a very best
teacher that ever Came this
reserve and is teaching our
Children very best own
teaching Latin & &
and we get to have him

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

hear because the other
teacher Cant teach the
Children half is good and
no. we no. use of mr Burns
hear. Sorrow to write this
to you but I cant help it
Your Very truly

Capton Francis Piero
Nyanza Victoria Co
N.S.

Dear Mr MacNeil:- I think it is
a real shame the way
that this matter has been bungled
up. I wish you would ask the
Dept to reconsider this matter
Yours Sincerely
D. J. Rankin

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza
Victoria Co
N S
Nov. 30 th 1931

C. F. Driscoll
Antigonish N.S

Dear Sir

We Indians of the above named Reservation understand that Service of Michel Prosper as a teacher our is no longer required. We however find no fault with Mr Prosper and although he has only been here a short time we can already see the difference in our children in every way and therefore the Change your are making is absolutely unnecessary; Mr Prosper has been trying his best to Cultivate our Children Since he came hear

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2

and no doubt he is the best man we ever had had and for this reason the band will not except this unnessary. Change

your truly truly your

band of Indian Reserve
Middle River

Signed

Capton Francis Pierro

John + Joe Paul
Louis Isidore
Richard Francis
John Julien
Frank Benard
Tom Francis
Isidore Pierro
Machel Isidore
John Gorge
Tom Isidore
James Peck
Piero groges
John Francis
Francis Christopher
Christopher Francis

Jean Paul Francis

John + Marshall
Thomas P. Stephen
John Isidore
Charles Isidore.
Noel Kenney.
Peter Isidore
Noel stephen
Chas. morrison
Stephen Googoo
Charles Francis
Charles Piero
Mattie Simon
abraham. Peck,
Charles Martin
John mattie
andrew mattie
Joseph. Benard

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 27 1931

Antigonish, N.S.,
Nov.24th,1931.

Sir:-

Further your letter No.63-I-I of Nov.4th,1931, I beg to report to you that I received the attached petition from the Indians of Middle River Reserve requesting that Michael Prosper be allowed to continue as teacher at their Day School.

The Agent Rev D.J.Rankin seems to be somewhat chagrined over Prosper's dismissal as you will observe from his attached note. The Indians state that they will not send their children to school to Mr.A.Burns.

When I received your letter of the 4th, I forthwith notified Mr.Burns of his appointment. I also notified Michael Prosper that his services were not required after the 30th,instant. Subsequently,I notified the Agent Rev. D.J.Rankin of the change. I have pointed out to Prosper that his appointment was for an indefinite term only. Therefore,while ~~while~~ his disappointment may be keen and we can appreciate how he feels over it,nevertheless I do not think that there has been any injustice done.

As a rural teacher Michael Prosper was considered very good by the school Inspector of Antigonish County and I would have no hesitation in recommending him for the next vacancy from a standpoint of qualification. But,if he should be appointed to another school what assurance am I to have that he will not be dismissed when some other white person wants to get his job and is successful in securing it. The result would be another disagreeable situation as in the present case of Mr.A.Burns appointment.

In the present situation I do not think it would be wise to consider the request of the Indians. Having made the appointment I think it should be upheld. However,I should be very glad to hear from you in the matter as soon as possible please.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Wright

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

FORM 6124

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

MOA7 24 2 EXTRA

IONA NS 27

DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

I FIND IT NECESSARY FOR THE WELFARE OF INDIAN CHILDREN AT NYANZA TO RETAIN SERVICES OF MICHAEL PROSPER AS TEACHER REPLY APPROVAL

REV D J RANKIN INDIAN AGENT.

Approved E.P.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 28 1957

1031 NOV 23 AM 12 57

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 6105, replacing Form D.L. 2-T.W.

63-1-1.

DAY LETTER

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Exclusive C[illegible]n with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. — W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO. | TIME FILED | CHECK

Send the following Day Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, November 28, 1931.

REV. D. J. RANKIN,
Indian Agent,
IONA, N. S.

DEPARTMENT CANNOT CHANGE DECISION RE TEACHING
SERVICES MIDDLE RIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL - stop-
MR. A. BURNS SHOULD COMMENCE DUTIES ON DECEMBER FIRST.

A. F. MacKENZIE.

Chg. Dept.
I. A.

'S ADDRESS
ANSWER

SENDER'S TELE-
PHONE NUMBER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

EX'L.

Ottawa, November 30, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 24th instant, enclosing a petition which you received from the Indians of the Middle River Reserve requesting that Michael Prosper be allowed to continue as teacher at the Middle River Indian Day School.

In reply I have to say that it was necessary to make a change in the teacher of this school and the arrangements that were made for Mr. A. Burns to begin duties on the first proximo should be complied with. The Department will favourably consider the appointment of Michael Prosper as teacher for the first vacancy that occurs in an Indian day school in the Province and assurance could be given that, during satisfactory services, his appointment would be of a permanent nature.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

House of Commons
Canada

Sydney, N. S.
December 5/31.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 11 1931

Duncan Scott, Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

I understand there is a vacancy in the Indian School at Wyanza, Cape Breton, and I will be glad if you will consider the appointment of Mrs Annie J. McNeil to that position. She has already served as a teacher in the Indian School and has given satisfaction.

Yours very truly,

Finlay Macdonald

F.MacD/M.C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

63-1-1.

EX'D.

December 12, 1931.

Dear Mr. MacDonald:

I have your letter of the 5th instant, concerning the appointment of a teacher for the Middle River Indian Day School at Nyanza. I may say, in reply, that the vacancy was filled by the appointment of Mr. A. Burns, who commenced duties on the first instant.

Yours very truly,

D.C.S.

Duncan C. Scott

Finlay MacDonald, Esq., M. P.,
Sydney,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Sand, C.R.
Dec 19th 1931.

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,- I am in receipt of your letter of December 5th advising me of the decision of the officers of the Dept. he alleged taken in giving their men Can to accept an allowance of 8cts a mile. I think that it is a good and fair allowance, because after all the money at the disposal of the Dept should be used as much as possible for the welfare of the Indians and in these times of depression officers of the Dept of Indian Affairs should make sacrifices as well as others. Permits me to bring to the attention of the Dept a matter that I think should be carefully looked into. Michael Raofer was engaged as a teacher for the Day School at the Saddle River Reserve Victoria County and giving the best satisfaction and was very much liked by both children and adults. The Inspector of Indian Agencies, Mr. le J. Mac Neil, Antigonish received good reports from Mr. Mackenzie of the Dept that his services was no longer be required, and that Mr. Arsenio Burque of Grand Etang N.S. was appointed to begin his duties on the 1st of Dec. The law clearly says that the Agent should make in these matters.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I immediately caused the Dept to obtain the services of Mr Pearce but received a reply that they cared not do it. On inquiry I found out that this appointment came through the recommendation of one of the members of Parliament in the Federal House. My first impulse was to expose this as a matter that required punishment on the part of those who disregarded the regular procedure in the matter and to show the injustice that was done the teacher Mr. Pearce who was giving satisfaction in every sense of the word. I cannot be strongly inclined to believe that same one has made a very serious mistake in insisting on Mr Bulmer being appointed and that if not "Care to follow the matter up" it will cause the immediate dismissal of that official. I should much prefer to have an explanation that will shield that same thing may not occur to retard the education progress of the Indian.

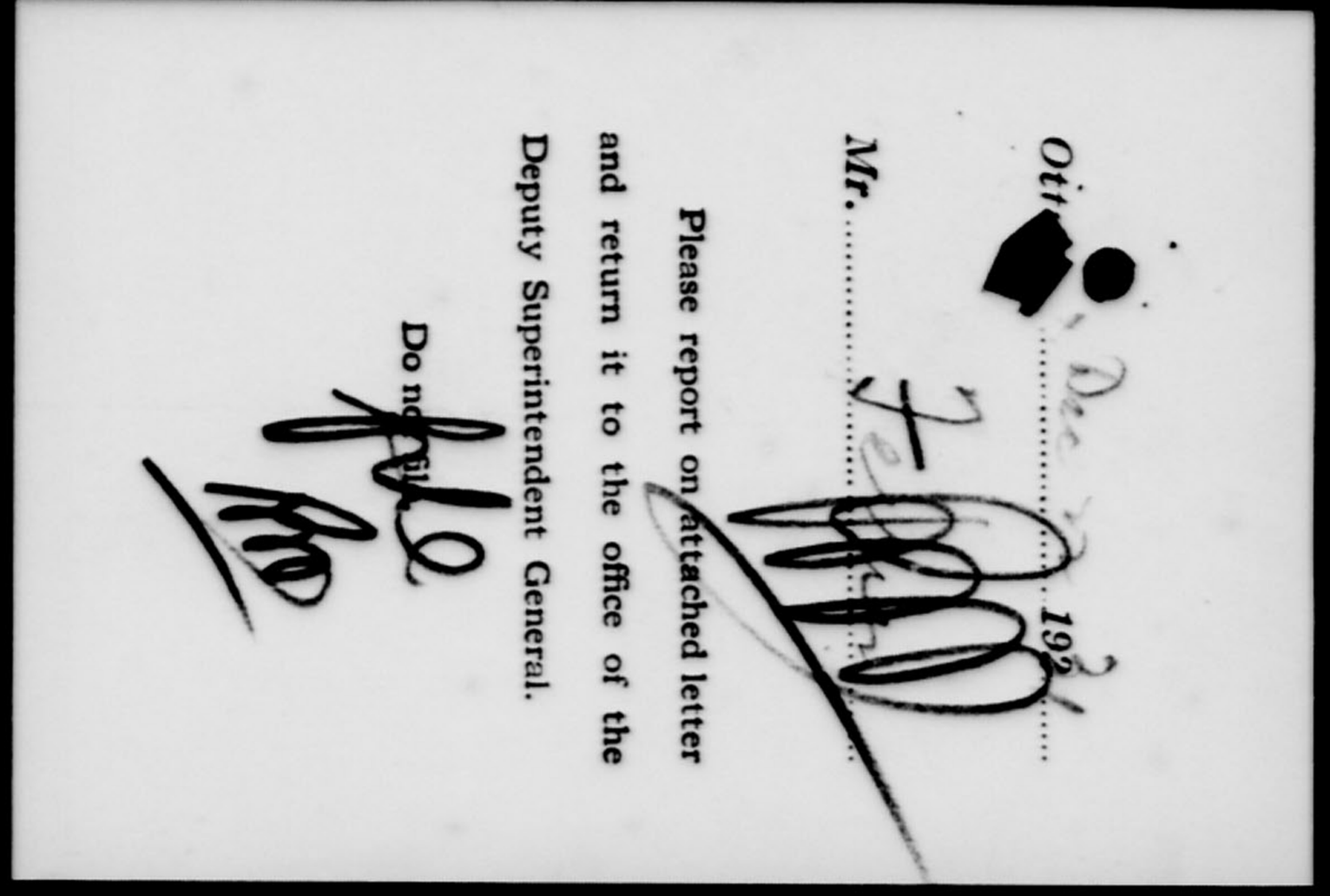
With best Wishes for the coming Festivities
I am
Yours, Sincerely
D. C. Scott

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca


Ottawa, ... 192..

Mr. .....

Please report on attached letter and return it to the office of the Deputy Superintendent General.

Do not file

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PETTION.

We the residents of the Middle River Indian Reserve, In the County of Victoria and Provience of Nova Scotia, herewith humbly pettion your Honarable Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, to inform you that we are greatly dissatisfied with our present school Teacher, Mr Arthur Burns, and we humbly ask to have him removed, and to have a former Teacher by the name of Micheal Prosper reistated as our children made much better progress under his teacheing, and your humble pettioners will ever pray.

NAMES.	NAMES.
Mattie Simon	Isidore Pierro
Tom Francis	michael Isidore
John matte	Thomas Isidore
John Francis	Charlei Paul
Charle martin	Stephen Gregg
John Julian	Pirro Isidore
andrew mattie	John Isidore
Joseph Crems	Louis Isidore
Noel Stephen	
James Peck	
Frances Christopher	
John Gregoo	
John marchall	
Stephen J. Paul	
christopher Francis	
Charlie Pierro	
Charlie Francis	
Charlie Isidore	
abram Peck	

(1) Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

House of Commons
Canada

O T T A W A

10th February, 1932

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am enclosing you a letter and petition received from the Indian Chief in Sydney Reserve, Cape Breton, with respect to the School Teacher at Nyanza Reserve, Victoria County. Will you kindly look into the matter and let me have your opinion. I do not know anything of the circumstances myself, but they are very determined that the change should be made.

Yours faithfully,

A. W. Johnstone

A. W. Johnstone

Cape Breton North & Victoria

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, Feb 11th 1922

Mr. Ferrier

Please report on attached letter and return it to the office of the Deputy Superintendent General.

Do not file.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

February 16, 1932.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD.

Last summer, the position of teacher at the Middle River Indian Day School became vacant and Michael Prosper, a ward of this Department, who has been assisted with his education, was appointed. Your memorandum of September 10th stated that Mr. I. D. Macdougall, M. P. for Inverness, recommended a Mr. A. Burns for the post. I replied on September 12th that temporary arrangements had been made. Your memo. of October 10th indicated that the Minister was favourable to the appointment of Mr. Burns. I discussed my answering memorandum of October 20th with the Minister, and he asked me to appoint Mr. Burns. Mr. Prosper was accordingly given notice and Mr. Burns commenced duties on December first. The Indians of the Band and the Indian Agent protested concerning the change and reported that Mr. Prosper had been doing quite well.

Mr. Finlay MacDonald, M. P. for Cape Breton South, wrote the Department on December 5th, urging the appointment of a Mrs. A. J. McNeil to this school. He was informed there was no vacancy. Mr. L. W. Johnstone, M. P. for Cape Breton North, in whose riding the school is situate, writes me on the 10th instant, enclosing a petition of the Indian Band, asking that Mr. Prosper be reinstated in his position. Will you please ascertain from the Minister what answer should be given to him.

R.A.J.

Acl

Duncan C. Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

C.

March 2nd, 1932.

Dr. Scott.

Re the Teacher at the
Middle River Indian
Day School at Nyanza.

If you will refer to your files, you will find that instructions were issued in October last to appoint Mr. Arsene Burns of Cheticamp, in place of Mr. Michael Prosper.

The matter has again been considered by the Minister, who feels that Mr. Prosper should be reinstated at the opening of the school term following the summer vacation.

Will you kindly take the necessary action.

Private Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

March 4, 1932.

Dear Mr. McNeil:

I have to inform you that the Department has decided to reinstate Mr. Michael Prosper as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School on September first, next. You may so inform him. On or about the 15th of May, you should notify Mr. A. Burns that his services will not be required after June 30th.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P. O. Box 16,
Antigonish, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

March 4, 1932.

Dear Mr. Johnstone:

I have your letter of the 10th ultimo, with enclosures, with respect to teaching services at the Middle River Indian Day School, at Nyanza, N. S. I have made some enquiries and I am glad to say the Department proposes to reinstate Mr. Michael Prosper after the summer vacation. I am returning the Chief's letter for your file but have retained the petition from the Indians of the Band.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

Duncan C. Scott

L. W. Johnstone, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.,

March 8th,1932.

Dear Mr.Scott:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No.63-I-I of the 4th instant,in which you state that Mr.Michael Prosper will be reappointed as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School on September first,next. He will be informed accordingly. In due time,Mr.A.Burns will be advised that his services will not be required after June 30th,next.

I have the honour to be,Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Duncan C.Scott,Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Alston.
Antigonish Co.
N.S.
Aug. 17, 1932.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 22 1932
RECORDS

Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 1932

Dear Sir;
I began teaching the Indian School at Pomquet, Victoria County, the last of August, 1931, and without any cause was dismissed the last of November.
During the past winter I was informed by the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Inspector of Agencies that
I was responsible to ask
the next term but I have
no word from the Depart-
ment.

I wish to say that my father
is sick and unable to
do any work and the
family consists of my
mother and seven children.
I am the only member
in a position to earn
but owing to physical
defect I cannot do
ordinary labour. I trust
he of your assistance
if I receive the school
again.

Hoping I am find amicable

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-55-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

- ation.
Jam.

Yours faithfully,
Michael Ross

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, August 23, 1932.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 17th instant, regarding your reappointment as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School for the coming school year.

In this connection I have to inform you that the Department is taking this matter up with Rev. A. J. McDonald, Iona, C.B., who is the local Indian Agent, and informing him that approval is granted for your reappointment, with salary at the rate of $65 per teaching month, less 10 percent for the current fiscal year. You will, no doubt, hear from him at an early date. You should be ready to commence duties on September 1st, next, the date the school reopens after the present summer holidays.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

qgm

Mr. Michael Prosper,
Afton,
Antigonish Co., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

D.A.D.

Ottawa, August 23, 1932.

Rev. Sir:

In March, last, Mr. C. J. McNeil, late Inspector of Indian Agencies, Antigonish, was instructed to notify Mr. A. Burns, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, that his services would not be required after June 30th, last, and also that the Department had decided to reinstate Mr. Michael Prosper as teacher, to begin duties on September 1st, next. The Department has received a communication from Mr. Prosper in which he states that he has received no notification of his appointment.

I have to request that you will ascertain, at the earliest possible date, if Mr. Burns was notified that his services would not be required, and you should then communicate with Mr. Prosper, Afton, Antigonish County, and inform him that his services have been re-engaged and that he is to begin duties on the date above mentioned. The salary allowed him will be at the rate of $65 per teaching month, less 10 percent during the current fiscal year. We are informing Mr. Prosper that he is to take this matter up with you. I would request that you give him every assistance you can in his duties at this school and in encouraging a regular attendance of the Indian children. Please advise the Department if you have been able to carry out the above arrangements for Mr. Prosper to take charge of the Middle River School on the first proximo.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. A. J. McDonald,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

FORM 612

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of the three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

MOA3 61 COLLECT NL

STANDARD TIME

1952 AUG 30 PM 11 18

IONA NS 30

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

507

OTTAWA ONT

RE INDIAN TEACHER OF MIDDLERIVER RESERVE LETTER OF AUGUST 23 NO 63 DASH 1 DASH 1 IS NEWS TO BOTH MYSELF AND MR BURNS AWAY FOR A FEW HOLIDAYS AND DID NOT SEE MICHAEL PROSPER BOTH ON THE RESERVE AT PRESENT SCHOOL DOES NOT OPEN TILL SEPT 6TH DUE TO REPAIRS WIRE REPLY ADVISING WHAT TO DO

A J MACDONALD INDIAN AGANET.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

NIGHT LETTER

Form 6107, replacing Form

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Exclusive Co[illegible]tion with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. C. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, August 31st, 1932.

Rev. A. J. McDonald,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N. S.

MICHAEL PROSPER TO TAKE CHARGE AS TEACHER MIDDLE RIVER SCHOOL - S t o p - FORMER INSPECTOR McNEIL ADVISED DEPARTMENT HE WOULD NOTIFY MR. A. BURNS IN DUE TIME THAT HIS SERVICES NOT REQUIRED AFTER JUNE THIRTIETH LAST

A. F. MacKenzie.

Chief Dept. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, August 31, 1932.

Rev. Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your telegram of the 30th ultimo, regarding teaching services at the Middle River Indian Day School. In this connection I have to confirm official night letter of today's date, as follows:-

> "Michael Prosper to take charge as teacher Middle River School. Former Inspector McNeil advised Department he would notify Mr. A. Burns in due time that his services not required after June thirtieth, last."

For your information, I may say that the former Inspector of Indian Agencies, Mr. C. J. McNeil, was instructed to notify Mr. A. Burns, on or about the 15th of May, last, that his services would not be required after June 30th as teacher of the Middle River School. He was requested, further, to inform Mr. Michael Prosper of his re-appointment as from September first. The Inspector wrote the Department, stating that these instructions would be carried out.

The Department will expect you to see that Michael Prosper takes charge as teacher and begins duties on the 6th proximo. The salary allowed him will be at the rate of $65 per teaching month, less 10% during the present fiscal year. If Mr. Burns is at present on the reserve, he should remove and Mr. Prosper should have the use of the teacher's living quarters and full charge of the classroom work.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. A. J. McDonald,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C. B., N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of the three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

63-1-1

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Co... with WESTERN ... TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Ser... to all the W... Money Trans... by Telegr...

STANDARD TIME

1932 SEP 2 PM 12 3

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 2 1932 RECORDS

OA153 20 COLLECT

M IONA NS 2 1220P

DEPT INFIAN AFFAIRS 229

OTTAWA ONT

WIRE PERMISSION TO DEFER OPENING OF MIDDLERIVER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL PENDING FURTHER INVESTIGATION OF FORMER RECORD OF MICHAEL PROSPER

A J MACDONALD .

Accepted E.B.

This is a Cable message, and will be charged to your account unless it is marked at once to the contrary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1 Form 0105, replacing Form D

DAY LETTER

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transfer by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Day Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, September 3rd, 1932.

Rev. A. J. McDonald,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B., N. S.

DEPARTMENT CANNOT CHANGE DECISION RE TEACHING SERVICES MIDDLE RIVER SCHOOL - S t o p - MICHAEL PROSPER SHOULD COMMENCE DUTIES ON SIXTH INSTANT

A. F. MacKenzie.

Chg. Dept. I.A.

SENDER'S ADDRESS FOR ANSWER

SENDER'S TELEPHONE NUMBER

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) it is a day message. Otherwise the character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

63-1-1

STANDARD TIME 1932 SEP 7 PM 9 39

MDA278 [illegible] EXTRA COLLECT

SYDNEY NS 7

DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS

183

OTTAWA ONT

DR L W JOHNSTON MEMBER PARLIAMENT ADVISES NYANZA INDIAN DELEGATION AS PERFECTLY SATISFIED REGARDING APPOINTMENT OF MICHAEL PROSPER AS TEACHER TO NYANZA INDIAN BAY SCHOOL/ EX TEACHER BURNS REFUSES TO VACATE REQUEST OF DR JOHNSTON

B E CHRISTMAS SECTY.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 8 1932 RECORDS

This is a Collect message, and will be charged as your account is to be rendered at once to the country.

FORM 6124

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 8 1982
RECORDS

Iona N.S. Sept. 5 1932.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 8 1932

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,
Canada.

Dear Sirs:-

Returning from a few days holidays on August 30, your letter regarding the dismissal of Mr. Burns, the teacher of the Middle River Day School, and the appointment of Mr. Prosper was before me. Mr. Burns was still on the Reserve and had no notification of his dismissal till then; also Mr. Prosper had gone there to take his place.

The time was short before the opening of the school and tried to do business with you by wire but find that there is something wrong some place. As the agent here I am strongly opposed to the appointment of Mr. Prosper as the teacher of the school, because of his behavior on the Reserve as teacher last fall This may be news to you but not to me and to put things through some offical form I investigated the case Saturday and found that things were really worse that I knew before.

This man, Mr. Prosper has been drinking on the Reserve so much that he did not attend to his school duties, and according to the Captain used to go accross the bay for a week-end spree with some of the other Indians. He also used the residence to hold boose parties, so much so, that the greater and the better class of Indians of the Reserve do not want him back. Dr. Gillis of Baddeck who attends the Indians states the same thing and tells me that Mr. Prospers first offical act on arriving was to visit the Government Vendor not once but twice before going to the Reserve. Mr. John E. Cambell, a former Agent and in touch with the Indians since the last half century, also confirms this and says that it would be folly to Put Mr. Prosper in as teacher. Even Mr. Mac Rae who furnishes the supplies strongly condems the idea of having Mr. Prosper back.

Iknow that it is the wish of the Dept. to try satisfy the Indians in so far as they are able. The element backing

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

up Mr. Prosper are very few and his accosiates in his debauchery. Regarding the petition headed by the so called chief Ben Christmas of Sydney,it was prompted by the same sourse,a good-for-nothing Indian of this Reserve,John Julian.To show the attitude of Mr. Prosper towards authority,he did not even go to see the Captain on his arrival.

I have informed Dr. Johnson M.P. of this matter and he will put his recommendation to those statements.The school is closed at present and Mr.Burns is still on the Reserve and I would recommend that he be reinstated as teacher.As far as I know the man his does his work well and quite capable of teaching the Indians.

Awaiting your early reply and assuring you that I will have no part in the appointment of Mr.Prosper nor will I hold myself responsible for any of his actions in case he is appointed.I remain.

Yours very truly.

J. MacDonnell.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

MINISTER'S OFFICE
SEP 9 1932
DEPT. OF INTERIOR

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

September 8, 1932.

MEMORANDUM

Honourable Thomas G. Murphy.

Referring to your telephone conversation with Mr. Sutherland, I attach hereto copy of a communication from Rev. A. J. MacDonald, Indian Agent, Iona, N.S., regarding the teaching services at the Middle River Indian Day School, Victoria County, N.S.

As per your instructions, the Agent was informed by telegram today that Mr. Arsene Burns was to be reappointed as teacher, to begin duties as soon as possible. I should be pleased to have your confirmation granting approval for the reappointment of Mr. Arsene Burns.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Form 6102, replacing Form 2A-T.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED
Day Message
Day Letter
Night Message
Night Letter
Persons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, September 8, 1932.

Rev. A. J. MacDonald,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N.S.

Your letter fifth instant received STOP Arsene Burns re-appointed teacher Middle River School. Inform him and Michael Prosper accordingly STOP Writing.

A. F. MacKenzie.

A.F.M.
Chg. Dept. I.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, September 8, 1932.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 5th instant, regarding the teaching services at the Middle River Indian Day School.

In reply I have to say that, after due consideration of your report regarding the conduct of Michael Prosper, the Department cannot approve of his appointment. In this connection, I have to confirm the following telegram to you of today's date: -

> "Your letter fifth received. Arsene Burns re-appointed teacher Middle River School. Inform him and Michael Prosper accordingly. Writing".

You should see that this school is reopened at the earliest possible date with Mr. Burns as teacher. He will be allowed salary at the same rate as previously paid, viz., $65 per teaching month, less 10 percent during the present fiscal year.

You should see that Mr. Burns has full possession of the residence and that no one interferes with him in his duties. I would request that you give him any assistance you can in his work and in encouraging a regular attendance of the Indian children.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Rev. A. J. MacDonald,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

MIDDLE RIVER

C.B. SEP 14/32

DEPT ; OFb INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 24
RECD

SIRS ;

THIS IS TO CER TIFY, THAT WE THE UNDERSIGNED RESIDENTS AND MEMBERS OF MIDDLE RIVER BAND HAD NEVERY AT ANY TIME SEEN MICHEAL PROSPER BEING UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF IIQUOR DURING DISCHARGE OF HIS DUTIES AS TEACHER OF OUR DAY SCHOOL.

NAMES

Captain Francois Pierro
Richard Francis
John Marshall
Louis Isidore
Christopher Francis
Charlies Pierro
John Georges
Charlies Paul
Noel Stephen
Noel Charde
John Francis
John Julian
Mattie Simon
Andrew mattie
Isidore Pierro
Charle Martin
Michael Isidor
John Isidore
John Mathew
Charle Isidore
Piero Isidore
Aberham Peak
Tom Isidore
James Peak
Tom Francis

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 20 1933

Iona N.S. March 17,1933.

Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

During this week Mr.Burns, the teacher of Middle River Indian day-school,had the misfortune of having one of his family going through a serious appendix operation. The school was closed for the week as I thought it would not be desirable to have a substitute for such a short time.

What I would like to know is,what the Dept.is preapred to do for their employees and families in such cases. The operation was done by Dr.McKeough,of Sydney Mines,and that along with hospital and other bills is going to amount to quite a sum.

Mr. Burns is a man who would be hard to replace as teacher,and at present is not in very good financial circumstances.His work in the school is by no means the only good he does,but exerts a good moral influence on the whole Reserve,which influence was badly demoralized by his two predecessors,whom I had the misfortune of knowing.

This is not intended to eulogize Mr. Burns but to give you some idea of how I esteem him as an employee so you may give his case a favorable consideration.

As stated above please let me know at once what is to be done in such cases.I remain.

Yours very truly.

Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, March 21, 1933.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 17th instant, informing the Department of the illness of a member of the family of Arsene Burns, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, and requesting to be advised if the expenses in connection therewith can be met by the Department.

In reply I have to say that, while the illness and consequent expenses incurred are regretted, this Department cannot be responsible for the payment of any part of expenses occasioned by illness in the family of an employee.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. A. J. MacDonald,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

EXTRACTED FROM ORIGINAL ON 4-4-63

SCHOOLS BRANCH DEC 2 1933

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 30 1933 RECEIVED

Iona, C.B.,Nov. 23rd, 1933.

Dear Sir:

x x x

I am making a full report of what I found to be the condition of the Indians on the Middle River Reserve at Nyanza, Victoria County, N.S. This is my third visit to the Reserve since I have been appointed agent, the first visit being for the purpose of finding out about the condition of the school. I find that the teacher, Mr. A. Burns is a competent teacher with a good knowledge of the Indian mentality and sympathetic towards the Indians, anxious for their spiritual and temporal welfare. He does not know their language as both Raddie Mac Neil and Michael Prosper did and for that reason I recommended both of them for the position. They both did some good because they knew the Micmac language but there were complaints as there will always be against them as teachers.

x x x

D. J. Rankin.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Duplicate.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Canada

File No. 63-1-1

Ottawa, June 8, 1934. 19

To AGENT Rev. D. J. Rankin,

Address:- Iona, C.B., N.S.

Please inform Mr. James Peck, Middle River,

that his letter has been received here, regarding

conditions at Middle River Indian Day School,

and is transferred herewith to you for report.

Please return this letter with your reply.

A. F. MACKENZIE,

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

63-1-1

Middle River Re

May 29th 1934

SCHOOLS BRANCH JUN 7 1934 R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 7 1934 RECORDS

To Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa Canada

Dear Sirs. Indian agent Rud J Rank was here to day and darn sorrow I dident see him about the teachers Affairs bear on Indian day School that he dont want the Indian Children from 10 years old and up to come to school he Said there are too old to attend the school want those 5 to 8 years Nothing over and Some are rather too young. School hours Are 4 hours and some day less in april lost the days from 20th to 27th 6 school days. I was in School the other day and I find him Sleeping in the School house during School hours half the Children are out Playing & Eet and Indian People those have to Send there Children to School are not Satisfied of this teacher Mr Burns they taught there Children are ruined. Mr Burns Cant teach our Children when he Couldent teach his Children are Spoyling the reserve by Increasing the Population ~~that~~

I remain your Very Truely

James Peck. Truant officer
Nyanza Indian Day School

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 22 1934

63-1-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 19 19[illegible]
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Lawa, C.B.
June 14th 1934

The Secretary
Dear Sir,

I have, as instructed in letter of 8th inst, visited the Middle River Indian Day School and find that the teacher is doing good work. The attendance is not very good, but the only time for the last year that the children attended well was when they had Michael Fraser as teacher. He was dismissed because the politicians wanted to get their own friend in there. The Indian Agent thinks it was not satisfactory and I think it would be as well to dismiss him and try Charlie Francis Pierro for he is nearer the School and he is a good man, whether he will perform the duties of Truant officer is not. But there have been complaints about Jim Peck not doing his work & getting the children to School and that he was interfering among the people with the teacher's duties. It is true that owing to the teacher and pupils being sick with the Influenza there was no School from April 25 to 28th but there was sufficient reason for that. I do not think he was asleep. If we had an application for the School from a young teacher and preferably a woman it would be well to accept such Mrs Burns does as well as the aid in by teacher.

Yours Sincerely
D. J. Rankin

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shubenacadie, N. S.
April 3rd., 1935.

Rev. D. J. Rankine, P. P.,
Indian Agency
Iona, N. S.

My Dear Reverend Father, Notwithstanding the continued Landscape for want of a good fence around the premises of the teacher's residence on the Middle River Indian Reserve, I think you will agree with me that we have been more or less of an encouraging stimulant to the poor Indians. So I have difficulty in meeting financial obligations in general, I feel that you would like for us to continue our gardening

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rev. D. J. Rankine, P. P. Indian Report...

and farming to encourage and assist
poor Indians as usual. Our sons
are doing well, and I am anxious
to get the Indians more interested
than ever in farming. They
need instruction and continued en-
couragement. Hence is it I am
to ask for the favorable consid-
eration of a good wire fence around
the house lot? There are only 2
acres of land. So for the wilderness land ad-
joining the house lot to be used for
pasture, etc a bushwood fence
would be good enough. At all events,
I shall thank you in anticipation
of continued good judgement - as usual.

I remain, Your most obedient servant
Arsene Burns,
Teacher.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Middle River Indian Reserve
Nyanza, N. S.
April 3rd, 1935.

Rev. D. J. Rankin, P. P.
Indian Agent
Dora, N.S.

My Dear Reverend Father, As you are aware,
I cannot possibly make ends meet
with my school salary of $68- a
month for 10 months per year, with
a 10% disconut for the cost-
salary, and the cost of living at Nyanza,
I am in arrears now to the amount
of about $145.0. Of course, we have to
be good to the poor Indians to stay with them.
I am trying to assist them all
I can to become self independent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rev. D. J. Rankin, P.P., ... 2

I am satisfied to remain with them for a living wage. As a matter of fact conditions are impending so much so with them that I am more anxious to remain with them and encourage them as usual. But is it too much to ask for an increase in salary to enable me to carry out my wishes? I think the Dept. stands nothing to lose even tho my salary be increased $50 or $100 a month for 11 months of the year.

At all events, I shall thank you to be good enough to use good judgement as usual. Believe me, Yours Obediently, Aroone Burns, Teacher.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Tama Co.
April 6th 1935.

RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 8 1935
RECORDS
APR 8 1935

The Secty
Dept of Indian Affair.
Ottawa

Dear Sirs - The Reverend at Middle River Indian Reservation, Mr. Arsene Bruno writes me that letters are asking for a raise in salary which is not likely to be granted, although, I do believe that he is giving more time and labor than he is paid for. Regarding the other matter he writes me about the getting of a fence. I think that' should be granted. He says he is able to raise some vegetables on the flat of land and I could induce the Indians to start plots of their own. I should like to know at once if the Dept will get him the wire for fencing and we can get it at the best price.

Yours Sincerely.
D. J. Rankin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa, April 10, 1935.

Reverend Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, I beg to say that you should inform Mr. Arsene Burns, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, that present regulations do not permit an increase in salary being allowed to a teacher in any Indian day school.

With reference to the fence around the school lot, please let me have an estimate of the cost. On receipt of this information, the Department will be in a position to decide if funds can be allowed.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes.
Acting Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C. B.,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
536764

63-1-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 9 1935
RECORDS

HOTEL BRUNSWICK

Moncton, N.B., Oct. 3, 1935.

Dear Doctor McGill:

x x x

Outside this I have only one thing to bring to your attention. I am sure Mr. Sutherland and Mr. Phelan cannot know what kind of teacher they have at Baddeck or Nyanza- the same reserve. He is filthy about his person, has tobacco juice running out of his mouth, and his school is no cleaner than he is. The children were dirty too. I visited the school about 10 O'Clock in the morning. There were only 6 or 8 pupils but he said more would turn up in the course of the morning, as several did while I was there. The contrast between this bird and the teacher at Pictou Landing was most striking. I understood from a clergyman who should know, that his son is the parent of one of our illegitimate children at Nyanza. If I had had any show of authority at all I would have closed the school and sent the children home. I think I am not often very extreme in my judgments, of late years at least, but this Burns is beyond the pale. The rest of the teachers I met were fair to good, one or two very good.

x x x

E. L. Stone.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 28 1935
RECEIVED

Nyanza, N. S.,
Nov. 26th., 1935.

Rev. D. J. Rankin, P. P., Indian Agent;
Soma, N. S.

My dear Rev. Father:-

For the last couple of years the Indians here have, and are still clamoring for a night-school for adult-children, and young men and young women. I had been teaching night-school at the Malagawatch Indian Reserve for several winters about 18 years ago with marvelous success. Hence it is that I feel like acceding to their request for a trial. I am sure that the majority of the Indians here will profit-materially by it. Will you be good enough to call the attention of the Dept. to this? It may quite possibly do a vast amount of good in various ways. I have no doubt that it will. At least, I feel like giving the adult-Indians a fair chance of improving on the actual condition of their mental activities. In a word, to get them interested in oral methods of teaching. Believe me,

Your most obedient and ever faithful servant, Arsene Burns

Secty.
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

To the Indian Agent:- Please attend to this matter.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, December 2, 1935.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, with reference to the teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School conducting a night class for adult Indians.

Please inform Mr. Burns that the Department is not prepared to approve his suggestion at the present time.

You may also inform him that reports received from officers visiting the school show that very little progress is being made.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Lac la Ronge Sask.
Dec 6th 1935.

63-1-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 9 1935
RECORDS

The Secty.
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa,

Dear Sir;- Yours letter 63-1-1, of Dec. 2nd to hand and the last paragraph gives me the opinion of the officials of the Dept who have visited the School, I am sorry that they did not visit me so that I could be able to discuss with them the condition of the School, I do not know who recommended Mr Burns, but I was aware from the beginning that he was loosed to do good work in such a School, and I had several applications from young teachers both young men and young women who were highly recommended. I have been trying to help him to help along the pupils in getting some knowledge in reading and writing and Arithmetic, and sometimes when I visited he seemed to be succeeding. But I shall be pleased if at the end of this term, in June, the Dept would instruct me to secure a teacher for the coming year that is, for the year beginning

Could not get any one to accept of position.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

September 1936.

It is better that he know that after this year his services are not required. And when it is definitely decided we can hand applications from which we can select such as we may reasonably expect to be one who will give satisfaction.

Yours sincerely,
D. Rankin
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa, December 12, 1935.

Reverend Sir,-

I have your letter of the 6th instant, with reference to the teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School.

The contents of your letter have been carefully noted and you should write again about the end of March and definite instructions will then be given you. It is not considered advisable to notify Mr. Burns at the present time that the Department is considering dispensing with his services at the end of June.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C. B., N. S.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Reply to file please

63-1-1

- COPY -

EX'L.

Original on 60-1-1.

February 27th, 1936.

Dr. McGill.

Should there be a vacancy in the position of Teacher for the Indian School at Barra Head, N.S., Miss Hazel Bissett, of St. Peters, is to be given first consideration.

Her name should also be considered if there are any vacancies in other schools in this vicinity.

Miss Isaac Salmon River Sch

(sgd.) W. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Salmon River
61-1-1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

April 28, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

Acting on instructions of the then Superintendent General, Mr. Arsene Burns was appointed teacher of the Indian Day School, Barra Head, N. S., on September first, 1932. Dr. Stone, Director of Medical Services of this Department, who visited the school in October, last, states that Mr. Burns is filthy about his person, that the school was in a very uncleanly condition and that the children, also, were dirty. Reverend D. J. Rankin, Indian Agent, Iona, C. B., in a letter dated December 6, 1935, reported on the unsatisfactory services of Mr. Burns. He recommended that his services be dispensed with at the end of the present school year, June 30th, next.

In view of the reports regarding Mr. Burns, I would recommend that his services be discontinued as from the end of the present school year.

In a memorandum from Mr. Pratt, Private Secretary, dated February 27th, last, he requested that, should there be a vacancy at the above named school, Miss Hazel Bissett, of St. Peter's, be given first consideration. The Department has no information regarding Miss Bissett's qualifications and experience. It is in the interest of the work that a fully qualified teacher be engaged. The salary rating is $65.00 per teaching month.

I would request your authority for dispensing with the services of Mr. Burns as from June 30th, next, and to be informed if it will be satisfactory to appoint Miss Bissett, provided she has the necessary qualifications.

28/4/36

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

April 29, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

I would request that you cancel my memorandum of the 28th instant, relative to dispensing with the services of Mr. Arsene Burns, who was stated therein to be the teacher at the Indian Day School, Barra Head, N. S. - which school is known officially as the Salmon River Indian Day School.

Mr. Burns is teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, Wyanza, N. S. An officer of the Department, who visited the school last fall, and also the Reverend D. J. Rankin, local Indian Agent, report that Mr. Burns' services are unsatisfactory, and both have recommended that his services be discontinued as from the end of the present school year. Mr. Burns is 61 years of age. He was appointed teacher of the Middle River School on September first, 1932, on instructions of the then Superintendent General. This school is in the federal electoral district of Cape Breton N. - Victoria. I would request your authority for dispensing with Mr. Burns' services as from June 30th, next, the end of the present school year.

The Department has no applications for the position as teacher at this school. I should be pleased to be advised of the action you desire be taken in the matter.

jfr.

D. C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

June 3rd, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General:

In the Deputy Superintendent General's memorandum of April 29th last, he reported on the unsatisfactory services of Mr. Arsene Burns, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, Nyanza, N.S.

As the current school year will be completed at the end of this month, I would appreciate receiving your decision regarding Mr. Burns' services.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Middle River 25.

63-1-1.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

April 29, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

I would request that you cancel my memorandum of the 28th instant, relative to dispensing with the services of Mr. Arsene Burns, who was stated therein to be the teacher at the Indian Day School, Barra Head, N. S. - which school is known officially as the Salmon River Indian Day School.

Mr. Burns is teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, Nyanza, N. S. An officer of the Department, who visited the school last fall, and also the Reverend D. J. Rankin, local Indian Agent, report that Mr. Burns' services are unsatisfactory, and both have recommended that his services be discontinued as from the end of the present school year. Mr. Burns is 61 years of age. He was appointed teacher of the Middle River School on September first, 1932, on instructions of the then Superintendent General. This school is in the federal electoral district of Cape Breton N. - Victoria. I would request your authority for dispensing with Mr. Burns' services as from June 30th, next, the end of the present school year.

The Department has no applications for the position as teacher at this school. I should be pleased to be advised of the action you desire be taken in the matter.

APPROVED

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, June 19, 1936.

Rev. Sir:

Please notify at once Mr. Arsene Burns, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, that his services as teacher will not be required after the close of the present academic year, viz., June 26th, 1936.

If Mr. Burns so desires, he may remain in the teacher's residence until August 15th, but he should understand that he must vacate the teacher's residence not later than that date.

As soon as a new teacher is selected to take charge of the school on September 1st, you will be advised.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

June 22nd, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General.

I desire to refer you to my memorandum of April 29th.

As approved by you, instructions have been issued to Mr. Arsene Burns that his services as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School will not be required after the end of the current academic year, namely, June 30th.

I would appreciate your advising what action you wish taken regarding the engagement of another teacher to take charge of this school on September 1st.

The Middle River School is in the Electoral District of Cape Breton North-Victoria.

I consider that it would be advisable to secure a qualified female teacher, as the Department desires to have the Indian girls attending this school taught sewing and knitting.

JH2

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Iona Ont.
June 22nd 1936.

The Secty
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir: I am in receipt of your letter of June 19th asking me to notify Mr Burns that his services are no longer required, which I am doing at once. Now, regarding successor I should like to say something about the new appointment before it is made for this school has been very much neglected and appointments made which should not have been made in teachers for the last ten years. They have been always made on the recommendation of some politician who wanted to get a friend or a position or to get rid of a foe by sending him away from a place the might be using his influence to defeat a shrewd politician.

I have in mind a miss May MacLean who is now teaching at Tyendinaga and who is named for satisfactory reasons. The Indians that none of those who had been there for the last ten years had.

Yours sincerely.

D. J. Rankin Agent

P.S. I think we should get Charles Martin to do the janitor beginning at the beginning of next school year instead of Pierre Rabyaor.

D. J. R.

Enclosed 14/6/36

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

June 26, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

Referring to my memorandum of the 22nd instant, relative to the appointment of a teacher for the Middle River Indian Day School, (Electoral District of Cape Breton North - Victoria), I wish to inform you, the local Indian Agent, Reverend Father Rankin, states that he has notified Mr. Arsene Burns that his services will not be required after the end of the present academic year.

Father Rankin recommends a Miss Mary MacLean, who, he states, would give satisfactory service and would have a good influence among the pupils and the Indians of the Band that no previous teacher during the last ten years has had. As it is desirable to secure the services of a qualified female teacher, I submit Father Rankin's nomination for your consideration.

H. Jones

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Muskeg River Day 63-1-1
Sch #1

1-
2-

Nyanza, N. S.
June 26th, 1936.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS

Rev. D. J. Rankin, P. P.,
Indian Agent
Iona, N.S.

6 150-48

My Dear Reverend Father, - I am certainly at a loss to know what to do under present conditions. As the circular 615-0-48 re. "School Year and Holidays Academic Year 1935-1936" had been mislaid in an old register for such a long time, I followed by mistake the instructions on the Day School Return as well as on the Register itself. On opening this old Register, I found this circular letter. While I was glad to find it after months of continued searching, I got so nervous over my mistake that I had trouble in finishing the enclosed "Return" herewith. I wish you would be good enough to pass over this explanation to the Indian Department, and ask them to be good enough to give your humble servant a chance to the School Returns again as follows:-

From Sept. 3, 1935 to December 20, 1935.
" Janv. 6, 1936 " April 8, 1936.
and " April 20, 1936 " June 26, 1936.

I shall have ample time to make them all over again during the holidays. At all events, I feel justified in offering my most cordial apology to the Indian Department as well as to yourself for the grave mistakes done.

Believe me, Your most obedient and ever faithful servant, Arsene Burns.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Quality
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I shared like
to have an
idea as to the
principal fault
the Deph had.
to find against
Mr. Burnd I
think after this
case he roamed
he resigning
voluntarily.
Rev. D. J. Rochester
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)

Poor Quality
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

E. G. MacIVER
GENERAL MERCHANT
NYANZA, N. S.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 10 19..
RECORDS

Sydney

July. 7/26.

R

Dept of Indian Affairs -
Ottawa Ont -

Dear Sirs.

The Indians Locate "No Bore."
Inverness Co Have Requested
Me to say Claim a Grocery
Lice against Lice for $60.87
He has been Possessing 8 days This
for some time - Understand
he has a Cheque yet due him.
Kindly let me know so to
What you Can do in Regards
to me settling the above account.

Yours Truly

E. G. McIver

Copy direct

P.S. In case for Attorney
of Victoria ——

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa, July 11, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, regarding an account owed by Mr. Arsene Burns, who taught the Middle River Indian Day School, Nyanza, N. S., during the past school year.

In reply I have to say that Mr. Burns' services are being dispensed with as from June 30th, last. He has been paid his salary in full to that date.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

E. G. MacIver, Esq.,
General Merchant,
Nyanza, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA.

June 26, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

Referring to my memorandum of the 22nd instant, relative to the appointment of a teacher for the Middle River Indian Day School, (Electoral District of Cape Breton North - Victoria), I wish to inform you, the local Indian Agent, Reverend Father Rankin, states that he has notified Mr. Arsene Burns that his services will not be required after the end of the present academic year.

Father Rankin recommends a Miss Mary MacLean, who, he states, would give satisfactory service and would have a good influence among the pupils and the Indians of the Band that no previous teacher during the last ten years has had. As it is desirable to secure the services of a qualified female teacher, I submit Father Rankin's nomination for your consideration.

Harold McGill

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, July 14, 1936.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 22nd ultimo, informing the Department that you had notified Mr. Arsene Burns his services would not be required as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School after June 30th, last, and nominating Miss Mary MacLean for the position, to succeed Mr. Burns. It is noted that you consider Miss MacLean, who has been teaching at Nyanza, would give satisfactory service and have a good influence with the Indian children.

The Department will approve the appointment of Miss MacLean as teacher for the coming school year, to begin duties when the school re-opens after the present summer holidays, on September first, next. The salary allowed her will be at the same rate as was paid Mr. Burns, viz.: $65.00 per teaching month. I would request that you inform Miss MacLean of her appointment and arrange with her to take up duties on the date above mentioned.

I enclose Questionnaire, which you should have Miss MacLean fill in and return to the Department, as soon as possible after she begins teaching at this school.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Encl.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
I o n a, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

House of Commons
Canada

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS

14th July, 1936.

Superintendant of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Canada.

Dear Sir:

I am today in receipt of a letter from Rev. D. J. Rankin, P.P. Agent for the Indians at Nyanza, and he states that he considers Mr. Arsene Burns to be satisfactory as a teacher, along with Miss MacLean as head teacher.

I wrote the Rev. Mr. Rankin saying that personally I know nothing at all about Mr. Burns' qualifications, but that a complaint was made to me about his personal cleanliness as well as his failure to keep the school house in a cleanly condition, and I thought the complaint had come through him.

I do not wish to interfere in the management of this school in any way, but representations have been made to me from residents of the District, stating that it would be a great hardship on Burns to be dismissed just now, and expressing a desire tosee him continue there another year.

That seems to be the agents desire also, and I thought I should place these facts before you.

Yours very truly,

DAC/B.

D A Cameron

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

63-1-1.

July 17, 1936.

EXD.

Dear Mr. Cameron:

I have your letter of the 14th instant, with reference to continuing the services of Mr. Arsene Burns, who taught the Middle River Indian Day School, at Nyanza, C. B.

In October, last, the Chief Medical Officer of this Department visited the school and he reported as follows:-

> "I am sure the Department cannot know what kind of teacher they have at Nyanza. He is filthy about his person, has tobacco juice running out of his mouth and his school is no cleaner than he is. The children were dirty, too. I visited the school about 10 o'clock in the morning. There were only 6 or 8 pupils but he said more would turn up in the course of the morning, as several did while I was there. The contrast between this bird and the teacher at Pictou Landing was most striking. I understood from a clergyman who should know, that his son is the parent of one of our illegitimate children at Nyanza. If I had had any show of authority at all I would have closed the school and sent the children home. I think I am not often very extreme in my judgments, of late years at least, but this Burns is beyond the pale."

Reverend Father Rankin, the Indian Agent, was requested to report regarding Mr. Burns' services, and

- he reported

D. A. Cameron, Esq., M. P.,
Sydney,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

he reported as follows:-

> "I do not know who recommended Mr. Burns, but I was aware, from the beginning, that he was too old to do good work in such a school, and I had several applications from young teachers, both young men and young women, who were highly recommended. I have been trying to help him to help along the pupils in getting some knowledge in Reading and Writing and Arithmetic, and sometimes when I visited he seemed to be succeeding. But, I should be pleased if, at the end of this term, in June, the Dept. would instruct me to secure a teacher for the coming year, that is, for the year beginning September 1936. It is better that he know that after this year his services are not required, and, when it is definitely decided, we can have applications from which we can select what we may reasonably expect to be one who will give satisfaction."

At the end of April, last, the case of Mr. Burns was placed before the Honourable the Superintendent General, and he approved of Mr. Burns being given notice that his services would not be required after the end of the school year, viz.: June 30th, last. Reverend Father Rankin was instructed to notify Mr. Burns accordingly, and he nominated the services of Miss Mary MacLean, who, he stated, would give satisfaction and would have more influence among the Indians than any of those teachers who had preceded her during the last ten years. The Superintendent General approved of the appointment of Miss MacLean, who will take up duties when the school re-opens after the present summer holidays, on September first, next.

The Department will be unable to consider continuing Mr. Burns' services for a further period.

Yours very truly,

Sgd A. S. Williams

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE No. [redacted] VOL. 1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

MIDDLE RIVER DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

255-1

FROM 10/12/1895.
TO 17/7/36.

CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS	CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6048)

File 255-1, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1895 - 1897, 1902 - 1936.
File 255-1, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1936 - 1947.
File 255-3, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Teachers' Salaries. 1913 - 1936, 1943 - 1947.
File 255-5, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1902 - 1903.
File 255-5, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1916 - 1937.
File 255-5, part 3	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1949.
File 255-8, part 1	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Establishment Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1919, 1929 - 1935.
File 255-8, part 2	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1935 - 1945.
File 256-1, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1891 - 1929.
File 256-1, part 2	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - General Administration. 1930, 1936 - 1947.
File 256-3, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, File 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

No. 63-1-1 VOL.2 VOL.1 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

MIDDLE RIVER DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

Reg. 8370

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63 [illegible] 1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 20 1936
RECORDS

House of Commons
Canada

Sydney, N. S., July 15, 1936.

Supt. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

I wrote you on the 14th in connection with the teacher at Nyanza, Mr. Arsene Burns. Since then, I have had letters from residents of the District, upholding Mr. Burns very strongly, as a school teacher, and pointing out that in as much as he bought a farm in Nyanza since coming there, as a teacher, and has not completed payments, it would be imposing a great hardship upon him if he was dismissed this year.

The suggestion is made that he should be continued another year, and if his work continues to be unsatisfactory, he should be then asked to resign, which he is willing to do.

Under these circumstances, it would seem to me perhaps a fairer way of dealing with this man. He is getting along in years, and if sent off under the stigma of a dismissal, it might be very difficult for him to secure employment elsewhere.

I would respectfully ask, therefore, that your Department reconsider the decision arrived at, and give this man another chance.

C/ TP.

Yours truly,
[signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

July 21, 1936.

Dear Mr. Cameron:

I have your letter of the 15th instant, with reference to continuing the services of Mr. Arsene Burns, who taught the Middle River Indian Day School, Nyanza, Cape Breton.

At the time you wrote this letter, you had not received my communication of the 17th instant. The latter letter fully outlined the Department's position, and, as you were informed in the last paragraph, we will be unable to consider continuing Mr. Burns' services for a further period.

Yours very truly,

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

D. A. Cameron, Esq., M. P.,
Sydney,
N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Laura, C.B.
July 20th 1936

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 23 1936
RECORDS

The Secty
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:- I find that miss Mary MacLean has decided to teach at the N.) arm a public school for the next term, and I think that the best thing she can do is to have Adrome Burns remain teaching for the next year and I therefore, hereby resign my position as teacher for the Camdig early in June of 1936. I find that the Schools are in as good condition as they were when I took charge of this district nearly a year ago last Spring and I had a farm and stock to look after, which takes a little too much of my time, I shall be glad if he is appointed, please let me know at once in regard to this matter.

Yours Sincerely
Neil F. Rankin
Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa, July 23, 1926.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant, it is noted that the services of Miss Mary MacLean will not be available at the Middle River School, as she has secured another appointment.

The Department is not prepared to consider the re-engagement of Mr. Burns. You will be advised later regarding the name and qualifications of the teacher who will be in charge of this school for the academic year 1936-37.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
I o n a, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

63-1-1.

July 23, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

In the Deputy Superintendent General's memorandum of June 26th, he recommended the appointment of Miss Mary MacLean as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School (Electoral District of Cape Breton North - Victoria).

You approved of Miss MacLean's appointment and the Indian Agent was instructed to notify her.

The Agent now advises that Miss MacLean has secured another school and her services will therefore not be available for the Middle River School.

Would you approve of our instructing the Indian Agent, Reverend D. J. Rankin, to secure the services of a qualified teacher? If not, I would appreciate having your direction in this matter.

L.A.P./ar.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E.G. MacLean - Nyanza

John MacLean - "

D.D. MacRae. "

Dated within the District of North Side Little Narrows No.10 in the County of Victoria, Nova Scotia July 21, 1936.

Mr. D.D. MacRae,

In behalf of the Petitioners whose names are signed herein.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Donald Nicholson. Buckland. N.S.
Mrs Donald Nicholson "
Eric Adler Buckland
Catherine Adler "
Theodore Mac Rae St Patricks Chapel
R. C. MacLean Nyanza
Le. A MacKenzie "
Lizzie McRae, "
Rod. J McRae " "
Mary MacLennan. "
John A MacLennan. "
Eric Rose "
A. D. Nicholson Buckland
Murdock McGregor Nyanza
Mrs Nina MacLeod "
Angus J MacLeod "
Rhoda J. MacGregor. "
Francis McGregor "
Mrs Mary J. McRae "
D. McMaster "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Robert MacNaughton,	St. Patricks Channel.	
John MacNaughton,	"	
Duncan MacNaughton	"	
Mrs Duncan MacNaughton	"	
Chas K McKenzie	"	
Dan'l Buchanan	"	
Mrs Dan'l Buchanan.	"	
James E Dan Leod	"	
Laurin Dan Leod	"	
Elizabeth MacLeod.	"	
Allan MacFarlane	"	
N J MacMillan	"	
Miss Annie Johnson	"	
Miss Hannie Johnson	"	
Mrs Flora MacLeod	"	
A. J. Dan Ritchie	"	
Mrs A. J. MacRitchie	"	
Norman Matheson,	Buchanan	
Catherine M. Ross.	"	
Catherine Matheson	"	
John Matheson	"	
Malcom Morrison	"	
John A Roberts	"	
John McKenzie	"	
Mrs John McKenzie	"	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The undersigned names hereby petition for the reinstating of Mr. Arsene Burns as teacher at the Lower Middle River Indian Reservation. We are sure that any change of untidiness regarding the person of Mr. Burns or regarding the care of the school-room is entirely unwarranted. This man is laboring under adverse financial circumstances in trying to care for and to establish his family in an independent position, and his dismissal at such an inopportune time is not justified.

Wm N McRae	Ex Warden Victoria Co
Charles M. MacLeod	Councillor Dist. No. 10. Victoria Co.
John Archie McLean	Lower Rear
Flora M. MacLean	"
Duncan MacQuarrie	"
Franklin MacLean	"
Kathrine McQuarrie	"
K. C. MacLeod	"
Mrs Hector MacRae	St. Patricks Church
Mrs Lucie MacAskill	"
Donald MacQuarrie	"
Mrs John MacNaughton.	"
Elmer A MacNaughton.	"

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

a suitable person for the position as Indian teacher but one of the best of citizens.

We urge upon department to weigh the matter very carefully because we, who live within the precincts of the Reservation, are able to furnish first hand information regarding the welfare of the Indians They are surely well cared for in every respect thruogh the agent of the department.

We feel that this man has labored under many adverse circumstances when dealing with a class of people whose outlook is bordering Savagery and lack of industry.

We strongly urge that Mr. Burns be reinstated at soon as possible.

I have, in places, inserted the address of the petitioners.

Very truly yours,

Mr. D.D. MacRae.

In behalf of the petitioners

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 25 1936
RECORDS

Nyanza,
Victoria County,
Nova Scotia,
July 21, 1936.

A. L. Mackenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

I respectfully submit a petetion in protest of the dismissal of Mr. Orsone Burns, as teacher at the Lower Middle River Indian Reservation. The complaints registered apinst this man should be offset by the number of names attached to this petetion because it represents the approval of practically every family in this electoral district irrespective of political coloring.

These petitioners register a very strong and kindly regard for this man who has come here as a stranger some five years ago and who has proved himself to be not only

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dr McGill

63-1-1.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

July 23, 1936.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,

In the Deputy Superintendent General's memorandum of June 26th, he recommended the appointment of Miss Mary MacLean as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School (Electoral District of Cape Breton North - Victoria).

You approved of Miss MacLean's appointment and the Indian Agent was instructed to notify her.

The Agent now advises that Miss MacLean has secured another school and her services will therefore not be available for the Middle River School.

Would you approve of our instructing the Indian Agent, Reverend D. J. Rankin, to secure the services of a qualified teacher? If not, I would appreciate having your direction in this matter.

O.K. H.B.

C. S. Williams

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Schools

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

Ottawa, July 27, 1936.

Rev. Sir:

In further reference to your letter of the 20th instant, you may engage the services of a qualified female teacher to begin duties at the Middle River Indian Day School on September first, next. The name, age and qualifications of the teacher selected by you should be forwarded for the Department's information. Salary will be allowed at the rate of $65 a teaching month.

As you have previously been informed, the Department is not prepared to consider re-engaging Mr. Arsene Burns.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
I o n a, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

EXD.

Ottawa, July 29, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, submitting a petition requesting that the employment of Mr. Arsene Burns as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School be continued.

Before deciding to dispense with Mr. Burns' services, the Department gave very careful consideration to his case. Our main interest in the matter is to expend public funds in the best possible manner and, at the same time, give the best possible service to the Indian children who attend this school. Reports received showed that Mr. Burns' services were very unsatisfactory, and we are not prepared to consider re-engaging him.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

D. D. MacRae, Esq.,
Nyanza,
N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Iona. C.B.

The Dept of Indian Affairs July. 27th 1936

Ottawa

Dear Sir; I think I should be able to get Miss Mary MacLean to teach the Indian School, Iona, Mary (Maie) teaches for she has a splendid record as a teacher Should her plans fall definetly in a few days

Yours Sincerely

D. J. Mackie

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Dana, C.B.,
July 29th 1936

The Secty.
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
AUG 1 1936
REGISTRY

Dear Sir; Miss Mae Leach has definitely decided to teach at the Indian School at Nyanza. So there will be no need of looking for another.

Yours Sincerely.

D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 1 1936
RECORDS

House of Commons
Canada

Sydney, N. S., July 28th, 1936.

A. S. Williams, Esq.,
Acting Deputy Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 21st inst., and it is apparently final.

I was moved to write you on the 15th almost entirely as the result of a letter from Rev. Father Rankin, and when you write me enclosing Father Rankin's request to have this man removed at the end of the school term, it came as a surprise to me.

I was passing-on to your Department absolutely and only the representations made to me by residents of the District and by Father Rankin, himself.

Personally, I have no desire whatever to interject myself into the rather delicate question of the management of Indian School Affairs.

I have no doubt you have difficulties enough from time to time in carrying out the very laudable work of teaching those wards of the State.

C/ TP.

Yours truly,
D. O'Cameron

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1.

EXD.

Ottawa, August 4, 1936.

Reverend Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, in which you state that you have now completed arrangements with Miss Mary MacLean to take charge of the Middle River School on September first. Her appointment is approved, and, as you were informed in official letter of the 14th ultimo, salary will be allowed her at the rate of $65 per teaching month.

The Questionnaire form which was sent in our letter of the 14th ultimo should be handed to Miss MacLean and she should complete and return it to the Department as soon as possible.

I enclose, also, circular letter regarding the opening and closing dates of Indian day schools. Please give this to Miss MacLean.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Encl.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
I O N A, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 12 1936
RECORDS

To Victoria Duffy Wasaw 63 1-1-1

Syanza Victoria
Canoe

EX'D.

Reg 717/36

Department

Allan

We Barry Lose Good
Leaches. Mrs Burns good
Very Good man. We Blame
Indian Captin Make Drouble
for Leaches. Captin & Coward
Not work for constable. Mrs
Burns fairplay for Indian.
Very Charitable & Poor
Indian. Good Ho wife Good
Childrens. only Captin Lill
lies for Good Leaches. while
Boys not- Captin & Child
on Reservation. Not Child
Boplise Mary Martha. We
believe it Indian Father
Mary Dsonais She not- dryey
Mat to Drouble for Mrs Burns.
6 Childrens. She dry Barry &
William Bernard. Mary Francis
Mother She while Womanines
Left. Mary Francis Father Dead
Now. Indian nin Sely. Woman
Pierre She not Bellis. But-
mond Get Mrs Burns for
in Arnulds. From Pierre
Indian Captin and constables
She lie She 120 Miles Single from

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Burs his Barn She afraid how
comis day his house lost-
fall wate- Shingle his Burn
good Mis not- tell the
Departmend. Sorry Good Teaches
Not- want Teaches School here.
She tell true all the time.
Captin She cia. good family
Mr Burn. me true whit-
me gais School to Mr Burn
for one year. always good
Teaches. Chreldrin like good
Teaches all the time. Mr Burns
Sory altho Teaches good Teaches.
we dry. But Indian wond good
Constalse. Francis Burd She
Set- land for stealing Salmon
from River. Mr Burn give
money for fine. good to Indian
Captin Mrs Burn. me good
mon my self. alway good to
Teaches Deene make any troulle
to Mr Burn, Denis lic to the
Departmend and to Prist-
me wond good Constable
And me be good to altho Teaches.
Mr Burn Said altho Teaches
Bellis Teaches we believe Mr
Burn Best- Teaches. Please give
Indian Good constable and
good Insance offices and me
be good to Insance my writing
we truth and truth.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I'm Lord Constable Francis Pierrepoint Drake Drawbridge are to come for Good Deeds.

Yours truly,
Lieut. Lt. Terry Bernard.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 27 1937

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Sydney, C.B.
April 19th, 1937.

The Secty Ottawa

Dear Sir: Miss Mary MacLean, the Indian teacher at the Middle Reserve Indian Day School who is doing excellent work with the children, asked me to request the Department to allow School to be continued during July and August and up to Christmas and then close the School till March. In other words she wants to take advantage of the regulation in the Indian Act allowing the Agent to have the vacation during the winter months instead of the summer months. The attendance would be better and the fuel expenses would be less.

I shall be pleased to have the Department's views of this matter soon.

Yours sincerely.

D. J. Rankin

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 30th, 1937.

Reverend Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, with reference to the suggestion of the teacher that the Middle River Indian Day School be kept in operation during July and August and closed during January and February.

The Department doubts if the attendance would improve as a result of this change as it is unlikely that any regular attendance would be obtained during the months of July and August. Under these circumstances, we are not prepared to approve the teacher's suggestion.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B., N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Dana C.B.
Jan. 14th 1938.

The Supt.

Dear Sir, I am writing a report on my visit to the School at Nyanza where Mary L. MacLean is teaching. I was there during the noon hour where the teacher was doing needle work with several of the children. They had taken lunch and immediately after began their sewing. There is a delay in getting the coats for the boys to start their raaed work but they were so jealous of their sisters doing so much knitting, sewing and crotcheting that they had to get needles. The work that the girls are doing is very good, all doing some sewing of aprons and socks and shirts and sheets. The older girls are also doing some underwear. There were 15 children present some of them being home on account of sickness and some had not shaved but I ordered shaves for them. The exercise books are very neat. I shall be writing for more yarn and needles soon, as I think the children are benefiting very much by this work. They do look so clean and interested in their work and they are all fond of their teacher who seems to have more influence than to have her Indian children reach the standard attained by the whites. I beg to remain, Yours Sincerely

Rev. D. J. Rankin Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

ORIGINAL ON 75-63

R.I.D. MAR 31 1938 RECEIVED

Iona, C.B., March 31st, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I wish to submit a report of the activities among the Indians of this reservation.

x x x

The school is well attended and the teacher is doing splendid work teaching the girls sewing, knitting and other needle work. It seems to me that this training has an excellent effect on the girls, and the boys are doing some woodwork under John Marshall, who is an excellent tub maker and he does other woodwork, such as tables, chairs and flower stands. He is not a native of the reservation and is not well liked and as soon as this term is over we shall have to get some one else to continue the work.

x x x

Rev. D.J. Rankin.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
August 10, 1938.

H.X.D.

Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 6th instant recommending an increase in salary for Miss Mary MacLean, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School. It has been decided to increase Miss MacLean's salary from $650.00 to $750.00 a year effective from September 1, 1938. Please advise her accordingly.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

EX'D.

Ottawa,
August 22, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

In my letter of the 10th instant I stated that the salary of Miss Mary MacLean, teacher of the Middle River Day School, would be increased to $750.00 a year from September 1, 1938. This was a typographical error as our funds will only permit our increasing her salary to $700.00 a year from September 1. The latter amount compares very favourably with the salaries allowed at other Indian Day Schools in Nova Scotia.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sand. C.B.
Sept. 10th 1938

63 1-1

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 15 1938
RECORDS

Dear Sir:-

I was very much pleased to receive your letter of the 8th inst. and to learn that you are willing to grant the request of the Indians of Sandy Point, Shubenacadie, to have a day school established there. I am sure that the Department is doing a splendid work in the Province of Nova Scotia at the present time and I am very glad to be able to assist in any way possible.

I am sorry that I have not been able to secure the services of Miss Mae Lean as teacher for the Indian day school at Middle River, Cape Breton, but I have arranged with Miss Lean to teach at Shubenacadie, Sandy Point, and Whycocomagh, Cape Breton, during the months of September, October and November. Miss Lean will then be free to take charge of the school at Middle River, Cape Breton, during the months of December, January and February. I am sure that you will be pleased to learn that Miss Lean has had considerable experience in teaching Indian children and I feel confident that she will be successful in her work at Middle River.

I am sure that the Indians of Sandy Point will be pleased to learn that Miss Mae Lean will be in charge of the school at that place during the winter months. I am also pleased to advise you that the salary of $100.00 per year has been granted for the teacher, and that the Department will be prepared to pay the rental of $15.00 per year for the use of a suitable building for school purposes.

I am sure that you will be pleased to learn that other Indian teachers are getting $700.00 a year. I hope to be able to secure for Miss Lean a salary of $700.00 per year after she has been with us for a year or two.

I am sure that you will be pleased to learn that I have decided on the raise of $100.00 in the salary of Miss Mae Lean. I understand that Miss Lean has been successful in her work at Shubenacadie, Sandy Point, and that she will be successful in her work at Middle River, Cape Breton, and I am sure that you will be pleased to learn that I have decided on the raise of $100.00 in the salary of Miss Mae Lean. I understand that other Indian teachers are getting $700.00 a year. I hope to be able to secure for Miss Lean a salary of $700.00 per year after she has been with us for a year or two.

63-1-1

EXD.

Ottawa,
September 17, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant I regret that a typographical error was made in writing to you on the 10th ultimo. However, the Department carefully reviewed your application for an increased salary to this teacher and while we recognize that she is doing good work at the same time the funds at our disposal are limited. Consequently, it was only possible to provide an increase at the rate of $50.00 a year.

This makes her total salary $700.00 a year from September 1 and as you were informed in official letter of the 22nd ultimo it compares favourably with the salaries allowed at other Indian Day Schools in Nova Scotia.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
May 24, 1940.

D.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Middle River Indian Day School,
Victoria County Indian Agency,
Electoral District of Cape Breton
North-Victoria.

As the teacher of this school was recently married she will be giving up duties on June 30, 1940.

It will, therefore, be necessary to secure a qualified teacher to take charge of the school for the period October 1, 1940, to June 30, 1941. As all the children attending this school are Catholics a Catholic teacher should be appointed. Salary is at the rate of $70.00 a teaching month.

Approved

Director.

PP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOVA SCOTIA
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
AND MARKETING

Box 462, Pictou N.S.
Feb. 10/40

Rev. Father Rondeau
Indian agent, Dona, N.S.

Rev. Father:-

As you are agent for the Indians at Middle River, I feel that you will be interested in learning from us - of the progress made during the last year, by the Garment Club members of the Middle River Indian Day School.

On judging their work, I found not only vast improvement as compared with their own last record - but also that their work compared most favorably with that of club members,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOVA SCOTIA
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
AND MARKETING

from all over the Province. I feel that I cannot say too much, for the thorough and painstaking training that Miss Mary Mac Lean, the teacher, is giving these girls. A training which should bear fruit for many years to come, and it is with pleasure, that I send this report to you.

Sincerely yours.

Katherine M. Gunn

Assistant Supervisor of Girls Clubs
Eastern Nova Scotia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

63-1-1

MEMORANDUM

Aug. 3, 1940

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Middle River Indian Day School,
Victoria County Agency, N.S.

I return, herewith, copy of Dr. McGill's memorandum of May 24, his file 63-1-1, in regard to the appointment of a Teacher at the above School for the period Oct. 1, 1940, to June 30, 1941.

A recommendation has been received on behalf of MISS THERESA ISABEL MacLEAN, of Lower Washabuck, for this position, and if Miss MacLean has the necessary qualifications she may be appointed thereto.

W.J.F. Pratt
Private Secretary.

Encl.

Dr. McGill:

To note.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 8 1940
REGISTERED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa, August 8, 1940.

EX'D.
G

Dear Madam:

I am advised that you are an applicant for the position of teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School. Please let me have at once a statement giving your age, professional qualifications and the number of years you have been teaching school.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Miss Theresa I. MacLean,
Lower Washabuck,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Lena. Sask.
August 14th 1940.

The Supt. of Education Work.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept of Mines & Resources
Ottawa.

Dear Sir

Please I have a copy of letter sent to Miss Teresa MacLean, Lawer Waghalmeh, sister of Mary E. MacLean who had taught Agency School at the Indian School at Nyeswah successfully at the Dept dismissed because last spring. She has been she was married teaching a few days for her sister, has her Grade XI. High School, a nice bright young woman of 20 years she might succeed with the School, but my idea is and he that she take a Course in teaching and in the meantime engage [illegible] Alfred MacDonald, the farmer may [illegible] for this term, that is, from Oct 1940 to June 1941. Let me say again that this is in my estimation the logical and proper thing to do

yours sincerely.
D. J. Rankin

AUG 16 1940
REGISTERED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
August 19, 1940.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Middle River Indian Day School,
Victoria County Indian Agency,
Electoral District of Cape Breton
North-Victoria.

In Mr. Pratt's memorandum of August 3 he stated that a recommendation had been received on behalf of Miss Theresa Isabel MacLean of Lower Washabuck for the position of teacher at the above-mentioned school. On inquiry we have ascertained that Miss MacLean has had no normal training and, consequently, is not a qualified teacher. I enclose copy of Indian Agent's letter in this regard.

I should appreciate receiving another nomination for the position of teacher.

Director.

PP

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

63-1-1

MEMORANDUM

16th September, 1940.

The Deputy Minister.

Re - Teacher for the Middle River Indian Day School, Nyanza.

Mr. Robert W. Coady of 85 Johnston St., Sydney, N.S., may be appointed to the above mentioned position. I understand that he holds a Grade XII High School Certificate and a "C" class licence. He has also spent one year in the St. Francis Xavier University; has five years' teaching experience; is twenty-seven (27) years of age; and is a Catholic.

Toamuth

W.J.F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Dr. McGill:

To note.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 17 1940
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
September 19, 1940.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Middle River Indian Day
School No. 255

As I informed you in my memorandum of May 24 Miss Mary MacLean, teacher of the above-mentioned school, gave up duties on June 30, 1940.

To succeed her the Department has appointed Mr. Robert W. Coady at a salary of $70.00 a month for the period October 1, 1940, to June 30, 1941.

I enclose copy of letter of appointment and staff questionnaire will be forwarded to you when received.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
September 19, 1940.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of August 14 and previous correspondence regarding the teaching services at the Middle River School it has been decided to appoint Mr. Robert W. Coady, 85 Johnston St., Sydney, N.S. He holds a Grade XII High School Certificate and a "C" class license. He has spent one year in St. Francis Xavier University. He has had five years' teaching experience.

Please notify him immediately of his appointment and arrange to have him begin duties on October 1, 1940. The school will continue in operation to June 30, 1941. Salary will be allowed Mr. Coady at the rate of $70.00 a teaching month. I enclose staff questionnaire which you should have him complete and return to the Department.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, N. S.
Dec. 5. 1940.

Reverend Sir:

Several of the adult or grown up Indian men have been talking to me about a night school sessions during the winter months. They seem to be very interested in it. These sessions could be carried on during the months of January, February, March and April. I think this would be a very good thing for them, as it would be an instructive and useful way for them to pass their long winter nights. I wish you would bring this to the attention of the Department for their approval. Also find out how much of a grant they would be willing to pay for my services.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I would suggest that some of the subjects taught would be pertaining to agriculture, for as I see it they are very backward in farming methods. I could also give them ideas on construct ine woodworking, as I have had experience in that line.

I hope that this will receive careful consideration by you, as Indian agent, and by the Department. I remain,

Yours truly,
Rod W. Coady,
Indian teacher.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFF. THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

63-1-1

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Sept 16

Jana, C.B.
Dec 7th 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 9 1940
REGISTERED

The Secty. Affairs
Indian Branch,
Dept of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

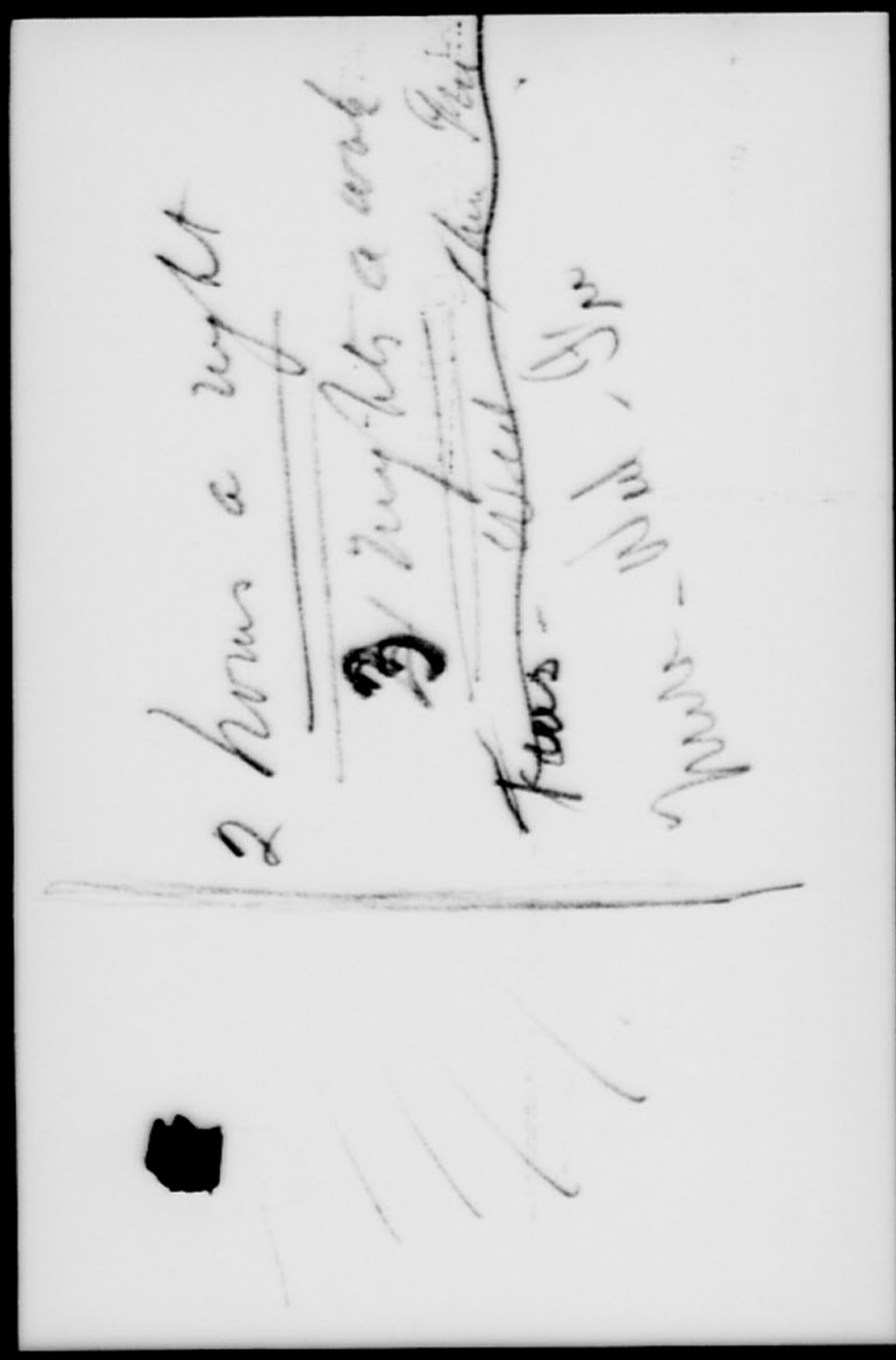
Dear Sir, I am enclosing letter from the teacher at the Indian Reservation of Middle River, in which he seems to have grasped same of the needs of the adult Indians men who have left school. He has been brought upon a farm in the Margaree Valley and is a pretty level headed young man. I shall be glad to get your approval of this project. I think that perhaps $40.00 or $50.00 to start out with would enable us to see whether they would benefit by the attempt. There are three bankers in Canso & Canstra that need that many of the Indians have any practice in this kind of work & they are able to help in the work. They are and one or two can make a fairly good road hand & ashamed like to get them interested in building. Yours sincerely
J. D. Prankin

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, File 255-1, part 2)



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SUGGESTIVE OUTLINE

AGRICULTURE

Unit I — Soil: Preparation -- proper kind -- how to recognize.

Unit II — Plant Foods: Those always present -- those that may become exhausted -- how renewed -- simple crop rotation (Nitrogen cycle in simplified form).

Unit III — Simple farm implements, use and care.

Unit IV — Hot beds and hot houses versus cold beds.

Unit V — Transplanting -- when best -- protection.

Unit VI — Care of plants while growing -- cultivating -- simple irrigation.

Unit VII — Common insect pests and diseases -- how to prevent -- how to control.

Unit VIII — Crop: Reaping -- storing (pits and root cellars) -- protection from frost.

Re: Library

Obtain all the Department of Agriculture pamphlets, both Federal and Provincial.

Note: This outline is only suggestive and should be cut or amplified according to local conditions and requirements. The order of units might be changed to advantage also, depending on local requirements.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SUGGESTIVE OUTLINE

WOODWORK

Unit I — Correct use and care of the ordinary hand tools -- how to sharpen a plane, an axe, a chisel, a screw driver, a saw (cross cut and rip -- difference between same).

Unit II — Joints: Butt and dado; cross-lap (also called half-lap); blind mortise-and-tenon; haunched mortise-and-tenon; through mortise-and-tenon. The use and advantages of each of these joints should be understood so that they may be properly used.

Unit III

1. Nails
   - (a) Kinds: Common, finishing, gauge numbers and sizes -- general rule for length.
2. Screws
   - (a) Kinds: Round heads, flat heads -- sizes.
   - (b) Uses: Shank hole, pilot hole -- general rule.

Unit IV — Carpentry

1. Excavating -- staking out -- squaring (3,4,5 rule) -- window and door framing -- flooring (diagonal construction).
2. Wall framing -- corners (bracing) -- use of steel square, especially for common roof pitches -- 1/3 pitch (8 - 12); 1/8 pitch (3 - 12); 3/4 pitch (18 - 12).
3. The common rafter -- roofing terms (span, run, ridge board, shortening, overhang, cheek cut, seat cut) -- sheeting -- siding -- shingling (rules for weathering).

Unit V — Finishes: Paint (how to mix) -- whitewash -- oil stain -- shellac -- sand paper (proper use).

Note: This outline is only suggestive and should be cut or amplified according to local conditions and requirements. The order of units might be changed to advantage also, depending on local requirements.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
December 12, 1940.

Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 7th instant enclosing letter from the teacher of the Middle River School with reference to conducting night classes for the younger adult Indians.

Starting in January the Department is prepared to approve holding night classes three nights a week; namely, on Monday, Wednesday and Friday nights for a period of two hours each. Mr. Coady will be allowed payment for his services in this regard at the rate of 50¢ an hour. These classes should continue for the months of January, February and March.

When forwarding the voucher for Mr. Coady's services you should attach to it a statement from him indicating the number who have attended each of the classes and a brief account of the work covered.

I attach, for Mr. Coady's consideration, a suggested outline of both agriculture and woodwork.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. D.J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Noted JM 63-1-1

Sirs:

In addressing and making out checks I notice you make an error in my initials and address: Instead of F. W. Caady, Nyanza (your way) it should be R. W. Caady, Nyanza. N.S.

Yours truly,

R. W. Caady.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 14 19[illegible]
REGISTERED

RR 5 V
Pt 1371

2661

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, February 13, 1941.

Dear Sir or Madam:

As you are aware the government is at this time making a strong and wide-spread appeal for the citizens of the country to invest their savings in War Savings Certificates in the greatest measure possible. Efforts are being made to bring this appeal before the people through every branch of industry. I have been requested personally by our Minister to place before you the desirability of a high per centage response from members of the Civil Service, and I think it opportune to acquaint you with the Minister's views as expressed in the following:

"There can be few, if any, Civil Servants, who are actually unable to invest some part of their salary for their own and the general welfare. In very many, perhaps the majority of cases, the amount that can be set aside monthly is necessarily small but no contribution will be overlooked in the present campaign."

It is becoming universally accepted throughout the country that it is essential for us all to do our part in the prosecution of the war and to utilize to the utmost any resources we may have available to further this end.

It must be left to the discretion of the individual to determine the amount he is able to contribute, but it is strongly desired that participation should be representative and general and that the greatest number possible should buy certificates. Therefore, if for any reason you cannot invest as much as you would like, you should not be deterred from making a small investment.

We are especially interested in the contributions you may make from the point of view of the success of the Department's participation as shown by the number of investors. Therefore, if you have contributed in some other way we should be pleased to know of this.

If, so far, you have felt unable to purchase War Savings Certificates, an appeal is being made to you to review your financial position once again to determine whether you can now contribute. If, on the other hand, you have already pledged yourself in this way, you are being asked whether you can find it possible to increase your effort to assist in reaching the goal set by the government of a total investment of ten million dollars a month in War Savings Certificates.

I should appreciate an early reply as it is desired to complete our returns as soon as possible. DEDUCTIONS CAN ONLY BE MADE UPON RECEIPT OF COMPLETED PLEDGE FORM.

Yours very truly,

Harold W. McGill
Director.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Nyanza, N. S.
April 7, 1941

The Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa,

This is a statement of time spent teaching night school on the Middle River Indian Reservation: To 62 House of teaching at 50¢ per hour. ——

$31.00

Signed,
Roderick Wm Coady.
Teacher.

Approved: Rev D. J. Rankin
.....
Indian Agent.

This was authorized by Dept.
D. J. R.

16.4.41

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, N. S.
April 1, 1941.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent.,
Rev. Dear Father:

This is a report of the Night School conducted at the Middle River Indian Day School for adult Indians. Owing to an epidemic of Influenza and measels on this reserve during January and until the middle of February I could not get enough to start school, so beginning the 17th of February I taught every school-day night until the last of March, for a period of two hours a night, a total of 62 hours. The department called for three nights a week, but under the circumstances I thought it would be alright to teach every night. The subjects taught were a review of elementary arithmetic ~~for~~ and English for the first two weeks

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The remainder of the time was devoted to agriculture and woodworking. The agricultural subjects dealth mainly with the development of farmlands on the reserve, which was brought to yours and the departments attention. As far as wood-working is concerned, they have a natural aptitude for it, and therefore they know most of the work which is necessary for farmers & or fishermen.

The number enrolled were 21. The average nightly attendance was 15. They all took the course right from the beginning.

Yours truly,
Roderick Wm Coady,
Teacher.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Report of work done
at the Middle River
Indian Day School
in regards to Night
School for adult
Indians.

Opening Date Feb. 17
Closing " March 31
No of hours taught - 62.

Roderick Wm Coady,
Teacher.
Date April 1, 1941.

Indian Agent.
Date.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

. File No. ..... Div. File No. 41H-651-C-52 F. 264 B.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Sub-Division SYDNEY S.Div. Ref 41-1-552 R.C.M.P. Seizure Number .....

Detachment Baddeck, N. S. Det. Ref. 41-1-13 A.R.V. No. .....

Defendant William Roderick COADY (Name in full) Address Wyanza, Vic.Co. N. S.

Occupation Schoolteacher Status in Canada Citizen

Nationality Canadian Colour White Date of Birth July 9th.19

Place of Offence Wyanza District, Vic. Co. N. S. Date 31-5-41

Offence Operating a Motor Vehicle while intoxicated, Sec.285(4) C. C. C. (Description) (Name of Act) (Section)

Information F.H.Finney, RCMP (By whom laid) 13-6-41 (date) Wm.G.McRae, S/M (Before) Baddeck, N. S. (Place)

Arrest or Summons Summons Date 13-6-41 Place of Trial Baddeck, N. S. Date 21-6-41

Tried By Wm.G.McRae, Esq. Stipendiary Magistrate Plea Guilty

Prosecutor or Pros'g Counsel Alex O'Handley, Crown Prosecutor Defence Counsel Senator D. McLennan

Disposition of Charge or Sentence imposed & date Accused found guilty and sentenced to 7 days in County Goal - 21-6-41. Warrant of Commitment withheld untill 30-6-41 on order of Court.

Fine paid or gaol term taken -

Costs Collected (Police)

Serving Summons ..... $ .....

Arrest ..... $ .....

Attending Court ..... $ .....

Witness Fees ..... $ .....

Mileage ..... Miles @ ..... c.p.m. $ .....

Costs other than R.C.M.P.:

Authority for Search .....

Complainant: John Marshall

Fingerprints to H.Q. "H" Div. on 21-6-41 (date)

Photograph to H.Q. ..... (date)

Last previous conviction (quote F.P.S. Number if known) .....

Witness Fees:- $ 22.20

.....

REMARKS:— 1. Further to R.C.M.P. from this Detachment dated June 11th. 1941 with forwarding minute from O.C. Sydney Sub-Division thereon. On 13-6-41 information was laid before Wm.G.McRae Esq. Stipendiary Magistrate charging Coady with violation of the above noted Section and Act. Summons were obtained for his appearance in Court on 21-6-41 also summons for witnesses.

2. On 21-6-41 COADY appeared in Court with his Counsel Senator D. McLennan. Alex O'Handley, Crown Prosecutor for Victoria County prosecuted the case. The accused elected to be tried summarily and pleaded guilty to the offense charged and was sentenced as above. Warrant of Committment was issued by the Magistrate but on orders of the Court this is being held until 30-6-41 before being executed. On that date COADY will be escorted to the County Goal in Baddeck to serve his sentence.

Witness allowing witness fees for prosecution witnesses who appeared is attached hereto.

The accused holds operators license No.80394 issued by the Province of Nova Scotia.

A further report will follow by S/D. or F/C. - Warrant of Commitment

.....41 Investigated by .....

.....to O.C.S-Div. Fw'd on .....

.....Cpl.

.....

.....with this form except in special cases

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Re: William Roderick COADY -
Operating Motor Vehicle While Intoxicated -
Section 285 (4) C.C. of Canada -
Nyanza Dist., Vic. Co., N.S.

The O.C. "H" Division,
R.C.M. Police, HALIFAX, N.S.

1. Forwarded 25-6-41. Attached please find forms 6 for witness fees for Alfred McDonald, John Marshall, Dan McLellan, Willis McNaughton, Donald Probert, Duncan McQuarrie and John Neil McDonald.

2. The Motor Vehicle Branch assume responsibility for Magistrate's fees in convictions for drunken driving, and it is assumed that the same applies to witness fees in connection with these cases.

3. Convicted - Warrant of Commitment Not Yet Executed.

4. Diary Date 10-7-41.

Insp.

Sydney, N.S.
SK/MT

(F.T. Evens)
Commanding Sydney Sub-Division.

The Commissioner,
R. C. M. Police,
O TTT A W A .

1. FORWARDED for your information and that of the Department concerned.

2. Your attention is drawn to the fact that COADY is employed as a school teacher at the Middle River Indian Reserve, Nyanza, Cape Breton County, N. S. Copies of statements taken from witnesses in this instance are attached.

3. A further report will be rendered when the Warrant of Commitment is executed. Please set your Diary Date for about the second week in July.

S/Insp.,

Halifax, N. S.,
28-6-41.
/LM
Encls.

I/C (T. W. Chard)
C. I. B.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT OF JOHN MARSHALL

I am 51 years of age. I belong to the Middle River Indian Reserve. On Saturday, May 31st., 1941 at about 4.00 P.M. I was walking across the Middle River Bridge on No.12 highway between the Indian Reservation and Kyanza. At about the middle of the bridge I met Roddy Cody driving his car with Alfred McDonald and Willis McNaughton in the front seat with him. He crowded me over to the side of the bridge endangering my life. At about 5.30 P.M. I saw Cody in the car near the teachers residence on the Reserve. The car was crossways on the road and Cody was trying to start the engine. His head was on the steering-wheel. I kept going on into the house to use the telephone. In about 10 minutes Cody came in. He had both hands in his pockets and was staggering. I was standing at the phone when he came right up to me and ordered me to "get the hell out of the house". He appeared drunk and I could smell the liquor on his breath. He was staggering and cursingin the house. I left then for Kyanza to phone. The next time I saw him he was getting out of McMurrie's wagon to go into the house. Johnny McLennan was with him. I was with John and Francis Georgeo.

Signed. John Marshall

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT OF JOHN GOOGOO

I am 40 years of age. I live on the Middle River Indian Reservation. I remember on Saturday, May 31st., 1941 at about approximately 4.00 P.M. I was walking from Wyasa to the Reserve when I met Roddy Cody, Indian School Teacher. He was walking along the road with McLennan's boy. He was staggering and I think he was drunk. He was about ½ mile from his car which was in the ditch. At about 5.30 P.M. on Saturday I saw him driving his car South on the Indian Reserve. Alfred McDonald and Willis McNaughton were in the front seat with him. At about 6.20 P.M. I saw him driving his car past Noel Charlie's house on the Reserve. He was alone inthe car this time and going in the direction of Middle River. At about 8.00 P.M. I saw Duncan McMurrie bringing Cody home in his wagon from the direction of Middle River. Johnny McLennan was with them.

Signed. John Googoo.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, pt 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT OF DONALD ROBERT

I am 18 years old and I live at West Middle River. I was driving to Nyanza and about ¼ of a mile from Nyanza I met Roddy Cody and Sandy McLellan. They were walking in the direction of the Reserve. I picked them up with the truck and the three of us went to Nyanza where I got gas for the truck. I then drove them back to the Reserve. I dropped them off at the teacher's Residence. When I was in Nyanza I saw Cody's car in the ditch and he told me hh wanted to go up and get Alfred McDonald to pull it out with the truck. I would say that he had been drinking but was not too drunk to drive a car. I didn't see Cody after that.

Witnessed A.A.Tyson Signed Donald Robert

F.H.Finney

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT OF DAN McLENNAN

I am 72 years old. I farm at West Middle River. I was in my home at about dark on Saturday, May 31st., 1941. when Roddy Cody knocked at the door. I let him in. He said his car was in the ditch and he wanted to get a team to pull him out. He was apparently under the influence of liquor. He stuttered when he talked and he staggered a little. I could smell liquor on his breath. John McDonald and Duncan McQuarrie who were in the house took a horse and went down the road. They were unable to pull the car out and McQuarrie and McDonald returned later, after driving him home. In my opinion he was not in a fit condition to drive a car.

Witness Sgd. F.W.Finney Signed D.J.MacLennan

Sgd M. A.Tyson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, File 255-1, part 2)

Poor copy

63-1-1

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 41 B 631-6-B-7 OTTAWA, July 26, 1941.

YOUR FILE NO.

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 28 19

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV/DL.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 29, 1941.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Middle River Indian Day School
No. 255.

The Dep artment has decided to dispense with the services of the teacher, Mr. Robert W. Condy, effective from July 1, 1941. No further payment of salary should be made to him.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa, July 29, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

This Branch has received a report from the R. C. M. Police, stating that Mr. Robert W. Coady, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, was recently found guilty of operating a motor vehicle while intoxicated and was sentenced to 7 days in the County Goal.

In view of the above, it is considered inadvisable to continue his employment as teacher of the Middle River School, and you should advise him at once that his services will not be required for the academic year 1941-42.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. f Welfare and Training.

Reverend D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
I o n a, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa, July 23, 1941.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

Re: Middle River Indian Day School,
Victoria County,
Electoral District of Cape Breton-
Victoria.

Mr. Robert W. Coady has been in charge of the above-mentioned school during the academic year 1940-41 (see memorandum dated September 16, 1940).

A report has just been received from the R. C. M. Police, advising that Mr. Coady has recently been convicted of operating a motor vehicle while intoxicated. He was found guilty and sentenced to 7 days in the County Goal. The offence was committed on the Middle River Indian Reserve.

In view of the above, I believe that it would be inadvisable to continue his employment for the coming academic year, and I am advising the Indian Agent to notify Mr. Coady that his services will not be required.

It will therefore be necessary to secure another teacher for this school, and I would appreciate your advising who should be appointed.

Acting Director.

PP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Sana. Ont.
August 11th 1941

[redacted]

Mr Philip Phelan
Chief Training Division
Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REGISTERED
AUG 15 1941

#10

Dear Sir, Mrs A. J. MacDonald and her husband have been given orders today to vacate the teacher's residence at Nyanza where they have been keeping house for Mrs MacDonald's successor, Mr Rod W Cody during his tenure of office. And as Mr Cody has been dismissed therefore it is preferred that they go after when there is no one residing in the residence the reindeers get broken, so that I think it will also that the teacher reside there This is also convenient for the agent to lodge there when attending to the spiritual welfare of the Indians.

Yours sincerely,
D. J. Rankin

P.S. In view of the fact that Mr Coady was a failure as a teacher and he was selected haitbaugh Consulting me at all I should like to recommend who is to teach as I think the law requires.
D. J. R.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa, August 19, 1941.

Dear Sir:-

I have to advise you that the services of the following teachers ceased effective July 1, 1941,-

Sister M.of St.Ann	Restigouche Indian Day School No.326
Sister M.of St.Julia	Restigouche Indian Day School No.326
Sister M.of St.Sigismond	Restigouche Indian Day School No.326
M.Ballantyne	Sucker Creek Indian Day School No.438
M.Papineau	Wikwemikong Indian Day School No.448
A.J.MacLachlan	Metagami Indian Day School No.458
M.Suffill	Cape Mudge Indian Day School No.805
Sr.M.Cecillia	Caughnawaga Indian Day School No.305
R.W.Coady	Middle River Indian Day School No.255

Will you kindly let me have cheques covering the amount at the credit of the above teachers in the Retirement Fund.

Yours truly,

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

The Chief Accountant,
Department of Finance,
OTTAWA.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa, September 6, 1941.

REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith cheque No.9918, in your favour, for $32.03, refunding the amount of your contributions to the Civil Service Retirement Fund, together with interest.

Yours truly,

L.W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

R.W. Coady, Esq.,
c/o Rev.D.J.Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N.S.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

[redacted]

495 Townsend St.,
Sydney N. S.
March 11, /42

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 18 1942

Sirs:

I was the school-teacher at the Middle River Indian Day School, Nyanzac Victoria Co, N. S. for the year 1940-41. I wish you would send me a statement of my earnings from January 1st, ~~1941~~ 1941 to June 30 1941, also the amount of National defence tax paid. This information is necessary for my income tax report, and I would like to have it as soon as possible. You could also give me an account of my earnings, and national defence tax deduction from October 1st, 1940 until December 31st, 1940. Thanking for an early reply, I remain,

Yours truly,
Roderick W. Cady.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
March 18, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant, I attach statement showing the payments made to you during the calendar year 1941.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Roderick W. Coady,
495 Townsend Street,
Sydney, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
August 10, 1943.

EXT D.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Middle River Indian Day School,
Victoria County, Nova Scotia,
Electoral District of Cape Breton-
Victoria.

We have just received the resignation of Miss Mae Chisholm, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School. To succeed her a qualified, Catholic teacher is required for the academic year 1943-44. Salary at this school is at the rate of $70.00 a teaching month, plus bonus, and the school should be in operation from September 1, 1943, to June 30, 1944. I should appreciate it if you would advise me who should be appointed.

Acting Director.

PP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

24th August, 1943.

Deputy Minister.

Re - Middle River Indian Day School - Teacher vacancy.

Referring to the memorandum dated the 10th instant from the Acting Director of Indian Affairs, while I made inquiries with regard to the possibility of securing the name of a qualified teacher, I presume that in accord with the usual practice the Branch has also seen what it can do.

W.J.F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Dr. McGill -

To note.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 26 194
RECEIVED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
August 25, 1943.

Mr. J.A. MacLean, Indian Agent, Eskasoni Chapel,
N.S.

With reference to the vacancy at the Middle River Indian Day School, you should make immediate inquiries with a view to obtaining a teacher, if possible. A qualified, Catholic teacher should be secured and salary will be allowed at the rate of $70.00 a teaching month, plus bonus of 17%. In the event of your securing a teacher, you should have her complete and return the enclosed forms.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

63-1-1

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 9

AUG 30 194

Eskasoni Chapel, C.B., N.S.

August 26- 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Some time ago we informed you that Miss Chisholm, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School resigned her position and asked regarding the appointing of a teacher to fill the vacancy.

As the schools will soon re-open, please let us know regarding this matter and if I am authorized to select and appoint a teacher.

J.A.MacLean, Indian Agent.

write reply.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract for 63-1-1

Original on 53-2-1

Extract from letter dated September 13, 1943, received from Mr. J.A. MacLean, Indian Agent, Eskasoni Chapel, N.S.

EX'D.
A

Mr. A. O'Rielley has been engaged as teacher of the Middle River Indian School and particulars will be forwarded in the near future.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
September 28, 1943.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Middle River Indian Day School, No. 255.

The Department has appointed Mr. A. O'Rielley as teacher of this school at a salary of $70.00 a teaching month, plus bonus, effective September 8, 1943. I enclose T.D. 1 form and cost-of-living bonus form, also letter of appointment.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

EX'D
A.

Ottawa,
September 28, 1943.

Mr. J.A. MacLean, Indian Agent, Eskasoni Chapel, N.S.

I am in receipt of the necessary forms signed by Mr. A. O'Rielley, who has been appointed teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School. Salary will be allowed him at the rate of $70.00 a teaching month, plus bonus, effective September 8, 1943. I should appreciate your advising me what qualifications and experience as a teacher Mr. O'Rielley possesses.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

63-1-1

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 9

Eskasoni Chapel, C.B., N.S.

October 12, 1943.

EX'D.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

In reply to your enquiry regarding the qualifications of Mr A.O'Rieley, the newly appointed teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, I wish to state that he has a Grade "A" certificate and two years university ~~training~~. in Arts.

This information was not previously forwarded as we were awaiting his other documents which we understand he forwarded to you, ~~direct~~ direct.

J.A. MacLean, Indian Agent.

OCT 18 194
REGISTERED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

File

N-50

REPORT ON ESKASONI CHAPEL FOR THE MONTH SEPTEMBER, 1943.

x x x

During the month we reopened school at Wyanza, it being made vacant by the resignation of Miss Chisholm a teacher. She was replaced by Mr. A. O'Riely who was military exempt and whose qualifications was best of all applicants for the position. He is married and will live and care for the residence on the reserve. What kind of a teacher he is is still unknown. The schools on the other reserves were opened and a few minor details attended to. The school on Eskasoni reserve presented no problem as yet and may not for some time.

x x x

J.A. MacLean,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

19/5/2
63-1-1

452-23-2

Ottawa, January 22, 1944.

Albon O'Reilley, Esq.,
Nyanza, Victoria Co.,
Nova Scotia.

EX'D.
A

I wish to acknowledge your letter of January 17 requesting that we make a deduction of $20.00 per month from your salary for the purpose of purchasing a Dominion Government Bond.

I regret to advise you that under the payroll deduction plan we can not at this date accept your request. It would appear from your letter, however, that, as you are going to use this money during the months of July and August you could obtain the same results by depositing $20.00 per month in the bank, or, if you wish to buy a bond, make arrangements to buy the bond through your local bank by your deposit of $20.00 per month.

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

LWMcC/S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 9

Eskasoni Chapel, C.B., N.S.

April 19, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

We wish to report that we should like to dispense with the services of Mr. A.O'Rielley, teacher of of the Middle River Indian Day School.

As it was very difficult, at the time of his appointment, to procure a teacher we gave him a trial on his scholarship but from observations he does not measure up to requirements. In fact, to use a slang expression, he is a "washout" and we would be in profit to keep the school closed if we cannot get a suitable replacement. This is from personal observations on different occasions.

We report this now as we do not know what proceedure may be necessary on account of wartime regulations and to allow ample time to arrange his release and have a replacement made.

J.A.MacLean, Indian Agent.

Begor Sept 8/43.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
April 24, 1944.

EXP.

Mr. J.A. MacLean, Indian Agent, Eskasoni Chapel, N.S.

I have your letter of the 19th instant, with reference to Mr. A. O'Rielley, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School. It is usual for the Department to give at least one month's notice when dismissing a teacher and, as we have almost reached the first of May, it would mean that he would not leave the school until the end of May. The academic year ends in another month after that date.

I suggest that you tell Mr. O'Rielley that his services are unsatisfactory and, unless there is a decided improvement, you will have to dismiss him at the end of the current academic year. If he does not show sufficient improvement to warrant employing him for the academic year 1944-45, you should give him the one month's notice previous to the first of June. Please let me know what action you take in this regard.

for Deputy Minister.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 9 MR

JUN 1 19[illegible] REGISTERED

Eskasoni Chapel, C.B., N.S.

May 27, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

With further reference to our letter No.9, dated April 19, and your reply No.63-1-1 of April 24, regarding Mr. A.O'Rielley, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, N.S. we wish to state that we have given him notice that his services will not be required by the Department after the end of the current academic year.

As per your instructions, we warned him by letter that if school conditions did not show an improvement, we would have to dismiss him but during a recent visit to Middle River reserve we found that conditions were unchanged. The parents do not wish to send their children to school as they state that they are not taught and we feel sure that their statements are correct.

J.A.MacLean, Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63 - 1 - 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to J. A. MacLean, Indian Agent.

Address Eskasoni Chapel,

C.B.,

N. S.

DATE 1943		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	1	Amount paid for advertisements in newspapers, asking for applications for teacher for the Indian Day School, Middle River Reserve, N.S. as per attached receipts.		
		Post Record, Sydney, N.S.	$ 2	52
		Glace Bay Gazette, Glace Bay, N.S.	2	10
			$ 4	62

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J. A. MacLean
Agent

VOUCHER No. 387

DATE Oct. 7, 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
June 1, 1944.

Mr. J.A. MacLean, Indian Agent, Eskasoni
Chapel, N.S.

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, in which you advise that you have notified Mr. A. O'Rielley, teacher of the Middle River Day School, that his services will not be required after the end of June.

If you can locate any qualified teacher to take charge of this school for the academic year 1944-45, you should let me know the name and address of the applicant and also age, qualifications and experience.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
June 1, 1944.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Middle River Indian Day School, No. 255.

Please note that the Department has decided to dispense with the services of the teacher, Mr. A. O'Rielley, effective July 1, 1944, and no further payment of salary should be made to him after that date.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
June 1, 1944.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Middle River Indian Day School,
Victoria County, Nova Scotia,
Electoral District of Cape
Breton-Victoria.

The present teacher of this school, Mr. A. O'Rielley, is giving up duties at the end of June.

To succeed him a qualified, Catholic teacher is required for the academic year 1944-45. Salary at this school is at the rate of $70 a teaching month, plus bonus. The school should be in operation from September 1, 1944, to June 30, 1945. I should appreciate it if you would advise me who should be appointed.

The Indian Agent is also being written and requested to advise the Branch if he knows of any teacher whose services might be secured. In that event the Agent will submit the name and address of the applicant and this information will be forwarded to you.

Director.

PP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza. Ont. Co. N. S.
June 23rd 1944.

Dept. Mines & Resources
& Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear sirs:

If my services as Teacher on Middle River Reserve are to be dispensed of. and according to the Indian Agent, Mr. J. A. McLean they are; I would like to receive my retirement fund; if at all possible, as I will be leaving at the end of the present school term, and am greatly in need of money, as I have a family to support.

Yours truly
Alban O. Ridley

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa, June 27, 1944.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 23rd instant, the amount to your credit in the retirement fund will be paid shortly after the end of June. The cheque will be sent to Indian Agent MacLean to whom you should give your address.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. Albon O'Rielley,
Teacher,
Middle River Day School,
Nyanza, Nova Scotia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa, June 27, 1944.

Mr. J. A. MacLean, Indian Agent, Eskasoni Chapel, N.S.

We have a letter from Albon O'Rielley, teacher of the Middle River School in which he requests a cheque for the amount to his credit in the retirement fund.

This payment is not made until after his services conclude. However, I am requesting that the Treasury Branch forward this cheque as soon as possible after the end of June. The cheque will be sent to you who in turn can forward it to Mr. O'Rielley.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL OF

REPORT ON ESKASONI INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH OF MAY, 1944.

x x x

At Nyanza, we found the services of the teacher very unsatisfactory and as stated in our previous letter on this subject, we notified him that his services would not be required after this school term.

x x x

J.A. MacLean,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.A. 58

SCHEDULE A
200M—5-44

RETIREMENT FUND APPLICATION FORM

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch. '44

THE SU[illegible]ANNUATION DIVISION,
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,
NEW POST OFFICE BUILDING,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Date July 19, 1944

RETURN OF THE AMOUNT AT CREDIT OF THE UNDERMENTIONED EMPLOYEE IN THE RETIREMENT FUND IS REQUESTED.

Name O'Rielley (surname) A. (Christian names in full)

(In the case of a female employee married while in the service give maiden name also.....)

Employed at Middle River Indian Day School, Nyanza, N.S. Paylist No. 52 Payroll No. 1697

Date taken on strength this Department September 8, 1943

Date to be struck off strength this Department July 1, 1944

(If the employee has had previous service in one or more other departments, please state.....)

The final Retirement Fund deduction was made from the salary for the month of June, 1944

Amount $3.50.

Total contributions (if available) $.....

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to this employee is outstanding except as indicated hereunder:—

*Payable as follows:

1. Receiver General for (to adjust overpayment) $ Nil
2. Receiver General for (Re: Victory Bond purchase) $ Nil
3. ..... (to be filled in by Finance Dept.) $

*Please delete items above not applicable. TOTAL $

SIGNATURE [signature]

TITLE Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

This space for Department of Finance only

Charged to control.....

Prepared by..... Checked by..... Interest $.....

Date of payment.....

Approved by P.C. 38/3900, May 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

OFFIC[redacted]THE
IND[redacted]GENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 9

JUL 24 1944 REGISTERED

Eskasoni Chapel, C.B., N.S.
July 20, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

We are in receipt of your letter No. 63-1-1, dated June 27th, informing us that a cheque for retirement fund due Mr. Albon O'Rielley, former teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, N.S. would be sent to this office, to be forwarded to him.

On visiting the teacher's residence at Middle River Reserve, formerly occupied by Mr.O'Rielley, on the last school day of the past school term, we found that he had left and on examining the building and it's contents we found that the following articles of household effects, supplied to him by the Department, were missing;

2 mattresses.....	(Value)	$20.70
1 lamp.....		1.65
1 bucket.....		1.00
1 tea-pot.....		.85
3 window-blinds		3.75
		$27.95

The above mentioned cheque did not arrive here yet but when it does we will hold it until we hear from you regarding the above stated articles.

J.A.MacLean, Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
July 25, 1944.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Middle River Indian Day School
No. 255

In my memorandum of June 1 you were advised that the services of the teacher, Mr. A. O'Rielley, would terminate on July 1, 1944.

I enclose copy of a letter received from the Indian Agent and you will note that Mr. O'Rielley removed from the teacher's residence Government property to the value of $27.95.

This amount should be retained from the sum due Mr. O'Rielley from the retirement fund.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
July 25, 1944.

Mr. J.A. MacLean, Indian Agent, Eskasoni
Chapel, N.S.

I have your letter of the 20th instant, with reference to the household effects removed from the Middle River teacher's residence by the former teacher, Mr. A. O'Rielley.

The Treasury Branch is being requested to deduct the amount of $27.95 from the amount to Mr. O'Rielley's credit in the retirement fund.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa, July 28, 1944.

The Superannuation Division,
Department of Finance,
New Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

We are returning cheque No.18077, drawn in favour of A.O'Rielley, for $34.68, and you will find attached an amended Retirement Fund Application Form requesting a Receiver General cheque for $27.95. Mr.O'Rielley, when leaving the teacher's residence, removed Government property to the value of $27.95, which amount should be retained from the sum due him in Retirement Fund.

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

34 68
27 95
6 73

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.A. 58 AMENDED SCHEDULE A
200M—5-44

RETIREMENT FUND APPLICATION FORM

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch.

THE SUPE NUATION DIVISION,
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,
NEW POST OFFICE BUILDING,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Date July 28, 1944.

RETURN OF THE AMOUNT AT CREDIT OF THE UNDERMENTIONED EMPLOYEE IN THE RETIREMENT FUND IS REQUESTED.

Name O'Rielley (surname) A. (Christian names in full)

(In the case of a female employee married while in the service give maiden name also .....)

Employed at Middle River Indian Day School, Wyanza, N.S. Paylist No. 52 Payroll No. 1697

Date taken on strength this Department September 8, 1943

Date to be struck off strength this Department July 1, 1944

(If the employee has had previous service in one or more other departments, please state .....)

The final Retirement Fund deduction was made from the salary for the month of June, 1944.

Amount $ 3.50.

Total contributions (if available) $ .....

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to this employee is outstanding except as indicated hereunder:—

*Payable as follows:

1. Receiver General for (to adjust overpayment) $ 27.95
2. Receiver General for (Re: Victory Bond purchase) $ Nil
3. ..... (to be filled in by Finance Dept.) $

*Please delete items above not applicable. TOTAL $

SIGNATURE Lawrence

TITLE Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

This space for Department of Finance only

Charged to control .....

Prepared by ..... Checked by ..... Interest $ .....

Date of payment .....

Approved by P.C. 38/3900, May 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Benedict West; C. B.
July, 27, 1944.

Dept. Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sirs:

It was stated by the last communication from the Dept. that my retirement cheque would follow shortly after the end of June. Up till the present time; I have not received it. Perhaps it would not be asking too much, to ask the cause for the delay, if any.

I have been out of employment since June 30th; and have not the means to seek any other job at the present time; in other words I cannot move from the country here to try and better myself, by seeking another job. I would appreciate an answer as soon as possible.

JUL 30 1944
REGISTERED

Yours very truly
Alban O' Ridley

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
August 1, 1944.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, with reference to the amount due you from the retirement fund. The amount due you in the retirement fund is $34.68. We are informed by the Indian Agent that when you left the teacher's residence you removed Government property valued at $27.95. The latter amount is being retained and a cheque for $6.73 will go forward to you shortly.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A. O'Rielley,
Benacadie West, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
August 1, 1944.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Middle River Indian Day School
No. 255

With reference to my memorandum of July 25, regarding the deduction from the amount due Mr. A. O'Rielley in the retirement fund, please note that his present address is Benacadie West, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia, to which the balance of $6.73 should be sent.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa, August 4, 1944.

REGISTERED

Dear Sir,-

We are enclosing cheque No.19868,drawn in your favour, for $6.73, being refund of Retirement Fund Account.

Yours truly,

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

A.O'Rielley, Esq.,
Benacadie West,
Cape Breton,
Nova Scotia.

GMacCE/S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
August 5, 1944.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Middle River Indian Day School, No. 255.

I desire to refer you to my memorandum of July 25, requesting retention of an amount of $27.95 from the amount due Mr. O'Rielley in the retirement fund, in order to reimburse the Government for Government property removed without authority from the teacher's residence by Mr. O'Rielley. I enclose, for deposit to casual revenue, Receiver General's cheque No. 19869 for $27.95.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R 1290

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, August 7th, 1944. No 257

Received from

Mr. A. O'Rielley,
Re- Middle River Day School
Teacher's Residence.

The sum of Twenty-seven .....
.....95/100 Dolla

$ 27.95

on account of
Amount retained from Retirement Fund
a/c Government property removed.

For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
August 5, 1944.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Middle River Indian Day School, No. 255.

I desire to refer you to my memorandum of July 25, requesting retention of an amount of $27.95 from the amount due Mr. O'Rielley in the retirement fund, in order to reimburse the Government for Government property removed without authority from the teacher's residence by Mr. O'Rielley. I enclose, for deposit to casual revenue, Receiver General's cheque No. 19869 for $27.95.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

63-1-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa,
August 5, 1944.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Middle River Indian Day
School, No. 255.

I desire to refer you to my memorandum of July 25, requesting retention of an amount of $27.95 from the amount due Mr. O'Rielley in the retirement fund, in order to reimburse the Government ~~for~~ Government property removed without authority from the teacher's residence by Mr. O'Rielley. I enclose, for deposit to casual revenue, Receiver General's cheque No. 19869 for $27.95.

A. C. Kelly -
amt retained from retirement fund
of government property removed.

for Deputy Minister.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
AUG - 1944
INDIAN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

25-10

File

REPORT ON ESKASONI CHAPEL AGENCY FOR THE MONTH OF JULY, 1944.

x x x

We have the resignations of two of our Indian Day School teachers, one at Eskasoni and one at Middle River. Mr. A. O'Rielley was released as teacher of the Middle River School and Mr. T.W. Elmourne resigned as teacher of the Eskasoni School.

The new system of the School Unit has dropped our teacher's salaries below par and our system requires a revision upward with recognition for years of services.

We have advertised for two teachers with very little results so far.

In the event that no new school will be built at Eskasoni this year, the present one will require enlarging immediately and transportation of children from the farther end of the reserve arranged.

x x x

J.A. MacLean,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 254
5M—5-9-41

File No. 63-1-1

CREDIT MEMORANDUM Creekers

Received

Deposited

Representative of the Treasurer
RECEIVED
AUG 7 1944
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 122

Treasury Office Receipt No.

~~Payer~~ Amount retained from retirement funds due A. O. Kidley

Aug 5/44

On account of to re-imburse Government for property removed from the Reid Bay Indian teacher's residence

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 16 1944
REGISTERED

Original Receipt No 25-79 attached on here. /

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
August 23, 1944.

Mr. J.A. MacLean, Indian Agent, Eskasoni Chapel,
N.S.

With reference to the Middle River Indian Day School, the Department is prepared to allow salary at the rate of $95 a teaching month during the coming academic year, if a qualified teacher, with the necessary experience, can be secured. In addition, of course, the bonus will be paid. For single persons this is 17% a month.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
August 25, 1944.

Mr. J.A. MacLean, Indian Agent, Eskasoni Chapel,
N.S.

I have your letter of the 21st instant, in which you state that you have secured the services of Miss Katherine MacDonald as teacher of the Middle River School. Her appointment is approved, effective September 1, 1944. Please let me know at what salary rate you engaged her. I enclose the necessary forms which she should complete and return to this office before September 10.

for Deputy Minister.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract for 63-1-1

Original on 50-1-1

Extract from Indian Agent MacLean's letter of September 6, 1944.

Re: Schools, Eskasoni Agency, N.S.

The Indian day schools of the agency have been opened, the teachers being as follows:

.....

MIDDLE RIVER Miss Katherine MacDonald, a new teacher engaged at a salary of $70 a teaching month.

T.D. 1 forms from Miss MacDonald, also Form C150-52, are herewith attached.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa,
September 13, 1944.

EX'D
A

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Middle River Indian Day School, No. 255.

In my memorandum of June 1, 1944, I advised you that Mr. A. O'Rielley, teacher of the above-mentioned school, would give up duties, effective July 1, 1944. To succeed him the Department has approved the appointment of Miss Katherine MacDonald, effective September 1, 1944. She should be paid salary at the rate of $70 a teaching month, plus bonus. I attach copy of letter of appointment, T.D. 1 form and cost-of-living bonus form. Staff questionnaire will be forwarded to you shortly.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

23/2/1C
63-1-1

Ottawa, September 30, 1944.

REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

We are enclosing herewith cheque No.Z068974, drawn in your favour, for $2.00, being refund of overpayment on account of War Savings Certificates.

Yours truly,

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

A.O'Rielley, Esq.,
Benacadie West,
Cape Breton,
N.S.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

File

January 26, 1945.

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-50

REPORT ON ESKASONI INDIAN AGENCY

XX xx xx

We made segeral visits to the other reserves of the Agency and found that, especially at Whycocomagh and Middle River, there was a fair amount of employment and conditions were about normal. The Middle River school was closed from December 18th, to 21st. on account of an outbreak of scarlet fever. This broke out in the nearby white settlement and the teach of the Indian school came under quarantine as her younger brother contracted the disease. At Salmon River reserve, employment was not so satisfactory. Many of the Salmon River Indians go to Sydney for employment and others do some lumbering.

xx xx xx

J.A. MacLean,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Present address → Edwardsville, C. B.
Feb. 20, 1945 63-1-1

[redacted] Dept. Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sirs:

Since I did not earn $ 1260, or over in year 1944; while at the position as of teacher in Middle River Indian Day school; would it be possible for me to obtain tax which was deducted from my earnings?

Yours truly
Alton O. Ridley

apply to income tax inspector for dist. in which I reside

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 27 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Ottawa, February 28, 1945.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant, I regret that the Department cannot refund Income Tax deducted from your salary. It will be necessary for you to communicate with the Income Tax Inspector for the district in which you reside. He is in a position to supply you with the form which will be necessary for you to complete in order to obtain any over-payment that you may have made.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

50/111

Mr. A. O. Rielley,
Edwardsville, C.B. , N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

File

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-50

QUARTERLY REPORT ENDING SEPTEMBER 30th, 1945, ON ESKASONI AGENCY

xx xx xx

EDUCATION:

It is gratifying to know that the school situation is improved as Eskasoni reserve since my last report. A vacant building on the Western end of the reserve was fitted as a temporary school and although it is rather small, the children in that area now have the first chance they have had in three years to attend. Seating accommodations in all the schools of the Agency are not very satisfactory but when the new desks and seats requisitioned for are received, the difficulty will be overcome. Thanks to the Family Allowance regulations, attendance in all the schools is very satisfactory, Indian Day Schools in the Agency were re-opened on schedule. The teachers being as follows:

Whycocomagh.- Miss Mary MacKenzie, a new teacher.
Middle River.- Miss Catherine MacDonald, the former teacher.
Sydney.- Miss Catherine Gallagher, the former teacher.
Salmon River.- Miss Hazel Bissett, the former teacher.
Eskasoni.- Miss Catherine MacNeil and Miss Margaret MacLean, new teachers.

xx xx xx

F.B. McKinnon,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Thunder River # 63-1-1

Before making any
new appointment consult
Mr. Pratt (4484)

P. Phelps
July 23/45

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 20 September 1946.

EX'D.
A.

Mr. F.B. McKinnon, Indian Agent,
Eskasoni Chapel, N.S.

The enclosed letter explains itself. If there is any matter which you think should be brought to out attention please let us hear from you.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ICE OF THE
DIAN AGENT

63-1-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 9

Eskasoni Chapel, C.B., N.S.
May 1, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

This is to inform you that Miss Katherine MacDonald has notified me that she will be resigning as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, N.S. at the end of the present school term.

I will take steps to

J.P.B. Kinnon,
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 5 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1 (WT 1)

EX'D.

Ottawa, May 7th, 1947.

Mr. F.B. McKinnon, Indian Agent,
Eskasoni Chapel, C.B., N.S.

We have your letter of the 1st instant advising that Miss Katherine MacDonald, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School intends to give up duties at the end of June.

Will it be necessary to operate this school during the academic year 1947-48? If so, you should endeavour to secure the services of a qualified teacher. I enclose three of our application forms, one of which should be completed by each applicant.

We expect to issue our Bulletin within the next week and you will note the new salary schedule effective September 1st, 1947.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1 (WT 1)

Ottawa, June 2nd, 1947.

Mr. F.B. McKinnon, Indian Agent,
Eskasoni Chapel, N.S.

With reference to your letter of May 1st and our reply of May 7th in connection with the teaching services at the Middle River School for the academic year 1947-48, it has been decided to transfer Miss Jennie Forbes to this school.

She has been teaching successfully for us at the Afton Day School (near Antigonish) but I understand from Mr. Emmet Morris, acting Inspector of Indian Agencies that this school will be closed at the end of June. You should give her every possible assistance.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PF/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1 (WT 1)

EXD.

Ottawa, June 2nd, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Middle River Indian Day School No. 255

Please note that Miss Katherine MacDonald, teacher at the above mentioned school, will give up duties July 1st, 1947, and no further payment of salary should be made to her after that date.

for Deputy Minister.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.A. 58

63-1-1

SCHEDULE A
50M—7-46

RETIREMENT FUND APPLICATION FORM

DEPARTMENT.....Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch

THE SUPERANNUATION DIVISION,
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,
NEW POST OFFICE BUILDING,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Date.....July 1, 1947.....

RETURN OF THE AMOUNT AT CREDIT OF THE UNDERMENTIONED EMPLOYEE IN THE RETIREMENT FUND IS REQUESTED.

Name.....MacDonald.....Katherine.....
(surname) (Christian names in full)

(In the case of a female employee married while in the service give maiden name also.....)

.....)

Employed at.....Middle River Indian Day School, Kyuquot, B.C.....Paylist No.....52.....Payroll No.....1752.....

Date taken on strength this Department.....September 1, 1944.....

Date to be struck off strength this Department.....July 1, 1947.....

(If the employee has had previous service in one or more other departments, please state.....)

.....)

The final Retirement Fund deduction was made from the salary for the month of.....June, 1947.....

Amount $4.35.....

Total contributions (if available) $.....

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to this employee is outstanding except as indicated hereunder:—

*Payable as follows:

1. Receiver General for.....$.....Nil.....
(to adjust overpayment)

2. Receiver General for.....$.....Nil.....
(Re: Victory Bond purchase)

3. .....$.....
(to be filled in by Finance Dept.)

*Please delete items above not applicable. TOTAL.....$.....Nil.....

SIGNATURE.....

/B TITLE.....Acting Chief Treasury Officer.....

This space for Department of Finance only

Charged to control.....

Prepared by.....Checked by.....Interest $.....

Date of payment.....

Approved by P.C. 38/3900, May 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Eskasoni, N.S.,
July 24, 1947.

COPY
ORIGINAL ON
FILE
50-1-1

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I wish to advise that our three displaced teachers; Miss Jennie Forbes, Afton, N.S.; Mrs. Mary MacNeil of Shubenacadie, NS., and Miss Hazel Bissett of Chapel Island, N.S., could be placed as follows:

1. Miss Jennie Forbes should be, and I have secured her consent, come to Eskasoni as a lay teacher while a Sister of the teaching Order is securing her license.

2. Mrs. Mary MacNeil of Shubenacadie, whose home is not far from Middle River, is anxious to teach there if a boarding-house can be found. The teachers' residence on that reserve was unoccupied for a number of years because the teacher was a local girl and could commute daily. While empty it was given to an Indian family, to the consent of Mr. Morris, Inspector, to allow decent accomodation for a blind Indian man whose wife was tubercular, and who were currently living in a disreputable shack. There is no house available for this family, should Mrs. MacNeil displace them. I will investigate more fully upon my next visit to Nyanza.

3. Miss Hazel Bissett of Chapel Island could go to the Truro school in Mr. Rice's Agency, which I think is vacant. Although Truro is approximately 150 miles from her home, I think she would find it easier to visit her aged relatives than if she were teaching at Middle River. There is a daily bus service between Truro and Miss Bissett's home, and it would allow her at least one monthly visit home. I have written to her accordingly, and have advised Mr. Rice to accept her, as she has done very good work in Chapel Island.

I trust you will agree with me and advise all concerned accordingly.

F. B. McKinnon,
Indian Agent.

Copied:
CS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

65-1-1

Ottawa, August 15, 1947.

REGISTERED

EX'D.

F. B. McKinnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Eskasoni Chapel, N.S.

Miss Katherine MacDonald,
formerly teacher,
Middle River Indian Day School.

We are enclosing cheque No.8694, issued in favour of the above-named, for $119.58, being refund of Retirement Fund Account.

W. Lauchlan
Acting Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 255- 1 VOLUME 2

SUBJECT MIDDLE RIVER

DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM ~~JULY 1930~~

TO Nov 1947

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE 255- 1 VOLUME [redacted]

FILE NO. 255- 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6048)

File 255-1, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1895 - 1897, 1902 - 1936.
File 255-1, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1936 - 1947.
File 255-3, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Teachers' Salaries. 1913 - 1936, 1943 - 1947.
File 255-5, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1902 - 1903.
File 255-5, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1916 - 1937.
File 255-5, part 3	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1949.
File 255-8, part 1	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Establishment Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1919, 1929 - 1935.
File 255-8, part 2	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1935 - 1945.
File 256-1, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1891 - 1929.
File 256-1, part 2	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - General Administration. 1930, 1936 - 1947.
File 256-3, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

No. 63-1-3.

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Middle River Dep.

Salary Payments

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

422788

Vote

Province of Nova Scotia

Agency

District

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st 1913

NAME OF TEACHER.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due.	Address to which Cheque is to be sent.
Miss Annie McNeil	Middle River Sunday	$ 300 00	$ 75 00	

No. of School days in quarter..... 64

No. days School was open..... 56

No. holidays..... 8

Grant asked for.....

Remarks:—

CERTIFIED CORREC.
4. 4. 13
J. D. McC

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

D. J. McCluskey
Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1) Indian Affairs.

Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Nova Scotia

Vote

Agency

District

Department of Indian Affairs

426904

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th 1913

NAME OF TEACHER.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due.	Address to which Cheque is to be sent.
Mrs Annie McNeil	Middle River day	300 00	75 00	Rev D. J. McIntosh P.P. Baddeck N.S.

No. of School days in quarter..... 65

No. days School was open..... 64

No. holidays..... 1

Grant asked for..... $300 00

Remarks:—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

7-7-13

D. J. McI.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

D. J. McIntosh

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 - 3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck, Victoria Co N.S.

April 8th 1913

YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 2932
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

423935

Sir,-

I beg leave to acknowledge the receipt of a Cheque, dated 8th inst. from the Department of Indian Affairs, of $75 Dollars in favor of Miss Jennie McNeil, Teacher of Middle River Indian School for the Quarter ending March 31.

As it might be a few days before the Cheque can be cashed I thought it best to acknowledge its receipt by me immediately.

I shall forward it tomorrow to Miss McNeil.

Respectfully yours
D. J. McIntosh
Indian Agent
Middle River Reserve

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 9 1913

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 12 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Sept. 30 1913

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs Annie McNeil	Middle River	$ 300 -	$ 75 -	

No. of School days in quarter .....
No. days School was open .....
No. holidays .....
Grant asked for .....

Remarks:

Mrs McNeill resigned from Sept 30/13.

Certified correct
9-10-13.
J.P.D.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

.....
Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Nova Scotia.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Dec 31 1913

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	Lindelle Pictou	400 00	100	

No. of School days in quarter .....

No. days School was open .....

No. holidays .....

Grant asked for .....

Remarks:

From Oct 1st - Teachers salary was 400 00 per year

CERTIFIED CORRECT
7-1-14
P.P.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

.....
Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Mar 31st 1914

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	Middle River	£450 –	£112 50	

No. of School days in quarter .....
No. days School was open .....
No. holidays .....
Grant asked for .....

Remarks:

Saly of Mr MacRae increased to £450 per year from Jany 1/14

CERTIFIED CORRECT

8.4.14

I. D. A.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

.....
Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Mar 31st 1914.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. McRae	Middle River (Night School)	50 cents per hour	$38 00	Pd for 76 hours

No. of School days in quarter .....

No. days School was open .....

No. holidays .....

Grant asked for .....

Remarks:

Wm McRae conducted a night school - teaching 38 nights - 2 hours per night. The Dept agreed to pay therefore at rate of 50 cents per hour.

CERTIFIED CORRECT

8. 4. 14

J.D.D.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

.....

Supt. or Agent.

Note.--The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30 1914

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. McRae	Meddle River	$ 500 -	$ 125 -	

No. of School days in quarter .....
No. days School was open .....
No. holidays .....
Grant asked for .....

Remarks:

Salary of Mr. McRae increased to $500 per year from April 1/14 as teacher and farm instructor.

CERTIFIED CORRECT
6 - 7 - 14
J.D.C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

.....
Supt. or Agent.

Note.--The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4

Province of N. S.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Sept. 30 1914

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	Middle River	$ 50.00 -	$ 12.50 -	

No. of School days in quarter.....
No. days School was open .....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for.....

Remarks :

CERTIFIED CORRECT

6-10-14

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of N. S.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Dec. 31 19 14

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	Middle River	$ 100 -	$ 125 -	

No. of School days in quarter.....

No. days School was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

Remarks :—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

29-12-14

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of N. S.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31 1915

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	Middle River	600 -	125 -	

No. of School days in quarter.....

No. days School was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

Remarks :—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

8 - 4 - 15 -

J.D.R.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

.....

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Provinc. [redacted] N. S.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30 1916

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John L. Macrae	Middle River	$ 600.-	$ 125.-	

No. of School days in quarter.....
No. days School was open .....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for.....

Remarks :

CERTIFIED CORRECT
6-7-16-

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of N. S.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Sept. 30 1910

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	Middle River	$ 5-00	$ /25-	

No. of School days in quarter .....
No. days School was open .....
No. holidays .....
Grant asked for .....

Remarks :

CERTIFIED CORRECT

7-10-10-

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Dec 31 1915

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. McRae	Middle River	500	125-	

No. of School days in quarter.....
No. days School was open.....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for.....

Remarks :

28-12-15
P.P.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

CERTIFIED CORRECT

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of N. S.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31 / 1916

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. McRae	Middle River	$ 500 00	$ 125 00	

No. of School days in quarter.....

No. days School was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

Remarks :—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

9-4-16

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended June 30 19 16

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. McRae	Middle River	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of School days in quarter.....
No. days School was open.....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for.....

Remarks:—

Certified Correct

J. E. [illegible]

6 - 7 - 16.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

.....
Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended Sept. 30 19 16

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	Middle River	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of School days in quarter.....
No. days School was open.....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for.....

Remarks:—

Certified Correct

7 / 10 / 16.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

.....
Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended Dec 31st 1916.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant of Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. McRae	Middle River	$500 -	$ 125 00	

No. of School days in quarter.....
No. days School was open.....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for.....

Remarks:—

CERTIFIED CORRECT
29.12.16
J.D.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

.....
Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended Mar 31st 1917.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John a. McRae	Middle River	$500 -	$125 00	

No. of School days in quarter.....

No. days School was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

Remarks:—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

10 Apl. 17

J. B. D

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

.....

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

Poor Quality
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended June 30 1917

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. McRae	Middle River	$500	$125.00	

No. of School days in quarter.....

No. days School was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

CERTIFIED CORRECT

6.7.17

P.P.

Remarks:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

.....

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Prov [redacted] of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30 19 17

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. McRae	Middle River	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of School days in quarter.....

No. days School was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

Remarks :—

Certified Correct.

[signature]

5 / 10 / 17.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended December 31 19 17

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	Middle River	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of school days in quarter .....
No. days school was open .....
No. holidays .....
Grant asked for .....

Remarks:—

Certified Correct

28 / 12 / 17.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

.....
Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pro[redacted]of. NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHER'S SALARIES

For Quarter ended March 31 19 18

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	Middle River	$500.00	$125 00	

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks:

Certified Correct

4 / 4 / 18.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHER'S SALARIES

For Quarter ended June 30 1918

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	Middle River	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks:

Certified Correct

4/7/18.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

...of NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended September 30 1918

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	Middle River	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of school days in quarter.....

No. days school was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

4 / 10 / 18.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

.....

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked shoul be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Prov[redacted]of NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended December 31 1918

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	Middle River	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of school days in quarter.....
No. days school was open.....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for.....

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

J.D.B

7 / 1 / 19.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

.....
Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended MARCH 31 19 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. Macrae	Middle River	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of school days in quarter .....

No. days school was open .....

No. holidays .....

Grant asked for .....

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

5 / 4 / 19.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended JUNE 30, 1919 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks :

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

4 / 7 / 19.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 16 1919
RECORDS

Desereonto Ont

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

July 10th 1919

Sir,—

I am returning herewith check No 589 in favor of J. A. MacRae which was sent to Deseronto in mistake

The Secretary
Dept of Ind. affairs
Ottawa

Your obedient Servant
G M Campbell
Agent

c/c forwarded to John Campbell Baldeck, Ont. 14/7/19.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended SEPTEMBER 30, 1919.19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of school days in quarter.....
No. days school was open.....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for.....

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

7 / 10 / 19.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

.....

Supt. or Agent

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Provir[redacted] Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended Dec 31 1919

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. McRae	Shubenacadie River	$ 500 00		
			$ 125 00	

No. of school days in quarter .....
No. days school was open .....
No. holidays .....
Grant asked for .....

Remarks :—

CERTIFIED CORRECT
29/1/20
PPS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

.....
Supt. or Agent

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended MARCH 31, 1920 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks :

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

9 / 4 / 20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province [redacted] NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended JUNE 30, 1920 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks:—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

5 / 7 / 20

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

.....

Supt.

Note—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is as stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province [redacted] NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended SEPTEMBER 30,1920 192....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A.Macrae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of school days in quarter.....

No. days school was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

Remarks:—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

5 / 10 / 20.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

.....

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Provin[redacted] NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended DECEMBER 31, 1920. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of school days in quarter.....

No. days school was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

28 / 12 / 20.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

.....

Supt. or Agent.

Note—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Provinc NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended MARCH 31, 1921. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of school days in quarter.....

No. days school was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

1 . 4 . 21.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

.....

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Provin[redacted] of NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended JUNE 30, 1921. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of school days in quarter.....

No. days school was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

5, 7, 21.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

.....

Supt. or Agent.

Note—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked sho stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended SEPTEMBER 30, 1921 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of school days in quarter.....

No. days school was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

6. 10. 21.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

.....

Supt. or

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is as stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pro[redacted]of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended Dec 31 1921

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	Shubenacadie River	500.00	# 125.00	

No. of school days in quarter.....

No. days school was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

Remarks :—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

RP.
24-12-21

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

.....

Note—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for w[illegible] stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Provin[redacted]l Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended March 31 192 2

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
J. A. MacRae	Middle River	500 00	$ 125.00	

No. of school days in quarter.....

No. days school was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

CERTIFIED CORRECT

A.P.

7-4-22

Remarks :—

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

.....

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

Form 14.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended JUNE 30, 1922. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$125 00	

No. of school days in quarter.....

No. days school was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

10. 7. 22.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

.....

Su

Note—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED SEPTEMBER 30/22 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. Macrae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$125 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

H. J. B.

9. 10. 22.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5705-81

Middle River Indian School,
Via Pictou Stn. P.O.
Pictou Co. Nova Scotia.
7th November 1922.

The Secty of the
Supt.-General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

517232

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 10 1922
RECORDS

Dear Sir:—

Kindly forward "Bonus cheque" for quarter ending 30th Sept. if the Dept. have not ceased giving it.
I have an obligation to meet on the 15th inst, and I was depending upon the "H.B.C." cheque to do so.
I find it costs very little less to live now than it did when they were first issued, during the War.

Your obedient Servant
Jno. A. MacRae
Teacher,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-3

I

Ottawa. November 11, 1922.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 7th instant, I beg to say that the bonus for the month of September will be sent to teachers of Indian Day Schools when the bonus for the December quarter is being paid.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Jno. A. MacRae, Esq.,
Teacher,
Middle River Indian School.
Nyanza.
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED DECEMBER 31st, 1922. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. Macrae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$125 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

28-12-22.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED MARCH 31, 1923. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. Macrae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$125 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

B.I.B.

5. 4. 23.

.....

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

.....Baddeck, N. S.....

.....June 30th 1923

Sir,—

Enclosed please find return of
John A McRae, for Indian School, Middle River
for quarter ending June 30th 1923; also return
for June.

Mr. McRae is going to Antigonish,
and would like for you to send his cheque there,-
it reach him not later than the 14th July, if
possible. His address is

John A. McRae
College Street
Antigonish N S

I am Sir
Your obedient servant,
John E. Campbell
INDIAN AGENT

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affdirs
Ottawa Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted] NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED JUNE 30, 1923. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$125 00	John A. MacRae, College Street, Antigonish, N. S.

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

W. J. B.

4. 7. 23.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 1923. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$50 00	Teacher, Nyanza, Victoria Co. N. S.

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

J.A.J.B.

5. 10. 23

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1923. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$150 00	

REMARKS :—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

W. J. B.

3 / V 24.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED MARCH 31, 1924. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$150 00	

6v62

REMARKS :—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

23/3/24.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

Poor Quality
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.
Canad.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 2 1924
RECORDS

Please address my salary cheques to ... "

College Street,
Antigonish.
Nova Scotia."

And greatly oblige—
John A. MacRae.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE ..... NOVA SCOTIA .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..... JUNE 30, 1924 ..... 192.....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$150 00	Teacher, College Street, Antigonish, N. S.

REMARKS :—

EXAMINED and found correct.

.....

3. 7. 24.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 1924. 192.....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$50 00	Teacher, Hyanna, Victoria Co. N. S.

REMARKS :—

EXAMINED and found correct

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

21, 10, 24.

FORM 14

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED DECEMBER 31,1924. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500.00	$150.00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT. 27/12/24

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED MARCH 31, 1925. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$500 00	$150 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

7, 4, 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED JUNE 30, 1925. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS:—

As bonus has been discontinued salary has been increased from April 1st by $150.00 for the ten teaching months.

EXAMINED and found correct.

7. 7. 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE ..... NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..... SEPTEMBER 30, 1925. 192.....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00	$65 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct

.....

9. 10. 25

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

.....

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED DECEMBER 31st 1925.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct

30/12/25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

.....

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE ..... NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..... March 31st.. 1926

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	Middle River	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

7. 4. 26.

.....

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 192 6

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	Middle River	$650	00			
				$195	00	

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED on.
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

23, 6, 26

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th 192 6

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	Middle River	$650 00	$65 00	
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

REMARKS: —

EXAMINED and found correct.

.....

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

5. 10. 26

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st. 1926.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	Middle River	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS: --

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

EXAMINED and found correct.

29/12/26.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ..... NOVA SCOTIA .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..... March 31st. ..... 1927. ...

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$650	00			
				$162	50	
.....						
.....						
.....						
.....						

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED and found correct.

.....

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

4/4/27.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 192 7.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00	$ 195 00	

Address:-

Antigonish,
N.S.

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

6/7/27.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1927.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00	$65 00	

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1927.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

29/12/27.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended 31st March 1928.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
John A. MacRae.	Middle River	650 00	195 00	Kyanzza. Victoria Co. Nova Scotia.

No. of school days in quarter ..... 64.
No. days school was open ..... 63.
No. holidays 1
Grant asked for $195.00

Remarks:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

D. J. MacRae
Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1928.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$650	00			
				$195	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

12/4/28.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th. 1928.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$650	00			
				$195	00	
Antigonish, N. S.						

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

6/7/28.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted] NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1928.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. McRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00	$65 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

.....

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

8/20/28.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1928.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. McRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

4/2/29.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1929.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$650	00	$195	00	

Antigonish N.S.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

3/4/29.

FORM 14

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1929.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$650	00			
				$195	00	
Antigonish, N.S.						

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

5/7/29.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th. 19 29.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$650	00	$65	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

8/10/29.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

Poor Quality
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1929.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
John A. MacRae	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00	$195 00	Antigonish, N.S.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

27/12/29.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

-- COPY --

(Original on No. 63-1-1.)

Ottawa, December 26, 1929.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 19th instant, nominating the services of Rod J. MacNeil as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School to begin duties when the school reopens after the present Christmas holidays, also his mother, Mrs. A. J. MacNeil, to teach domestic science and assist in the teaching of sewing, housekeeping and other useful subjects to the older girls. The salary allowed Mr. MacNeil will be at the rate of $65 per teaching month. The salary to be allowed Mrs. MacNeil will depend on your report as to the work she is performing, but it is considered that a nominal salary will be satisfactory. You should arrange with them to begin duties on or about January 6th, next, the date the schools reopen after the present holidays. It is noted that you have suggested to them to provide their own furniture, stove, etc. After you visit the Reserve, you should report as to what repairs and furnishings are required for the teachers' residence.

If any materials are required for the teaching of sewing, knitting and in the serving of a midday lunch to the pupils, you may arrange for the purchase of a small quantity of the articles you consider necessary, and you should have Mrs. MacNeil prepare a requisition for the articles and supplies she requires sufficient to last for a three months' period. You should forward this requisition for the consideration of the Department.

We are informing Mr. Inspector McNeil, Antigonish, of the change that you have made for the securing of the teaching services at the Middle River School as mentioned in official letter to you of the 16th instant.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rod. J. MacNeil 650.00
of
1915

Mr. R. J. MacNeil appointed
Instructor from Jan 1/20 at salary
of $65. a Stitching machine

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1930. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rod. J. MacNeil	MIDDLE RIVER	$650. 00	$195. 00	
Antigonish, N.S.				

REMARKS:—

Mr. R. J. MacNeil appointed teacher from January 1st, 1930. at salary of $65.00 a teaching month.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

EXAMINED and found correct.

7-4-30

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1930.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rod. J. MacNeil	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00	$195 00	Nyanza, C.B., N.S.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

4/7/30.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th. 1930.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rod. J. MacNeil	MIDDLE RIVER	$650	00	$65	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

6/10/30.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

46-1-3

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 25 1930
RECORDS

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.,
Oct.22nd,1930.

Sir:-

Please advise if cheque for quarter ending September 30th,1930 has been mailed to Mr.R.J.McNeil, teacher at the Middle River Indian Day School.
I am advised that same has not been received.

Your obedient servant,

R. J. McNeil

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Cheque sent 7 to signatories.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C3

~~16~~-1-3.

Ottawa, October 27, 1930.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 22nd instant, I beg to say that cheque covering Mr. MacNeil's salary for the month of September was forwarded on the 7th instant to Nyanza, N.S. He should make enquiry from the Postmaster at that point and, if unable to locate this cheque, he should advise the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4215 – 65.00

CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

MEMO.

Enclosed you will find an official cheque of this Department in payment of the account or service shown on its face. If any correspondence becomes necessary with reference to this payment, kindly refer to the number, amount and date of the cheque, and address your communication to

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

Nyanza, C.B.

Oct 23rd 1930

The Dept. Of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 31 1930
RECORDS

Sirs:

I have just received a cheque, the amt. of which is $65.00. Salary paid for my services as teacher on the reservation. Sir you know that is only pay for the month of September, I did not receive pay for July and August which I know my predecessor Mr. John McRae received. I understood that I was also to be paid for my vacation as Mr. McRae had been and would not have taken the position otherwise.

Hoping to have an adjustement

I am, Sincerely Rod. McNeil.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

Ottawa, November 3rd, 1930.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo with reference to paying your salary as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that payment of the salaries of all Indian day school teachers is made on a basis of ten teaching months in the academic year. As you were appointed at a salary of $650., you were paid $65 at the end of September and you will receive $195 at the end of each of the other three quarters. For your information, I may say that the former teacher, Mr. MacRae, was paid in the same manner.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. J. MacNeil, Esq.,
Teacher,
Middle River Indian Day School,
Nyanza, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

63-1-3

Ottawa, November 3rd, 1930.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo with reference to paying your salary as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that payment of the salaries of all Indian day school teachers is made on a basis of ten teaching months in the academic year. As you were appointed at a salary of $650., you were paid $65 at the end of September and you will receive $195 at the end of each of the other three quarters. For your information, I may say that the former teacher, Mr. MacRae, was paid in the same manner.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. J. MacNeil, Esq.,
Teacher,
Middle River Indian Day School,
Nyanza, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1930.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rod. J. MacNeil	MIDDLE RIVER	$650	00	$195	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

31/12/30.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st. 1931.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rod. J. MacNeil	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00	$195 00	
			53/140	
			$ 195.00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

9/4/31.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-- COPY --

63-1-3.

(Original on # 63-1-3.)

Ottawa, April 13, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, relative to the services of Mr. R. J. McNeil, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School. It is noted that Mr. McNeil intends to resign at the end of the present school year, viz., June 30th, next. The Department considers, in view of your report, that his resignation should be accepted. You should obtain his resignation in writing and forward same to the Department, or, failing this, you should give him one month's notice that his services will not be required after the above date.

The Department is not at all satisfied that a married woman would be the best incumbent. Her husband would have so little, if anything, to do that it would be a bad example for the Indians among whom he was living. Perhaps you had better look for other applicants who are qualified. I believe that a married man or a single teacher would be more suitable for this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie,
Secretary.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P.O. Box 16,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 22 1981
RECORDS

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Please forward my cheque for quarter ending June 30th/31 to Mr. M. N. McRae. Nyanza, C.B. as he has advanced me an amount which was very necessary to me.

Respectfully Yours
Rod. J. McNeil.

Do not write in this margin

Re letter enclosed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M. N. McRAE

General Merchant

Nyanza, N. S. May 12/31 19

Kindly let me know the exact
amount that will be coming
to Mrs MacNeil at the end of the
quarter. Please send the cheque
direct to me.
and oblige
Yours truly
M. N. MacRae

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

G. S WALKER
MANAGER

The Walker Financial Company

BANKERS AND BROKERS
GOVERNMENT AND MUNICIPAL BONDS
FIRE AND LIFE INSURANCE

PORT HAWKESBURY, C. B.....19

Nyanza, N.S.

June 1.1931.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs;

When issuing my next salary remittance, Please deduct $55, Fifty five dollars, and send it to The Walker Financial Company, Port Hawkesbury, N.S.

Rod. J. McNeil
(Teacher)

Witness, G. Walker

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

G. S WALKER
MANAGER

The Walker Financial Company

BANKERS AND BROKERS
GOVERNMENT AND MUNICIPAL BONDS
FIRE AND LIFE INSURANCE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 8 1931
RECORDS

June 6.1931.

PORT HAWKESBURY, C. B.....19

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs; Re, NO,63-1-1.

Referring to your letter of May 22nd, We enclose order from Mr, Rod, J. MacNeil, Nyanza, to pay us the sum of Fifty five dollars. I trust this order is in form and that you will be able to execute it for us.

Yours very truly,
G S Walker
Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

Ottawa, June 10th, 1931.

Sir,-

In a letter dated May 19th, last, R. J. McNeil, Esq., Teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, requested that his June quarter salary be forwarded to Mr. M. H. McRae, Wyanna, N. S., as Mr. McRae had apparently advanced Mr. McNeil the amount of his salary.

I am now in receipt of a letter, dated June 6th, from Mr. McNeil, authorizing payment of $55.00 of his salary to "The Walker Financial Company, Port Hawkesbury, Cape Breton, N.S.".

When the June quarter return of the Middle River Indian Day School is received, the Department will, unless you advise to the contrary, issue cheques as follows:-

One for $55.00 in favour of The Walker Financial Company

and

One for $140.00 in favour of M. H. McRae.

As you are aware, the total due Mr. McNeil for the June quarter will be $195.00, and these two cheques will cover that amount.

Your obedient servant,

Russell F. Ferrier.

Russell F. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P. O. Box 16,
Antigonish, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

63-1-3

J.W. MADDIN, K.C.
Barrister
SYDNEY, N.S.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 15 1931
RECORDS

June 12th 1931.

Superintendant of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Rod J. McNeil of Nyanza, school teacher, incurred a debt of over $80.00 for board while teaching this past term and, though I have at the instance of Mrs. McLeod the creditor, obtained a judgment against him, so far have not been successful in obtaining payment.

As the school term is near completion I wish you would be kind enough to inform me as to when McNeil will receive his cheque and what the amount is that he is to receive.

An early reply will be greatly appreciated.

Yours very truly,
J.W. Maddin.

JWM/LM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

Ottawa, June 16th, 1931.

Sir,-

I beg to refer you to official letter of the 10th instant with reference to amounts owed by Mr. R. J. McNeil, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School.

Since writing you, the Department is in receipt of a letter from J. W. Maddin, K.C., Sydney, N. S., in which he states that, acting on behalf of a client, Mrs. McLeod, he has secured judgment against Mr. McNeil for a debt of over $80.00 for board.

As the matter now stands, Mr. McNeil has written two letters - one requesting payment of his salary to M. N. McRae; and another letter authorising payment of $55.00 to the Walker Financial Company, and, in addition, the Department has now received Mr. Maddin's letter.

It would appear from the above that Mr. McNeil's financial arrangements are in a somewhat tangled condition and the Department would appreciate your advising what you consider is the best action to take in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P. O. Box 16,
Antigonish, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

63-1-3

Ottawa, June 16th, 1931.

Sir,-

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant, with reference to the amount of $80.00 owed to one of your clients by Mr. R. J. McNeil, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School.

Mr. McNeil is paid a salary of $65.00 a teaching month and, at the end of the current month, the sum of $195.00 will be due for his services for the June quarter.

It appears from correspondence that the Department has previously received that Mr. McNeil has, also, contracted other accounts and, in fact, orders have been received authorizing payment to certain parties of the full amount that will be due him at the end of this month.

In view of your letter, I am communicating with C. J. McNeil, Esq., Inspector of Indian Agencies, Antigonish, N. S.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

J. W. Maddin, Esq., K.C.,
Barrister,
Sydney, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN [illegible]

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 3 1931
SERVICES

Antigonish, N.S.,
June 29th, 1931.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter No.63-I-3 of the I6th, instant in reference to amounts owed by Mr.R.J.MacNeil, teacher at the Indian Day School, Middle River Reserve, I would suggest that the Department send Mr.MacNeil the full amount of his cheque as usual and let his creditors take whatever action they think necessary in order to recover from him. I do not see why the Department should assume the responsibility of paying one account when there are more accounts than his salary will cover.

Mr.Maddin and the other creditors have the ordinary means of law at their disposal in order to collect without taking a short cut through the Department.

I may state that I have written to Mr.MacNeil and advised him strongly to pay his board bill to Mr.Maddin and all other bills in so far as he is able pointing out to him, that under the Collection Act he may be jailed for debt.

If the Department thinks otherwise I shall be pleased to carry out any instructions or make any payments should his cheque be sent to me for that purpose.

Your obedient servant,

J. L. Neil

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

FORM 6124

PRINTED IN CANADA

C.N.T. 6226
12-58

ORIGINAL OF MESSAGE

Telephoned

NATIONAL TELEGRAM

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 6 1961
RECORDS

STANDARD TIME

MO 260 27 XU

SYDNEY NS 7 450P

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

MAILING TODAY AUTHORIZATION FOR PAYMENT OF CHEQUE IN FULL DUE TO ROD J MCNEIL TEACHER NYANZA TO ME STOP IS THIS AGREEABLE TO YOU WIRE ME COLLECT

J W MADDIN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NIGHT LETTER

Form N.L. 2

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH CO. CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH CO.

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. GEO. D. PERRY, VICE PRES'T AND GEN'L MANAGER.

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND the following NIGHT LETTER subject to the terms on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 9th July, 1931.

J.W.Maddin, Esq., K.C.,
Sydney, N.S.

Reference yours seventh we are forwarding McNeil authorized assignment forms for execution in favour of his creditors.

A.F.MacKenzie.

AFM.

chg. D.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

Ottawa, July 9th, 1931.

Sir,-

On the 22nd of May, last, the Department received from you a letter requesting that your June quarter salary cheque be forwarded to Mr. M. N. McRae. Subsequently, the Walker Financial Co. forwarded an order signed by you authorizing payment to them of $55.00. The Department is now in receipt of a telegram from J. W. Maddin, K.C., in which he states that he has received authorization from you for payment to him of the full amount due you for the June quarter. Enclosed is the official form that has to be used when it is desired to have your salary paid to any other person.

This form should be fully completed and returned to the Department as soon as possible. If you desire your full salary paid to any one person, his name only should be shown in the space provided for that purpose. If, however, you desire your salary split among two or more persons, the name of each person should be shown and you should state on the form the amount which you desire paid to each.

Mr. Maddin has been informed that this form is being directed to you.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. J. MacNeil, Esq.,
Teacher,
Nyanza, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

J.W. MADDIN, K.C.
Barrister
SYDNEY, N.S.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 10 1931
RECORDS

July 7th, 1931.

Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir;

I am enclosing herewith authorization from Rod M.McNeil, Teacher of Nyanza for payment to me of cheque due to him of $195.00 duly witnessed.

Yours truly,

J.W. Maddin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

July 7th 1931.

THE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

OTTAWA, CANADA.

Dear Sirs:

THIS IS TO AUTHORIZE you to remit my quarterly cheque ending June 30th 1931, of $195.00 due to me by you, to J. W. Maddin Esq. K. C. of Sydney N. S.

Yours very truly,

Rod. J. McNeil.

(Teacher)

WITNESS :

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of these t[illegible]ools appears after the [illegible]ber of words) this is a... Otherwise it is other[illegible]... ted by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

1931 JUL 14 PM 2 33

MOA6 27 NL

BADDECK NS 13

SECTY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

LAST QUARTERS CHEQUE OF RODDIE MCNEIL TEACHER NYANZA WHICH WAS TO BE SENT DIRECT TO ME HAS NOT YET BEEN RECEIVED PLEASE SEND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE

M N MCRAE.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

55-1-5.

Form 6102, replacing Form 4a-[illegible]

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark X opposite the class of service desired OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, July 14th, 1931.

M. N. McRae, Esq.,
General Merchant,
Nyanza, via Baddeck, N.S.

McNEIL HAS BEEN FORWARDED AUTHORIZED ASSIGNMENT FORM FOR EXECUTION IN FAVOUR OF HIS CREDITORS

A. F. MacKENZIE.

Chg. Dept. I.A.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

FORM 6124

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of these symbols appears after the [illegible] (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

MOA52 23 [illegible]

SYDNEY NS 15 858A

STANDARD TIME

R [illegible]

DEPT. OF INDIAN [illegible]
JUL 15 1931
RECORDS

SUPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

YOUR TELEGRAM RE SCHOOL TEACHER MCNEIL NYANZA NINETH INSTANT

RECEIVED NO FORMS RECEIVED YET BY MCNEIL OR UNDERSIGNED PLEASE RUSH

FORMS TO UNDERSIGNED

J W MADDIN..

Wrote June 15 Mcneil on 9th inst AHP

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-- COPY --

63-1-3

(Original on # 63-1-2.)

Ottawa, July 21, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, nominating the services of Mrs. Joseph E. McDonald as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School for the coming school year, to succeed Mr. R. J. McNeil, who has resigned. The qualifications which Mrs. McDonald possesses have been noted, and it is considered, in view of the recommendation of the provincial school inspector of the district, that her services will be satisfactory. The Department will approve of her appointment, to begin duties on or about September 1st, next. The salary allowed her will be at the rate of $65 per teaching month.

I have to request that you will inform Mrs. McDonald accordingly and arrange with her to take up duties on the date mentioned. Please also advise Rev. Father Rankin, the local Indian Agent, and request him to give Mrs. McDonald every assistance he can in her work at this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P.O. Box 16,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
CANADA

Ottawa, July 21st, 1931.

Chief Accountant,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing you telegram received from J.W. Maddin, which states that Rod McNeil, School Teacher at Nyanza, Victoria County, has assigned all monies due and accruing to him, to J.W. Maddin.

Yours truly,

Chief Accountant.

MF/

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM 6124

GLASS OF SE
Day Messa
Day Letter
Night Mes
Night Lette
If none of th
appears after
of words) this is a
Otherwise it is cha
ted by the sym
after the check.

C.N.T. 6856
12-28

PRINTED IN CANADA

ORIGINAL OF MESSAGE

Telephoned

TO BE

NATIONAL GRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

MOA262 23 NL

1931 JUL 18 PM 9 35

BADDECK NS 18

THE RECEIVER GENERAL 459

OF DOMINION OF CANADA OTTAWA ONT

ROD M MCNEIL SCHOOL TEACHER NYANZA VICTORIA COUNTY THIS DAY ASSIGNED TO ME ALL MONIES DUE OR ACCRUING DUE TO HIM FROM YOU

J W MADDIN.

Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

House of Commons
Canada

OTTAWA

21st July, 1931 .

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Superintendent General,
Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA

Dear Sir:

Mr. Rod MacNeil, a teacher of the Indian School at Whycocomagh, Cape Breton, has not yet received his salary and is naturally finding it pretty hard going. Will you be good enough to arrange that the salary may be forwarded to him at the earliest possible date, and oblige.

Yours very truly,

Finlay MacDonald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3.

110

July 22nd, 1921.

Dear Mr. MacDonald,-

I have your letter of the 21st instant, with reference to the June quarter salary of Mr. R. J. MacNeil, who taught the Middle River Indian Day School up to June 30th, last.

Within the past six weeks, several parties have written to the Department with reference to amounts which they claim Mr. MacNeil owes them.

On the 9th instant, Mr. MacNeil was forwarded one of the official power of attorney forms used by government departments and requested to specify on the form the party to whom he desired his salary paid.

When this form is received, properly completed, the amount due Mr. MacNeil will be paid to the party whom he designates.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Finlay MacDonald, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CHAS. W. K. McCURDY
BADDECK, NOVA SCOTIA

a10



The Receiver General
of The Dominion of Canada
Ottawa



PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1. I, or We, and name in full. If there is a partnership the names in full of all the partners must be given, and the words "*doing business under the name and style of*," and the name of the firm should be added. In the case of an incorporated company the power of attorney should begin with the full name of the company.

2. Insert [redacted] residence.

3. Insert occupation.

4. Name of Attorney in full.

5. Insert place of residence of Attorney and his occupation.

6. My or our.

7. Me or us.

8. My or our.

9. All the parties who join in giving the power of attorney, must sign. If it is given by a partnership or firm each partner or member of the firm must sign, and in the case of a company, besides signatures of the proper officers, the seal of the company must be attached.

[1] Rod J. McNeil

of [2] Wyanga in the County of ~~Cape Breton~~ Victoria R/Mo. Province of Nova Scotia

[3] Schoolteacher

hereby appoint [4] James Donnaddie Solicitor for Nina McLeod, Barrister Sydney Nova Scotia

[5]

[6] my lawful Attorney, to receive from the Receiver General of the Dominion of Canada, or other person authorized to pay the same, all such sum or sums of money as are now due, or may hereafter become due, and payable to [7] me by the Government of the Dominion of Canada, and to give a receipt or receipts for the same, hereby revoking and cancelling all powers of Attorney at any time heretofore made by [7] me for the same or any like purposes.

WITNESS [8] my hand, at Boddeck N.S. this 18th day of July one thousand nine hundred and thirty one

EXECUTED IN PRESENCE OF } Thos W. McCurdy } [9] Rod. J. McNeil.

N. B.—No addition to the printed terms of this authority will be permitted. When the intention is to authorize a bank to receive money, the power of attorney should be in favour of such bank, and not in favour of its manager.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

To The Reciever General of the Dominion of Canada
Ottawa, Ont.

[redacted]

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed please find assignment of Rod. J. McNeil Schoolteacher of Nyanza Victoria County in favour of the undersigned as Solicitor and agent of said Nyanza. Please remit at your earliest opportunity

J.W. Maddin
Sol. for said McLeod.

Address
J.W. Maddin K.C
Barrister,
Sydney N.S.

Department of Finance
OTTAWA
REGISTERED
JUL 22 1931
MAIL
Currency Branch.

Assignment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
CANADA

Ottawa, July 24th, 1931.

F.H.Paget, Esq.,
Chief Accountant,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Referring to my letter of the 21st instant, enclosing a telegram from J.W. Maddin, regarding the assignment to him by Rod McNeil, of all monies due and accuring to him, I am now enclosing a letter from Mr. Maddin, together with a power of attorney in his favour from Rod McNeil.

Yours truly,

Chief Accountant.

MF/

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE of NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1931.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rod. J. MacNeil	MIDDLE MUSQUODOBOIT	$650 00	$195 00	

P/A. in favour of James W. Maddin (Solicitor for Nina McLeod).
and send cheque to:-
J. W. Maddin, Esq., K.C.,
Barrister,
Sydney, N. S.

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

25/7/31.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- C O P Y -

63-1-3.

Original on 63-1-1

Ottawa, October 7th, 1921.

Sir,-

I have your letter of the 15th ultimo, recommending that the services of Michael Prosper be continued at the Middle River Indian Day School. This young Indian will be given a further trial for an indefinite period and salary at the rate of $60 per teaching month will be allowed in his case. At the end of the calendar and academic years, you might let the Department have a special report regarding his success.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted] NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1931.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Michael Prosper	MIDDLE RIVER	$600 00	$60 00	

REMARKS: --

Mr. Michael Prosper appointed teacher with salary at the rate of $60 a teaching month. Began duties September 1st, 1931.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

EXAMINED and found correct.

.....

23/10/31.

.....

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

COPY Original on 63-1-1.

Ottawa, November 4, 1921.

Sir:

I wish to refer to my letter of the 7th ultimo, concerning the services of Michael Prosper, at the Middle River Indian Day School. It has been decided to make a change, and you will please notify the present teacher that his services will not be required after the 30th instant.

You will please inform Mr. A. Burns, of Chetticamp, N. S., that he is appointed to the position of teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School - duties to commence on December first. Salary at the rate of $65 per teaching month will be allowed in his case.

If you believe Michael Prosper has done sufficiently well to warrant his engagement at another Indian school, you will please so recommend to the Department in a special communication. In that event, he will be given the first suitable vacancy. You may so inform him if you decide to recommend his services.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

G. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.,

Dec.4th,I93I.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 7 1931

Sir:-

Reference the attached school return for the Middle River Indian Day School,I beg to report to you that Michael Prosper,contrary to instructions,closed the school on Nov.20th. He was instructed to teach until the 30th of November. Therefore his salary should be adjusted accordingly.

I would refer you to my letter of December Ist. Please note that there is an order from Prosper to the Department to pay the Palace Clothing Limited,Antigonish, N.S. the amount of $74.95 to be deducted from his salary.

Your obedient servant,

J. McNeil

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Antigonish, N. S., Nov 24 1931

Mr Michael Cooper.

Indian School Teacher.

In account with

The Palace Clothing Limited

Dealers in READY-TO-WEAR CLOTHING, GENTS' FURNISHINGS, BOOTS AND SHOES RUBBERS, TRUNKS, AND VALISES.

CLOTHING MADE TO ORDER.

7 per cent. interest charged on all accounts from date of purchase.

1931						
June	5	To Suit	29.50	Shoes 5.00	35	25
	5	" Shirt	1.75	Tie 1.00	2	75
Nov	24	" Suit	25.00	Hat 4.00	29	00
	24	" Tie	1.00	Gloves 1.85	2	85
	24	" Specs	1.50	Shoes 7.00	8	50
	24	" Shoes	8.00	Cash	8	60
						86 95
1931		Credit:				
July	30	By Cash			10	00
Aug	11	By Cash			2	00
						12 00
		Bal Due Palace Clo Ltd.				74 95

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Antigonish,N.S.,Nov.24,1931.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,Ont.

I,the undersigned,do hereby authorize you to pay from my salary the amount of the attached account $ 24.95 ,to the Palace Clothing ~~Company~~ Ltd,Antigonish,N.S.

Signed Michael Prosper

Teacher,Indian Day School,
Middle River Reserve,Nyanza,N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.,
Dec.Ist,I93I.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 5 1931
RECORDS

Sir:-

The attached order from Michael Prosper is to the effect that $74.95 of his salary is to be paid to the Palace Clothing Limited,Antigonish. Would you kindly deduct this amount from Mr.Prosper's salary and forward cheque direct to this firm please.

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st. 19 31.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Michael Prosper	MIDDLE RIVER	$600 00		
			$105 00	Pd. for 1½ mos.

Draw cheque in favour of teacher and send to:-
C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

REMARKS:—

Mr. Prosper discontinued duties as teacher at this school on November 20th, 1931.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

EXAMINED and found correct.

7/12/31.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

Ottawa, December 9th, 1931.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the first and 4th instant, with reference to the balance due Michael Prosper, the former teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School.

It is noted that Mr. Prosper discontinued duties on November 20th and, for the period October 1st to November 20th, he is being allowed salary for one and three quarter months, the total amount due being $105.00.

In order to permit the Department to pay part of his salary to the Palace Clothing Limited, it would be necessary to have certain formal documents prepared. To save time, cheque is being issued in favour of Michael Prosper for the full amount due him and is being forwarded to you. You should arrange with him to endorse the cheque and you should then settle the account of the Palace Clothing Limited and hand the balance to Mr. Prosper.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

Ottawa, February 25th, 1932.

Sir,-

I beg to refer you to official letter of November 4th, last, with reference to the appointment of Mr. A. Burns as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School - duties to commence on December 1st, last.

The Department has not yet received a return from this school for the month of December. Please let me know if Mr. Burns commenced duties on the date mentioned above and, if so, you should arrange to have him forward a return showing the names of the pupils, days taught, etc., during the month of December.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 19 31.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Arsene Burns	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00	$65 00	

REMARKS: --

Mr. Arsene Burns appointed teacher with salary at the rate of $65 a teaching month. Began duties December 1st, 1931.

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

10/3/32.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Arsene Burns	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

7/4/32.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE [redacted] NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th. 1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Arsene Burns, Nyanza, N. S.	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00		
			$195 00	
	Less 10%		19 50	
	Amount due		$175 50	

REMARKS: --

63/260.

I certify that the services specified in this account have been satisfactorily performed, that they were necessary in the interest of the public, and that the charges made are in accordance with contract or agreement authorized by.....
or, if not by contract, the charges are fair and just. No item in this account has been previously certified by me for payment. I recommend payment.

.....

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

6/7/32.

.....

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3.

COPY

Orig. on.....63-1-1.

March 4, 1922.

Dear Mr. McNeil:

I have to inform you that the Department has decided to reinstate Mr. Michael Prosper as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School on September first, next. You may so inform him. On or about the 15th of May, you should notify Mr. A. Burns that his services will not be required after June 30th.

Yours very truly.

Duncan C. Scott

O. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.
P. O. Box 16,
Antigonish, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-- COPY --

63-1-3.

(Original on No..63-1-1.)

Ottawa, August 23, 1932.

Rev. Sir:

In March, last, Mr. C. J. McNeil, late Inspector of Indian Agencies, Antigonish, was instructed to notify Mr. A. Burns, teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, that his services would not be required after June 30th, last, and also that the Department had decided to reinstate Mr. Michael Prosper as teacher, to begin duties on September 1st, next. The Department has received a communication from Mr. Prosper in which he states that he has received no notification of his appointment.

I have to request that you will ascertain, at the earliest possible date, if Mr. Burns was notified that his services would not be required, and you should then communicate with Mr. Prosper, Afton, Antigonish County, and inform him that his services have been re-engaged and that he is to begin duties on the date above mentioned. The salary allowed him will be at the rate of $65 per teaching month, less 10 percent during the current fiscal year. We are informing Mr. Prosper that he is to take this matter up with you. I would request that you give him every assistance you can in his duties at this school and in encouraging a regular attendance of the Indian children. Please advise the Department if you have been able to carry out the above arrangements for Mr. Prosper to take charge of the Middle River School on the first proximo.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. A. J. McDonald,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-- COPY --

63-1-3.

(Original on # 63-1-1.)

Ottawa, September 6, 1932.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 5th instant, regarding the teaching services at the Middle River Indian Day School.

In reply I have to say that, after due consideration of your report regarding the conduct of Michael Prosper, the Department cannot approve of his appointment. In this connection, I have to confirm the following telegram to you of today's date: -

"Your letter fifth received. Arsene Burns re-appointed teacher Middle River School. Inform him and Michael Prosper accordingly. Writing".

You should see that this school is reopened at the earliest possible date with Mr. Burns as teacher. He will be allowed salary at the same rate as previously paid, viz., $65 per teaching month, less 10 percent during the present fiscal year.

You should see that Mr. Burns has full possession of the residence and that no one interferes with him in his duties. I would request that you give him any assistance you can in his work and in encouraging a regular attendance of the Indian children.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Rev. A. J. MacDonald,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Sept 30/32 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Michael Prosper	MIDDLE RIVER	$660 00	$ 16 25	

Draw cheque in favour of Michael Prosper
and send to:-
Rev. A. J. MacDonald,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N.S.

63/260.

Mr. Prosper was engaged as teacher of the Middle River School but his conduct on arriving on the reserve was such that it was found necessary to dispense with his services. He was allowed one quarter (¼) month's salary in lieu of notice and the above amount is therefore due.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

22/9/32.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

Ottawa, September 28, 1932.

Reverend Sir,-

When forwarding the September quarter return of the Middle River Indian Day School, please state on it the exact date on which Mr. Arsene Burns began duties.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. A. J. MacDonald,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 8 1932
RECORDS

Iona Oct. 5 1932.

R

Dept.of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

I compliamce with your request of Sept.28th. No.63-1-3, I beg to state that Mr.Burns begun his duties as teacher of the Middle River Indian Day-school, on Monday Sept. 12th.He could have started sooner but I could not give him permission as he was not appointed by the Dept.

Enclosed find the quarterly return of the the school which I trust you will find satisfactory.

Yours very truly.

D. J. MacDonald.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Arsene Burns, Kyanite, N. S.	MIDDLE RIVER	$600 00	$48 75	
			Less 10% 4 87	
			Amount due $43 88	

Vote 201.
Agency 63/260.

Mr. Arsene Burns took charge from date on which Mr. Michael Prosper was dismissed.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE.
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

11/10/32.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 19 32.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Aymee Bates.	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00		
			$195 00	
Kyanite, N. S.	Less 10%		19 50	
	Amount due		$175 50	

Vote 201.
Agency 63/260.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

28/12/32.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Middle Rows

February 28th, 1933.

MEMORANDUM:-

Accountant's Branch.

In connection with the payment of $16.25 to Michael Prosper, I beg to advise that he was given no notice. It was agreed to allow him $16.25 in lieu of notice and, therefore, the 10% deduction was not made.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Arsene Burns, Nyanza, N.S.	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00	$195 00	
		Less 10%	19 50	
		Amount due	$175 50	

Vote 201.
Agency 63/260.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for [illegible]

7/4/33.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-3

Middle River Reserve

Nyanza

June 28th 1933

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 29 1933
RECORDS

To The Sec Dept of Indian affair
Ottawa Can.

Sir:-

I am enclosing a number of days. Teacher Mr Burns lost since January 1933 he lost 11 School days in 6 months if you want the dates I can send them in

Yours Sincerely

James Desh

Tarant office

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Arsene Burns,	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00		
Nyanza, N. S.			$195 00	
	Less 10%		19 50	
	Amount due		$175 50	

Vote 188.
School 255.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 213.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
- [illegible] to pay.

3/9/33.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF.
OCT 28 1933
RECEIVED

Nyanza, Vict. B, N. S.,
Oct. 24th, 1933.

Supt. of Indian Affairs,
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,—Herewith find endorsed my School Return for the School Quarter ending Sept. 30th. I had sent it to Rev. J. Macdonald as usual and he returned it to me, adding that his resignation as Indian Agent had been already accepted. Hence, as I am not aware that another Agent has yet been appointed, I am taking the liberty of sending it direct to you, and I hope and trust it may be found satisfactory. Believe me,

Yours most obediently,
Arsene Bruno,
Teacher

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Arsene Burns, Kyanite, N. S.	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00	$65 00	
			Less 10%	6 50
			Amount due	$58 50

REMARKS: --

Vote 188.
School 255.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 778.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to pay.

M O'N.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

2/12/33.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE [redacted] NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st. 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Arsene Burns, Hyanna, N. S.	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00	$195 00	
			Less 10% 19 50	
			Amount due $175 50	

Vote 188.
School 255.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 1131.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
M O'M.

Rankin.

22/12/33.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE of NOVA SCOTIA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st 19 34.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Arsene Burns	MIDDLE RIVER	$650 00		
			$195 00	
	Less 10%		19 50	
	Amount due		$175 50	

Send cheque to Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B.

Vote 155
School 255
Allot. 260
E.R. 1131.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
M D R

22/3/34.

.....

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6343

- C O P Y -

Original on... 62-1-1.

255

Ottawa, August 4, 1936.

Reverend Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, in which you state that you have now completed arrangements with Miss Mary MacLean to take charge of the Middle River School on September first. Her appointment is approved, and, as you were informed in official letter of the 14th ultimo, salary will be allowed her at the rate of $65 per teaching month.

The Questionnaire form which was sent in our letter of the 14th ultimo should be handed to Miss MacLean and she should complete and return it to the Department as soon as possible.

I enclose, also, circular letter regarding the opening and closing dates of Indian day schools. Please give this to Miss MacLean.

Yours truly,

Encl.

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
I O N A, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Miss Dawes

63-1-1

Ottawa,
August 3, 1943.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Middle River Indian Day School, No. 255.

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of the teacher, Miss Mae Chisholm, effective July 1, 1943, and no further payment of salary should be made to her.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]

Miss Davis

63-1-1

Ottawa,
September 28, 1943.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Middle River Indian Day School, No. 255.

The Department has appointed Mr. A. O'Rielley as teacher of this school at a salary of $70.00 a teaching month, plus bonus, effective September 8, 1943. I enclose T.D. 1 form and cost-of-living bonus form, also letter of appointment.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mist Deed

60-1-1

OTTAWA,
JUNE 1, 1944.

MEMORANDUM:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Middle River Indian Day
School, No. 255.

Please note that the Department has decided to dispense with the services of the teacher, Mr. A. O'Malley, effective July 1, 1944, and no further payment of salary should be made to him after that date.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mrs Davis

63-1-1

Ottawa,
September 13, 1944.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Middle River Indian Day School, No. 255.

In my memorandum of June 1, 1944, I advised you that Mr. A. O'Hielley, teacher of the above-mentioned school, would give up duties, effective July 1, 1944. To succeed him the Department has approved the appointment of Miss Katherine MacDonald, effective September 1, 1944. She should be paid salary at the rate of $70 a teaching month, plus bonus. I attach copy of letter of appointment, T.D. 1 form and cost-of-living bonus form. Staff questionnaire will be forwarded to you shortly.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ines B. 63-1-1 (WT 1)

Ottawa, June 2nd, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Middle River Indian Day School No. 255

Please note that Miss Katherine MacDonald, teacher at the above mentioned school, will give up duties July 1st, 1947, and no further payment of salary should be made to her after that date.

for Deputy Minister.

PF/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 255-3 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

MIDDLE RIVER DAY SCHOOL

PAYLISTS DORMANT

CROSS REFERENCE

66-1-3

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT
SCHOOLS
MIDDLE RIVER FILE NO. 255-3

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6048)

File 255-1, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1895 - 1897, 1902 - 1936.
File 255-1, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1936 - 1947.
File 255-3, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Teachers' Salaries. 1913 - 1936, 1943 - 1947.
File 255-5, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1902 - 1903.
File 255-5, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1916 - 1937.
File 255-5, part 3	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1949.
File 255-8, part 1	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Establishment Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1919, 1929 - 1935.
File 255-8, part 2	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1935 - 1945.
File 256-1, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1891 - 1929.
File 256-1, part 2	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - General Administration. 1930, 1936 - 1947.
File 256-3, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, File 255-5, part 1)

Poor copy

No. 88 I-5

Vol - 1

Department of Indian Affairs 255-5

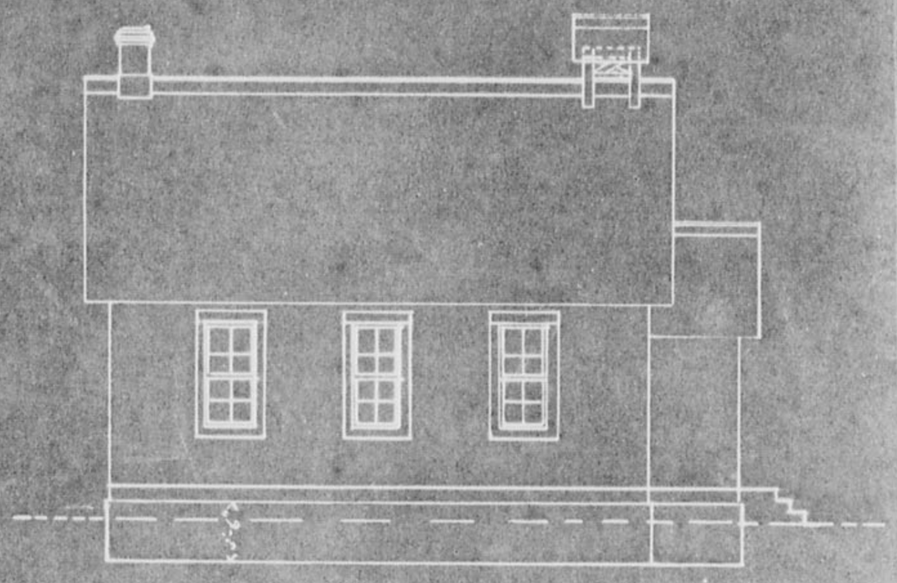
19.....

Victoria Co.

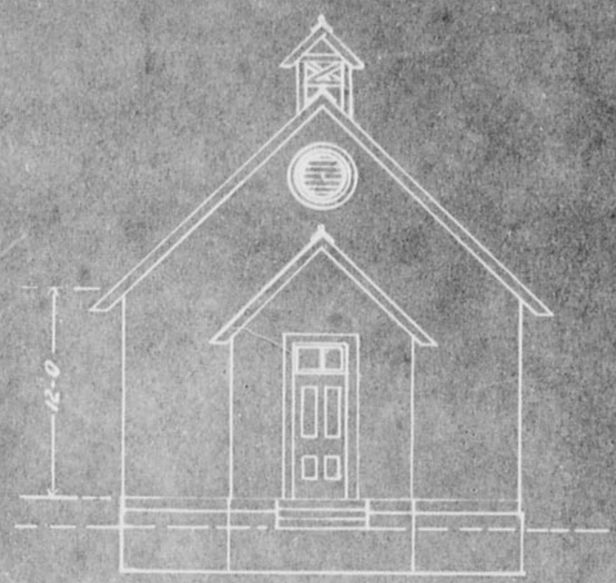
Building Supplies. &c &c.
Middle River School.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

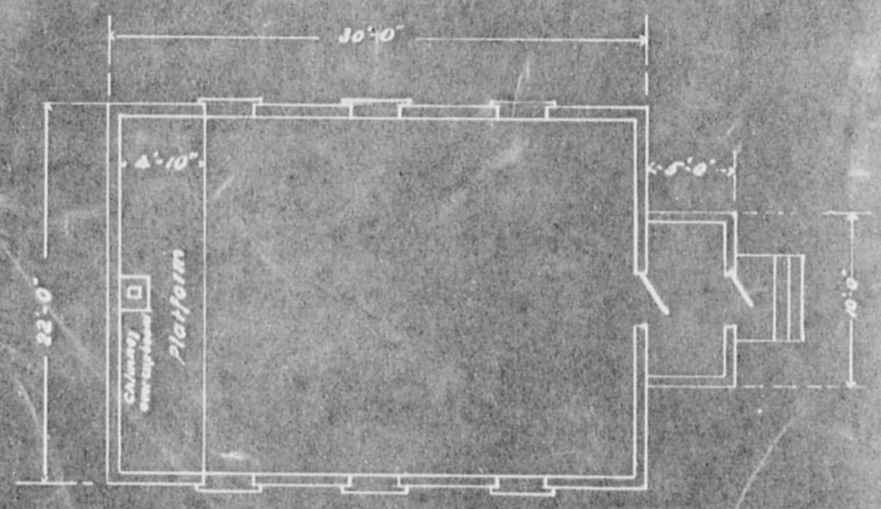
215



SIDE ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION



PLAN

SCHOOL HOUSE

to be erected on the
Middle River Indian Reserve
N. S.

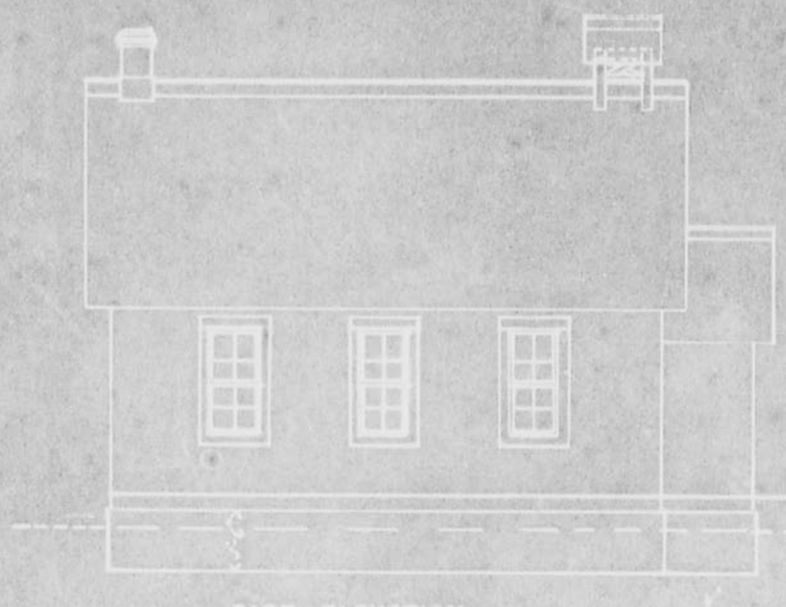
SCALE.- 8 feet to an inch.

June 1902

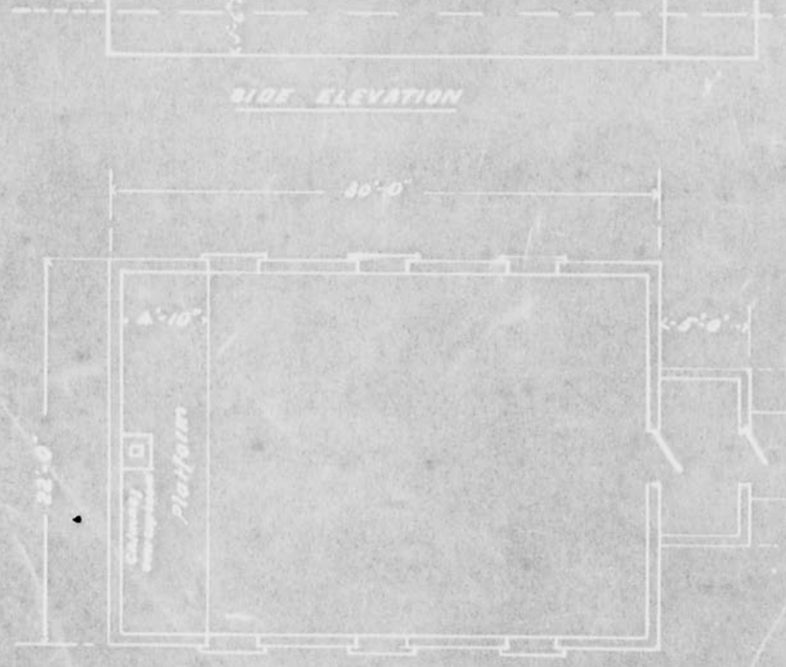
J. D.
12/3/00

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

215



SIDE ELEVATION



PLAN



FRONT ELEVATION

SCHOOL HOUSE

to be erected on the
Middle River Indian Reserve
N. S.

SCALE. 8 feet to an inch.

June 1902

J. D. 12/3/02

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(General Plan for School Houses No 1)

Specifications for a School House to be built on the Indian Reserve at Middle River. N. S.

Description. A one story frame building on a stone foundation 30 ft by 22 ft. with a porch 5 ft by 10 ft. Height from floor to ceiling 12 ft.

Foundation. Plain rubble masonry 16 in. thick 5 ft. 6 in. high; 1 ft. above ground and 2 ft 6 in. below. The outside walls are to be pointed above the ground. A centre wall to support the floor joists 2 ft high; 1 ft above ground, and 1 ft below, is to be built down the centre of the building. 2 in planking to be laid along the tops of all walls, and bedded in mortar to receive the joists.

Ventilators. Four iron ventilators are to be placed in the outer wall; two on each side of the building.

Joists. Floor joists 2" X 10"; set at 2 feet centres. One row of herring-bone braces to be put down through the centre of joists on each side of the centre wall. Ceiling joists are to be 2" X 8" set at 16 in centres.

Flooring. To be 1½ in dressed, tongued and grooved and blind nailed.

Studding. 2" X 4" at 16 in centres; double at all windows, doors and corners.

Wall Plates. 2" X 4" double.

Walls Outside to be of one inch rough boarding, tar paper and drop siding. Inside lath and plaster; two coats hard finish, except under wainscoting.

Wainscoting. To be put on the lathing after it has received one coat of plaster. To be of double headed sheeting 4 ft high, well nailed to studding and lathing.

Ceiling. Lath and plaster. Two coats hard finish. A man-hole 2 ft by 3 ft fitted with a cover, is to be placed between the joists in the ceiling in the centre of the building.

Roof

ACCOUNTANT JUL 26 1902 BRANCH

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Roof — Rafters to be 2" X 6" at 2 ft centres; braces 1" X 8" to be well nailed on the rafters half way up. To be covered with rough boarding, tar paper and first class cedar shingles 4½" to the weather; surmounted with weather boards and roll. The eaves and cornice to be plainly finished with dressed one inch stuff.

Porch. — The foundation, joists, flooring and walls are to be the same as the main building. The rafters for the roof 2" X 4" without ceiling joists; braced half way up with 1" X 8" braces; these with the ends of the rafters will form the ceiling. Ceiling to be lathed and plastered with two coats hard finish; The roof to be covered the same as the main building.

Belfry. — A plain belfry is to be constructed on the roof at the front end of the building, as shewn on the Plan. A hole for the bell rope is to be made through the roof, and the ceiling into the school room; both holes are to be boxed.

Chimney. — To be of well burnt brick one brick thick. To commence on the top of a cupboard 7 ft high. To be neatly finished above the roof, as shewn on the Plan. To be well plastered within, and the portion in the schoolroom to be plastered on the outside, the same as the walls. A pipe hole with thimble, is to be placed in the schoolroom at two feet from the ceiling. To be fitted with a soot box and door.

Cupboard. — The sides and back of the cupboard are to be of 2" plank. It is to be fitted with shelves one foot apart, and provided with a plain battened door and lock.

Windows. — To be in two sashes; four lights 18" × 24" square, in each sash. Both sashes to be moveable and ~~The upper sash fixed, the lower one to~~ weights and ~~revive~~, to be fitted with proper fasteners. The gable is to have the circular window (or a square window) shewn on the plan, unglazed, and fitted with plain 1" X 6" slats

Doors

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Doors. The two doors required at the porch and school-room are to be 8 in panelled doors 3 ft by 7 ft. The porch door is to have a fan light with two lights,as shewn on the Plan.

Steps. To be built to the porch,as shewn on the Plan.

Platform. The portion of the floor shewn as the platform on the Plan,is to be raised 8 inches.

Blackboards. The spaces on the rear wall between the cupboard and each side wall,are to be painted on the plaster,with prepared blackboard paint,3 ft 6 in high, from the top of the wainscoting.

Painting. Two coats of good linseed oil lead paint. The outside white,with neutral tint facings. All inside wood work,light drab.

General. A good,plain,substantial building,complete in every respect,is to be erected,of sound materials,and good workmanship. It is to be subject to the inspection and approval of the Indian Agent in charge of the Indian Reserve.

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Received 1902
SURVEYS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 Mr. Benson
Asst.

ACCOUNTANTS
JUL 26 1902
BRANCH.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 5

231111

Minister

Box 428

Halifax July 29 1902

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 1902
RECEIVED

D. McLean Esq.
Secretary Indian Dept.
Ottawa

Dear Sir

I Recommended John McMillan to be the keeper of the Schalhouse at Nyanza to be the keeper of the Indian Reserve at the Middle River. I just had a letter from McMillan stating that he has not been notified of his appointment kindly see to this and address John McMillan Nyanza Victoria Co N.S.

Yours truly
W. W. Ross.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774----5

Ext

OTTAWA, 6th August, 1902

Sir,

I have to inform you that at the request of the Hon. Wm. Ross, M.P. you have been appointed inspector of the building to be erected for schoolhouse purposes on the Indian reserve at Middle River. Your remuneration for this service will be at the rate of 2½% on the contract price, which is $585.00, to be paid you after the completion of the building, on receipt of vouchers therefor properly certified by the Department's local Agent, Mr A.J. Macdonald, who has been advised of your appointment.

Your obedient servant

Secretary

[redacted] McLEAN

Secretary

John McMillan, Esq.
Nyanza,
Victoria, Co.
C.B.
Nova Scotia

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-----5

Exd.

OTTAWA, 6th August, 1902

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ulto. and in reply I beg to say that as requested Mr John McMillan of Nyanza has been written to and advised of his appointment as inspector of the building to be erected for schoolhouse purposes on the Indian Reserve at Middle River.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Hon. Wm. Ross, M.P.
Box 428
Halifax,
N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

OTTAWA, 6th August, 1902

Sir,

I have to inform you that Mr John McMillan of Nyanza has been appointed as inspector of the new building to be erected for schoolhouse purposes on the Middle River Indian Reserve. His remuneration for this service is to be ar the rate of 2½% on the contract price, which is ~~xx~~ $585.00, and he has been advised that payment will be made after the completion of the building upon receipt of vouchers properly certified by you.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary

A.J.Macdonald, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, C.B.
N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 1.
Cox's Patent INFOLD. Canada, Nov. 10th, 19[illegible]
To open, tear off the colored label at [illegible]

The Great North Western Telegraph Company, of Canada.

OPERATING THE LINES OF THE MONTREAL, DOMINION AND MANITOBA TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

This Company transmits and delivers messages only on conditions limiting its liability, which have been assented to by the sender of the following message.

Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison, and the Company will not hold itself liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of unrepeated messages, beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by the request of sender, under the conditions named above.

H. P. DWIGHT, President and General Man[illegible]

Money orders by telegraph between principal telegraph offices in Canada and the Unit[illegible] St[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG
1902

TELEGRAM

To J A McLean
Indian Dept

Use this space for Continuation of Lengthy Addresses OR INSTRUCTIONS TO MESSENGER.

231573

No. 209 Check 12 Collect

Mike

Rec'd No.	From	Sent at	Rec'd at	Time
258	No	7 m	9	9 Pm

From Halifax NS Aug 8 1902

No reply to my last letter
Have you Notified Mc Millan his
appointment inspr School House
Indian Lands WM Ross

Operators must not write beyond this line.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[No. 2 A.]

116774.5

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

READ THIS NOTICE AND AGREEMENT.

CUSTOMERS' TYPE-WRITER BLANK.

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the workings of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, President and General Manager.

Direct Connection with ATLANTIC CABLES and WESTERN UNION Telegraph Co.

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following Message subject to the above Terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, 9th Aug., 1902.

Hon. Wm. Ross, M.P.,
Halifax, N. S.

McMillan notified of appointment on 6th and you advised by letter on same date.

S. Stewart,
Asst. Secy.

Chge. D. I. A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate

116774-5

232975

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP. 1902
Vo. No.
Pay. No.
Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

Aug. 1 / 2 0/5

To John W. McLean
Nyanza P. Office
Victoria County
Nova Scotia

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
			$	¢
1902				
Aug. 8 to Sept. 9		To Services as Inspector of School House on Indian Reserve Middle River Victoria County Nova Scotia 2½% on $585.00	14	62
		TOTAL.	14	62

219 4

Pay W.H. Scott Esq. 116

ACCOUNTANTS SEP 19 1902 BRANCH

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Macdonald
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Exd.

Ottawa 30th September, 1902.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt through you of an account from Mr Norman J. Macdonald for building the Indian school house on the Indian Reserve at Middle River, ~~xxx~~ and also of an account from Mr John McMillan for inspecting the said building ; and in reply I beg to say that before paying these accounts the Department desires to receive a report from Mr McMillan in regard to how the work of construction has been performed .He should certify on the voucher in favour of Mr Macdonald that the whole of the work has been completed according to contract ,and in a workmanlike manner to his (Mr McMillan's) entire satisfaction . Mr Macdonald's account is ~~xxxxxx~~ returned herewith.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

A.J. Macdonald, Esqr,

Indian Agent,

Baddeck , N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11677-5

232975

233454

Vote No. 1902
Farm No.
Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 1902

Department of Indian Affairs

To Norman J. Macdonald
South Cove
Victoria County
N. S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1902 Sept.	9	To building and completing School House on Indian Reserve Middle River in the County of Victoria Nova Scotia as per Contract.	$585-00

BRANCH OCT 4 1902 ACCOUNTANTS

ACCOUNTANTS OCT 4 1902 BRANCH

I hereby certify that the whole of the work specified in above account has been completed according to contract, and the work of construction performed in a workmanlike manner to my entire satisfaction.

214 — Dom. Prov. Building
Pay N. J. Macdonald
115 Sept 8 Oct
Inspector

TOTAL, $585-00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Just

A. J. Macdonnell
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

OTTAWA, 27th Oct. 1902

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH OCT 30 1902

ACCOUNTANT:-

Please see letter under. Are there funds for the expenditure in question? About $75.00 would be required.

A. W. Graham

Mr Pierson. Appropriation

No appn for this

W.D. paid

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774.5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 12 1902

Extract - Original on 234950 No 3

School

SCHOOLS.
NOV 21 1902

235087

Ottawa Nov. 11th 1902.

Sir :- (Middle River)

× × ×

The school house, which appears to have been built upon the same plan as that at Whycocomagh, is in all respects better finished. The work done in its erection is thorough and does credit to the contractor and to the Agent, who had it under supervision. The building has not, however, yet been painted outside, that; the Agent informed me, not being required by the contract. The dado inside should be oiled and a bell should be provided. A coal house and separate closets are also needed. For these the Agent has, I understand, requisition-ed

× × ×

(sgd) J. A. Macrae
I. I. A & R.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774------5 Exd.

OTTAWA, 21st November, 1902

Sir,

The Department has been informed that the schoolhouse lately constructed on the Middle River reserve has not been painted, and I have therefore to request that you will at once call upon the contractor to have this matter attended to as the contract of Mr Norman J.Macdonald called for the completion of the building in accordance with the plan and specifications on fyle in your office. On page 3 of these specifications you will find, under the heading of "Painting" that it is required that two coats of good linseed oil paint be given the building, the outside white with neutral tint facings, and all inside light drab. Althouhg the contractor was paid the Department will hold him and his sureties responsible for the completion of the work.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLEAN

Secretary

A.J.Macdonald, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, C.B.
Nova Scotia

A.J.Macdonald, Esq.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

235331

Changes in Specifications

Shedding: 2"x4" at 16 in centre

Joists: 2"x8" Set at 16 in centre

Windows: To be in two Sashes 4 lights 18"x20" in Each pane. The Upper Sash moveable on weights, Lower one to raise. To be fitted with proper fastners.

Door: Doors are to be 2 inches, panelled 4'x7'

Roof: To be covered with .... extra Cedar shingles 4½" to the weather, to be fastened with galvanized Nails

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

229593

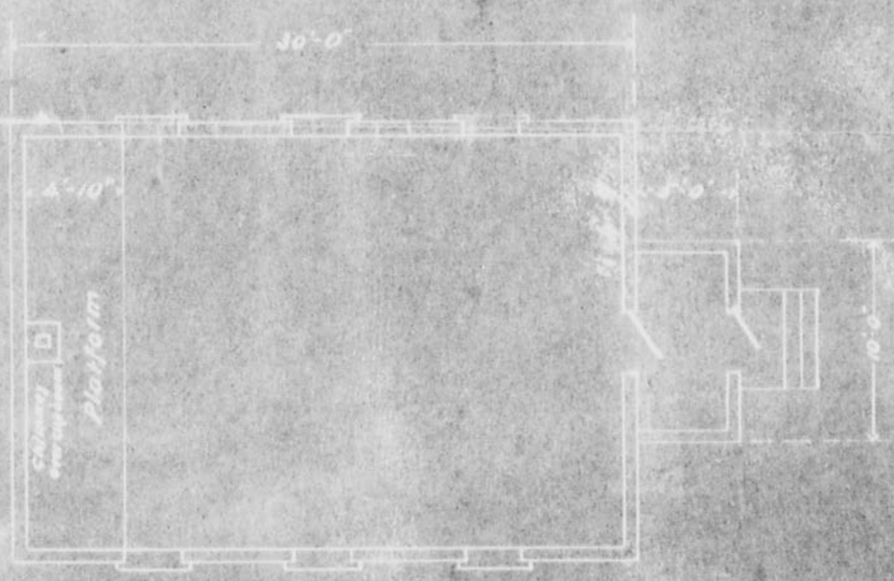


SIDE ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION

233571



PLAN

SCHOOL HOUSE

SCALE. 8 feet to an inch.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

228593

228593

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

228593 235571

Specifications for a School House to be built on the Whycocomagh India Reserve, Nova Scotia.

Description. A one story frame building, on a stone foundation 30 ft. by 22 ft., with a porch 5 ft by 10 ft. Height from floor to ceiling 12 ft.

Foundation. Plain rubble masonry. 16 inches thick, 3 ft. 6 in. high; 1 foot above ground, and 2 ft. 6 in. below. The outside walls are to be pointed above the ground. A centre wall to support the floor joists 2 ft. high; 1 ft. above ground and 1 ft. below, is to be built down the centre of the building. 2 in. planking to be laid along the tops of all walls, and bedded in mortar to receive joists.

Ventilators. 4 iron ventilators to be placed in the outer wall; 2 on each side of the building.

Joists. Floor joists 2" X 10"; set at 2 ft. centres. One row of herring-bone braces, to be put down through the centre of joists, on each side of the centre wall; ceiling joists to be 2" X 8" set at 2 ft. centres.

Flooring. To be 1¼" dressed, tongued and grooved, and blind-nailed.

Studding. 2" X 4" at 2 ft. centres; double at all windows, doors and corners.

Wall Plates. 2" X 4" double.

Walls. Outside to be of 1 inch rough boarding, tar paper and drop siding. Inside lath and plaster; two coats hard finish, except under wainscoting.

Wainscoting. To be put on the lathing after it has received one coat of plaster. To be of double beaded sheeting, 4 ft. high, well nailed to studding and lathing.

Ceiling. Lath and plaster, 2 coats hard finish. A man-hole 2 ft. by 3 ft., fitted with a cover, is to be placed between the joists, in the centre of the building.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Roof. Rafters to be 2" X 6" at 2 ft.centres. ;braces I" X 6" to be well nailed on the rafters half way up. To be covered with rough boarding,tar paper and shingles, 4½" to the weather ;surmounted with weather boards and roll The eaves and cornice to be plainly finished with dressed I in.stuff.

Porch. The foundation,joists,flooring and walls are to be the same as the main building. The rafters for the roof 2" X 4" without ceiling joists;braced half way up with I" X 8" braces;these with the ends of the rafters will form the ceiling. Ceiling to be lathed and plastered with two coats hard finish.

Belfry. A plain belfry is to be constructed at the front end of the roof,as shewn on the plan. A hole for the bell rope is to be bored through the roof and the ceiling into the schoolroom. The hole through the ceiling to be boxed.

Chimney. To be of well burnt brick,one brick thick. To commence on the top of a cupboard 7 ft.high. To be neatly finished above the roof,as shewn on the plan. To be well parged within,and the portion in the schoolroom to be plastered on the outside the same as walls. A pipe hole with thimble,is to be placed in the schoolroom at 2 ft.from the ceiling. To be fitted with a soot box and door.

Cupboard. The sides and back of the cupboard are to be of 2" plank. It is to be fitted with shelves one foot apart and provided with a plain battened door and lock.

Windows. To be in two sashes;4 lights 16 in.square in each sash. The upper sash fixed,the lower one to raise. To be fitted with proper fasteners. The gable is to have the circular window(or a square window) shewn on the plan,unglazed,and fitted with plain I" X 6" slats.

Doors.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

 228593 235571

Doors. The two doors required at the porch and school room are to be I¾ in. panelled doors,3' X 7'. The porch is to have a fanlight of 2 lights,as shewn on the drawing.

Steps. To be built to the porch,as shewn on the plan.

Platform. The portion of the floor shewn as the platform on the plan,is to be raised 8 in.

Blackboards. The spaces on the rear wall,between the cupboard and each side wall is to be painted on the plaster with prepared blackboard paint,3 ft. 6 in. high,from the top of the wainscoting.

General. A good,plain,substantial building,complete in every respect,is to be erected,of sound materials and good workmanship. It is to be subject to the inspection and approval of the Indian Agent,in charge of the Whycocomagh Indian Reserve.

Dept. of Indian Affairs
7.103167-5
MAR 15 1900
SURVEYS.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Victoria County Nova Scotia

116774-5 25571

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 28 1902

Baddeck Nova Scotia
November 25th 1902

Sir:-

I am in receipt of your letter No 116774 ..... dated 21st November 1902 relatively to the painting of the School House lately Constructed on the Middle River Reserve.

In reply I have to state that the specifications on file in my office does not call for the painting of the School House.

I herewith Enclose you plan & Specification for Town Sergeants please return same to me at your earliest Convenience

Yours truly

SCHOOLS
NOV 29 1902

D J Macdonnell
Indian Agent
Victoria County
N.S.

To the
Secy Dept of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774------5

Exd.

OTTAWA, 3rd December, 1902

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your lette r of the 25th ulto. enclosing plan and specifications sent you for the erection of the schoolhouse on the Middle River reserve; and in reply I have to inform you that it is noted that no mention is made in the specifications of any painting required and the contractor cannot, therefore, be held responsible for this omission. As it will be necessary to have this work done, the Department would like you to furnish an estimate of the probable cost of giving the building two coats of good linseed oil paint outside as well as a coat of oil for the wainscoat.

The plan and specifications will be returned when this information is received.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

The plan & specs were prepared originally for the Micmac Res. the amt. available for the construction was $600 - the provision was therefore purposely omitted in order to have the matter contracted for in the same provision. L.B. See file 103167

A. J. Macdonald, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Baddeck C.B.

Nova Scotia

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Victoria County Nanaimo

116774-5 238257

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 14 1903

Chemainus Vancouver Jany 10th 1903

ACCOUNTANTS JAN14 1903 BRANCH.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter No 116774-5 dated 3rd December 1902 Re painting School House on Indian Reserve, this County I beg leave to report that I have inquired of several persons competent to judge of what it would cost to paint the building two coats of good linseed oil paint outside as well as a Coat of oil for the Wainscot and from their several replies I would conclude that the probable Cost would be between $90 and $100.00. Probably the latter figure would be about as low as it would be done by a first class painter.

Your obdt Servant

A. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent
Victoria County
Nanaimo

SCHOOLS. JAN 14 1903

To the
Secy Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Mem. The Agents estimate of $90 to $100 for the painting is very high. A good job of this could be done for $50- and at even distances from any centre = $65- I think the figure would be nearer $75 or more if painting was done in his district. J.A.M. 27/1/03

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)
Poor Reproduction
COPY

116774-----5

Ext

OTTAWA, 29th January, 1903

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 10th instant giving an estimate of the probable cost of painting the new schoolhouse on the Middle River Reserve, I beg to say that the Department considers the figures quoted by you, namely from $90.00 to $100.00, too high for this work which should not cost much over half this amount. It would therefore like you to invite tenders from some of the painters in your neighborhood.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary

A.J.Macdonald, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, C.B.
Nova Scotia

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate

239024

Vote No. .....
Farm No. .....
Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Alexander F. McRae
P. Office: Uyanza
Victoria Co'y
N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1903			$	¢
Jany	15	To building Coal House and Privy 15'x 15'x 7" on Indian Reserve Middle River Victoria County N.S.	5	00
		TOTAL,	$5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. Macdonald
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Victoria County Nova Scotia

116774.5

Baddeck, Nova Scotia
February 29th 1903

ACCOUNTANTS
FEB 6 1903
INDIAN BRANCH.
39024

Sir!-

Enclosed please find voucher for building Coal House and Privy on Indian Reserve Middle River in this County as per your letter No 116774 - - - - - S. dated 4th November 1902.

This is the lowest figure for which I could get this building Constructed. Alexander J. McRae is Post Office address is Wyanga Victoria County Nova Scotia.

Yours very truly
A. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent
Victoria County
N.S.

To the Secretary
Department of Indian
Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

083219/46

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
Accountant.
APPROVED.
D. S. G. of I. A.

ACCOUNTANTS
FEB17 1903
BRANCH.

ACCOUNTANTS
FEB18 1903
BRANCH.

Cheque No. 573
$55.00
Sent 26/2 1903

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLOSED JAN. 31-20

SEE 5A

255-5

VOL. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6048)

File 255-1, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1895 - 1897, 1902 - 1936.
File 255-1, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1936 - 1947.
File 255-3, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Teachers' Salaries. 1913 - 1936, 1943 - 1947.
File 255-5, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1902 - 1903.
File 255-5, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1916 - 1937.
File 255-5, part 3	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1949.
File 255-8, part 1	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Establishment Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1919, 1929 - 1935.
File 255-8, part 2	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1935 - 1945.
File 256-1, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1891 - 1929.
File 256-1, part 2	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - General Administration. 1930, 1936 - 1947.
File 256-3, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, File 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Vol. 2

No. 43-1-5A

Department of Indian Affairs

2555

"5 CLOSED JAN 31-20

VICTORIA Co.,

1

BUILDING, SUPPLIES &c

1

MIDDLE RIVER SCHOOL

S

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, February 2, 1916.

Sir,-

In reply to that portion of your report on the Middle River school for the month of January, last, in which you state that they are looking for the midday meal as usual I beg to say that you may expend the sum of $10.00 for this purpose. It is considered that the supplies purchased with this amount of money should last at least three months.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote

Treaty

Department of Indian Affairs

To M. N. McRae

Nyanza

Victoria County

DATE.		SERVICE.	AM
1916			
March	16	One dozen Slates 1.80 One Box Slate Pencils 28-4	1 HG
		To Middle River Indian School Victoria County N.S.	
		As per Bill attached	
		INDIAN EDUCATION 4597 (11.35) sent Apr. 7/16.	
		TOTAL,	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct that the material has been supplied, the work per
that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that eac
same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Alfred E. Campbell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NYANZA, C. B., March 16 1916

Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa

BOUGHT OF

M. N. McRAE,

DEALER IN

Dry Goods, Groceries and General Merchandise

Country Produce Taken in Exchange

7 per cent. Interest charged after Account is rendered.

[For School House]

Feb.	16	"	12 Slates -	$ 1.50
"	"	"	1 Box pencils 25 cts.	.25
			Received payment	$1.75
			M. N. MacRae.	

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/16

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Badeck N.S.

March 27th 1916

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

I enclose Bills of M. N. McRae for stationery and pencils supplied to the Middle River Indian School Victoria County N.S.

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant
John E. Campbell
Indian Agent

School

RECEIVED FEB 2 1916
270

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To M. N. McRae

Nyanza

Victoria County N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1916				
March	16	Supplies for Midday Meal.		
		Mi'kmaq School		
		Middle River Reserve		
		Victoria County N.S.	10	00
		As per bills Attached		
		TOTAL,	10	00

INDIAN EDUCATION

4597 (11.75)
sent Apr. 7/16.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John E. Campbell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NYANZA, C. B., March 16th 1916.

M

Dept. of Indian Affairs. (Stores)

BOUGHT OF

M. N. McRAE,

DEALER IN

Dry Goods, Groceries and General Merchandise

Country Produce Taken in Exchange

7 per cent. Interest charged after Account is rendered.

			[For Mid-Day Meal.]		
Feb.	16.	14	lb. Fo Mut. Mutton @ 10 cts. -	$ 7. 00	7 00
"	"	"	5 " Cheese @ 25 cts. -	$ 2. 00	2 00
"	"	"	1 Bottles Jam. -	$ 1. 00	1 00
			Received payment		
			M. N. McRae		$ 10 00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Bathurst N.B.

March 27th 1916

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,–

I enclose bills for Midday Meal in Indian School Middle River Restigouche Victoria County N.B. Same being authorized by letter dated February 2nd 1916 No 116774/5 –

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant
John E. Campbell
Indian Agent

Sch Note

ENTERED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED
Accountant

INDIAN EDUCATION

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116,774-5.

Ottawa, April 10th., 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 27th March with an account enclosed from Mr. M. N. McRae, for provisions supplied for the mid-day meal at the Middle River Indian School; and in reply I beg to point out that there is an item of $1.00 for jam, furnished. You should not have purchased the jam. The supplies should have been confined to crackers and cheese, as in the past.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secret ry.

John E. Campbell Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Paul Shepherd
Middle River Reserve
Victoria County

DATE.		SERVICE.		AMOUNT.	
1916					
June	30	To Setting Cast on door Centre residence,			50
		" " " " School house			50
		Painting Storm Windows on school house		1	50
		Setting " " off school house		1	50
		Setting Stove Pipe in school house		1	00
		As per Bills Attached			
			TOTAL,	$ 5	00

1080
sent Aug. 2/16.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John E. Campbell
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 - 5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 4 1916

The Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,
Canada.

In account with

Paul Stephen
Middle River Reservation
Victoria County,
Nova Scotia.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
By
APPROVED

To Fixing lock on door of teacher's residence. .50
" " " " " School house. .50
" Putting storm-windows on School house. 1.50
" Taking storm windows off School house. 1.50
" Fixing stove pipe in School house. 1.00
Total $5.00

during the School year ending 30th June 1916.

Recommend payment. Paul his

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Vote No.....

Treaty No .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Paul Stephen

Nyanza

Victoria County N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1917				
Oct	18	To Labour at School House Middle River Indian Reservation as per Bills attached (Middle River school)	6	00

116774-5

Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

E.6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 22 1917

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH

Dr to Wm Paul Stephens

1917

Oct 18 To Painting Stoves Windows Off school Houses
Returned Spring 1917 And Putting Same on fall 1917 3,00

Cleaning flue in School House 2 00
Painting door And Lock on
School House Indian Reservation 1 00
$6,00

Recd Payment
Paul Stephens

INDIAN EDUCATION
NOV 26 1917

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NYANZA, C. B., Dec. 12 1917

M Indian School House, M.L.R. Reserve, Dept. of Indian affairs

BOUGHT OF

M. N. McRAE,

DEALER IN

Dry Goods, Groceries and General Merchandise

Country Produce Taken in Exchange

7 per cent. Interest charged after Account is rendered.

			12 Dr.	
			$	
Dec.	12.	To 11 Joints Stove pipe. 35 cts. @ 15 cts.		5 25
"	"	" Elbows. 75 cts. To 1 Joint pipe. (Made to order) 60 cts		1 05
			$	6 30

Received Payment
M. N. MacRae.

D.I.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 22 1917

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH

For Pupils Attendance
Mr Paul Stephens

1917 | Settlement

Oct 18 Hauling Stones Windows off school House
Returned Spring 1917 and Putting Same on fall 1917 3,00

Cleaning flue in school House 2 00
Putting door and lock on
school House Indian Reservation 1 00
$6,00

Received Payment
Paul Stephens

INDIAN EDUCATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS
261
1917
Alta
16 Jul 17

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NYANZA, C. B., Dec. 12 1917

M Indian School House, N.S. Re Account, Dept. of Indian Affairs

BOUGHT OF

M. N. McRAE,

DEALER IN

Dry Goods, Groceries and General Merchandise

Country Produce Taken in Exchange

7 per cent. Interest charged after Account is rendered.

				1917
			$	
Dec.	12	To 11 Lengths Stove pipe. 35 lbs. @ 15 cts.		5 25
"	"	" Elbows. 45 cts. To 1 length pipe. 60 cts (Made to order)		1 05
			$	6 30

Received Payment
M. N. MacRae

P.I.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To M. S. M. Rae

Nyanza

Victoria County N.S.

DATE 1917		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Dec	13	Stove Pipe Supplied to Indian School Middle River Victoria County N.S. As per Bids attached	6.	30

INDIAN EDUCATION

2805
Sent Dec 28/17

TOTAL, 6 30

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John E Campbell
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Badeck N.S.

Dec. 20th 1917

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Enclosed you will find Bill of M. N. McRae for Stone pipe supplied & Indian Head Micmac Reserve Victoria County N.S.

As per Bills Attached

I am Sir your obedient servant

John E. Campbell
Indian Agent

INDIAN EDUCATION
RECEIVED FOR PAYMENT
DEC 28 1917

E.D. 28/12/17

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

512432

Baddeck, N.S.

August 12th 1918

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 15 1918
RECORDS

Sir,–

Rev. R. McKenzie, P.P.,Iona, who looks after the Indians of my agency, finds it very uncomfortable while attending the Indians of the reservation. The only place for worship is the school building, which is very small for the crowd, and if a small addition was added to the present building, it would help very much.

Father McKenzie requested me to write the department on this matter, and if the department do not wish to make the improvement, he would like to know if he would get the privilege to do it himself, and have it made as would suit him.

Your obedient servant,

John E. Campbell

Indian Agent.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
AUG 19 1918
REGISTRY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Middle River School Rd.
[redacted] House School Lewis
Erected 1901. 30 × 24 — with sod log
Corporate — 24.
windows — 6 — 7"×3"
" on East + West sides
School faces north + south.

School used for Church + Sunday School
Council meetings in addition to School.
Est value of School. — $300



The blackboards are on the two ends
There are no doors
on the outside, not any well & pool
on the ground, providing for clean way etc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5.

Ottawa, August 16, 1918.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant in reference to addition to Middle River school, so as to provide better accommodation forthe Church Service which is held in the school building. With reference to this I beg to say that it will be necessary for you to prepare a sketch plan of floors and elevations showing the existing building with the position of windows and doors clearly marked, also the proposed addition to the school, with detailed estimate of the cost.

The plans should be prepared to scale so as to be readily interpreted.

When this information has been received, they will be given careful attention.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



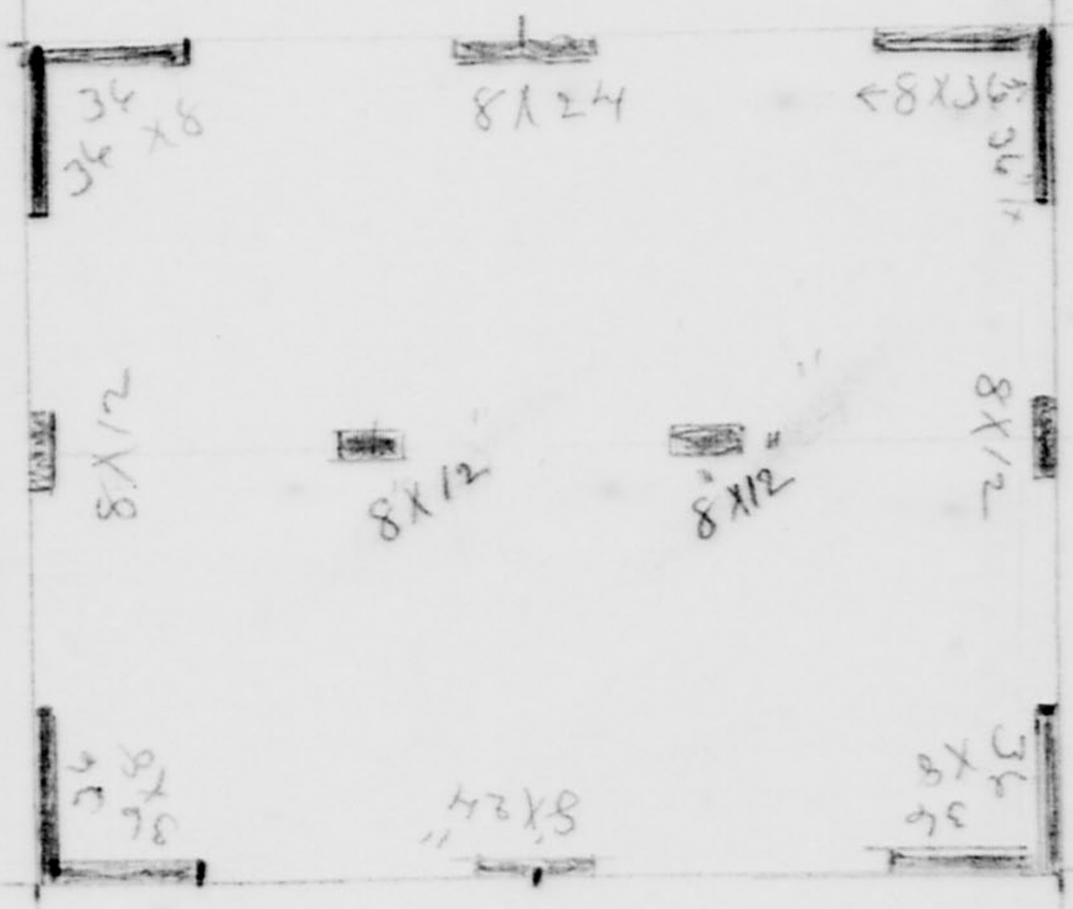
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Foundation to be of stone or cement 24 in above ground line and below frost
If of cement 6 in instead of 8 in thick



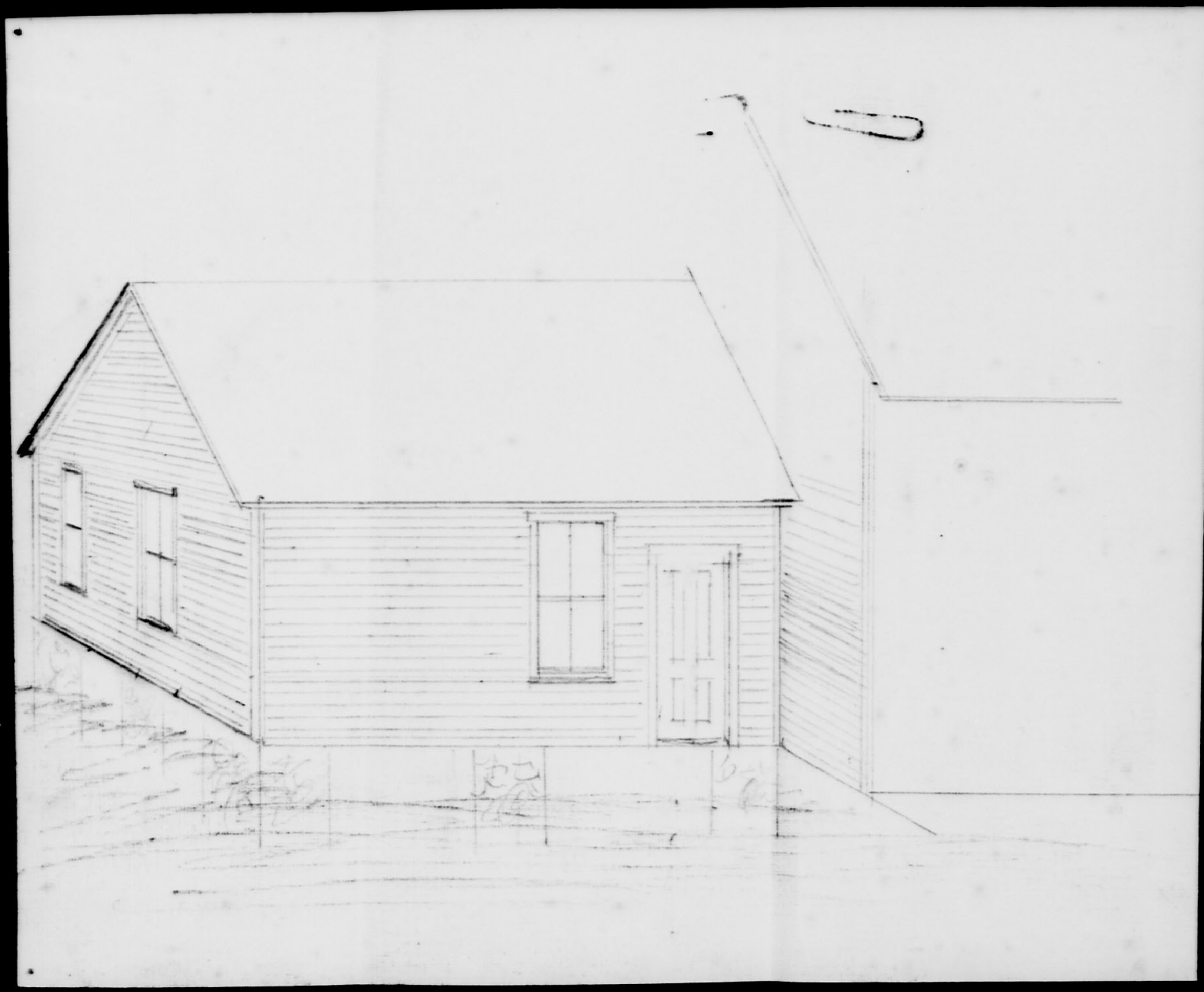
Scale 1/4 in to Foot

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

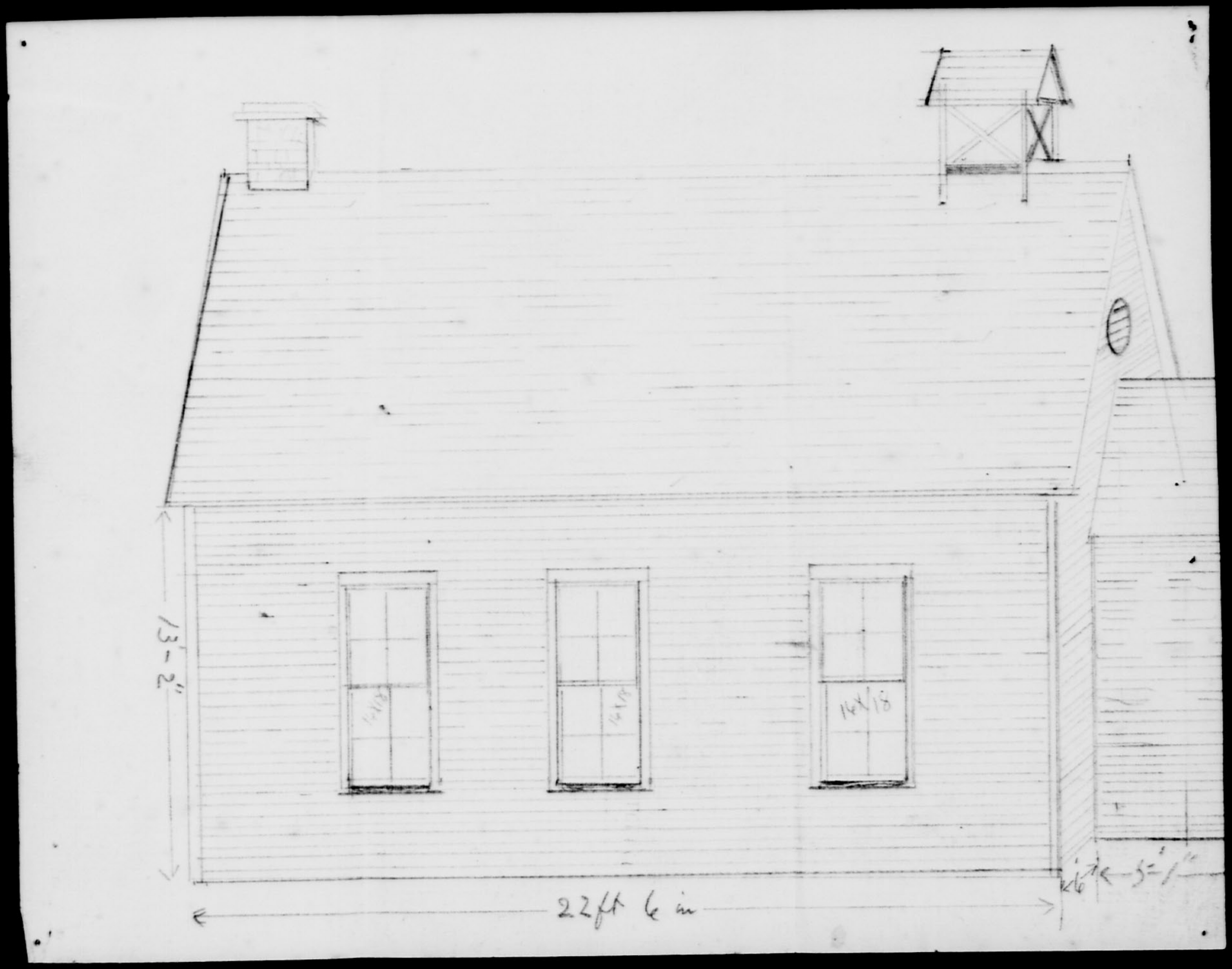


Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



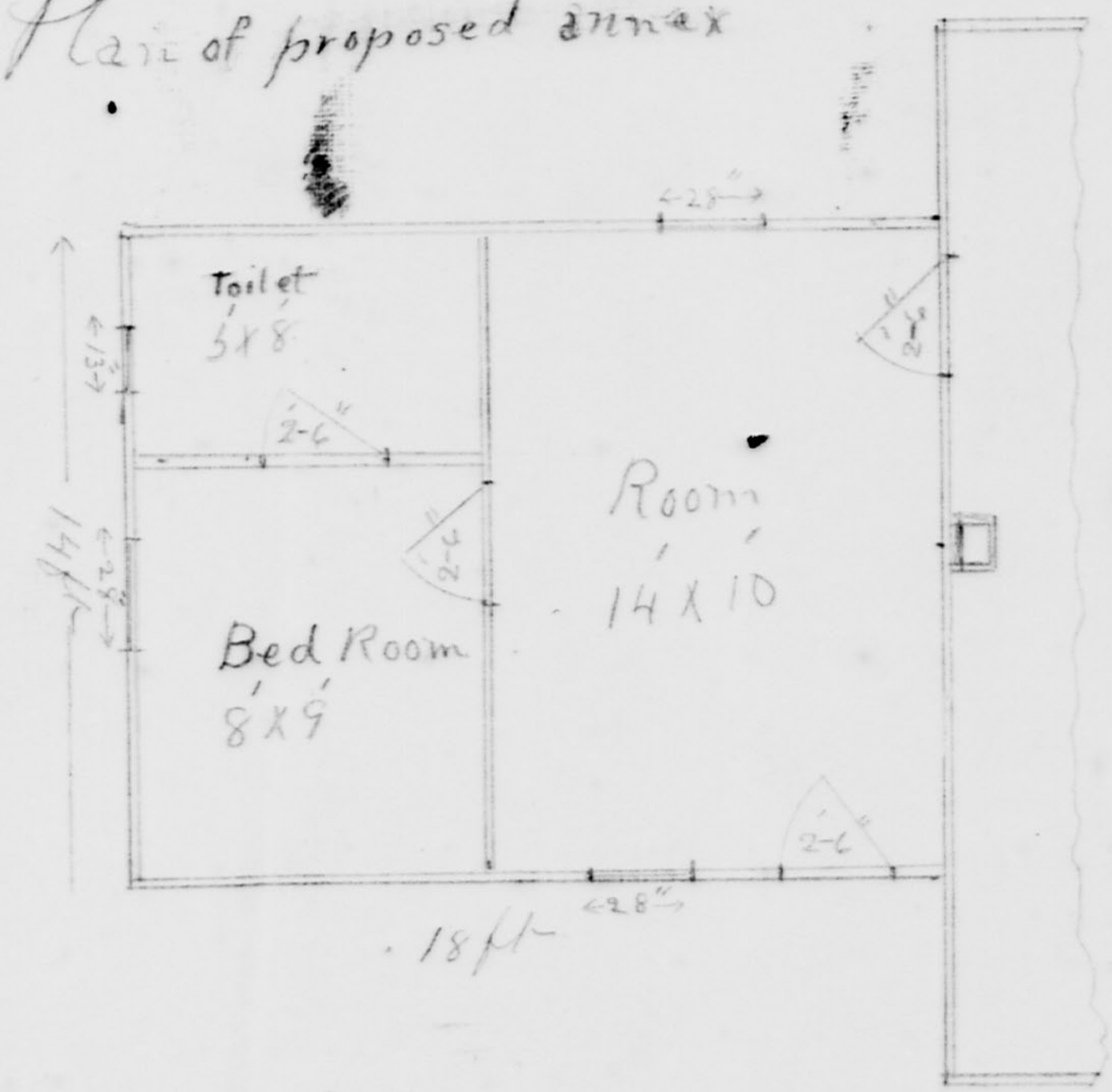
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Plan of proposed annex



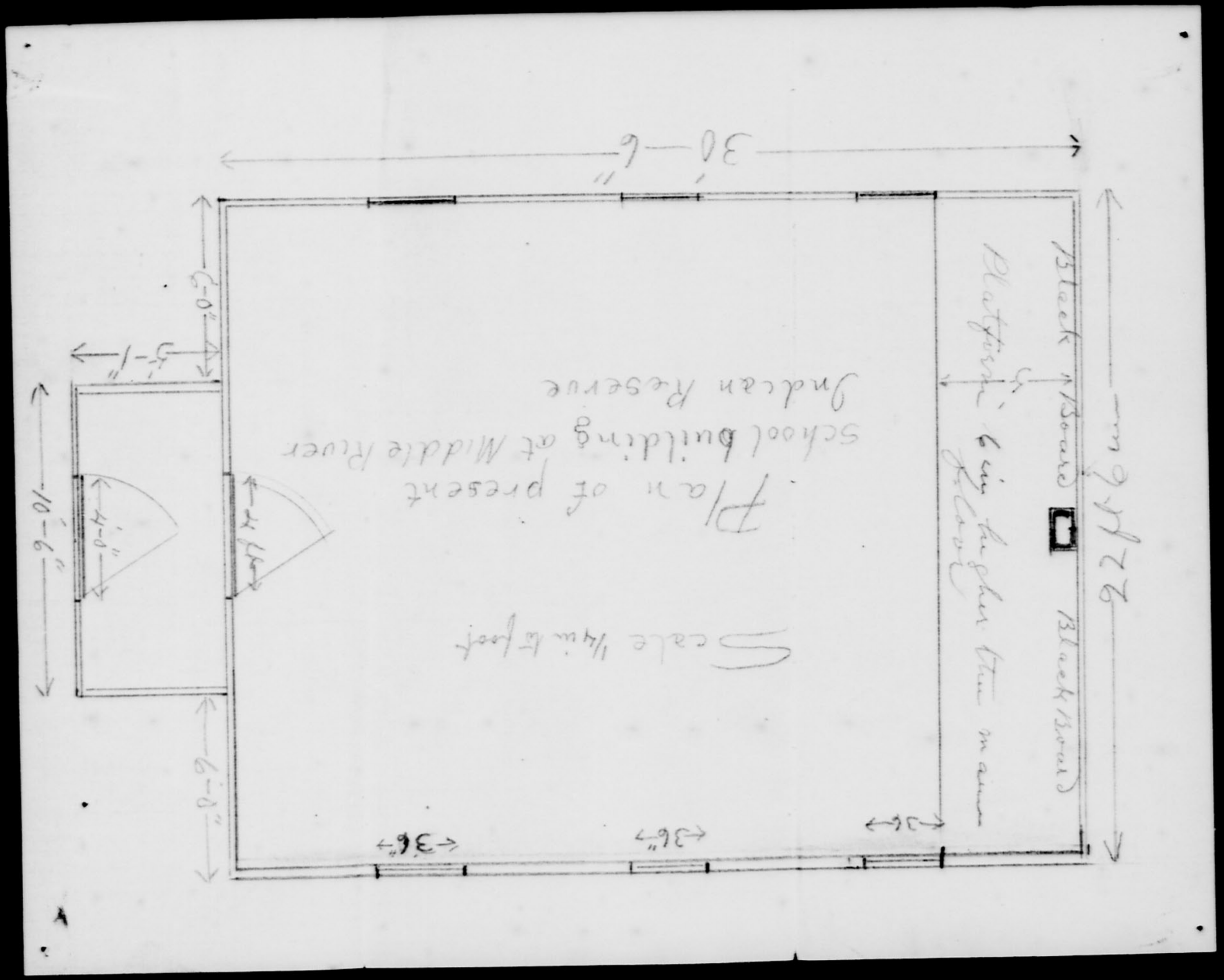
Scale 1/4 in to Foot

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

I hereby Agree to build additions to Indian school Middle Reserve Victoria County N.S. And furnish all Material according to Plans attached hereunto for the sum of Four Hundred and fifty Dollars And Complete the Job without delay.

Baddeck
Sept. 19/18

A.N. Nicholson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

S P E C I F I C A T I O N :

Of Carpenter's work and material required in the erection of Middle River Indian School Annex

----0----

FOUNDATION:
To be of stone or concrete as per plan and placed under frost line, with centre sill.

Sills and Joists to be good spruce 2" by 6"

Sub Floor of 1" spruce boards

Studding, 2" by 4", placed 18" centres, all walls to have 4" by 4" sills and 4" by 4" plates

Wall Sheathing, 1" spruce, rafters 2" by 4" set on 18" centres.

Roof Sheathing 1" boards

Shingles, best spruce.

Ceiling and Partitions to be 1" matched spruce

Doors, 4 pannel, plain; except toiled door which is a well made batten door.

Windows and Frames, regular stock.

3 doors to have knob, locks and keys, outside to have one coat of priming.

Opening to be cut through to present chimney for stove pipe.

Tar Paper to be used under all casing, and zinc flashing 8" wide, where roof joins present building.

Building to be constructed in a workman like manner, of good material, and to be satisfactory to the committee in charge.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116744 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 23 1918
RECORDS

Baddeck, Victoria, Co., N. S.

September 20th 1918.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

513861

Sir—

In reply to your letter of August 16/18 No 11674-5, beg to enclose you herewith, rough plan and specification of annex to Indian School, Middle River Reservation, and the tender which I received for the completion of same, contracter furnishing all material.

When the Priest is attending the indians he remains in the building all the time he is on the reservation, that is why the annex is in rooms.

If the Department will decide to do this work, it will be necessary for me to know without delay, so as to have addition completed for this falls mission.

The coal house and toilet must be removed about twenty feet, and I have an offer for this at $20.00, and if work is to be done, the coal house should be removed before the coal is stored.

I am,,

Your obedient servant

John E. Campbell

Indian Agent

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 25 1918
ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116744-5

October 15th, 1915.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 20th ultimo in reference to annex to the Middle River School with plan and tender for same, and in reply to say that the Department is unable to make any changes there, as there are no funds available for the purpose. The Department, will, however, permit the improvement asked for by the Rev. Father McKenzie in your letter of August 12th last, and outlined in the plans sent, provided this is done without expense of any kind to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

for Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NYANZA, C. B., March 17th 1919

M. Indian Dept. of Naval Dr. to M. Bureau.
Dept. of Indian Affairs. Ottawa.

BOUGHT OF

M. N. McRAE

DEALER IN

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

CANADA FOOD BOARD

License No. 8-16769

Feb. 27	2 Blue Pique sacks		60
	Freight & Cartage		
	M. N. McRae		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REPORT NO. 25

MINUTE NO.

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To M. S. McRae

Nyanza

Victoria County N.S.

DATE 1919		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
July	24	Stove pipe for Indian School Middle River as per Bill Attached	.60	
		TOTAL,	0.	60

INDIAN EDUCATION

3214
Sent March 28/19

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

David E. Campbell
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 21 1919
RECORDS

Baddeck, Nova Scotia.

March 19th 1919

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

ACCOUNTANTS
MAR 21
BRANCH

Sir,-

Enclosed find bill of M.N.McRae for Stove Pipe supplied to Indian School. When visiting school in February I found one link of the stove pipe in bad condition, and had same replaced at once.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

John E. Campbell

Indian Agent.

.60 cents

Sub Vote

[illegible]

[INDIAN EDUCATION

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NYANZA, C. B., May 31st 1919

M

BOUGHT OF

M. N. McRAE

DEALER IN

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH 1919

CANADA FOOD BOARD

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 9 1919 RECORDS

License No. 8-16769

April 2.	Sol. Barney 1/2 Sk. Jor. Indian School Stock		1 25
	Received Payment		
	M. N. McRae		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REPORT No. 63

MINUTE No.

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To M. T. McRae

Nyanza

Victoria County N.S.

DATE 1919		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
May	31	1 Broom for Indian School Middle River Victoria County N.S As per Bill attached	1.	25
		TOTAL,	1	25

order note

Pay

[illegible] 18/6/19

Sent 20/6/19

396

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

David E. Campbell

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

September 9, 1919.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 18th ultimo in reference to moving the closet at Middle River school, and in reply to say that this may be moved to a more suitable position as economically as possible.

Tenders may also be procured for the painting of the Teacher's Residence, one good coat of lead and oil tinted to match the existing colour.

The lead to be best white lead, and oil pure raw linseed oil, tinted as required. The necessary stopping to be done with pure white lead putty.

Tenders for the painting work to be submitted to the Department at an early date for consideration.

Your obedient servant,

pp Dr McLEAN

Asst.Deputy & Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 6 1919
RECORDS

Baddeck, N.S.

Oct 3, 1919. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

file

530566

Sir,–

I had the closed mover at Indian School, Middle River, as ordered by your letter of Sept 9, 1919, # 116774-5. I had the Indians do the work for Thirty Dollars. They made a good job, and would have cost much more if it was the other people done the work.

Your obedient Servant.

John E Campbell

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs
Alberta

In account with

Paul Stephen

1919

Sept 26 Moving Closet at Middle River
Indian School, Stone Pillars
under building, and Levling Ground
Around building $ 30.00

Received Payment
Paul Stephen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Paul Stephen

Nyanza

Victoria County N.S.

DATE 1919	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Sept 26	Mowing and fixing Closet at Middle River Indian School, As per Bills Attached	30.	00

HG

INDIAN EDUCATION

Charges fair and just and material supplied.

Signed.....

Charge to.....

1834
sent 31/10/19.

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed as that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John E. Kennedy
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116794-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Paddeck C.B.

October 23rd 1919

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 27 1919
RECORDS

Sir,–

Enclosed you will find bills of Paul Stephen. for the moveing of closet at Middle River School And the fixing Of same.the Jndians made a good Job of the work. In moveing the building and fixing the ground around the building.

I am Sir.

Yours Obedeint Servant

John E Campbell

Indian Agent

INDIAN EDUCATION
ORDER FOR PAYMENT
$30.00
Approved
Nov 28/19
Accountant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REPORT NO. 137

MINUTE NO.

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To M. V. McRae
Nyanaza
Victoria County N. S.

DATE 1919		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec	8	7 Lines Stove pipe for Indian School Middle River Reserve Victoria County N. S.	4	20
		TOTAL,	4	20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John E. Thompson
Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Sent Dec 19/19
2312

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REPORT NO. 137

MINUTE NO.

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To M. V. McRae

Nyanaza

Victoria County N.S.

DATE 1919		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec	8	7 Lines Stove pipe for Indian School Middle River Reserve Victoria County N.S.	4.20
		TOTAL,	4 20

INDIAN EDUCATION

sent Dec 19/19
2312

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. McE. Campbell
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116 794-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck, N.S.

December 11th 1919.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF.
DEC 15 1919
RECORDS

Sir,

Enclosed you will find bill of M.N.McRae for stove pipe, for Indian School Middle River. When I examined thepipe that was in use in school, I found it so bad I had it replaced with new pipe right away; did not wait to write. The fire pot of stove is broken in number of places, and will require a new pot.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Arthur E. Campbell

Indian Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION
Ack'd
Pay
17/12/19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, December 19, 1919.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant enclosing an account for stove pipes purchased by you for the use of the Middle River Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that this account is being paid.

You may purchase a fire pot for the stove and have it installed as soon as possible. You should furnish properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, for the expenditure incurred in the purchase of the fire pot and having it installed.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck, N.S.

August 18th 1920

FOR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

544390

Sir,–

The School Building at Middle River Indian Reservation, Victoria Co. N.S. is very much in need of painting, and should be attended too at once, as the wood is suffering for paint. If painted now it will save the wood and repairs will be avoided.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

John E. Campbell

INDIAN AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-15

August 24, 1920.

Sir,-

I have your letter of the 18th instant with reference to the painting of the school building at Middle River Indian Reserve, Victoria Co.,N.S., and in reply to say that you should submit competitive prices for the painting of this building and when these are received, the matter will be given further consideration.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Stuart Esquire.

for Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 20 1920
RECORDS

Baddeck, N.S.

September 13. 1920.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

345412

Sir,-

Enclosed you will find Tender of Norman McKay, for the painting and repairing of Indian School House, Middle River Reserve, Victoria Co., N.S.

This was the only tender I got. It would be impossible to get this work done for this amount, had it not been, that McKay is both a carpenter and painter, and has all the gear required, and living quite near where the work is to be done.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

John D. Campbell

INDIAN AGENT

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 22 1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, September 22, 1920.

Sir,-

I have your letter of the 13th instant enclosing a price from Norman McKay of $135.00 for the painting and repairs to the Indian school-house at Middle River, County Victoria, N.S., and in reply to say that you may authorize Mr. McKay to proceed with the work at the price quoted.

When the repairs and painting have been completed, you should inspect the work,and if satisfactorily performed, submit the certified accounts for same.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. [illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saddeck,
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, September 22, 1920.

Memorandum for Mr. McLean,-

Indian Agent Campbell reported that the Middle River School, Victoria County, N. S., was badly in need of painting. He was written to and asked to submit competitive prices for the work. He has replied and submitted a price of $135.00, this being the only figure he was able to obtain for the work.

As this is a fair and reasonable price for the work, I would recommend that he be instructed to have the painting done by Norman Moyay.

Architect.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Baddeck, N.S.
Oct 9th 1920.

Department of Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA, CANADA.

To
Norman McKay,
Nyanza, Vic. Co. N. S.

1920		
Oct 9	To Painting School House, Indian Reserve Middle River, Vic. Co., N.S.	$135.00

Received Payment,

Norman McKay
Painter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I hereby agree to paint the Indian school House at Indian Reservation Middle River Victoria County N.S.
One Coat of Brandram-Henderson B D White Lead. Putty and fix the Windows Put New Steps at door of school house And do all Work Satisfactorily for the Sum of One Hundred and thirty five dollars for me to furnish all Material for said Work.

Nyanza C.B.
Sept 13/20

Norman McKay
Painter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Norman McKay

Nyanza

Victoria County N.S.

DATE 1920	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct 8	To Painting Indian School house Middle River Reserve. Victoria Cnty. N.S.	135 00

INDIAN EDUCATION

Sept 15/20

1578

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Baddeck, N.S.

Oct. 9th 1920

ACCOUNTANT BRANCH
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 13 1920 RECORDS

Sir,-

Enclosed please find bill of Norman McKay, for painting Indian School House, Middle River Reserve, as authorized by your letter of September 22nd No 63-1-5.

I inspected the work, and painting; and other fixing is done very satisfactory.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

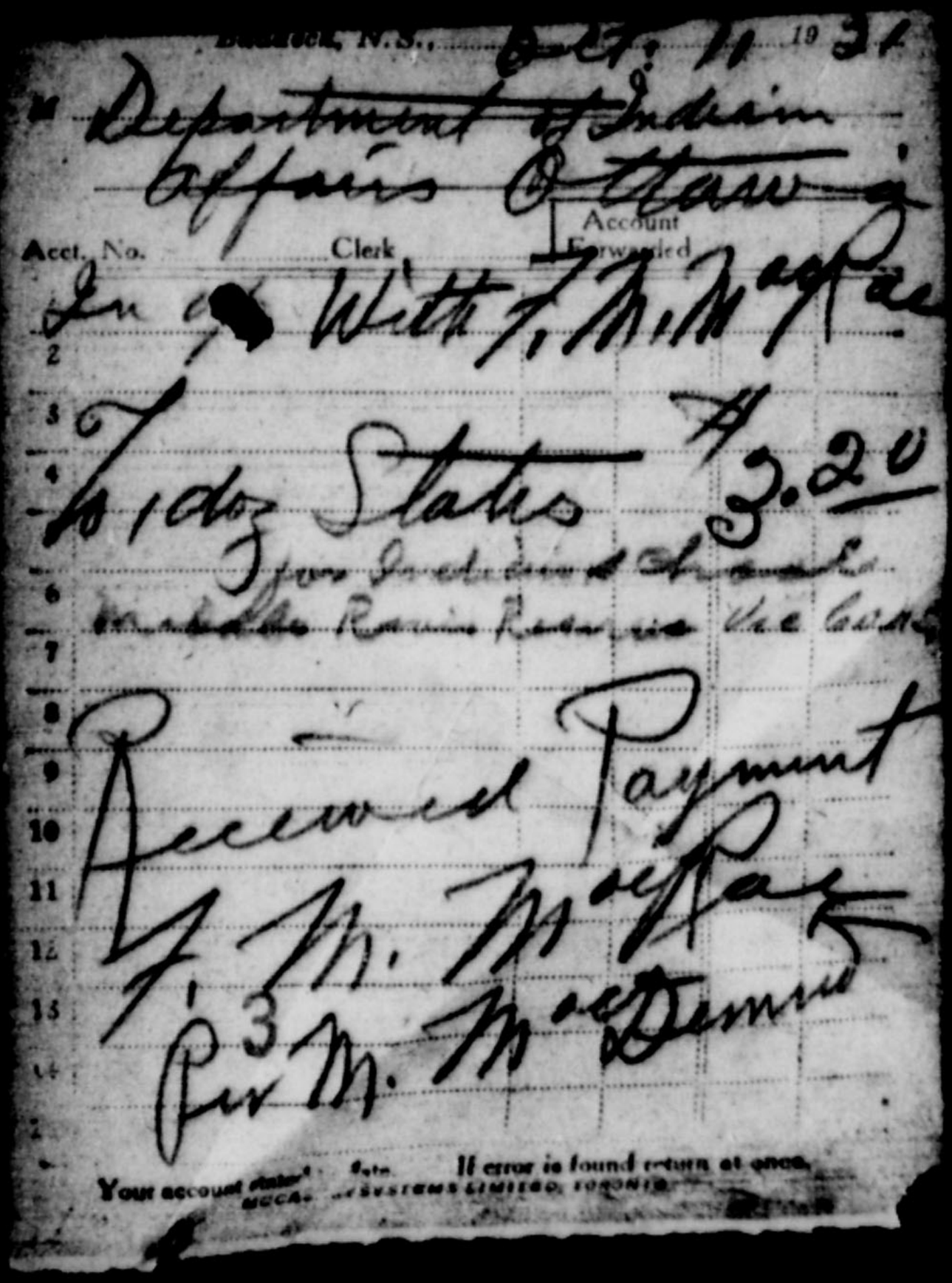
Thos E. Campbell
INDIAN AGENT.

INDIAN EDUCATION
OCT 13 1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Buckingham, N.S., Oct. 11 1934

"Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa"

Acct. No. Clerk Account Forwarded

In account with J. D. MacRae

2

3 1 doz Slates @ 3.20

for Indian Chiefs

Medals Ranie Reserve Vic Co N.S.

Received Payment

J. D. MacRae

per M. MacInnis

Your account rendered ... Date ... If error is found return at once.

BUCA ... SYSTEMS LIMITED, TORONTO

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa

Acct. No. | Clerk | Account Forwarded

2 | 1 doz Slates | $3.20

for Indian School

Medicine Range Reserve Via Carb

Received Payment

F. H. MacKay

per M. MacDermid

Your account stated ... If error is found return at once.

MCCA... SYSTEMS LIMITED, TORONTO

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255...55-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REPORT NO. 60 CONFIRMED
MINUTE NO.

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To J. M. MacRae
Baddeck
Victoria County N.S.

DATE 1921		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct	11	One Dozen Plates for Indian School Middle River Reserve Victoria County N.S.	3	20
		As per Bills Attached		
		TOTAL,	3	20

INDIAN EDUCATION
1874
Sent Oct. 17/21

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. McEachren
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck, N. S.

Oct 11th 1921.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,–

Enclosed find ... of F. M. McRae for $1.40 supplied to school at Middle River Indian Reserve, as authorized by your letter of September 21st, No 116774-4.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

John E. Campbell

INDIAN AGENT

Pd 15/10/21

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 14 1921
RECEIVED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

NYANZA, N. S., Nov 3rd 1921

M Indian School house M.R. Reserve

Dept of Indian Affairs Ottawa

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1921
RECEIVED

TO M. N. McRAE DR.

DEALER IN

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

Acct.

Oct 27	To 7 Lengths Stovepipe @ 50¢		4 9
	for Indian School House Middle River		
	Received Payment		
	M. N. McRae & Co.		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

NYANZA, N. S., Nov 3rd 1921

M Indian School house M.R. Reserve

Dept of Indian Affairs Ottawa

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1921
RECEIVED

TO **M. N. McRAE** DR.

DEALER IN

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

			4	9
Oct	27	To 7 Lengths Stovepipe @ 50¢	03	50
		for Indian School House Middle River		
		Reserve Vic. Co. N.S.		

Received payment
M. N. MacRae

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

67

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To M. N. McRae

Nyanza

Vic. Co. N.S.

DATE 1921	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct 27	Stone Pipes for Indian School Middle River Reserve Vic. Co. N.S.	3	50
	Cash per Bill attached	4	XX
	TOTAL,	3	50

Address L.F.

Aug 15/11/21

INDIAN EDUCATION
Sept Nov. 15/21

2338

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John E Campbell
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 19 1921
RECORDS

Baddeck, N. S., Nov 16th 1921.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

362644

The roof of the Coal House, and Water Closet, at Indian Reserve, Middle River, Victoria Co. N. S., requires to be shingled. The shingles were striped of roof with a gale a few days ago.

The shingles were getting bad on roof, but would have done this winter, had it not been for the gale.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant,

John E. Campbell

INDIAN AGENT

SCHOOLS SERVICE
NOV 21 1921
HALIFAX

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-1-5.

Ottawa, Nov. 21, 1921.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, informing the Department that the roof of the coal shed and water closet at the Middle River Indian Day School requires to be shingled.

In reply I beg to say that, in view of your report regarding the condition of the roof of these buildings, the Department will approve of having them re-shingled. You may, therefore, arrange to have this work carried out as soon as possible.

You have not stated the cost, but it is expected that you will see that no undue expenditure is incurred and that the material will be purchased, and the labour performed, at the lowest possible cost. In the purchase of the shingles, nails, etc., competitive prices should be obtained and these materials should be purchased from the firms quoting the lowest prices.

When this work has been completed, you should forward properly receipted vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred in the purchase of the material and for the labour.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BADDECK, N. S., Decr 19th 1921

The Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH **J. E. CAMPBELL**

DEALER IN

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES AND GENERAL MERCHANDISE

COUNTRY PRODUCE TAKEN IN EXCHANGE

7 PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED AFTER ACCOUNT IS RENDERED

1921

Decr 19	To Paid Louis Sidon	3	00
	" Michael Sidon	5	00
	Lobster Shingling Coal Harbour		
	And Closest Indian Reserve		
	Middle River Victoria Co. N.S.		
	As Vouchers attached		
	Received Payment	$8	00
	J. E. Campbell		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To John E. Campbell

Burdock

Victoria County N.S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1921				
Dec	19	Paid Louis Sidon	9	00
"	"	" Michael Sidon	8	00
		Labour shingling East House and Coast Indian Reserve Middle River Vic. Co. N.S. As per Bills attached (Accepts 1st and 8th)		
		Indian Education		
		Refused P.F. 25/12/21		
		2921 Sent Dec 29/21.		
		TOTAL,	17 00	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John E. Campbell

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, N. S.

M. Indian school House. The Reserve
Dept of Indian affairs Ottawa

BOUGHT OF **M. N. McRAE,**

GENERAL MERCHANT

			₰	₰
Nov	26	Do 4 M shingles @ ₰ 3.50 per M	14	00
		" 20 lbs shingle nails @ 8¢ & 3 lbs nails @ ₰	1	81
			₰ 15	81

Received payment
Mc N MacRae

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REPORT No. 7
MINUTE No.

Vote No.....
Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To M. M. McRae
Nyanza
Victoria Co. N.S.

DATE 1921		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov	24	4 M shingles @ 3.50 per M	14	00
"	11	20 ℔ shingle Nail @ 08 3 ℔ Nails @ 7	1	81
		for the Coal House and Court at Indian Shoal Middle River Victoria Co. N.S. As per Bills Attached		
		TOTAL,	15	81

Ack'd
By
24/12/21

2920
Sent Dec 29/21.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John E. Campbell
Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION FOLIO

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMO-Covering Purchase of Supplies, the
Cost of which exceeds $10.00

SUPPLIES for which prices obtained including QUANTITIES.

Mr. N. McRae was the only person Having Shingles on Hand, and the Price Charged is reasonable

NAME of Firm or Person asked to Quote.

NAME of Firm or Person quoting lowest price, giving prices quoted.

NAMES of Firms or Persons who quoted.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, pt 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

63-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 22 1921
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Baddeck, N. S.

December 19th 1921.

Sir,—

Enclosed find bill of W. N. McRae for shingles and nails supplied for coal house and closet at Middle River Reserve, Victoria Co., N. S., as authorized by your letter on Nov 21, 1921, // 6-1-5.

Also find enclosed bill for the labour which I paid Lewis Isidor, and Michael Isidor.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant,

Arthur O. Campbell

INDIAN AGENT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
74-63.

81310

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 1 1923
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE.

Baddeck, N. S.,
February 26th, 1923.

Sir,-

x x x x

On examining the stove pipe in School House I found some of the links defective, so I ordered the janitor to have it repaired at once.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) John E. Campbell.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

OTTAWA, March 2nd, 1923.

Sir: -

Referring to that portion of your letter of the 26th ultimo, in which you state that upon examination you found the stove pipes at the Middle River Indian Day School in a defective condition, I beg to say that your action in having the janitor make the necessary repairs is approved.

If any new lengths of pipe were required, properly certified vouchers should be forwarded covering the expenditure incurred in the purchase of same.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R.T.

J. E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NYANZA, N. S., April 14, 1922

M Indian School House, M.R. Reserve
Dept of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

BOUGHT OF **M. N. McRae**

MERCHANT

DAVIS PRINT, YARMOUTH N. S. 500 12 22 1813

			℔	₰
Mar 10	To 3 link 1 Elbow Stove Pipe		2	00
	Received Payment M N McRae			

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

167

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mr. N. McRae

Nyanza

Victoria County N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1923		
March 10	Stove Pipe Supplied to Indian School Middle River Reserve Victoria County N.S. As per Bill attached	2 00
	TOTAL,	2 00

Sent April 20/23

352

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John E. Campbell

Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-2-

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
74-63

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 19 1923
RECORDS

Agt.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE.

Baddeck, N.S.,
April 16th, 1923.

Sir:-

Enclosed find bill of I. N. McRae for stove pipe, supplied to Indian School, at Middle River Indian Reserve, Victoria Co., N.S.

x x x x

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) John E. Campbell.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, pt 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

July 24th

Baddeck, N. S. 1923.

587427

Sir,—

The ceiling and wall inside, of school house, Middle River Indian Reserve, Vic., Co. N. S., requires to be cleaned, and a coat of whitening on plaster.

This will put it in good sanitary condition. This is good time to have work done, while there is no school.

The labor and material will cost about $20.00.

I am Sir
Your obedient servant,
John E. Campbell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

Ottawa, July 30, 1923.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 24th instant, regarding the cleaning and white-washing required to the ceiling and walls of the class-room at the Middle River Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that you may arrange to have this work completed. You should purchase the material and arrange for the necessary labour. We note that you estimate the cost of the labour and material will not exceed approximately $20.00. The work should be completed during the present summer holidays and properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, forwarded covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NYANZA, N. S., Sept 14 1923

M Department of Indian affairs
Ottawa

BOUGHT OF **M. N. McRae**

MERCHANT

DAVIS PRINT, YARMOUTH N. S. 500 12-22 1813

1923				
Sept 6	5 Pkg Firecracker (white wash) for Indian school			
	Middle River Reserve	75	3	75

Received payment
M. N. McRae

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To M. N. McRae

Nyanza

Vic. Co. N.S.

DATE 1923	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Sept 14	8 Pkgs Fruit cuttings for Indian School Middle River @ 75	3	75
	As per Bills Attached	00	

Sub Vote

Req

A/c 18/9/23

25 Sept 20/9/23

INDIAN EDUCATION

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

APPROVED

TOTAL, 3 75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John E. Campbell

Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian affairs
Ottawa

To Renvoi Isidore
Indian Reserve
Maniwaki Que.

1923
Sept 14 6 days cleaning and whitewashing
Indian School Maniwaki Que
Rooms @ 2.50 per days $15.00

Received Payment—
Louis Isidor

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Lennie Haidon

Indian Reserve

Middle River

Vic. Co. N.S.

DATE 1914	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Sept 14	6 days Labour cleaning & Whitewashing Indian School Middle River Reserve @ 2.50 per day	15	00
	As per Bills Attached		
	Total,	15	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John E. Campbell

Agent.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED
INDIAN EDUCATION
25722
20/9/23.
Sch vote
Pay
$15.00 18/9/23.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 18 1923
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Baddeck, N. S.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sept 14th 1923.

Sir,—

Enclosed find bill of Lewie Isodore for labor on cleaning and white washing Indian School, Middle River Reserve.

I also enclose bill of M. N. McRae for material for same. Total amount both bills $18.75,- as authorized by letter July 30th 1923 #63-1-5.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

Indian Agent.

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Statement

Napanee, April 5th 1924

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa Canada

In Acc't with J. D. MacRae

Napanee N. S.

Terms

1924

Apr	5	8 Cents Stamps Repd for Indian School Middle River Indian Res			1	00

Received Payment

J. D. MacRae

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To J. D. MacRae

Nyanza

N.S.

DATE 1924	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
April 5	8 Links Stove Pipe for Indian School Middle River Vic Cbo. N.S. As per Bill Attached	4 15	00
	Sent May 13/24 601	19	
	TOTAL,	4	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John A. Campbell

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 9 1924
DOCUMENTS

Baddeck, N. S.

May 6th 1924.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Enclosed find bill of J. D. McRae for stove pipe supplied to Indian School, Middle River, Victoria Co. N. S.

When I examined the pipe in use , I found it in dangerous condition, and had it replaced with new pipe.

McRae had his bill made out in April, but over-looked to send it to me until now.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Arthur E. Campbell

Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada

Sch. 1 to 1 approved 12/5/24

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Folio .....

Statement

October 31st 1924

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa Canada

In Acc't with M. N. McRae

Nyanza Vic. Co. N.S.

Terms

1924

Oct 31	2 Padlocks & do	1	60	
" "	1½ doz. Coat Hooks		87	
" "	1 Coal shovel	1	50	
	for Indian School			
	Middle River Reserve			
	Victoria County N.S.			
			$3	47

Received Payment

M. N. McRae

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
Indian Affairs.

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 3 1924
RECORDS

To M. N. McKay

Nyanza

Victoria County N.S.

DATE 1924	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Oct 31	2 Paddocks @ 1.00 1½ day Cant Hooks @ 37¢	1	97
" "	1 Canal Shovel 1.50	1	50
	for Indian School		
	Middle River Reserve Victoria County N.S.		
	as per Rec'd. attached		
	Sch Voucher		
	4/11/24		
	3751		
	Nov 7/24		
	TOTAL,	3	47

INDIAN EDUCATION
ACCOUNTANT
NOV 5 1924

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John E. Campbell
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 3 1924
RECORDS

Baddeck, N. S.

October 31, 1924.

Sir,—

During my last visit to the Indian School, Middle River Reserve, I found the coal house, and water closet, without locks,- and also a coal shovel. I also found that the children had to hang their cloths on nails, so I provided the proper hooks for them - and enclose bill for same. M. N. Mc Rae was the only place I could procure articles required.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant,

John Campbell
Indian Agent

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa Canada

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 8 1924

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF MR. J. E. CAMPBELL, INDIAN AGENT, DATED JANUARY 17th, 1924.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 22 1925
RECORDS

Original on File 109 - 1 N.S.

Miss Catherine McDonald, the nurse looking after the Indian children, was at Middle River Reserve a few days ago. She thought a water container, together with drinking cups, should be placed in the school house, and strongly recommended mid-day meals for the children during winter. No doubt it would stimulate more interest in them attending school and from morning until closing time in the afternoon they would be in the school house and all the travelling they would have to do is to go to school in the morning and to home after school.

SCHOOL
JAN 22 1925

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

Ottawa, January 24th, 1925.

Sir:

Referring to that portion of your letter of the 18th instant regarding the suggestions of Miss Catherine McDonald, Travelling Nurse for the Province of Nova Scotia, when she visited the Middle River Indian Day School, I beg to say that if the teacher will undertake the work of preparing and serving the lunch, the Department will approve of the supplying of a small quantity of supplies for the purpose. This midday lunch would consist of tea or cocoa, with sugar and Klim, and biscuits or hardtack. It is not intended to serve a regular meal but only to supplement the lunch taken by the pupils from their homes. If there are facilities for making the cocoa or tea, you may purchase a quantity of cocoa or tea, sugar, Klim, soda biscuits or hardtack. A sufficient quantity of the above should be purchased to supply a lunch to the children during the present winter months or until the end of April next, only. You may also purchase a number of graniteware mugs, not exceeding 18, for the purpose of serving the cocoa or tea. If a saucepan is required in which to prepare the cocoa, you may also purchase and supply the same. It should be understood that it is not intended that any large expenditure is to be incurred , and the Department will rely on you to see that the cost is kept down to the lowest possible point.

You may also purchase a covered water container for the use of the school. It is considered that the mugs purchased for the midday lunch could be used by the pupils for drinking purposes.

Please take this matter up with the teacher at once, and if he will prepare and serve the lunch, you should arrange for the purchase of the supplies mentioned. Properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, should be forwarded covering the cost of any expenditure incurred.

It is hoped that if this lunch is supplied it will stimulate the interest and lead to a regular attendance of the Indian children.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Baddeck, N. S.

February 17th 1925.

Sir,—

Enclosed you will find bill of McLeod & Co as authorized by your letter of January 24/25 $63-1-5-, for water container and mugs and sauce pan, and supplies for mid-day meal for the children of Middle River Reserve, Victoria Co. N. S.

They were the only merchants that had the stuff required on hand , and the prices are reasonable. The supplies will furnish a mid-day lunch to the children until about the first of May. The teacher is to look after the giving of this lunch.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant,

John E. Campbell
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Ottawa, February 24, 1925.

Sir,-

(Incl.)

Referring to your letter of the 17th instant, I reinclose herewith the voucher, amounting to $52.24, which you submitted recently in favour of Messrs.McLeod & Co., of Baddeck. You should obtain from this firm a receipt covering the truckage charge of $4.50 which appears in their account. When the receipt is attached to the account and the same returned to the Department the matter of payment will be given consideration.

In future all vouchers submitted for payment should be supported by necessary receipts.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John E.Campbell,Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McLEOD & CO.

DEALERS IN

GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS, HARDWARE, BOOTS AND SHOES CLOTHING AND CROCKERY

FOLIO.....
ACCT. NO.....

BADDECK, N. S., July 17th 1925

SOLD TO Department of Indian affairs Ottawa Canada
in c/c With McLeod & Co
Baddeck N.S.

E. E. DAVIS & CO., LIMITED, YARMOUTH & SYDNEY, N. S. Im.9-24-1163

1925 DATE	ARTICLES	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
July 17	1½ dozen Granite Mugs @ 4.50 3 doz 1 Sauce Pan 1.65 1 Water Container 6.00			12 15
" "	80 Mist Lunch Biscuit @ 18 14.40 75 Pilot Biscuit @ 16 12.00			26 40
" "	20 Sugar @ 2.40 2.10 2 Tea @ 1.30 65 15 tins Cocoa @ 2.25 15 18 tins Evaporated Milk 3.24			9 19
" "	Paid Truckage from Baddeck to Indian Reserve			4 50
				$52,24

The above Was Supplied to the Indian school
Middle River Reserve Victoria County N.S.

Recommend Payment
McLeod & Co

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Recvd from Mc Leod & Co four 50/100 Dollars [redacted] 50 for knocking Supplies from Bassdeck to Indian Reserve Middle River Victoria County N.S. the Supplies being for Indian school. for Nursing Meal etc.

Bassdeck N.S.
July 17th 1925

John H. Dennison

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mc Kead & Co

Baddeck

Victoria County N.S.

DATE 1925		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Feby	17	1½ doz Pointe Mauge 4.50 / Saws Pair 16.50 / Water Container 6.00	12	15
"	"	80 Mich Lunch Biscuit @ 18 14.40 75 Pilot-Bread @ 12 9.00	26	40
"	"	20 Sugar @ 11 2.40 2 Lard 1.30 18 tins Coffee 2.25 18 tins Milk @ 18 3.24	9	19
"	"	Paid truckage from Baddeck & Indian Reserve	4	50
		Supplied & Middle River Indian School Vic. Co. N.S. As per Bills attached		

INDIAN EDUCATION

Sent 4/3/25

6042

TOTAL, $52.24

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 63-1-5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Paddock, N. S.

February 26th 19 25.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 2 1925
RECORDS

Sir,—

Enclosed find bill for $4.50 for truckage of supplies to Indian Reserve, Middle River, had I thought it was necessary to send those receipts from McLeod & Co., I would have sent them before.

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED and found correct.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant,

John E. Campbell

Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada

ACCOUNTANT'S
MAR 2 1925

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, N. S. Feb 16, 1907

M Indian School-house. Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

BOUGHT OF **M. N. McRae,**

GENERAL MERCHANT

			$	¢
Feb	16	2o 1 door. set $4.50 2o 2 doz screw-nails 25¢ for Indian School	4	75

Received Payment,
M. N. MacRae.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To M. N. McRae

Nyanza

Sic. Co. N.S

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1927			
July 16	1 Load 4.50 2 doz S. Nails 25 for Indian School House Middle River Roome	4	75 XX
	As per Bills attached	0.5	
	TOTAL,		

3887

Dept March 12/27.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John E Campbell

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 10 1927
RECORDS

Buddeck, N.S.
March 7,1927.

Sir:

Enclosed find bill of M.N.McRae for lock supplied to school at Middle River Indian Reserve. I purchased a good lock, as they used to be opening former cheap locks with picks and skeleton keys.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa Canada

ACCOUNTANTS
MAR 10 1927
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 30 1928
RECORDS

Iona, N.S.

Nov. 27th., 1928.

Dear Sir:

The winter is rapidly approaching and there are several children among the Indians who must be attended to in the matter of shoes and clothing. Although I had no direct request from any so far yet I need not wait very long. Apparently all have been getting assistance of this kind in the past. There are some who should get it, and there are others who are able to provide it for themselves. These latter are sorely in need at present. Will you kindly advise me on the matter?

There is another matter I intended to take up with the Dept. Other branches of the Governments, both Federal and Provincial think it not ill-advised to spend considerable sums of money in providing prizes to encourage different activities which spell progress. On that account, I am therefore requesting the Dept. to consider the matter as regards the Indians. I would be pleased to have a check for the small sum of FIVE DOLLARS to distribute simple prizes for attendance, cleanly habits, progress in school, etc. during the Xmas season.

EXTRACT
ON 4-6-63

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 1 1928

Your humble Servant,

(Rev.) S. Lamporec.
Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

Ottawa, December 4, 1928.

Rev. Sir:

Replying to the last paragraph of your letter of the 27th ultimo, I beg to say that you may incur an expenditure not exceeding the sum of $5 in the purchase of prizes or other gifts to be distributed to the pupils of the Middle River Indian Day School at Christmas.

Please obtain an account, in duplicate, covering the expenditure of the above amount. This you should attach to a proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and send to the Department, when payment will be made to the firm from whom the supplies are purchased.

Relative to the first paragraph of your letter regarding the providing of shoes and clothing for several of the Indian children who attend school, I beg to say that you will be advised in a separate communication regarding this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. S. Campbell,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Folio .....

Baddeck Dec 20 1928

M Department of Indian affair

Ottawa Canada

In Account With Neil Mc Neil

Terms .....

1928

C. B. DAVIS & CO., LIMITED, YARMOUTH & SYDNEY, N. S.

Dec 20	8 Candy 2.85	7 Boxes Sweet Biscuit 2.15		5	00
	Supplied to the Children				
	of Middle River Indian School				

INDIAN EDUCATION

Certified correct

Certified correct and just

27/1/29

S. Campbell
Agent.

6039

Sent 8-1-29.

OTTAWA

JAN 5 1929

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

63-1-5 Done 7/4/5
Jan 14/29

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 5 1929
RECORDS

Dear Sirs:

Please send chart for enclosed account to me.

With the Compliments of the Season, I remain.

Sincerely
Rev. J. Campbell, Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BADDECK, N. S., January 6th 1930

M. Department of Indian affairs Ottawa Canada

IN ACCOUNT WITH

J. E. CAMPBELL

DEALER IN

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES AND GENERAL MERCHANDISE

COUNTRY PRODUCE TAKEN IN EXCHANGE

TERMS: 30 days. 7 per cent. interest charged after account is rendered.

1930			
Jan 6	20 lbs Mixed Candy @ 25¢	5 00	5 00
	for the School Children Middle River Reserve Vic. Co. N. S.		

Examined & found Correct

Rod D. MacKinnon
Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No 84 63-1-5

Vote No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

DEPT. of INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 14 1930

To James E Campbell
Paddockville
C B.

Capt N.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Jan 6th	Candies for Children at Christmas time as is Customary in all Reservations	5 00
	Middle River School	

INDIAN EDUCATION
RECEIVED
JAN 15 1930
ACCOUNTANTS
FEB 14 1930
FRANCIS

Sent 15-2-30
7569

TOTAL, 5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D J Rankin
Agent.

J F McNeil
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza. N.S. Feb 5th 193 D

To Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada

IN ACCOUNT WITH **E. G. MacIVER**

GENERAL MERCHANT

Phone 17—2

For Cleaning and Repairing The Toilets
for Medan River Reserve School

To cleaning 2 places	@ 50c. each	$ 10.00
" 200 ft lumber	@ 25c per M	5.00
" Labour 2 days	@ 300 per day	6.00
" 5 lbs nails	@ 12c per lb	.60
" 2 pad locks	@ 75c each	1.50
" 2 door clips Wd slips	@ 50c per	1.00
		24.10
	(Less Carpenter)	$ 23.85

Repaired E. G. MacIver

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

1441

Department of Indian Affairs

To E. G. MacIver

Nyanza

N. S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1930				
Feb.	5	To repairing and cleaning toilets of Indian Day School at Middle River Reserve	$ 23	.85

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

63-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 1 1930

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

SCHOOL
MAR 6 1930

Antigonish, N.S.
Feb. 27th, 1930.

Sir:-

Attached herewith is voucher for cleaning and repairing toilets at the Indian Day School, Middle River Reserve. The condition of these places was most disgraceful and it was necessary to have same immediately cleaned and repaired.

I trust you will grant the necessary authority for this work and approve the attached voucher please.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. O'Neil
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Pay
J. D. Sutherland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 25 1930
RECORDS

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

SCHOOL SECTION
APR 26 1930

Antigonish, N.S.,
April 22nd, 1930.

Sir:-

Middle River Indian Day School.

Agent Rev.D.J.Rankin has submitted a list of articles required by Mrs.McNeil for the purpose of teaching Domestic Science at the Indian Day School Middle River Reserve.

The articles required are as follows"several pairs of knitting needles,some bone,some steel,several pairs of scissors,some cotton and calico material for dresses and aprons,a portable blackboard,one small sewing machine."

I would respectfully recommend that the above be supplied. On the list also is"an organ second hand" to teach music. Personally I am not enthusiastic about giving these people an organ just yet but will leave that to your judgement.

Your obedient servant.

J. McNeil
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

Ottawa, April 28, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 22nd instant, relative to the supplies required for the teaching of domestic science at the Middle River Indian Day School.

In this connection I have to say that you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of several pairs of knitting needles, several pairs of scissors, a reasonable quantity of cotton and calico for dresses and aprons and a portable blackboard. After the purchase has been made, you should forward an account, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the cost.

The Department is not prepared to furnish this school with a sewing machine or an organ (second hand).

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

61-1-5,

C O P Y

Nyanza, Vict. Co., C.B.

June 24th,/30.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

In account with Louis Isidore, for cutting 45 fence post and putting up wire fence in a good shape at Indian School yard, Middle River Reserve, for $15.00.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 5 1930

Amt

To Louis Sandare

Nyanza

C.R.

Middle River Reserve

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
June 24	For posts & stretching caire as per bill enclosed	15	00
	Authorized by Inspector all posts were good		
	* wire was on ground.		
	Ac:- Indian Day School		

Apr 7/7/30

Sent 10-3-30.

24/15

TOTAL, 15 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

L. J. Lamothe
Agent.

J. Wheat
Inspector Indian Agencies

Form 52. V. 538

ACCOUNTANT'S OFFICE
JUL 1930
OTTAWA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

SCHOOL BRANCH SEP 1930

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 11 1930 RECORDS

Antigonish, N.S.,
Sept.8th,1930.

Sir:-

I beg to report that I recently inspected the Indian Day School at Middle River Reserve and find that one side of the roof is leaky and that this particular side should be reshingled. John S.Googoo,an Indian carpenter of that reserve, will do this job for $30.00 and supply the material. I consider this price to be quite reasonible and would recommend that the work be done immediately.

Furthermore,I find that this school requires a few more seats and desks there are about five required and there is room for that many. At present, with a full attendance it is necessary to put three pupils in some of the seats.

I might also state that the blackboards are in very poor condition and would recommend that two new blackboards 3ft. by 9ft. be installed.

If these new seats and blackboards are authorized, will you please advise me where they areto be obtained.

Ordered 63/1-4 pp 12/9/30

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

Ottawa, September 12, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, reporting on the repairs required to the roof of the Middle River Indian Day School.

In this connection I have to say that you may arrange to have the side of the roof that is leaking reshingled. It is noted that the cost of the labour and material will be $30. Please see that this work is completed at an early date. An account, in duplicate, covering the cost should be forwarded to the Department for payment.

You may also arrange for the purchase and delivery of 5 extra desks of the type and size required and have them delivered at the school and set up in the classroom. It is thought that you can obtain these desks locally or from the Rhodes-Curry Company, Amherst. The price charged should be F.O.B. nearest shipping point to the school. Please obtain an account, in duplicate, covering the cost, which you should certify in the usual manner and send to the Department for payment.

Relative to the new blackboard required, I have to say that an order is being placed here with the Government Stationery Office to supply 2 blackboards, 3' x 9', with the necessary chalk trough and moulding. This material will be forwarded to R. J. McNeil, Esq., Teacher, Baddeck, N.S. Please arrange with him to accept delivery when this material arrives. You should have either the teacher or the agent see that the blackboard is installed in the classroom. Any cost involved will be paid upon receipt of the usual certified voucher, in duplicate.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-55-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 13 1930
RECORDED

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 14 1930

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.,
Oct.10th,1930.

Sir:-

Reference your letter 63-I-5 of Sept.12th, authorizing an amount of $30.00 to reshingle the roof or one side of the roof of the Middle River Indian Day School, I beg to state that this work has been completed but we have discovered that the other side is in worse condition than at appeared to be when first examined and in a recent storm part of the chimney blew down.

To have these repairs effected a further expenditure of about $45.00 will be necessary which I trust you will kindly authorize.

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secreatry,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANTS OCT 1930 BRANCH

ACCOUNTANTS OCT 1930 BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

Ottawa, October 14, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, relative to the reshingling of the roof of the Middle River Indian Day School.

In this connection it is noted that the one side of the roof which you were authorized to have reshingled by official letter of the 12th ultimo has been completed, but that it has been found necessary to have the other side reshingled also. The Department will approve of your incurring the extra expenditure of approximately $45 in reshingling the other side of the roof and in carrying out the repairs required to the chimney. All work should be completed before the extreme cold weather sets in. After this work has been finished to the satisfaction of the Agent or yourself, accounts, in duplicate, properly certified, should be forwarded covering the cost of the material and for the labour.

It is presumed that you have arranged to obtain the five extra desks authorized in letter of the 12th ultimo.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Middle River Reserve Nov 6th 19 30

M Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa

To John Sam George Dr.

Middle River Reserve

Nyanza NS

TERMS

		Shingling Indian Day School Middle River			$42	00
		Lb 10½ M. shingles @ $4.00				
		" 25 lbs. nails @ 7¢ per lb.			3	15
		" 110 ft lumber @ $22.00 " M			2	42
		" cement			1	00
		" 12 days labour @ $2.50 per day		/	30	00
					$78	57

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Vote No. .....

Treasury No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 14 1930
RECORDS

Dept

To John S Gaagas
Nyanza
C.B.

Middle River Indian Reserve

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Oct 27th	Repairing School at Reserve as per Inst	78	57
	Authority Dept. Letter No. 63-1-5 Dated Oct 14, 1930		XX
		2 vols	
	TOTAL,	78	57

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Rankin
Agent.

Form 52.

V. 856

approved
D. Scott Inspector

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED
COUNTERSIGNED

Ser 2-11-30

5514

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RHODES, CURRY LIMITED
AMHERST, NOVA SCOTIA
"We Issue Price List of Builders Supplies"

ORDER NO. 2960
INVOICE NO. 3048

STANDARD BUILDERS' SUPPLIES and CONTRACTORS
ESTABLISHED 1877
"TRADE IN CANADA"

SOLD TO [redacted] Department of Indian Affairs,
(C. J. McNeil, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Antigonish, N.S.)
VIA ..... FREIGHT Prepaid TO R. J. McNeil, Baddeck, N.S.
ORDERED BY ..... Nov. 21 19 30

TERMS Net 30 days

QUANTITY			
5	#3 Endurance Rigid Double Seats & Desks	8.75	$ 43.75
	Boat Charges to Follow.		

RETURN THIS INVOICE OR GIVE INVOICE NO. WITH REMITTANCE.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2 1931
RECEIVED

Department of Indian Affairs

Acct re Rhodes, Surrey & Co

Agreement

No 5,

Furniture for school at Middle River Beersheal.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
(1930 Nov 21	1 at 5 Seats as per bill attached	43	75
	Authorized 63-1-5 Sept. 12, 1930		

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED
31/1/31

sent 10-1-31

6797

TOTAL, 43 75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Rae Rivers
Agent.

Form 52. V.1-58

Approved J. A. Wilson
Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Agents Copy

Middle River Reserve.

Dec 22nd 1930

Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

In account with John S
Cooped for repairing windows
Locks at middle River School
and putting new windows
putting up a floor board
and putting 8" nails
Total time 2 days and 8 hours
@ $2.50 per day = $7.00
5 lbs putty @ 10¢ per lb .50
Towing from Norway House 2 trips = 1.50
@ $.75 per trip
Total $9.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 12 1931
RECORDS

To...John S.Googoo,.....

Nyanza, N.S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1930			
Dec.	22	To labour and material repairing Day School windows, installing two new blackboards and five new desks asper the attached account. -------	$ 9.00
		Middle River Reserve.	
		Aothorized:63-I-5,Sept.I2,1930.	
		TOTAL,	$ 9.00

INDIAN EDUCATION
Received
Jan 15 1931

Acct 20-1-31.

7240

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No.I-95.

Inspector of Indian Agencies.
Agent.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, N. S. Dec 30 1930 19

M Indian School Children. M.D. Reserve
Dept of Indian Affairs. Ottawa

To **M. N. McRAE** Dr.

General Merchant

1930			
Dec. 19	Lo. 14 1/4 lbs Candy @ 30¢		4 28
	" 5 lbs raisins @ 15¢		75
			5.03

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 12 1931
RECEIVED

To M.N.McRae,

Nyanza, N.S.

Agt

ACCOUNTANTS
JAN 13 1931
OTTAWA

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1930. Dec	I9	To candy and raisins supplied to Middle River Day School for a christmas treat as per the attached account ----------	$5.03
		Authorized: 46-I-5,Dec.I6,I930.	

INDIAN EDUCATION
RECEIVED
JAN 15 1931

Sent 20-1-31.

7239

TOTAL, $5.03

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. McNeil

Inspector of Indian Agencies.
Agent.

voucher No.I-97.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.,
Jan.15th,1931.

OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 19

Sir:-

I beg to report that the stove in the Indian Day School at Middle River Reserve is beyond repair. It was hoped that this stove could be repaired sufficiently in order to make it do for this year. I am advised by Indian Agent Rev.D.J.Rankin that it will be necessary to get a new one. It is probable that funds are not available for this purpose at the present time. However,in case the old stove may be a fire menace, a new one could be installed and arrangements made for payment after the end of the end of the present fiscal year.

I would suggest and recommend that when a new stove is being put in,that one of the air-circulator type be secured. The new stoves of this type lately installed in the schools at Sydney and Chapel Island are quite satisfactory.

If you see fit to authorize an expenditure for this purpose,an amount of approximately $45.00 will be necessary please.

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JAN 24 1931

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

Ottawa, January 21, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 15th instant, relative to the condition of the stove in use in the Middle River Indian Day School. It is noted that the present stove is beyond repair and may become a fire menace.

Our funds for the balance of the present fiscal year are entirely assigned, but if it is possible for you to arrange that the account covering the cost of a new stove can be held over until after the 1st of April, next, the Department will approve of you arranging to have a new stove of the air-circulator type purchased and installed to replace the present old stove. You should see that the new stove is obtained as cheaply as possible, the cost of same to include installation in the school. It is noted you estimate the cost to be approximately $45.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BADDECK, N. S., Feby 4th 1931

Mr Department of Indian affair Ottawa Canada

IN ACCOUNT WITH

J. E. CAMPBELL

DEALER IN

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES AND GENERAL MERCHANDISE

COUNTRY PRODUCE TAKEN IN EXCHANGE

TERMS: 30 days. 7 per cent. interest charged after account is rendered.

1931			
Feby 3	1	Furnace Heater for Indian school Middle River Vic. Co. N. S.	45-00
		As requested by Rev. D. J. Rankin Indian Agent,	

INDIAN EDUCATION

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BADDECK, N. S. February 8 2nd 1921

Department of Indian affairs Ottawa Canada

IN ACCOUNT WITH **J. E. CAMPBELL**

DEALER IN

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES AND GENERAL MERCHANDISE

COUNTRY PRODUCE TAKEN IN EXCHANGE

7 PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED AFTER ACCOUNT IS RENDERED

1921					
Jany 29	8 Pairs Shoes @ 18.00 / 2.25	9 pairs do @ 22.50 / 2.50	40	50	✓
" "	2 Pairs shoes @ 5.60 / 2.75	2 prs socks @ .90	6	40	✓
" "	6 pairs stocking @ 2.40 / .40	11 prs do @ 2.75 / .25	5	1.5	✓
			$52	05	

Supplied to the Children of Middle Reim Indian School Victoria County Nova Scotia at the request of Rev. D. J. Rankin Indian Agent.

W 2 1/4

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To John E. Campbell

Baddeck

C.B.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1931				
~~Jan 22nd~~		~~To Stephen Jr. sick expenditure attached~~	~~$~~	~~cts~~
" 29th		Supplies for school Chicken " " Nº 1	5	2 00
Feb 3rd		Furnacette Heater for school " " Nº 1	45	00
		Footwear authorized:- 74-63 January 19, 1931		
		Furnacette heater authorized:- 63-1-5 January 21, 1931		
		N.S. vote Nº 52 05/xx 16		
		Ch vote 45 00/xx - 7986		
		EXAMINED and found correct A. J. Gunn		
		Jan March 31/31		
		TOTAL,	#97	05

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Rankin

Agent.

Approved D. J. Allen Inspector

Form 52. V1- 286

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, N. S. Oct. 6 1931 19

Mrs [redacted] re School House. M R. Reserve.

Dept of Indian Affairs Ottawa

To **M. N. McRAE** Dr.

General Merchant

1931				
			℔'s.	¢'s.
Oct 6	To 10 Lengths Stove pipe @ 45		4	50 ✓
	" 1 Elbow " " 45			45 ✓
	" Damper 25¢			25
				$.20

✓ 1/XX

Wg

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Vote No.....

Treas. No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 12 31

To M. N. McRae

Nyanza

N. S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1931				
Feb	6	To stove-pipe and damper supplied to Middle River Indian Day School as per attached account # 5.	5.	20

INDIAN EDUCATION
MAR 23 1931
Ottawa

Stands

ACCOUNTANTS
MAR 12 1931
OTTAWA

7985

TOTAL, # 5. 20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. W. Neil
Agent.
Inspector

Form 52.

V.1-284

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To R.J.McNeil,
Teacher Indian Day School.
Nyanza.

Dept

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931 Mar.	31	To freight paid on school desks and new blackboards and two new locks for Indian Day school, Middle River Reserve, as per attached receipt. ----------	$1.85
		Freight from Baddeck to Nyanza Via S.S. Lakeview	
		TOTAL,	$1.85

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED

8662-26 $1.65 .20 Sent April 18/31.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. McNeil
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Voucher No.I-415.

Agent.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

House of Commons
Canada

O T T A W A

29th July, 1931

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 10 1931

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
Dept. of the Interior,
O T T A W A

Dear Mr. Scott:

Referring again to the case of Rod MacNeil, teacher of the Indian school at Whycocomagh, Victoria County: he claims that he was put to considerable expense in connection with the repairs to the building and so far has not been recompensed. Will you be good enough to consider the matter, ascertain what amount has been paid and arrange for repayment to MacNeil.

Yours very truly,

Finlay MacDonald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa July 30 1921

Mr. [illegible]

Please report on attached letter and return it to the office of the Deputy Superintendent General.

Do not file.

63-1-4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

July 30, 1931.

Dear Mr. MacDonald:

I have your letter of the 29th instant, with reference to the claim of Rod. MacNeil, who was teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School - not Whycocomagh, as stated in your letter - to be reimbursed for repairs to the school building. The Department has no record of any repairs being undertaken by Mr. MacNeil and I would suggest that, if there is any payment due him, he take the matter up with the local Indian agent.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Finlay MacDonald, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, N. S. Sept 30 1931 19

M[illegible] Indian School Nanee: No. 6 Reserve.

Dept of Indian Affairs. Ottawa

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 8 1931
RECORDS

To **M. N. McRAE** Dr.

General Merchant

1931		"Dr"	"Cr"
		$ ¢	$ ¢
Sept 2.	6 Knife & Pipe 15¢ 1 Elbow 5¢		95
"	2 Paddle Locks 30¢ 2 lbs Nails 30¢		60
	~~1 doz Lead pencils 45¢~~ 4 Putty @ 10		88
"	8 " 1 Paddle Lock 25¢		25
			2.68
			48
			2.20

Lead pencils should be secured from Staty. Dept.
Instructions were given to this effect before.

ACCOUNTANT
OCT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. M.N. McRae,.....

Nyanza, N.S.

Adopted.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931.			
Sept.	30	To goods supplied to Indian Day School, Middle River Reserve as per attached account -------	$2.20
			TOTAL, $2.20

Ack'd

Rec'd 10/31

Rec'd Acct. 13/31

3478

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. W. Neil

Inspector of Indian Agencies.....
Agent.

Voucher No. I-781.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, N. S. Oct 30 1931 19

M[redacted] Indian School Nanoose Mo to Reserve,

Dep't of Indian Affairs. Ottawa,

To M. N. McRAE Dr.

General Merchant

1931			"Dr"		"Cr"	
			℔	¢	℔	¢
Oct.	8	To 12 Scribblers 60¢ To 12 lead pencils 60		1 20		
"	15	" ½ gal paint for School seats 2.25		2 25		
		" 2 lbs red paint 50¢		1 00		
		" 2 paint Brushes 1.00		1 00		
"	24	" 4 yds Inselling @ 25¢		1 00		
		" 2 Counts @ 25¢ To Soap 10		60		
		" ½ doz lead pencil 30 " ½ doz Scribblers 45		75		
				7.30		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr.M.N.McRae,

Nyanza, N.S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931 Oct.	30	To goods supplied to Indian Day School, Middle River Reserve as per attached account:------	$7.30
			7.30
			7.30
		TOTAL,	~~$7.30~~

O.K. J.D.

Sent rec. 13/31.

4326

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. W. Read

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Agent.

Voucher No.I-819

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.,
Nov.2nd,1931.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 5 1931
Records

R

Sir,

In the attached account of Mr.M.N.McRae of Nyanza there are items such as scribblers and lead pencils that should not have been purchased locally. The teacher and Mr.McRae have been instructed accordingly and I trust this will not be repeated. I would recommend that the account be paid. The other items were considered quite necessary.

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED and found correct,
6.11.31

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 6 1931

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 18 1931

To John Joe Paul,
Middle River Reserve,
.....
Nyanza, N.S.
.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931.		
Nov. 5th,	To cleaning toilets at Indian Day School, Middle River Reserve ----------	$3.50
	These outbuildings were in urgent need of cleaning.	
	TOTAL,	3. 50

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED and found correct
Nov 16 1931

Sept Nov. 18/31

4394

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No.I-859

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

.....
Agent.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Louis Isidore,
Middle River Reserve,
.....
Nyanza, N.S.
.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1931				
Nov.	28	To 50ft.lumber @ $20.00 per M. ----------	$1.	00
		Supplied to repair coal shed at Indian Day School.		
		as per attached statement.		
		(middle River Indian Day school)		
		TOTAL,	$1.	00

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED and CORRECT
...R.J...11/12/31.....

14/31.

Sent Dec 14

4923

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. H. Ward
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Voucher No.I-931.

.....
Agent.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-J

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Miss Mary Martha Isadore,
Middle River Reserve,
Nyanza, N.S.

DEC 5 1931

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931 Aug.	19th and 20th/31	
	To scrubbing and cleaning teacher's residence at Middle River Reserve after same had been vacated by former occupants. ----------	$3.50
	This house was left in a very dirty condition by the former teacher and his mother (R.J.MacNeil) and it was necessary to have same cleaned.	
	TOTAL,	$3.50

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED and PASSED

Ltr Dec. 14/31.
4922

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R.J. MacNeil

Voucher No.I-932.

Inspector of Indian Agencies.
Agent.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, N. S. Dec 23 1931 19

M. Chiefs and Three M.R. Reserve.
Indian
Dept of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

To M. N. McRAE Dr.

General Merchant

1931			"Dr"	"Cr"
Dec	23	To 20 lbs Sweet Biscuit @ 25¢	5.00	
		" 10 " Mixed Candy @ 20¢	2.00	
			$7.00	

Authorized:-
46-1-5, Dec. 10th, 1931.

✓

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, N. S. Dec, 21, 1931 19

Mr. Indian School House. Mr. R Reeve.

Dept of Indian Affairs Ottawa.

To M. N. McRAE Dr.

General Merchant

1931				
Dec.	18	To 3 Tons Coal @ $15.00		45.00
		" 15.00 per Ton for Carting and Storing.		7.50
				$52.50

✓

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, N. S. Dec 23 1931 19

M Indian School House, M.R. Reserve.

Dept of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

To M. N. McRAE Dr.

General Merchant

1931		"Dr."	"Cr."
		℔ ¢	℔ ¢
Dec 2	To Coal Seattle 1 25 Lb 3 lbs Nails @ 5-	1 40	
	" Lucerd Oil 25¢ Lb Lock 3 25	4 00	
	(Out Side Front door lock)	5 40	
		✓	

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

West

To M. N. MacRae

Nyanza

QB

- School account -

DATE	SERVICE.	EX'D.	AMOUNT.	
1931				
Dec 2nd	Repairs for barge as per invoice attached		5	40
" 18th	Canal and hauling " "		50	do
" 23rd	Far Churchen et Quetico " "		7	do
			$ 62	40
				XX

INDIAN EDUCATION

29-1-32

626

TOTAL, 62 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. A. Kayerny
Agent.

Form 52. V. 82

approved J. W. Neil
Inspector

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

John Francis, Nyanza, N.S.
in a/c. with
Middle River Indian Day School.
Department of Indian Affairs

February 18th, 1932.

By labor in repairing the
Stove Pipes on the Roof of
Indian Teacher's Residence, which
had been blown down by the wind
and repairing the locks of the
school house, viz:-
8 hours labor at 75-¢ $2.00

~~Received payment in full.~~

John Francis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 29 1932
RECORDS

Department of Indian Affairs

To John Francis,

Nyanza

C.B.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1932			
Feb 18th "	Work on residence & School as per bill	2	00

INDIAN EDUCATION
RECEIVED 2nd
MAR 1932

Sydney March 2/32.

1876

TOTAL,	2	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Rankin
Agent.

Form 52. V 210

approved J. A. White
Inspector

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Triplicate

John Joe Paul, Nipissing, N. S.,
in account-with
Middle River Indian Reservation Day
School, Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont., Can.

1932
July 4 By labor in cleaning, etc
the toilets of the school (complete)
on two occasions in
May and July respectively
at the rate of $4 each time $8.00

John Joe his x Paul 5.00
mark

Certified correct by
Irene Burns, Teacher, and witness
to above signature.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To John Joe Paul,

Nyanza,

N. S.

DATE 1938		SERVICE	AMOUNT
July	16	To cleaning toilets of the Indian day school, Middle River reserve, as per the attached account.	$5. 00

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

July 23/38

200/280

TOTAL, $5. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Inspector. Agent.

Form 52. Voucher No. 283

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, Nova Scotia.

July 16th, 1932.

Dear Sir:

I beg to advise that Mr. Burns, teacher at Middle River reserve, Nova Scotia, was notified that his services would not be required after June 30th, 1932. Mr. Burns has written me and asks permission to remain in the teacher's residence until some time about the middle of August. He states that so far, he has been unable to secure work and just does not know where he will locate. I would recommend therefore, that he be allowed in the residence until the 20th of August. This will give a new teacher time enough to get settled until school opens in September.

You will recall that when Mr. Burns was appointed to the position last November, that the Indians were very much opposed to his coming to Nyanza. When he arrived there with his furniture, they did not allow him on the reserve. He was obliged to return to Cheticamp with his household goods and then upon my instructions, he returned to Middle River and settled in the teacher's residence. This however, necessitated his making two trips instead of one and this cost him an extra $15.00 through no fault of his own but through the fault of the Indians. Mr. Burns states that he did not and would not complain about this only that he is being dismissed now to give the job to an Indian and he feels that he should be recompensed for the extra carting of his furniture from Cheticamp to Middle River.

I may say that he has made considerable improvement around the teacher's residence and has given satisfaction and appears to be getting along well with the Indians. To me it seems only just that this voucher, in his favour, should be paid.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Note
new teacher engaged
from Sept 1/32
Medical Practice

Regret

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, Nova Scotia.

July 19th, 1932.

Dear Sir:

I should like to bring to your attention that the Middle River Indian day school is very much in need of cleaning. The walls of the room require to be done over with moresco or calcimine. These walls were white at one time but now they are dark and scaling, causing much dirt to fall to the floor. The approximate cost of this job would be about $35.00 and I would recommend that this work be done during the vacation, part of which could be done by some of the Indians there.

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

Ottawa, July 25, 1932.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, enclosing a voucher in favour of Mr. Arsene Burns covering expenses incurred by him in trucking household furniture to Middle River in November, last. The report which you forwarded regarding the necessity for Mr. Burns to make the extra trip with his furniture has been noted. I regret, however, that the regulations of the Department do not permit payment of any part of the cost of removal expenses of a teacher. We will, therefore, be unable to give favourable consideration to the payment of this account. The voucher which you submitted is returned herewith.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

ENC.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

Ottawa, July 25, 1932.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 19th instant, regarding the renovations required to the interior of the Middle River Indian Day School.

In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of you arranging to have the walls murescoed. It is noted that the approximate cost of material and labour is $35. You should arrange for the purchase of the material and engage Indian labour in carrying out the work, which should be completed before the school reopens after the present summer holidays. After the work has been completed, you should forward vouchers, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure incurred in the purchase of the material and for the labour employed. All costs should be kept within your estimate.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5
E4 [illegible]

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 8 1932
RECORDS

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
74-63

Iona, N.S.,
August 4th, 1932.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sirs.-

x x x

Mr. MacNeil forwarded the instructions regarding murescoing the walls of the school and I am attending to same.

x x x

A. J. MacDonald,
Indian Agent.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 13 1932

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

R

TMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Iona N.S. Sept. 14, 1932

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 17 19[illegible]
RECORDS

Secretary,Dept.of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed find bill of $15.75,for labor done by the Indians murescoing the interior of the Middle River School.This along with bill for material which I forwarded in account of Mr.Mac Rae,amounting to $9.00,completes the job and considerably under the estimate of $35.00.

I inspected the work and found that a good job was done.Trusting that this is satisfactory.I remain.

Yours very truly.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Ottawa, September 20, 1932.

Reverend Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant, in connection with work done at the Middle River Indian Day School, the Department finds it necessary to return the account which you submitted.

Your voucher should show the length of time each workman was employed and the rate - either the number of days and the wages paid or the number of hours and the wage per hour.

Unless Louis Isidore encloses receipts showing that he has paid John Googoo and Charlie Martin, separate cheques will have to be issued in favour of the latter two Indians as well as the first named.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes.
Acting Secretary.

Rev. A. J. McDonald,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Received from the Department of Indian Affairs through
Indian Agent, Rev. A.J.Mac Donald, the sum of Ten (10) dollars.
for payment in full ofr the board of Michael Prosper, during
the time August 30 1932 to Sept.13 1932.

Nyanza N.S.

Sept.13/32.

John Marshall.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. John Marshall

MIDDLE RIVER RESERVE

VICTORIA CO. N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.20/32.	To sixteen days board for Michael Prosper as per attached receipt.	$10.00
	TOTAL,	$10.00

Do not pay
OP

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. McDonald
Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Received from the Department of Indian Affairs through
Indian Agent, Rev. A.J.Mac Donald, the sum of [illegible] dollars
for payment in full ofr the board of Michael Prosper, during
the time August 30 1932 to Sept.13 1932.

Nyanza N.S.

Sept.13/32 James Marshall.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To MR. JOHN MARSHALL

MIDDLE RIVER RESERVE

VICTORIA CO. N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.20/32.	To sixteen days board for Michael Prosper as per attached receipt.	$10.00
	TOTAL,	$10.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Received from the Department of Indian Affairs through
Indian Agent, Rev. A.J. Mac Donald, the sum of ten (10) dollars
for payment in full ofr the board of Michael Prosper, during
the time August 30 1932 to Sept. 13 1932.

Nyanza N.S.

Sept. 13/32.

James Marshall.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP. 24 1932
RECORDS

To MR. JOHN MARSHALL
MIDDLE RIVER RESERVE
VICTORIA CO. N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.20/32.	To sixteen days board for Michael Prosper as per attached receipt.	$10.00
	TOTAL,	$10.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. J. Marshall
Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. MICHAEL PROSPER

BAYFIELD ROAD.

ANTIGONISH CO. N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.20/32.	To transportation expenses from Bayfield Rd. Antigonish,N.S.,to Middle River Reserve,Victoria Co., N.S. and return,	$7.00
	(Please mail cheque to myself)	
	TOTAL,	$7.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. McDonald
Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Received from the Department of Indian Affairs, through
Indian Agent, Rev. A.J. Mac Donald, the sum of Seven (7) dollars
for transportation expenses from Mayfield, Antigonish Co. N.S.
to Middle River Reserve, Victoria Co. N.S. and return.

Nyanza N.S.

Sept. 13/32

Michael Prosper

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To MR. MICHAEL PROSPER

BAYFIELD ROAD.

ANTIGONISH CO. N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.20/32.	To transportation enpenses from Bayfield Rd. Antigonish,N.S.,to Middle River Reserve,Victoria Co., N.S. and return,	$7.00
	(Please mail cheque to myself)	
	TOTAL,	$7.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Received from the Department of Indian Affairs, through
Indian Agent, Rev. A.J. Mac Donald, the sum of Seven (7) dollars
for transportation expenses from Mayfield, Antigonish Co. N.S.
to Middle River Reserve, Victoria Co. N.S. and return.

Nyanza N.S.
Sept. 13/32

Michael Prosper

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To MR. MICHAEL PROSPER

BAYFIELD ROAD.

ANTIGONISH CO. N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.20/32.	To transportation enpenses from Bayfield Rd. Antigonish,N.S.,to Middle River Reserve,Victoria Co., N.S.? and return,	$7.00
	(Please mail cheque to myself)	
	TOTAL,	$7.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

C. J. MacDonald
Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Received from the Department of Indian Affairs, through
Indian Agent, Rev. A.J. Mac Donald, the sum of Seven (7) dollars
for transportation enpenses from Bayfield, Antigonish Co.N.S.
to Middle River Reserve, Victoria Co.N.S. and return

Nyanza N.S.

Sept.13/32

Michael Prosper.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 24 1932

Iona N.S. Sept. 21,1932.

Secretary,Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed find a bill for transportation expenses and board,for Michael Prosper,which he incurred in coming as teacher for the Middle River Reserve.This expense was contracted through orders from the Dept.and I would recommend that it be paid.I got those receipts from the parties in case there would be and danger of duplicating the ~~the~~ account.

Regarding Mr. Prosper's future it is a pity that he has conducted himself so poorly,as he is a very capable young man and I attribute his waywardness to the company with which he associated.If he would prove himself better latter on I would be strongly inclined to give him another chance.At present the worst feature besides drinking is his attitude towards dismissal and his successor Mr.Burns.He tried to get round the Indians by getting them to sign some petition so that he may be reinstated some future time.Dont pay any attention to this as he is quite capable of quibbling,and in any case I hold the original petition at the time of the investigation.

Yours very truly.

J. Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Ottawa, September 27, 1932.

Reverend Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, enclosing accounts in connection with expenses incurred by Michael Prosper.

Owing to the regulations of the Auditor General, it will not be possible to pay the accounts which you submitted. It has been decided, however, to allow Mr. Prosper one quarter month's salary, amounting to $16.25, in lieu of notice. A cheque for this amount will be issued in favour of Mr. Prosper and sent to you. When it is received, you should see that Mr. Prosper reimburses Mr. John Marshall.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Rev. A. J. MacDonald,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Ottawa, September 30, 1932.

Reverend Sir,-

The enclosed account was included in the statement which you recently submitted regarding relief supplies purchased from M. N. MacRae. Apparently, it covers supplies furnished to the Middle River Indian Day School. If so, you should attach it to proper voucher forms and certify and return same to the Department for payment.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Rev. A. J. MacDonald,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Middle River Reserve, Vict. Co. N.S.

Sept. 24, 1932.

To Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa; for muresceing Indian day-school:-

To two days labor @ $1.50---------- $3.00

Charles Martin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To MR. CHARLIE MARTIN

MIDDLE RIVER RESERVE

VICT. CO. N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.24/32	To labor on Indian School Middle River Reserve, Vict. Co., N.S. as per invoice.	$3.00

(Please send cheque to Agent)

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

31/10/32

Wd 7

TOTAL, $3.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

C. L. MacDonald
Agent.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Middle River Reserve, Vict. Co. N.S.

Sept. 24 1932.

To Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, for surveying Indian day-schools:-

To two days labor @ $2.00----------$4.00

John Jorgod

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. John [illegible]

[illegible] River Reserve,

Vict. Co., N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept. 24/32	To labor on Indian School, Middle River Reserve, Vict. Co. N.S., as per invoice.	$4.00
	Agent	
	(Please send cheque to [illegible])	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL,	$4.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. J. MacDonald
Agent.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Middle River Reserve,Vict.Co.,N.S.

Sept. 24 1932.

To dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa; for muresecing Indian day-school:-

To labor,2 days @ $3.00----------	$6.00
To lumber for stagging----------	$2.75
Total--------	8.75

Louis Soiseul

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To MR. LOUIS PSTBOUL

MIDDLE RIVER RESERVE.

VICT. CO., N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.24/32	To labor and material supplied to Indian School, Middle River Reserve, Vict. Co., N.S. as per invoice,	$8.75
	(Please send cheque to myself)	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	8/10/32	
	W 7	
	TOTAL,	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. $8.75

J. F. MacDonald
Agent.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To MR. LOUIS GIDDIS

MIDDLE RIVER RESERVE.

VICT. CO., N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.24/32	To labor and material supplied to Indian School, Middle River Reserve, Vict. Co., N.S. asper invoice,	$8.75
	(Please send cheque to myself)	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL,	$8.75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. F. MacDonald
Agent.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Nyanza, N. S., Aug 30 1932

M [redacted] School House M.R. Reserve

Silver Dept of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Bought of **M. N. McRAE**

GENERAL MERCHANT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 22 1932
RECEIVED

Davis Print, Yarmouth 5h-545-32

Aug 1932				
	16	To 3 pkg White Muresco @ 75¢		2 25
	10	7 " " #16 muresco @ 75¢		5 25
	11	3 paint brushes @ 50¢		1 50
				#9 00

M. N. McRae

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63 - [illegible]

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To MR M. N. MAC RAE,

NYANZA

VICTORIA CO. N.S.

RECEIVED OCT 7 1932 DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS RECORDS

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct.4/32.	To supplies furnished to the Middle River Indian Day-school, Middle River, Vict., Co., N.S. as per invoice. (July 25. No., 65-1-5)	$9.00 ✓

I certify that the articles specified in this account have been received in good condition, that the quality and prices are according to contract authority, or, if not by contract, that the prices charged are fair and reasonable. No other in this account has been previously certified by me for payment. I recommend payment.

200/285

Oct 14

TRIPLICATE ON FILE

TOTAL, $9.00 ✓

4-6-6

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, N. S. Oct 25 1922

M Indian School Middle River Reserve.

Dept of Indian Affairs Ottawa

BOUGHT OF **M. N. McRae,**

GENERAL MERCHANT

		$	c
Oct 24	To 6 tons Coal @ 7 00 delivered	42	00
		$42.00	

M. N. MacRae

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, N. S. Oct 25 1932

To Indian School, Middle River Reserve,
Dept of Indian Affairs, Ottawa

BOUGHT OF **M. N. McRae,**

GENERAL MERCHANT

Oct. 17	To 1 broom @ 65¢.		60¢
			$ 0 60¢

M. N. MacRae

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To MR. M. H. MACHAR ~~[illegible]~~

WYANDA

VICTORIA CO. N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct.28/32	To supplies for the Middle River Indian Day-school as per attached invoices	$12.60

VOTE 207
AGENCY
ALLOT 285-1 -60⁴
278-42 ⁰

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Rec. 9

TOTAL, $12.60

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. J. MacDonald
Agent.

52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 2 1933
DO NOT TRANSFER ORIGINAL ON
64-63

Iona, C.B., Nov. 23rd, 1933.

Dear Sir:

x x x

MIDDLE RIVER RESERVE.

An expenditure of from $10.00 to $12.00 is required for the repairing of windows of school and about $5.00 for repairing of teacher's house.

x x x

D. J. Rankin.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-55-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

Ottawa, December 2, 1933.

Rev. Sir:

I have to refer to that portion of your letter of the 23rd ultimo regarding the expenditure required to place the teacher's residence in good condition and to repair the windows of the classroom at the Middle River Indian Day School. You may arrange to have this work carried out and the cost should not exceed your estimate, viz.: $12 to repair the windows of the school and $5 for repairing the teacher's residence.

After these repairs have been completed to your satisfaction, you should obtain accounts, in triplicate, covering the cost of the material supplied and for labour. These, you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment. I would request that you have these repairs carried out at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

Nicola Mo.

Ottawa, January 9, 1934.

Rev. Sir:

The enclosed account was included in the account which you forwarded for relief. As the expenditure mentioned on the enclosed account was incurred in connection with the Middle River Day School, I would appreciate your forwarding a new voucher, in triplicate, to which the enclosed account should be attached.

Please note, in future, that a separate voucher should be forwarded for any expenditure in connection with the Middle River School. Accounts for such expenditure should not be included with any other accounts that you are sending.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

ENC.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To M. N. MacRae

Nipawa

School

CB

DATE	SERVICE		AMOUNT	
Dec 31	Material for repairs as per bill attached		3	45

Vote 188

School Number 255

Allot 27

E. R. No. 1129

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

1911/24

TOTAL.	3	45

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Rev. D. J. Rankin

Agent.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs
(Middle River Indian Reserve)
in acct. with
Jim Peck and Pearl Googoo,
Nyanza, Vict Co, N. S.

1933

Dec. 30 To 80 hours labor at 25 c, per hour in repairing and putting on the Storm Windows of the School $20.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Jim Peck & Pierre Gaspo

Nazaneza

C.B.

C.A.M.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1933 Dec 30th	Work on School as per bill attached	5	00
	TOTAL,	5	00

Vote..... 168

School Number..... 355

Allot..... 243

E. R. No..... 1146

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

2/1/34

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Wm. D. Rankin

Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs
(Middle River Indian Reserve)
in acct. with
Fred Burns,
Nyanza, N. S.

1934
Jany. 10 To 1½ days' labor in making an opening thru the partition in the Teacher's House for a door from the front room to the dining room at $3.00 per day $4.50
To Lumber and nails for same .50
$5.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-J

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Fred Russell

Agency

Dist. No.

C.D.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1934 Jan 10th	Work on teachers house as per bill attached	4.	50
	nails + Boards		50
		5	00

Rec'd Jan 15/34

Rec'd Jan 15/34

281/14

TOTAL, 5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Rea. D Rankin

Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

Ottawa, January 29, 1934.

Sir:

The Department is in receipt of the enclosed account, and, in reply, I beg to say that our regulations do not permit a cheque being issued in favour of two persons.

You should forward two separate vouchers, in triplicate - one for the amount due Jim Peck and a second voucher for the amount due Pearro Googoo. As soon as these are received, cheques will be issued.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

ENC.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs
(Middle River Indian Reserve)

in acct. with

Pearro Googoo, Nyanza, N. S.

1933
Dec. 30 To 10 hours labor at 10c.
per hour in repairing and
putting on the Storm Win-
dows of the School House $2.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. J. Hooge

Nyanza

BC

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1933 Dec 30th	Lahaven School as per bill attached	2	33

1688

Vote 75 5

School Number 24 3

Allot .....

Ex R. No. 1146

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL,	2	33

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Rev. D. J. Rankin

Agent

Form 52

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs
(Middle River Indian Reserve)

in acct. with

Jim Peck, Nyanza, N.S.

1933		
Dec. 30	To 10 hours labor at 25-c. per hour in repairing and putting on the Storm Windows of the School House	$2. 50/xx

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. 7 X (1).

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To James Peck
Nyanza
CR

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec 30th 1933	Labour on school as per lic attached	2	50

Vote..... 168
School Number..... 58
Allot..... 243
E. R. No..... 1146

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
JDD
12/31/34

TOTAL, 2 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Rev. D. Jackson
Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs
(Middle River Indian Day School)

in acct. with

Triplicate

Hector McRae,
Nyanza, N. S.

1934
Dec. 5- To 1 Trip with a team to and from Alba Station, covering a round distance of 30 miles at 10¢ per mile, after the case of books and stationery from the department of Indian Affairs = $3.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Hector MacRae
Nyarwazi
C.B.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb 5th 1934	Forwarding School supplies as per bill attached	3	00

188
Vote .....
255
School Number .....
290
Allot .....
221
E. R. No .....

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

20-2-34

TOTAL. 3 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Rev. W. J. Rankin
Agent

Form 52

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Middle Parts #3

Teachers Parts

INDIAN OFFICE

63-1-3

MAY 7 1934

RECORDS

At Lawa. Cal.

May 3rd 1934

MEMO

Re Sety. Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir: In reply to Cir. No. 150-3 or No 1-1-3 dated April 30th. I wish to express my great satisfaction at the decision of the Dept to pay teachers monthly, and to pay full amount to those teachers who are paid less than $600.00. Mr Burns the teacher at Nyanza is paid less than that amount, and besides he has for the last two years been draining the field around the house and barn. I think ordinarily teachers receive their fuel too and allowance should be made for fencing the property. He himself with the help of his boys have been doing a good deal of work around that property. I should like to have some one from the Dept. if he is around here any time to look into this matter with me, so that he may regard us as trying to encourage him in his good work. You know that it pays sometimes to show appreciation of good work done, some of these teachers work very

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN OFFICE

At.....

.....19.....

MEMO. hard and when there is something done, let it be ever so small to obtain approval it may go a long way to bring about more efficient service.

Yours Sincerely.
Rev. D. J. Rankin
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate

Department of Indian Affairs
(Middle River Indian Reserve)
in acct. with
Reserve Wagon
Nyanza, N. S.

1934
April 25- To cleaning and repairing
the toilets of the school
house, etc

#6.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Pierre Isaac
Kyuquot
BC

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1934			
April 25th	Cleaning & repairing Toilet at School as per Instructions	6	00

Vote 176
School Number 255
Allot 250
E. R. No. 2036

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
18-5-34
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL. 6 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Read J. Hankin
Agent

Form 52

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs
(Middle River Indian Day School)

Triplicate

in acct. with

Francis Pearce, Indian Captain,
Nyuuja, B. C.

1934
July 11th, To 18 hrs. Labor in repairing
the fence of the School Yard at
the rate of 20 c. per hour = $3.60

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. E.K.D.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Francis Pierro
Nyanza
C.R.

Repairs to School yard

DATE 1934	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July 11th	Repairs to School yard as per bill attached This work was done without authority but it was necessary	3	75
	TOTAL.	3	75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Rev. D. J. Rankin
Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Hagersville, N.S.
July 16/34.

Rev. D. J. Rankin, P.P.
Indian Agent-
Iona, N.S.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 25 1934
RECEIVED

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 26 1934

My Dear Rev. Father,

Re. proposed repairs to the School Room Windows.

There are a couple of windows in the school that need to be repaired before the cold weather sets in this fall. I dare say it would cost- about $1.00 for the two window frames, putty etc. Thanking you in anticipation of a prompt and favorable consideration to this humble request, I remain, Your ever loyal and obedient- servant,

Frances Burns,
Teacher.

P. S. Also the storm windows of the School need repairs to the extent of about- $10.00 xx.

F. Burns,
Teacher

Dear Secty;- I think that this matter should be attended to at once.

Rev. D. J. Rankin
Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

D.A.M.

Ottawa, July 27, 1934.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant, I beg to say that you may authorize an expenditure not exceeding $15 in repairing the window frames and storm windows at the Middle River Indian Day School.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. McGookin

Thos. McGookin,
Acting Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
I o n a, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs,
(Middle River Indian Reserve)
in acct. with
Placide Bourgeois,
St. Patrick's Channel,
Victoria Co., N. S.

Triplicate

1934

Nov. 30 To 6 Days' Labor, repairing, glasing, and painting the storm windows of the Indian School, repairing the stove, etc. at $2.50/xx per day = $16.00/xx

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Placide Bourgeois
St Patricks Channel
Victoria Co
N.B.

DATE 1934	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov 30th	Wm Kau Windauer at School at Middle River Indian Reserve as per bill attached	15	00

Vote..... 176
School Number..... 255
Allot..... 243
E. R. No..... 2550

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
3 : 12 : 34
Voucher in duplicate received
for Auditor-General to pay

TOTAL. 15 — 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Leo. D. Rankin
Agent

Form 52

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs,
(Middle River Indian Reserve Day School)
in acct. with
Francis Pearre,
Nyanza, Vict. Co., N.S.

Duplicate

1935

April 30 To 1 Trip to and from Alba
Station for a Case of Books, etc
covering a round distance of 30 miles
with a team . . . . . =$3.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

63. 1-5 Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Francis Pierro

Nipawin

Sask

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1935			
April 30th	For bringing Case of beef to Nipawin as per bill attached	3	00
	TOTAL,	3	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate to be detached
for Accountant to pay.
10 : 5 : 35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Rea D. Reed

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

Ottawa, August 13, 1935.

Sir:

The attached account was included in the relief account which you recently forwarded.

Accounts such as this should be forwarded separately, attached to proper voucher forms. When doing so, you should state why this expenditure was incurred. The Department does not appear to have granted any authority for repairs at the Middle River School.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

ENC.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
I o n a, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs,
(Middle River Indian Day School)
in acct. with
Francis Pearro,
Aryanza, Victoria Co, N.S.

Triplicate

1935-

July 31 To 30 days carpenter work on roof of the Indian day School and outhouse at Middle River at $2.80 per day — $80.00

(The cement-work on basement of the School house is included in this amount.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Francis Primo
Nyanza
CB

Repairs to School

DATE 1935	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July 31st	To 20 days work as per bill attached	50	00
	TOTAL,	50	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
17.8.35
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Rev. D. J. Rankin
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza. Aug 3 1935

Indian School Repairs -
Dept of Indian Affairs. Ottawa.

Bought of M. N. McRae - Gen Merchant.

	$	cts	$	cts
To 1415 Shingle Nails @ 64		84		
To 1015 Nails @ 5¢		50		
To 100 ft boards @ 1.75	1	75		
400 Extra Cedar Shingles @ 3.50	14	00		
3 rolls 3 ply Roofing @ 3.25	9	75		
To 2 bags Cement @ 1.25	2	50		
	$29	34		

M. N. McRae

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To M. H. MacRae
Nyanza
CB

Indian School Repair

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1931			
August 3rd	Material for repairs as per bill attached	29	34
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher 22-8-31 detached		
	TOTAL,	29	34

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Rev. D. J. Rankin
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Triplicate

Department of Indian Affairs.
(Middle River Indian Reserve)

in acct. with

James Edward McLeod
Saint Patrick's Channel,
Victoria Co., N. S.

1925

October 31, To Two Window Frames or Sashes made for
the Indian School with Window Panes
and all putted, &c., at $5.00 each = $10.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To James Edward McLeod
St Patrick's Channel
School repairs Viet Ca. Cr B

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1931			
Oct 31st	Repairs to School as per bill attached	10	00
	TOTAL;	10	00

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant's use

15-11-31

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Rev. D. J. Rankin
Agent

M No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 17-2

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. G. MacIVER

Dealer in

Dry Goods and Groceries, Flour and Feeds,
General Merchandise, Gasoline and Motor Oils

Nyanza, N. S., ... 192

M .....

.....

	Account Forwarded		
1			75
1			45
4		6	24
			1.44

33

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To E. J. MacIvor
Nyanza
CB

School accounts

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936			
Jan	Blooms etc for school as per bill attached	1	44
	31.1.36		
	TOTAL,	1	44

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Wm D Rankin
Agent

FORM No. 506

This Voucher to be filed
Voucher in Duplicate detached
for Accountant to sign

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Original

Department of Indian Affairs,
Indian School on Middle River Reserve
in acct. with
Pierre Googoo,
Nyanza, Victoria County, N.S.

1936

June 30 To 4 Days Labor in repairing the fence around the School yard, and cleaning around the school premises, at $2.40/11 per day. = $7.60

(From the 16th. to the 19th. inclusive both days inclusive)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Pierre Longdo .....

Nyarling .....

CP .....

Repairing of fence at School .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936			
June 20th	Repairing of fence as per bill attached	9	00
	TOTAL,	9	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
8.7.36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Rep. L. D. LaRiviere
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 17-2

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. G. MacIVER

Dealer in

Dry Goods and Groceries, Flour and Feeds,
General Merchandise, Gasoline and Motor Oils

Nyanza, N. S., ... 192

M .....

	Account Forwarded	

33

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

63-1-5 Voucher No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To E. G. MacIver,

Kyanza,

Nova Scotia

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936			
June 26	Supplies furnished to school Middle River Reserve as per attached accounts		.78
			.78

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
14 1936
ACCOUNTS
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Sgd Rev. D. J. Rankin per .....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To J. H. MacInnes

Nyanza

C.B.

Sarhadareek

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936			
July 2nd	Repairs to teachers Residence as per bill attached	4	10
	TOTAL,	4	10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Rev. D. J. Rankin

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To E. J. McLean

Nyanza, B.C.

School acct.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936			
July 2nd	Repairs to teacher's Residence as per bill attached	4	52
	TOTAL,	4	52

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Reo D. Hurtin

Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Vote No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 17 1936
RECORDS

To E. J. McQueen
Nyanzaghi
CB

Schaulaeech

DATE 1936	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July 2nd	Repairs to Teacher Residence as per bill attached	4	50
	TOTAL,	4	52

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Rev D. J Rankin

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

EX'D.

Ottawa, August 18, 1936.

Rev. Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of the voucher which you submitted in favour of E. G. MacIver, Nyanza, C.B., covering the cost of repairs to the teacher's residence at the Middle River Indian Day School.

No account was attached to your voucher. It will be necessary for you to forward Mr. MacIver's account, giving full particulars as to the material supplied, the time employed and rate paid for labour. Please give this matter your prompt attention and forward the account as soon as possible.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-1

Meyanja Alta.
Sept 16. 1936

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 21
RECORDS

Dear Dalton Rankin:

Will you please report to the Department of Indian Affairs that a new heater is required for the Middle River Day School, as the old one is not safe for me any longer. Seven links of 6" stove pipe is also needed.

Yours truly.
Charlie Martin. "Janitor"

To the Dept. of Indian Affairs,- Would you please authorize this expenditure or have it sent. I think I could get same of the local hardware stores to supply the stove and pipe but it must be attended to at once else the teacher and children will suffer

Yours sincerely
D. J. Rankin
Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

EX'D.

Ottawa, September 22, 1936.

Reverend Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of the communication which you received from the janitor of the Middle River Indian Day School, together with your recommendation, that a new heater be supplied for use in the school.

In this connection I have to say that you may arrange for the purchase of a heater, of a type adequate for the heating purposes for which it is required. You may also purchase any new stove pipe that may be necessary. These articles should be obtained from a firm on the approved list and an account, in triplicate, properly certified by you, and attached to voucher forms, forwarded for payment.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

JGI/IRLM

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
I o n a, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.
(Middle River Indian Reserve)

Duplicate

in acct. with

Robert Burns,
Nyanza, Victoria Co., N.S.

Year 1936		
Aug. 16th.,	To 10 Days' Labor on Indian Teacher's residence on repair work @ $2.40 per day	$24.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Robert Burns

EX'D. Nanaimo

CB

School account

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936			
August 15th	Labour on repairs to Teacher's residence ex fuel bill attached	24	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher & duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
5.10.36

TOTAL., 24 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Rev. D. J. Knockin
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 17-2

IN ACCOUNT WITH **E. G. MacIVER**

Dealer in

Dry Goods and Groceries, Flour and Feeds,
General Merchandise, Gasoline and Motor Oils

Nyanza, N. S., Oct 23 1924

Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

For School House

	Account Forwarded		
1 Circulator Heater		42	50
10 lengths Stove Pipe @ 40		4	00
		$	46.50

Delivered and set up —

37

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To E. G. MacIver

EX'D. Nov 2nd 36 CB

School

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936			
Oct 23rd	Circular Heater for school as per bill attached	46	50
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay. 26.10.36.		
	TOTAL,	$46	50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Geo. D. Rankin
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Iona C.B.
Nov. 16th 1936.

63-1-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 18 1936
RECEIVED

The Secty.
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir: I am very pleased to have to report excellent work being done by Miss Mary E MacLean teacher of the Indian School. The attendance is 100% and the teacher. and she is back of her work. I want to encourage her by recommending that the Dept approve of the Pelduaing, which will mak the very much efficiency and which I trust will bring about good results as far as the pupils are concerned and give Comfort to the teacher which will enable her to do work as she should like to do it.

(1) She is forming a sewing club among the girls the regular officer of the Dept of & agriculture for the Province of Nova Scotia offering to assist her as she had been during when visited Miss MacLean taught in the Cannon Schools various material for aprons, underclothing etc making shirts &c &c at $10.00.

(2) She could get one of the carpenters of the place to spend some time with the boys, to acting them how to do various odd jobs with tools and generally make more interest in their work. I would like the Dept to allow about $5.00 for this purpose

(3) I should like the Dept to allow about $5.00 for fuel last year it was $50.00 I think this year $60.00 but she will be satisfied with $50.00

(4) The barn which she uses must be rebuilt and the floor of the underpinning is in such a condition that there is great danger of it tumbling down. I think $50.00 would be required for that or perhaps $50.00 in order to make a good job of it. I shall have to do some work there soon at any rate to prevent it falling. The sluices or bridges which

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

piece of road leading to the garage
is not safe to travel and the
road to the garage from the main
road is all dug up since the wet
weather came. I have told others to have
that fixed up and get the Indians
to help. (2) Then also I mean her
brothers who call to help her occasionally,
are of no help in staying with her always.
I think ten or fifteen Dollars would
help to do the work so that it would
be possible for her to get her car
to the Garage.

I think it would be well to have
road work on the reservation for
which I ask $200.00 in 1937 and
could attend to the road to the garage.
I shall be pleased if re Dept funds
in connection to send me
approval of these expenditures
at once, as soon winter sets in
nothing will and it will be there
more difficult to get all done in
a satisfactory manner,

Yours sincerely,
D. J. Rankin

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

EX'D.

Ottawa, November 19, 1936.

Reverend Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of sewing material for use at the Middle River Indian Day School at a cost not exceeding $10.00.

Provided there will be no charge for the carpenter's services, you may also purchase material to teach the boys woodwork, at a cost of $5.00.

You may arrange for the purchase and delivery of wood for the teacher's residence at a cost not exceeding $50.00.

The Department does not supply garages for teachers of Indian day schools and we are, therefore, not prepared to authorize the expenditure that you mention in the latter part of your letter.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes.
Acting Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 17-2

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. G. MacIVER

Dealer in

Dry Goods and Groceries, Flour and Feeds,
General Merchandise, Gasoline and Motor Oils

Nyanza, N. S., May 12 1926

M Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

	Account Forwarded	
1 Can Ocanella		
for School Room	1.	25
1 Can Sanella		
for Teachers Room	1	25
2 Omaca Stands	1	00
1 Stove pipe		
damper for		
School Room		35
4 Coke Oven 6"		24
2 Elbows 6"		30
45 Brown "Sidak"		45
	#	5.04

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To E. E. MacLean
EX D Nipacwa
CB

School account

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936			
Nov. 12th	Scuttles, brooms etc as per bill attached	5	04
	3-12-36		
	TOTAL,	5	04

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Rev. D. MacKenzie

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR QUALITY COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63.1.d Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mary Rose Loonar Workabout C.R. I.R.D.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936			
Dec 12th	Material for Sewing Club as per bill attached	10	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
28.12.36

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
23063

63-1-5

Dept of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 29 1936
RECORDS

Iona,C.B.,Dec. 21st,1936.

Dear Sir:

I wish to put in the estimate of expenditure for the reserve here for 1937.

x x x

Also $150.00 to paint and repair the school. These expenditures are essentially necessary for both school and residence are about the shabbiest buildings in the whole countryside.

Yours truly,

D. J. Rankin.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

(Original on No..... 63-1-6.)

EX'D.

Ottawa, December 30, 1936.

Rev. Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, recommending an expenditure of $150 to repair and paint the Middle River School, also an expenditure of $100 to repair the teacher's residence at this point.

Please renew your request about the first of next May, at which time the Department will be in a position to decide whether or not funds for the purpose can be provided.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

EX'D.

Ottawa, February 16, 1937.

Reverend Sir,-

I have the voucher which you submitted in favour of D. J. MacRae, covering the cost of soap supplied for washing the Middle River Indian Day School.

The account of D. J. MacRae did not accompany your voucher. You should obtain an account, in triplicate, from Mr. MacRae, attach same to the voucher and return to the Department, when payment will be made.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C. B., N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sels

NYANZA Jan. 2nd 193 7

Dept of Indian Affairs

M [redacted] Stobart Hawaii

BOUGHT OF

D. J. MACRAE

DEALER IN

DRY GOODS AND GROCERIES

Hardware, Flour, Feed, etc.

PHONE 17-33

Jan 7	6 Cans Soup	35
	For Janeter	
	D. J. MacRae	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NYANZA June 24th 1937

Dept of Indian Affairs
Stobl Hanel

M

BOUGHT OF

D. J. MACRAE

DEALER IN

DRY GOODS AND GROCERIES

Hardware, Flour, Feed, etc.

PHONE 17-33

Jun 7 6 Cans Soup		35
(Tomato)		
D. J. MacRae		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NYANZA Jan. 20th 1937

Dept of Indian Affairs
M Stobl House

BOUGHT OF

D. J. MACRAE

DEALER IN

DRY GOODS AND GROCERIES

Hardware, Flour, Feed, etc.

PHONE 17-33

Jan 7	6 Cases Soap (Donated)	35
	D. J. MacRae	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

Poor copy



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Iana. C.B.
March 17th 1937

The Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 20 1937
RECORDS

Dear Secty:- Some time ago I asked for $150.00 for painting the outside of school and $10.00 for repairs and painting teacher's residence. You wished me to make the request again in the Spring. I am therefore making the same request.

Yours sincerely,

S. Sinclair.

New Address
Box 1
Sydney

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Ottawa, March 24, 1937.

Reverend Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 17th instant, with reference to painting and repairs required at the Middle River Indian Day School and teacher's residence. It will be necessary for you to let me have the following information:-

(a) Approximate cost of material required to repair the school.

(b) Approximate cost of material required to repair the teacher's residence.

(c) Approximate cost of paint required for the outside of the school.

(d) Approximate cost of paint for teacher's residence.

As our appropriation for the next fiscal year will not be increased over the present year, it is doubtful if we can provide the amount mentioned in your letter. In replying, however, you might let me know if, in the event of the Department supplying the paint, you could have the Indians do the necessary labour in painting the school and teacher's residence without cost to the Department.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B., N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D. J. MacRAE

GENERAL MERCHANT

Nyanza and [illegible] Narrows, Victoria Co., N. S. March 193 7

M Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Clerk

	Account Forwarded		
For School Manual			
5 Soap @ 5¢			25
2 Cleanser @ 15¢			30
			55

49

◇ 7-28 12

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To D Macrae
Nanaimo
BC

Fine Head

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1937			
April 21st	Soap etc as per bill attached	—	55

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
10:5:37

TOTAL, — 55

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D J Rankin
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

April 8th, 1937.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Dudley.

The attached letter from Rev. D. J. Rankin, Indian Agent, Iona, C. B., N. S., again urges the advisability of painting the Middle River Indian Day School and teacher's residence.

You will note from his letter the approximate expenditure that would be required in this regard.

I believe that it would be advisable to paint the Middle River School.

Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Sarnia. Ont.
March 27th 1937.

Mr R.A. Hoey
Supt of Welfare & Training

Dear Sir- The only objection I have to getting the Indians to do any of the painting and repairing is that they are not able to do the work well. It would be almost waste of money.

However I am taxed that about 250 lbs of white lead paint would be required for each of 5 houses allotted. A few gallons of turpentine and some black or other color for finishings and doors. When I was painting the Parish buildings here I bought the White lead, best quality for $10.50, because I need about 100 lbs. about 35 gals of linseed oil would be required costing about 50 cts a gal $2.50 for paint & $2.00 for oils and $80.50." I think oils are required for teachers residence and underpinning for barn about 30.00 for material. Scaffolding and plank would be required for staging if the work were done by Indians.

I can get them to do the work but as I said above the work will not be well done and there will be waste of paint

Yours sincerely,
D. F. Padkin
Agent

MAR 31 1937
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

WELFARE AND TRAINING SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Archives

April 8th, 1937.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Dudley.

The attached letter from Rev. D. J. Rankin, Indian Agent, Iona, C. B., N. S., again urges the advisability of painting the Middle River Indian Day School and teacher's residence.

You will note from his letter the approximate expenditure that would be required in this regard.

I believe that it would be advisable to paint the Middle River School.

D. J. Dudley

Chief, Training Division.

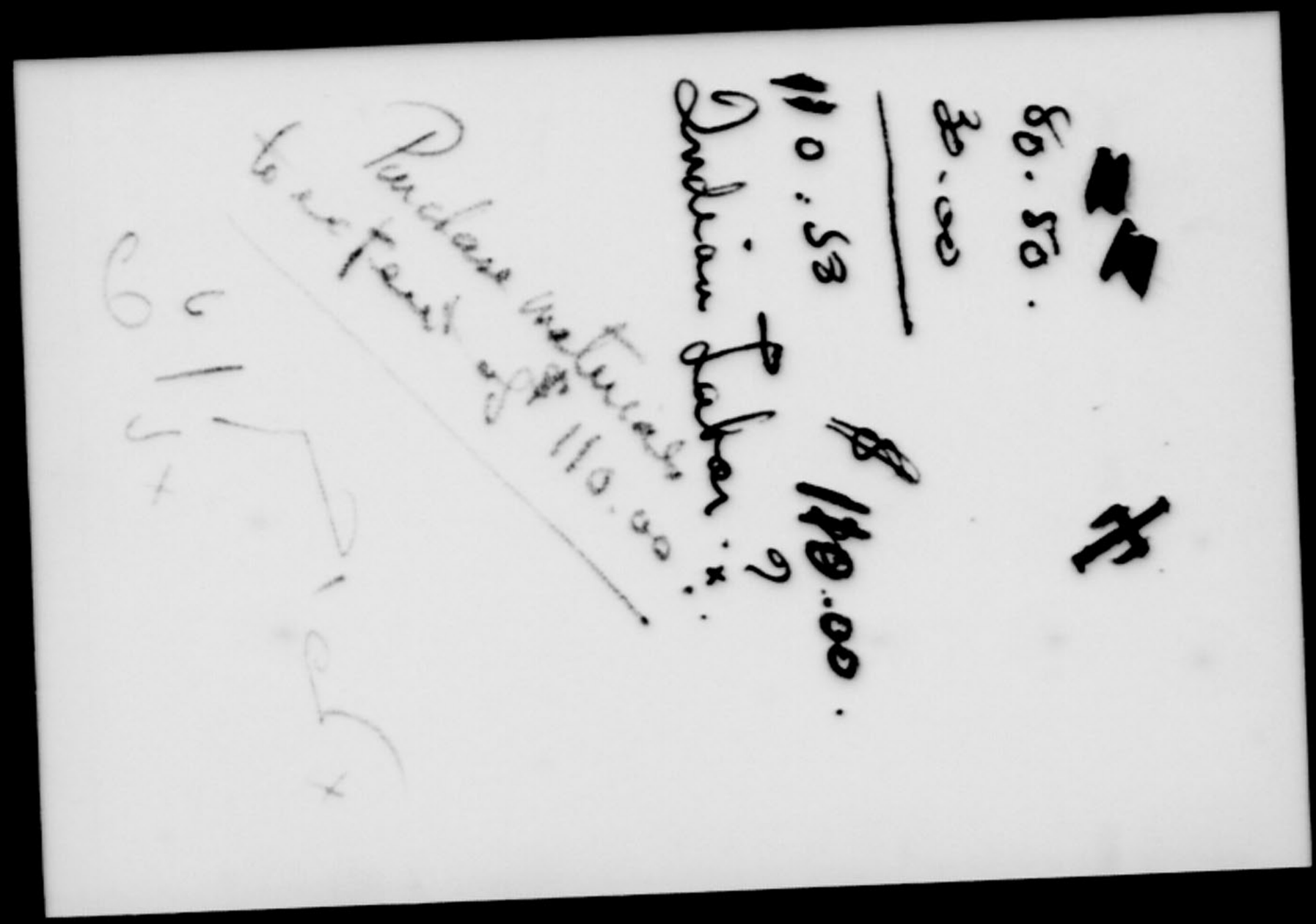
Yarmouth Co
C B
Iona

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

L. A. D.

Ottawa, April 10, 1937.

Memorandum:

The Deputy Minister.

Reverend D. J. Rankin, Indian Agent, Iona, C.B. has reported that the Middle River Indian Day School requires painting, also that a few minor repairs are needed at the Teacher's residence and the barn.

The Agent reports that the work cannot be very satisfactorily performed by the Indians, and I would therefore ask to be furnished with the names of painters and carpenters from whom prices can be obtained for the work required.

I might say that funds are very limited and it will depend on the quotations received whether or not the work can be proceeded with.

The Middle River Indian Day School is in the electoral district of Cape Breton North and Victoria.

Director of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D. J. MacRAE

GENERAL MERCHANT

Nyanza and [redacted]e Narrows, Cape 1 1937
[redacted] Victoria Co., N. S.

Dept of Indian Affairs
for School

Clerk		Account Forwarded		
5 doz @ 6¢		30		
2 Onions		10		
3 doz. Screw hook @ 25¢		75	1	35
2 Brooms @ 75¢			1	50
1 Waterpail		35		35
1 Mast			3	20

46

◇ 7-28-12

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Voucher No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To D. J. MacKay EX'D.

Nipawin

C.B.

Refund account

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	30th	Things for School as per bill attached	3	20

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
10. 5. 37
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

TOTAL,		3	20

That this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and services rendered as stated herein are true and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the account is a proper charge against the Government of Canada.

Rev. D. J. MacKay

Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

No. 388452 TY attached to original

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

LANDS BRANCH

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

255-5 VOL.2

CLOSED

2/2/16 to 30/6/37

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6048)

File 255-1, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1895 - 1897, 1902 - 1936.
File 255-1, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1936 - 1947.
File 255-3, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Teachers' Salaries. 1913 - 1936, 1943 - 1947.
File 255-5, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1902 - 1903.
File 255-5, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1916 - 1937.
File 255-5, part 3	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1949.
File 255-8, part 1	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Establishment Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1919, 1929 - 1935.
File 255-8, part 2	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1935 - 1945.
File 256-1, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1891 - 1929.
File 256-1, part 2	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - General Administration. 1930, 1936 - 1947.
File 256-3, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 255-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

MIDDLE RIVER DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS, ETC.

CROSS REFERENCE

63-1-5

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
14/10/49	PA	13.10.49	KB	E4	V1088		12/10/49
13/1/49	P.A	13/1/49	SD	E4	Va. 1593	CR19	17/1/49
14/4/49		14/4	SD	E1	7464	CR19	11/4
	P.A.	25/4/49	SD	E4	9891	CR19	26/4
25/4/49	P.A	25/4/49	SD	E4	9174	CR19	26/4
21/6			SD	E1	re Urgent (Voucher)	CR19	27/4
			SD	E4	[illegible]	[illegible]	24/6
23/6		23/6	SD	E1	27660	CR19	27/6
14/2/49	P.A	13/7	SD	E4	313	[illegible]	7/7/49
	P.A.	14/7/49	SD	E4	Va 782 (out of 440-50)	CR19	18/7
16/11	P.A.	16/11	SD	E4	V-1524	CR10	15/11
BF Noted	BF	12/1/50	SD	EP			
4/1/50	P.A	4/1/50	SD	E	789	CR10	4/1
30/1/50	P.A.	30/1	SD	E4	V858	CR10	20/1
1/2/50	P.A.	3/2/50	SD	E1	7142	[illegible]	1/2/50
	P.A.	4/2	SD	E4	Note B7	[illegible]	8/2/50
	P.A.	8/2	SD		V 158		
13/2/50	P.A	16/2	SD	E1	V158	CR10	9/2
24/2	P.A.	25/2	SD	E4	V299	CR10	24/2
	P.A	17/4	SD	E4	2271	CR10	8/4

SCHOOL SERIES

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

No. 63-1-5 VOL.3 VOL.2 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

MIDDLE RIVER DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS. &C.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza.
May 17. 1933

Rev. P. J. Rankin S.P.
Sooma.

Dear Fr Rankin:

I will do
the mark on the barn
and the road for £ 30.00
Yours truly
Francis Pierre

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

S.I.A

63-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 20 1937
RECORDS

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Iona. C.B.
May. 17th 1937.

The Secty
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir; While Mr Christianson was visiting here, I brought to his attention the condition of the barn on the Middle River Indian Reserve, near the teacher's residence and he asked me to get an estimate of the cost of the work as well as the draining of the upper part of the Road leading to the barn.

I wish also to remind you again of the matter of painting and repairing of the teacher's residence and painting the interior and exterior of the School. The interior should be attended to at once as it looks very shabby.

Yours Sincerely,
A. J. Rankin
Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

63-1-5

Ottawa, April 10, 1937.

Memorandum:

The Deputy Minister.

Reverend D. J. Rankin, Indian Agent, Iona, C.B. has reported that the Middle River Indian Day School requires painting, also that a few minor repairs are needed at the Teacher's residence and the barn.

The Agent reports that the work cannot be very satisfactorily performed by the Indians, and I would therefore ask to be furnished with the names of painters and carpenters from whom prices can be obtained for the work required.

I might say that funds are very limited and it will depend on the quotations received whether or not the work can be proceeded with.

The Middle River Indian Day School is in the electoral district of Cape Breton North and Victoria.

Harold McGill

Director of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

Ottawa, June 4th, 1937.

Dr. H.W. McGill,
Dir. of Indian Affairs Branch.

I am returning herewith your memorandum of the 10th April last, regarding the repairs to the teacher's residence and barn at the Middle River Indian Day School. Mr. Charles McLeod, of Nyanza, may be employed as foreman on this work. I understand that if he is given the contract he will do all of the work required for $270.00. If he is given the contract it should be stipulated that he employ Indian labour.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 5 1937
RECORDS

W.J.F. Pratt,
Secretary.

Enclosure (1).

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Ottawa, June 8, 1937.

Reverend Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 17th ultimo regarding repairs required to the barn at the Middle River Indian Day School, it is presumed that this building is used as a garage by the teacher. Under these circumstances, any repairs that are necessary to this building will have to be made by her, as the Department does not supply a garage at any Indian school.

In your letter of March 27th, you stated that the cost of the paint required for the buildings at Middle River would be $80.50 and the cost of the material for repairs to the teacher's residence $30.00, or a total of $110.50. Please consult Charles McLeod, Wyanza, N. S., and ascertain from him what he would charge for doing the necessary work. When you have this information, you should advise the Department and we will then decide if funds can be secured.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C. B., N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

63-1-25

EX'L.

Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 8 1937
RECORDS

Ottawa, June 3, 1937.

MEMORANDUM:

DR. MCGILL.

Middle River Indian Day School (Victoria County).

Teacher: Miss Mary E. MacLean.

There were 28 children on the roll at this school, and an average attendance of 22.

The school building is in fair shape but requires painting. There is a teacher's residence in connection with the school which also requires painting. The teacher informed me that the residence leaks badly, and I found that, to remedy this, it will be necessary to have it reshingled. I would refer the Department to the Rev. Father Rankin's letter regarding the painting of the school and teacher's residence.

The teacher gives the girls some training in sewing, knitting, etc., and from my observations while at this school I believe that Miss MacLean is doing fair work.

The yard around the teacher's residence needs draining and the coal shed should be repaired. The Chief of the Reserve was there at the time of my visit and I asked him to give Father Rankin an estimate of the cost of doing this work. Father Rankin will submit this estimate to the Department, if he has not already done so.

I authorized Father Rankin to purchase a basin, washstand, soap and some towels, which the teacher asked for.

M. C. Christianson

General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
49-63

JUN 28 1937

Iona, June 25th, 1937.

Mr. R.A.Hoey:

x R x EX'D. x

You wish me to explain my complaint that you are not attending to matters that appertain to the welfare of the Indians, well, this is one of them, the supplying of a horse to this Indian, (Mattie Simon) before haying time.

Another is the matter of painting the teacher's residence and repairing it and the painting of the school house.

Another is the repairing of the protection to the hay land which I have been discussing for the last nine months.

I have ceased asking for help for Indians who are building for the cry was continually "No funds available" and the result is that there are some very unsanitary, unsightly looking shacks covered with tar paper to be seen on the reservation.

Yours sincerely,

D. J. Rankin.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-55-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

July 5th/37.

Charles M MacLeod
Councillor Post No. 10
Nyanza. Vic Co.

Rev D. J. Rankin
Reverend Sir
I have gone over
the painting job at the Indian
Reservation with several
experienced persons since
I have seen you

I will do the work
and supply the shingles
for the repair of roof
also repair the plastering
inside School House
for ($90) ninety dollars

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2

Or. I. will supply all
material such as
paint oil shingles nails
plaster Etc. and Labor.
for ($200.00) Two hundred
please advise
C M. MacLeod
Nyanza Dues.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Natural Resources
Forestry Branch.
JUL 14 1937
RECORDS

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Sarah Point

Dana, C.B.
July 12th 1937.

Supt of Welfare
Dept of Indian ~~Dept. Affairs~~
Ottawa.

Dear Sir;- I have been instructed to get figures on repairs and painting for the teacher's residence and Day school building at Victoria Reserve and enclose the offer made by a competent man Mr Charles M. MacLeod. I request recommend that this work be done at once as it will disturb the order in the School unless it is finished before school opens after the summer holidays.

Yours sincerely.

D. J. Rankin
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Ottawa, July 16th, 1937.

EX'D.

Reverend Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, you may accept the offer of Mr. Charles M. MacLeod to supply the shingles and do the necessary work in connection with the repairs to the roof, also in repairing the plaster inside the Middle River Indian Day School.

It is noted that his quotation for both material and labour is $90.00.

You should see that the work is properly done and, when it is completed, a voucher may be submitted.

I regret that, owing to lack of funds, it is not possible to authorize the painting this year.

Yours [illegible],

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C. B., N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza. N.S.
Oct 25. 1937

Rev. D. J. Rankin. B.D.
Indian Agent.
Sona. N.S.

Rev. and dear Father:

I have been talking to John Marshall of the Middle River Indian Reserve in regard to the teaching of woodwork to the Indian boys of the school here.

Mr Marshall said he would be willing to come to the school every Friday afternoon for a three hour period at the rate of 30¢ per hour.

Will you please get in touch with the Department and find-out if they would be willing to pay Mr Marshall this amount and if so how much they would grant for material.

Respectfully yours.
Mary E. MacLean.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Dana, Ok.
Oct 27th 1937

Sec. of Indian Affairs
Welfare of Indians,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir: I am sending you a letter sent me by Miss Mary E. MacLean who is doing very good work in the School at Kyanza. I was informed by John Marshall I.D. as Jan has a day for 6 weeks or 24 days. $8.80 and about $10.00 for tools to start with. Miss MacLean is doing good work among the girls but want to teach the boys to make tubs, barrels and tare and pick handles and bucket sticks and John Marshall will teach them that.

Yours sincerely,
D. J. Rankin
Agent

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 30 1937
RECORDS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Ottawa, November 2, 1937.

EX'D.

Reverend Sir:-

With reference to your letter of October 29th in connection with the teaching of woodwork to the boys at the Little River School, the Department approves an expenditure of approximately $10.00 for the purchase of the necessary tools.

You may also engage the man mentioned in Miss MacLean's letter. It is noted that the cost of his services for the next six weeks will be $25.50. At the end of that time you should have the teacher forward through your office a detailed report regarding the work accomplished, in order that we can decide whether or not his employment should be continued.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. D.J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

63-1-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 11 1938
RECORDS

Sarcee

Sarcee, Alta.
August 9th 1938

My dear Mr Phelan:- I learn that your Agent is about to attend to the Day School matters for the Indian Department, and I write to bring to your attention the condition of the School at Nanaimo on the Middle River Indian Reservation. It looks very shabby having not been painted for a long time and the interior is also filthy. When Mr Hawkins was visiting here he seemed to agree with me that this matter should be attended to. Nothing has been done. The teacher's residence is also in a very dilapidated condition. It is causing the people of the vicinity to talk about the apparent lack of business acumen among the officials of the Department whereby the property of the people of Canada is neglected. They would not allow their own premises to deteriorate as. Yours sincerely
D. L. Faulkin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5.

Ottawa, August 12th, 1938.

EX'D.

Dear Father Rankin:

I have your letter of the 9th instant, with reference to the Middle River Indian Day School.

I regret that, in preparing our appropriation for the current fiscal year, no amount was specifically included for any extensive repairs at this school. Under the present set-up of our appropriation, it is difficult to find funds if they have not been specially included.

However, I would suggest that you let me have a quotation on painting the interior of the school, and also a quotation on painting the interior of the teacher's residence. A separate estimate should be supplied for each. If it is your intention to have the work done by Indian labour, you should let me know what material will be required. If, however, you suggest that the work be done by a white man, you should state his name and his address, also the amount for which he will do the work.

When the above information is received, I will give it very careful consideration and hope that it will be possible to provide funds for part of the expenditure this year, if not all.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B.,
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Sama. Ck.
January 22nd/1941

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 25 1941
REGISTERED

Jm R. A. Hoey. Victoria

Supt of Welfare & Training.
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir, - I have your letter regarding the enclosed bills sent in & the Dept. which I am returning & be paid as there is no other way out of doing justice to all concerned but to pay it myself & to look after the Indians here and not only attend them & virtually but also act as agent for the Dept. I have no scruples of Conscience in doing both of these duties. I am attending & the Indians & virtually I receive no remuneration but rather have an increase to help out when it would be necessary to appeal to the government who do not really understand Indian agents are up against especially points & cause them see into the roots of their bills. For attending to the temporal affairs I receive $200.00 annually but often hesitatingly accepted & the last quarter I did not receive any & I am ready to find fault with the different members of the

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-55-5, part 3)
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department as they seem to me to be in my regard. I remain
send you a complaint against
individual members for stirring
acting in regard to the welfare of
the Indians.
If you do not wish to pay the
enclosed I shall feel obliged
to pay it myself and it is as
necessary and useful an expenditure
as I have observed made during the
last 15 years that any looking
after the Spiritual welfare of the Indians.
The things that have been furnished
the Indians by the Farm Master such as
Clothes and for the Comfort of the
Children but are the Indian to earn
something to do help themselves. Therefore
I have no Scruples in ordering that and
so far as authority was concerned I had
authority to furnish boots and Clothes for
the Children to go to School. I often
wish that you could get somebody
who would act as agent but I fear
attend to these as their Spiritual guide
Your Savior that I admired the Canadian
to be stuffed and if you do not

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

for it I shall do it myself.
I ~~realize~~ realize your difficulty
but you must know that
my ~~are~~ ever greater being
in closer contact with
them and therefore being
really more interested in
their welfare. I am also
very interested in the manner
of the Departments being
wisely expended.
Yours sincerely.
D. J. Rankin

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Ottawa,
January 29, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 22nd instant it has been decided to pay the account which you submitted.

It should be definitely understood, however, that during the present critical time the Department is not prepared to consider allowing a Christmas grant and consequently any accounts submitted in future for such payments will be returned unpaid.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. D.J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

63-1-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 9

Eskasoni Chapel, C.B., N.S.

Sept. 18, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

The stove used for heating the Indian Day School, Middle River reserve, N.S. is worn out and beyond repairs.

It is difficult to estimate a price as stoves are hard to procure but with your authority, we will purchase one to the best possible advantage. It is urgently required and I ask that you please authorize the purchase as soon as possible. Even with your authority it may be impossible to procure a stove that would be best suited but if possible we will procure one that will fill the requirement. Where we can get one, we cannot say at present.

J.A.MacLean, Indian Agent.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
SEP 21 1943
RECEIVED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

Ottawa,
September 21, 1943.

EX'D.
A

Mr. J.A. MacLean, Indian Agent, Eskasoni
Chapel, N.S.

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant, you may make the best possible arrangements for local purchase of a stove for the Middle River Indian Day School.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63 - 1 - 5

Herewith Mr. Morris' report on the Nyanza Agency, Oct.15- Oct. 26

NOV 27 1941

27.

SCHOOL - is in a poor condition. Repairs are required to the roof, which is leaking badly. The agent was instructed to purchase a couple of bundles of shingles and arrange to have the work done. There are forty-two children on the roll - thirty-eight were in attendance at the time of my visit. The children appeared to be in a healthy condition. They were well dressed and tidy. The school teacher, Miss Catherine MacDonald, is not a fully qualified teacher. However, as this school will be abandoned in the course of the next two or three years her services should be continued. The toilets were dirty and require repairs. The agent was instructed to have them attended to.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BADDECK, N. S. May 31 1946

Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THE WHITE STORE LIMITED

May	2	24 Spools 2.49, 2 pks Needles 16		2.56
		(Per Kaye MacDonald school Teacher)		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to The White Store,

Address Baddeck,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	[redacted]	
	Articles supplied for the Middle River Indian Day School, N.S., as per attached statement.	$ 2 56

TRIPLICATE FOR FILES
25-5-76-02-289
24/6/46
Voucher in duplicate forwarded
for Accountant's use

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

D. L. McKeiman
Agent

VOUCHER No. 199

DATE June 17, 1946.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Phone 17-2

In Account With **E. O. MacIVER**

Dealer in
Dry Goods and Groceries, Flour
Feeds, General Merchandise
Gasoline and Motor Oils

Nyanza, N.S. January 25 1913

M

INTERNATIONAL LITHOGRAPHING CO., LTD., TORONTO

	Account Forwarded		
To Indian Agent			
Gehue Queue			
Jacy B. Paderaej		1	65
Soap and Catch			85
1 Broom		1	25
4 Soap 6			27
2 Loaf Bread	30		60
	#	4	59

F E Gehue Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to E. C. MacIver, (Merchant)

Address Nyanza,

Vic.Co.,

N.S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		Supplies for the Middle River Indian Day School, N.S., as per attached statement.	$ 4	59

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to any, etc.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to any.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2568

R. L. M. Kinnion
Agent

VOUCHER No. 310

DATE July 17, 1946

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Barra Head, N.S.,
July 29th/46.

Thomas Johnson,
Barra Head, Richmond Co., N.S.

In Account With..
Dept. Of Mines And Resources
Ottawa, Ont. Canada.

1946

June 25,26, 28, 29th.:			
To Labor erecting swings, tilting board, flag-pole, and putting grates in furnace.			
4 Days @ $3.75 per day		15	00
To rope for swing and pole		1	75
" Bolts 2 " " "		1	25
Total		$18	00

I certify that I have inspected the work
above. Same completed
and it is satisfactory

Neal Bissett
Teacher

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Thomas Johnson,

Address Barra Head,
Rich.Co., N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Making and erecting playground equiptment, also installing grates in schhol stove, Middle River Indian Day School, N.S., as per attached statement.	$ 15 00

28/8/46

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 60-1-5 dated June 19,1945. D.B. McKinnon Agent

VOUCHER No. 427

DATE August 22,1946.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....James Peck.....

Address.....Nyanza,.....

.....Vic. Co., N.S.....

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Cleaning toilet of the Middle River Indian Day School, N.S., at a contract price of	$ 6 00
	1/4 cord cut kindling wood supplied for the Middle River Indian Day School, N.S.	2 00
		$ 8 00

EX'D. A.

D.S.S. TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher is duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J B McKinnon
.....Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

VOUCHER No.....733.....

DATE.....Nov. 1, 1946

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Phone 17-2

In Account With **E. G. MacIVER**

Dealer in
Dry Goods and Groceries, Flour
Feeds, General Merchandise
Gasoline and Motor Oils

Nyanza, N.S., Oct 30 1936

M Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

INTERNATIONAL LITHOGRAPHING CO., LTD., TORONTO

	Account Forwarded		
1	Large Size Coal Heater for Indian School —		
	Delivered		12 75
10	Grade Stove Pipe 30		5 00
1	Pipe Damper		75
1	Coal Hod		1 75
1	Stove Pipe Thermometer		50
			21 75

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to E. G. Mac Iver, Merchant.

Address Wyanda,
Vict. Co., N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	Heater, etc., supplied for Middle River		
	Indian Day School as per attached st tement.	$ 50	45
	NOTE:		
	This purchase was considered urgent as the		
	old stove was broken and unfit for further		
	use.		

255

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
19/11/46

EXD.
A.

CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and ... fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the ... charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental ... dated .....

.....
Agent

DATE November 15, 1946

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
Indian Affairs.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BADDECK, N. S. Nov. 30 1946

M/S Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THE WHITE STORE LIMITED

Nov.	15	15 Soap. 10 yds Broadcloth 75¢ 2.10 . 5 yds toweling 3.25		$ 6.90
"	23	36 Mugs 10.44		10.44
				$17.34

(Per Hayes MacDonald, Teacher Nyanza School)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
Indian Affairs.

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to The White Store, Ltd.,

Address Baddeck,

C.B.,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	Supplies for the Middle River Indian Day School, N.S., as per attached statement.	$ 17	34

E.D.

255-5

PAID Dec 12 1946

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

J.B. McLennan
Agent

VOUCHER No. 908

DATE December 13, 1946

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR QUALITY
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Phone 17-2

In Account With **E. O. MacIVER**

Dealer in
Dry Goods and Groceries, Flour
Feeds, General Merchandise
Gasoline and Motor Oils

Nyanza, N.S., Jan 1/ 193 7

M Rept 7 Indians
Indian Station

Account Forwarded		
		60
1 Stove Brush 1 Mop	85	1 35
2 Soap 25 1 Lysol 30		55
2 Soap 25 1 Tomo 60		85
4 Soap 50 2 Tomo 60	1	10
1 Scrubbing Brush		45
Soap 50 4 Lysol 60	1	10
1 Smoke Consumer		50
	5	90
Edmund Dean		
40		

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to E. C. MacIver, (Merchant)

Address Nyanza,

Vic. Co.,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Articles supplied for the Middle River Indian Day School, Nyanza, N.S., as per attached statement.	$ 5 90

B

255
4/2/47

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to sign.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

Agent

Voucher No. 27

Date January 22, 1947.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



...ne 17-2

In Account With **E. G. MacIVER**

Dealer in
Dry Goods and Groceries, Flour
Feeds, General Merchandise
Gasoline and Motor Oils

Nyanza, N.S., June 193

M Mr. Joseph Lewis Thomas
Indian Island Reserve

		Account Forwarded		
	2 a-yards flan.			40
	1 Overall Jeans			1.25
Mar.	2 a-yards			60
Apl. 5	1 Blanket		1	40
June 5	2 a-yards			60
	1 Hat		1	25
May 15	1 Suit			30
	1 pair			90
Feb	1 Cod Rod		1	15
	1 Blanket			50
				7.75
28				

INTERNATIONAL LITHOGRAPHING CO., LTD., TORONTO

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to E. G. MacIver, (Merchant)

Address Nyanza,

Via Co.,

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Articles supplied for the Middle River Indian Day School, N.S., as per attached statement.	$ 7 75

FVD.

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT AUG 1 1947 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH

Training Division Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUL 29 1947 REGISTERED

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

Voucher No. 851

Date July 26, 1947

A...

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE

Form 31
75,000—2-46

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS - DOMINION OF CANADA

LINE NO. 1

MR. [redacted] Director, Indian Affairs Branch, ... AUDITOR'S ..... OFFICE
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ontario

Ottawa, Ontario January 5th 1948

TO GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE DR. FILE NO. 8-7-246

TERMS CASH—No Telegrams charged, unless on the distinct understanding that payment will be made before the 7th of the following month.

DATE	Number of Words	FROM	TO	SENDER	ADDRESSEE	AMOUNT
		TO: Telephone rental due from January 1st to March 31st, 1948, at the rate of $9.00 per year				$2.25
		INDIAN SCHOOL - NYANZA, C.B., N.S.				

Paid 2.25
JAN 24 1948

2.25

AUDITOR
GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE
D. P. W.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Phone 17-2

In Account With **E. G. MacIVER**

Dealer in
Dry Goods and Groceries, Flour
Feeds, General Merchandise
Gasoline and Motor Oils

Nyanza, N.S., 193

M

NEGEL NATIONAL LITHOGRAVING CO., LTD., TORONTO	Account Forwarded		

25

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to E. C. MacIver, General Merchant,

Address Nyanza,
Vict. Co., N. S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Water cooler supplied to Nyanza Indian Day School, as per attached statement.....	10 75

Training Division
JAN 12
Indian Affairs Br.

EX'D.
A.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 9 1948
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and at the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the ne is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

er, File No. ..... dated .....

ER No. 1880. 11

H. B. McCann
Agent

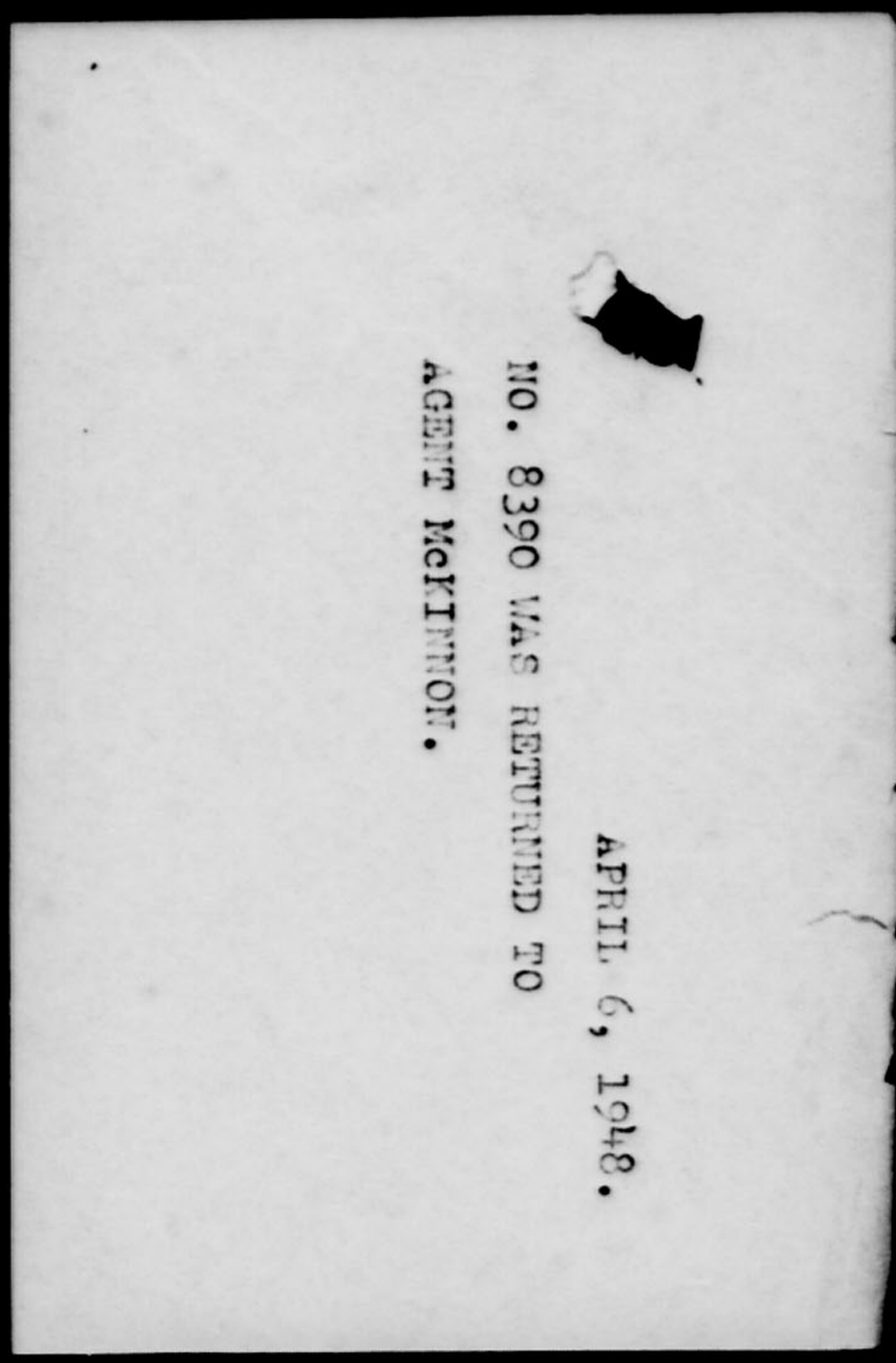
DATE Jan. 2, 1948

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



APRIL 6, 1948.

NO. 8390 WAS RETURNED TO

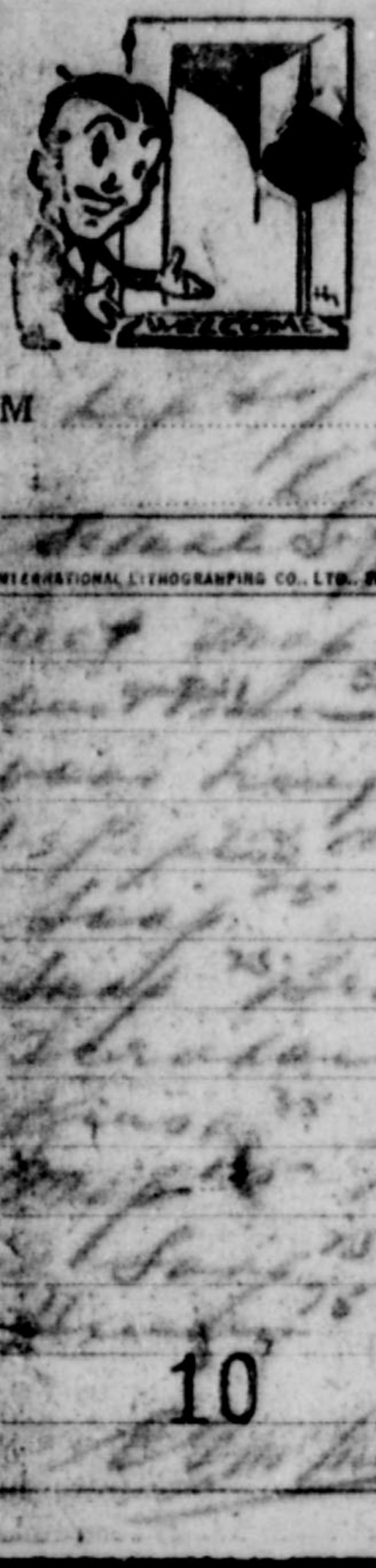
AGENT McKINNON.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Phone 17-2

In Account With **E. G. MacIVER**

Dealer in

Dry Goods and Groceries, Flour
Feeds, General Merchandise
Gasoline and Motor Oils

Nyanza, N.S., 193

M

	Account Forwarded		

INTERNATIONAL LITHOGRAPHING CO., LTD., TORONTO

10

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to E. G. MacIver, Esq., EX'D.

Address General Merchant, M

Nyanza, C.B., N. S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To articles supplied to Nyanza Indian Day school, Nyanza, N.S., as per attached statement	$ 10 50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs & Northern Development
Records Branch
APR 9 1948
P.M.
RECORDS

Training Division
APR 9 1948

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

J. B. McLennan
Agent

Voucher No. 407

Date April 2, 1948

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2702

File copy

(File: 255-5)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to E.G. MacIver.

Address Nyanza, N.S.

1948 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
October	16	To miscellaneous supplies purchased for use at the Middle River Indian Day School, as per account attached, dated September 2nd, 1948 -	$12.10
			$12.10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

..... *Agent*

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE ....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE T. EATON Co LIMITED
MARITIMES

2nd Fl. M.O. Bldg.

CHARGE ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

MONCTON, N.B.

NUMBER [redacted]

Page 2

AMOUNT.....

Please detach this portion and forward with your cheque. The cancelled cheque will be your receipt.

DATE	PARTICULARS	CHARGES	CREDITS	BALANCE
	Balance Forward			
	4½ yds. Cotton Print	2.01		37.12
	Shipped to Mrs. Mary MacDonald, Teacher Middle River Indian School, Hyanza, N. S.			

Interest at 5% per annum will be charged as from date of purchase until paid, *but the interest will be waived if the account is paid on or before the tenth of the month following date of statement.*

T. EATON Co

See reverse side.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE T. EATON Co LIMITED
MARITIMES

2nd Fl. M.O. Bldg.

CHARGE ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

MONCTON, N.B.

NUMBER

10472

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
c/o Mr. F.B. MacKinnon,
Superintendent , Indian Agency,
Eskasoni, Cape Breton, N. S.

20/12/ 48

AMOUNT.....

Please detach this portion and forward with your cheque. The cancelled cheque will be your receipt.

DATE	PARTICULARS	CHARGES	CREDITS	BALANCE
	Balance Forward			
6/11	4 Aero Needles @	.20		
	3 sets Needles @20¢	.60		
	4 Spools Cotton @15¢	.52		
	2 pkgs. Needles @5¢	.10		
	5 Hank Scotch Fingering @50¢	2.50		
	5 Hanks Scotch Fingering @50¢	2.50		
	5 Hanks Scotch Fingering @50¢	2.50		
	5 Hanks Scotch Fingering @50¢	2.50		
	5 Hanks Scotch Fingering @50¢	2.50		
	5 Hanks Scotch Fingering @50¢	2.50		
	7 Skeins Yarn @45¢	3.15		
	7 Skeins Yarn @45¢	3.15		
	7 Skeins Yarn @45¢	3.15		
	7 Skeins Yarn @45¢	3.15		
	4½ yds. Cotton Print @45¢	2.03		
	4½ yds. Cotton Print @45¢	2.03		
	4½ yds. Cotton Print	2.03		

Interest at 5% per annum will be charged as from date of purchase until paid, *but the interest will be waived if the account is paid on or before the tenth of the month following date of statement.* T. EATON Co

See reverse side.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE T. EATON Co LIMITED
MARITIMES

2nd Fl. M.O. Bldg.

CHARGE ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

MONCTON, N.B.

NUMBER 10472

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
c/o Mr. F.B. MacKinnon,
Superintendent , Indian Agency,
Eskasoni, Cape Breton, N. S.

20/12/ 48

AMOUNT.....

Please detach this portion and forward with your cheque. The cancelled cheque will be your receipt.

DATE	PARTICULARS	CHARGES	CREDITS	BALANCE
	Balance Forward			
6/11	4 Aero Needles @	.20		
	3 sets Needles @20¢	.60		
	4 Spools Cotton @13¢	.52		
	2 pkgs. Needles @5¢	.10		
	5 Hank Scotch Fingering @50¢	2.50		
	5 Hanks Scotch Fingering @50¢	2.50		
	5 Hanks Scotch Fingering @50¢	2.50		
	5 Hanks Scotch Fingering @50¢	2.50		
	5 Hanks Scotch Fingering @50¢	2.50		
	5 Hanks Scotch Fingering @50¢	2.50		
	7 Skeins Yarn @45¢	3.15		
	7 Skeins Yarn @45¢	3.15		
	7 Skeins Yarn @45¢	3.15		
	7 Skeins Yarn @45¢	3.15		
	4½ yds. Cotton Print @45¢	2.03		
	4½ yds. Cotton Print @45¢	2.03		
	4½ yds. Cotton Print	2.03		

Interest at 5% per annum will be charged as from date of purchase until paid, *but the interest will be waived if the account is paid on or before the tenth of the month following date of statement.*

T. EATON Co

See reverse side.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to The T. Eaton Co. Ltd.,

Address Moncton, N.B.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 20-48	Supplies For Household Science Classroom	
	(Middle River Indian School) as per attached	
	statement.	$37.12

Training Division
JAN 13 1949
Indian Affairs

JAN 11 1949

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

F.B. McKinnon
Agent

Voucher No. 1593

Date December 29, 1948

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8/1

255-5-

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa

7464

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 7 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

Shane supplied for Indian
School Census, Less. &
Sept. 23/48 also, a duplicate
list sent in on Jan 8/49.
= Asking for School Census
also, Note - Less Indians
Shane not Received
to-day Concerning
Shane required Immediately
Reply, Rush to Reply.

Yours truly
E. Green Insp.

Cayuga N.S.
Ap 4/49

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 255-5

Indian Education Oct.16,1948.

516 48 49

10-691 255

255-5

Repairs to roof at Middle River Indian Day School.... $106.85



ER 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

255-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to E. G. MacIver,

Address Wyanse, N. S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Repairs for roof and cleaning suppaies as per attached statements	106 85 ~~$110.95~~
	Middle River Londein Bay Detoal	

Training Division
OCT 19 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 9 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

EDUCATION DIVISION
OCT 29 1948
TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

J. B. McMillan
Agent

VOUCHER No. 2088

DATE September 29, 1948.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Phone 17-2

In Account With **E. G. MacIVER**

Dealer in
Dry Goods and Groceries, Flour
Feeds, General Merchandise
Gasoline and Motor Oils

Nyanza, N.S., ... 19

Mr. ..... Mrs. ..... Miss .....

.....

INTERNATIONAL LITHOGRAPHING CO., LTD., TORONTO

Account Forwarded

To Indian Reserve
Lisbon

18 Rolls Slat Tarpaper 525 9.45

5 lbs Tarpaper Thick 12.50

Carried to Ledger

106.00

1 gal Var. 1.65

16

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File: 255-5

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mr. E.G. MacIver

Address Nyanza, Nova Scotia.

DATE 1949		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	13	To supplies for Middle River Indian Day School.	$ 12	10

EDUCATION DIVISION
APR 13 1949
FORWARDED TO FIELD

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

Voucher No.....

Date.....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

255-5 (E.1)

13th April, 1949.

Mr. E.G. MacIver,
Nyanza, Nova Scotia.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your recent letter we regret that there has been a delay in forwarding payment of your account for repairs to the Middle River Indian Day School.

We are arranging to send you two cheques, one for $106.85 and the other for $12.10.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

255-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

APR 12 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

8891

Eskasoni, N. S., April 7, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. Of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

I am advised that my voucher #1188 dated September 29th, 1948, amounting to $118.95, in favour of E. G. McIver, Wyanza, N. S., covering roofing materials supplied to Indian school, has not been paid.

Would you please investigate and advise.

F. B. McKinnon.

F. B. McKinnon,
Sup't. Indian Agency.

FBM/rmd.

See memo April 13th

See Voucher
OCT 16 1948 = 12 10
See Voucher
1088 = 106 85

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

255-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File: 255-5

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

TREASURY

Pay to Mr. E.G. MacIver

Address Nyanza, Nova Scotia.

DATE 1949		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	13	To supplies for Middle River Indian Day School	$ 12	10

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED APR 16 1949 INDIAN AFFAIRS

F.O. ..... VOTE 516

SCHOOL 25-5 ALL T. 10-691

E.R. .....

Govt. Received Treasury Services Indian Affairs and Trust Accounts Division

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
3524

.....
Agent

Date April 14 49

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Phone 17-2

Account With **E. G. MacIVER**

Dealer in
Dry Goods and Groceries, Flour
Feeds, General Merchandise
Gasoline and Motor Oils

Nyanza, N.S., ... 19..

M .....

INTERNATIONAL LITHOGRAMPHIC CO., LTD., TORONTO

	Account Forwarded		
1	Brasso	2	45
1	Cream 35 Soap 10	1	05
	Repeat 45 Hair Tonic 45		90
	2 Soap		31
	1 Sardines		25
	1 Brasso	1	45
	2 Soap		35
	1 Sardines		25
	Set of Window Fly Paper		50
	1 Envelopes		55
16		12	40
	E G MacIver		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I E 6

The Asst Chief
already spoken re Nov
by Ch H.Q. & C. Nov 24/48
on a V/T made re your
branch, circular & the
file name file No: Your
file 255-5 phoned & now
Ans

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

255-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 255-5 (E.1)

OTTAWA

13th April, 1949.
313

Mr. E.G. MacIver,
Nyanza, Nova Scotia.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 7
A.M.
RECEIVED

Dear Sir:

With reference to your recent letter we regret that there has been a delay in forwarding payment of your account for repairs to the Middle River Indian Day School.

We are arranging to send you two cheques, one for $106.85 and the other for $12.10.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Mr noonan
Sorry cheque
cashed + endorsed
by E.G. MacIver Sr.
Paid

Dear Sir:

I received the cheque for $106.85 mentioned above but so far I have not received the cheque for $12.10.

E. G. MacIver

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

255-5 (E.1)

July 13th, 1949.

Mr. E.G. MacIver,
Nyanza, Nova Scotia.

Dear Mr. MacIver:

With reference to the two amounts owing to you, namely one amount of $106.85 and another amount of $12.10, we note that you have received the former cheque.

Our records show that Cheque 47086 for $12.10 was issued on November 4th, 1948, and forwarded to you. The Finance Department states that the cheque has been cashed and endorsed by you.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

255-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

13/1-257.5

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to E. C. Melver, Esq.,

Address Eyanse, Victoria Co., Nova Scotia.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	Supplies for school at Middle River Reserve,		
	as per attached statement.....	$ 7	50
	Vote 516.		

EDUCATION DIVISION
NOV 16 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
NOV 14 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

J. Moet Henderson
Agent

Voucher No. 1524

Date November 9th, 1949.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza Schools

E

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

255-5 (E)

, December 21, 1949.

Mr. F.B. McKinnon,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Eskasoni, N.S.

Middle River Indian Day School

Could you please advise whether you have any plans for painting and renovating this school during the coming summer holidays.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/MMcN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

255-5

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 50/6-1-255.

Your file 255-5 (E)

Eskasoni, Nova Scotia,
December 30th, 1949.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 3 1950
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. Of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

789

Re: Middle River Indian Day School.

In reply to your letter of December 21st, I wish to advise that the above mentioned school should have a complete renovating job.

The shingles on the roof and walls need replacing; the interior of the building should be replastered and painted; the exterior should be painted; the floor should be sanded and varnished; a few window frames must be replaced, and doors hardware must be supplied.

In the 1950-51 estimates an item of $1,200.00 was inserted to cover this work, and I feel all this amount will be required.

I do no think it is desirable to attempt this work before the end of the present school term.

If your office desires a more detailed breakdown immediately, I would be pleased to submit same on request, otherwise a requisition and full information will not go forward until May, 1950.

RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

F. B. McKinnon,
Regional Supervisor,
Indian Agencies.

FBM:r

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 255- 5 VOL. 3

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 255- 5 **VOLUME** 3

SUBJECT MIDDLE ~~LAKE~~ RIVER

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM MAY 1937

TO Dec 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE 255- 5 **VOLUME** 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6048)

File 255-1, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1895 - 1897, 1902 - 1936.
File 255-1, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1936 - 1947.
File 255-3, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Teachers' Salaries. 1913 - 1936, 1943 - 1947.
File 255-5, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1902 - 1903.
File 255-5, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1916 - 1937.
File 255-5, part 3	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1949.
File 255-8, part 1	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Establishment Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1919, 1929 - 1935.
File 255-8, part 2	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1935 - 1945.
File 256-1, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1891 - 1929.
File 256-1, part 2	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - General Administration. 1930, 1936 - 1947.
File 256-3, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, File 255-8, part 1)

Poor copy

No. 6048

Vol. 1

Department of Indian Affairs

255-8

Victoria Co.

Teachers Residence
Middle River School

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

577213

Regina.
January 30th 1911

D.D. McKenzie Esq.
I.C.A.P.
Ottawa.
Can.

Dear Sir.

When applying to you some weeks ago for the teaching of Students for the Post telegraph offices in this district, I was not aware that by doing so, I was trespassing on a Civil telegraph. who was already appointed to the same work. and I shall gladly withdraw my application in her favor.

Referring to the building of a house for the teachers of Meadle Rein Indian School. I must ask that you place the facts before the Department of Indian Affairs at your earliest Convenience; the reasons you already are aware of. the Reserve being so far from the Village. impossible to board there, & the only available house. which I am now occupying is unfit to live in. either Summer or winter. being extremely Cold & then too far from the School.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2

Thanking You for Kindness in replying to
My letter & hoping you may be successful in
getting a Building for the use of teachers on the
Reserve.

I remain.

Yours Very respectfully
Mrs J. J. McNeil.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 - 5 -

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 30 1911

ACCOUNTANT'S
FEB 1 1911
R. PRATT

House of Commons
577219 OTTAWA.

Jan 28th 1911

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose
herewith a letter
received from one
Lady Tho is teaching the
Indians at Nyanza P.O.
I have duly explained the
conditions at this place in
reference of my former letters and
I have told Mrs Rouble there again,
But Lady thinks that Mrs Rouble
at Hagersville C.B. should have
here and ask your earliest opportunity

to do so. Yours truly
D. D. McLeod

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, February 1, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo enclosing a communication from Mrs. McNeil, teacher of the Middle River Indian School, in further reference to provision by the Department of accommodation for a teacher in this section.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has communicated with Mr. Superintendent Boyd and is awaiting a report from him on this matter.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

D. D. McKenzie, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

Poor Quality
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ACCOUNTANT
FEB 13
I.B.A.I.

116774/5

Ottawa, February 9, 1911.

Sir,

Referring to official letter of January 9th, last, in which you were asked to make inquiries in regard to the erection of teachers' residences on the Middle River, Eskasoni and Bear River reserves I have to ask you to be good enough to take this matter up at your earliest convenience, dealing first, if practicable, with the Middle River school.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT,

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S.. Feb. 18, 1911.

578323

EXD

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th. inst., No. 116774/5, and to say that I will be able soon to furnish the Department with the desired information. The delay is chiefly due to the seeming dilatoriness of a correspondent to whom I applied for prices on dimension scantling and rough lumber delivered at certain points.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ryan Jr. & Co.
Feby 24th 1911

379264

D. D. McKenzie Esq.
K. C. M. P.
Ottawa
Can.

Dear Sir:

Replying to your favor of 11th I beg to say that I am very grateful to you for all you have done towards the building of a teacher house here on Indian Reserve. I have all reason to hope the house will go up very soon. it was always a necessity. but will be more so soon. as this Dispatch I am not employed in it to be used to a party who may wish me to vacate building at any time.

I am returning You the Boyds letter.

With many thanks

Yrs very respectfully
Mrs J. J McNeil.

See also Ser | Cr. 20 Jany 11 on
1167745

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

379261b

House of Commons

OTTAWA March 2nd 1911

379261

Dear Mr. Reilly,

I beg to enclose you a letter received from the Teacher on the Indian Reserve at Bayside in the County of Victoria, and as the matter is urgent I have written Capt. Scott requesting him to see you personally in the matter.

Yours truly
Geo. Kelly

Capt. D. Scott

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 9 1911

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Schools
re murder 110774-5

March 7, 1911.

Dear Mr. McKenzie,-

I have your favour of the 2nd instant, with inclosed letter from Mrs. McNeill, teacher for the Indian school at Middle River, requesting that a residence be erected for the teacher at that place; and in reply I beg to say that the Department has instructed Inspector Boyd to visit this place, and he has reported that he will go there at the earliest possible moment.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

D. D. McKenzie, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, March 24, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant in reference to the erection of a teacher's residence on the Middle River reserve.

In reply I beg to say that in view of the circumstances the Department has inserted an item of $1,000.00 in the supplementary estimates for the next fiscal year and, should this sum be voted by Parliament, steps will be taken to erect the building during the coming summer.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy original

116774-5

32656-Red.

Ottawa, 12th April, 1911.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, I beg to say that the sum of $150.00 has been provided in the Main Estimates of this Department to defray the expense of necessary work on the roads on the Eskasoni Reserve, and a similar amount has been provided for road work at Nyanza. $650.00 has also been provided for in the Estimates to carry on the work of protecting Indian lands at Nyanza from the encroachment of the river. It is probable that this amount will not suffice to complete what has to be done, and therefore the Department is taking steps to have a further sum placed in the Supplementary Estimates.

I beg tlso to inform you that provision is being made in the Supplementary Estimates to defray the necessary cost in connection with the erection of a residence for the Indian school teacher.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) J.D.McLean,
Asst.Deputy & Secretary.

D.D.McKenzie, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

McKENZIE & MACMILLAN
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, ETC.
D.D. McKENZIE, K.C.
N.A. MACMILLAN, LL.B. NORTH SYDNEY, N.S.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 16 1911

Oct 13 1911

391235

D. D. McLean Esq.
Asst Deputy & Secty
Dept Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I hope you are taking steps should a Roman Catholic Indian Teacher at Nyanza Victoria Co. the vacancy is likely to be caused as due should be under duly qf. Jas Dingwall.

D. D. McKenzie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Schools from plans and specifications

Ottawa, October 23, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant in reference to the erection of teacher's residence at the Middle River school.

In reply I beg to say that this work was not undertaken because, as you are aware, the whole of the grant which was asked for in the Supplementary Estimates for the current year was not voted. I may say, however, that the matter will not be lost sight of, but as the season is now so far advanced it is not considered advisable to undertake building operations this fall.

(1455)

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

D. D. McKenzie, Esq., K.C.,
North Sydney, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 - Cert

2 - Return duly

for [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT,

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S. 379128 19

I estimate its cost completely finished at $800. Leaving the "upstairs" unfinished, the cost would be $100 less. I am speaking now particularly of the cost of erecting such a house at Middle River. A contractor would likely ask a much higher figure than the sum mentioned, which, however should suffice.

My estimate is based on materials to be used as follows:- Spruce or Hemlock for scantling and rough boards; best Cedar Shingles for roof; No. 1 Spruce Siding for outside walls; Hardwood for top floor over rough floor of surfaced Hemlock or Spruce; ~~free from~~ Surfaced Spruce, free from knots and shakes, for floor overhead; Spruce Laths with No. 1 Lime, sand, and Plaster Paris, for ceiling and interior walls; No. 1 Spruce Sheathing for wainscoating; No. 2 Pine window casings and sashes, with doors and door casings of same materials; Mouldings and finishing lumber of standard quality, as also Nails, Zinc, Dry Paper, Tar Paper, etc.

Your obedient servant,

C. A. D. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 - 5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT,

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S.. Mar. 2nd., 19 11.

379128

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 9th. ult., No. 116774/5, and previous communications on the same subject, I beg to submit for the Department's consideration the enclosed very imperfect sketches, of a building which I think would be suitable as a teacher's residence at Middle River.

As may be seen, it is designed to accommodate a small family, and is as limited in size as the comfortable housing of 4 or 5 people will permit, ordinary convenience and sanitation considered. In connection with such a building, I will frankly state that I should like to have one room in it set apart for my personal benefit.

With regard to Middle River Reserve, I can remain there when visiting it only until I get hungry, when I am obliged to leave and travel a couple of miles to get a meal. I should like to prolong my visit sometimes for a few days, especially in Spring; but the absence of a suitable lodging place makes this impracticable. These remarks apply also to a few other reserves.

I may say further that medical men would like to have some place where they might get a comfortable meal, and to stay over night if necessary, when visiting reserves on professional business. At present, there is no such place on any reserve in Cape Breton.

The enclosed rough sketches are for a residence 25x21 ft. of one story and an "up-stairs", or practically of one and a half story in height. The shed shaped L shown in the sketch will add comparatively little to the cost, but without it, accommodation on the main floor would be very scrimp.

J. D. Mc.Lean, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 3 1911

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sir Alex
11755-25

5/1/12

Memo.

Mr. Pedley.

This is a plan for a teacher's residence at Middle River. N.S. prepared upon receipt of Inspector Boyd's report, as to requirements.

I would refer to your memo. of Feb. 8. 1911. File 11755-25 herewith.

A. F. MacKenzie

Plan placed in drawers in Schools Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sydney The Daily Post

Yarmouth Herald

Inverness - The Inverness News Weekly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Dept see under Schools for plans

Ottawa, February 2, 1912.

Sir,

The Department is ready to call for tenders for the erection of the teacher's residence on the Middle Reserve. Plans and specifications will be placed on view at the office of the Indian Agent, in Sydney and in your office and I should esteem it a favour if you would let me have the names of some of the contractors to whom slips containing the advertisement calling for tenders can be sent as some of the local contractors may not see the advertisement in the papers.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd., Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROYAL ARMS.

TENDERS.

Sealed tenders addressed to the undersigned and marked on the envelope "Tender for School Residence, Middle River", will be received up to noon of April 1, 1912, for the construction of a frame building for teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve, Nova Scotia.

Plans and specifications may be seen at the offices of Dr. D. K. McIntyre, Indian Agent, Sydney, C.B., A. J. Boyd, Indian Superintendent, River Bourgeois, N.S., A. J. Macdonald, Indian Agent, Baddeck, C.B., and at the Post Office, Inverness.

Each tender must be accompanied by an accepted cheque on a chartered bank for ten per cent of the amount of the tender, made payable to the order of the undersigned, which will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering decline to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for. If the tender be not accepted the cheque will be returned.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement in any newspaper will not be paid for.

J. D. McLean,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, February 19, 1912.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, February 19, 1912.

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith a copy of an advertisement calling for tenders for the erection of a teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve, N.S., and I have to ask you to be good enough to have this inserted in three issues each of the following papers,- The Sydney Daily Post and the Inverness Weekly News.

Your obedient servant,

over

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

The King's Printer,
Ottawa, Ont.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, February 19, 1912.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that I am sending you, under separate cover, copies of plans and specifications for a proposed teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve. You will be good enough to let any contractors who may wish to tender see these plans. Kindly return them to the Department immediately after April 1st, next.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

D. K. McIntyre, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Sydney, C.B.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, February 19, 1912.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that I am sending you, under separate cover, copies of plans and specifications for a proposed teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve. You will be good enough to let any contractors who may wish to tender see these plans.

Your obedient servant,

over

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] 116774/5

5 letters

Ottawa, February 19, 1912.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that I am sending you, under separate cover, copies of plans and specifications for a proposed teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve. You will be good enough to let any contractors who may wish to tender see these plans. Kindly return them to the Department immediately after April 1, next.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Returned

The Post Master,
Inverness, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, February 19, 1912.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that I am sending you, under separate cover, copies of plans and specifications for a proposed teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve. You will be good enough to let any contractors who may wish to tender see these plans.

Your obedient servant,

over

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#16774-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 22 1912

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S. , 19th. February, 1912.

338662

Sir,-

Your letter of the 2nd. inst.,No.226774/5,with other official correspondence,was before me today on my return to head quarters after an absence of two weeks.

The plans and specifications,to which you refer,are not yet to hand.

Regarding your desire to get the names of local contractors to whom slips,containing the advertisment calling for tenders for the erection of a teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve,can be sent, I have much pleasure in giving you the following:-

Cyprien Burke, River Bourgeoise, Richmond County, N.S.;
John Poirrior, D'Escousse, " " " ;
Peter McLean, Cannes, " " " ;
Edward Doyle, Pulamond, " " " ;
E. C. Doyle, Arichat, " " " ;

all reliable builders.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd,

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 - 5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 7 1912

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT.

RIVER BOURGEOIS, N.S. , 2nd. March, 1912.

Schools

399540

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of plans and specifications referred to in your letter of the 19th. ultimo, No. 116774/5.

May I ask if it is the intention of the Department to furnish blank forms to be used by persons wishing to tender for the building described in the plans and specifications?

I wish also to submit whether it would not be advisable to make ~~to make~~ the foundation for the building of concrete, instead of stone and mortar as specified. No one in this part of the country thinks of using anything now but concrete, especially for the foundations of dwelling houses.

Finally, I desire to direct your attention to the position of the chimney, as marked on the plan, with regard to the situation of the Kitchen. I presume that the pipe of the cook-stove is intended to connect with the chimney, in which case, the latter would seem to be badly placed. Would not the junction of the dining room and hall partitions be a better position for the chimney?

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, March 8, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, and in reply I beg to say that the Department has no special forms to be used in tendering for buildings. An ordinary written tender will be sufficient.

Your remarks with regard to the substitution of concrete and the position of the chimney are noted. If thought advisable arrangements could be made with the successful tenderer to substitute concrete for stone and a chimney could be placed on the kitchen.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 - S

Middle River School No 5

359802

Memo.

Estimate the approximate cost of the building for a school teacher residence which is to be erected at Middle River Ont. to $2200.00 providing that this building is to be erected at a short distance from a railway station.

D. Scott C.E.E.

Dept. Indian Affairs.
March 12/1912.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 116774

Copy

Registered 40027

Vote No.

Farm No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To The Inverness News. Co.,
Inverness
C. B.

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
	To inserting ad. No. 3233, 3 issues – 47 lines	9	40
	Stamped by Kings Printer		
	Stamped to pay Inst- 806 3/8/12 P.		
	45		
	Sent Treas'y		
	TOTAL,		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE No. 30

BOX 100.

Inverness, C. B., March 18th/12

400421

M. [illegible]DIAN AFFAIRS

To THE INVERNESS NEWS CO., Ltd., Dr.



F. L. SULLIVAN, MANAGER AND EDITOR

The Largest Newspaper in [illegible] and Circulation in Western Cape Breton

400216

FULLY EQUIPPED JOB PLANT ENQUAL TO ANY IN THE PROVINCE

FIRST CLASS WORKMANSHIP GUARANTEED

To inserting ad No. 3233, 3 issues 47 Lines	$ 9	40

Correct at contract rates
C. H. Formelet, Esq., A.C.

Per [illegible] A.C

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47/3
Inverness
News
1233

SEALED TENDERS addressed to the undersigned and marked on the envelope "Tender for School Residence, Middle River", will be received up to noon of April 1, 1912, for the construction of a frame building for a teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve, Nova Scotia.

Plans and specifications may be seen at the offices of Dr. D. K. McIntyre, Indian Agent, Sydney, C.B., A. J. Boyd, Indian Superintendent, River Bourgeois, N.S., A. J. Macdonald, Indian Agent, Baddeck, C.B., and at the Post Office, Inverness.

Each tender must be accompanied by an accepted cheque on a chartered bank for ten per cent of the amount of the tender, made payable to the order of the undersigned, which will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering decline to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for. If the tender be not accepted, the cheque will be returned.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement in any newspaper will not be paid for.

J. D. McLEAN,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, February 19, 1912.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

O. H. M. S

Frank Pedley Esqr

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Reserve

Ottawa Canada

Remedies for teachers
Residence Miolotte
River

Read 10 Aug
25/3/12

Poor
copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 3-

Frank Podley Esq

Deputy superintendent General
of Indian affairs
400731 Ottawa

APR 1 1912

Sir

I hereby tender for the erection
of the proposed teacher residence
at middle River Indian reserve victoria
County N. S. for the Bulk sum
two thousand one hundred and
eighty six Dollars $2,186.00
if tender is considered an accepta
will forward at your request a
certify Bank cheque for ten per cent
of the amount of the tender
Kindly notify and Obl

Contractor Armagh

Witness J. Mack
" Emma Mack

Dated this 26th day of ma
at West Arichat Cape
Richmon

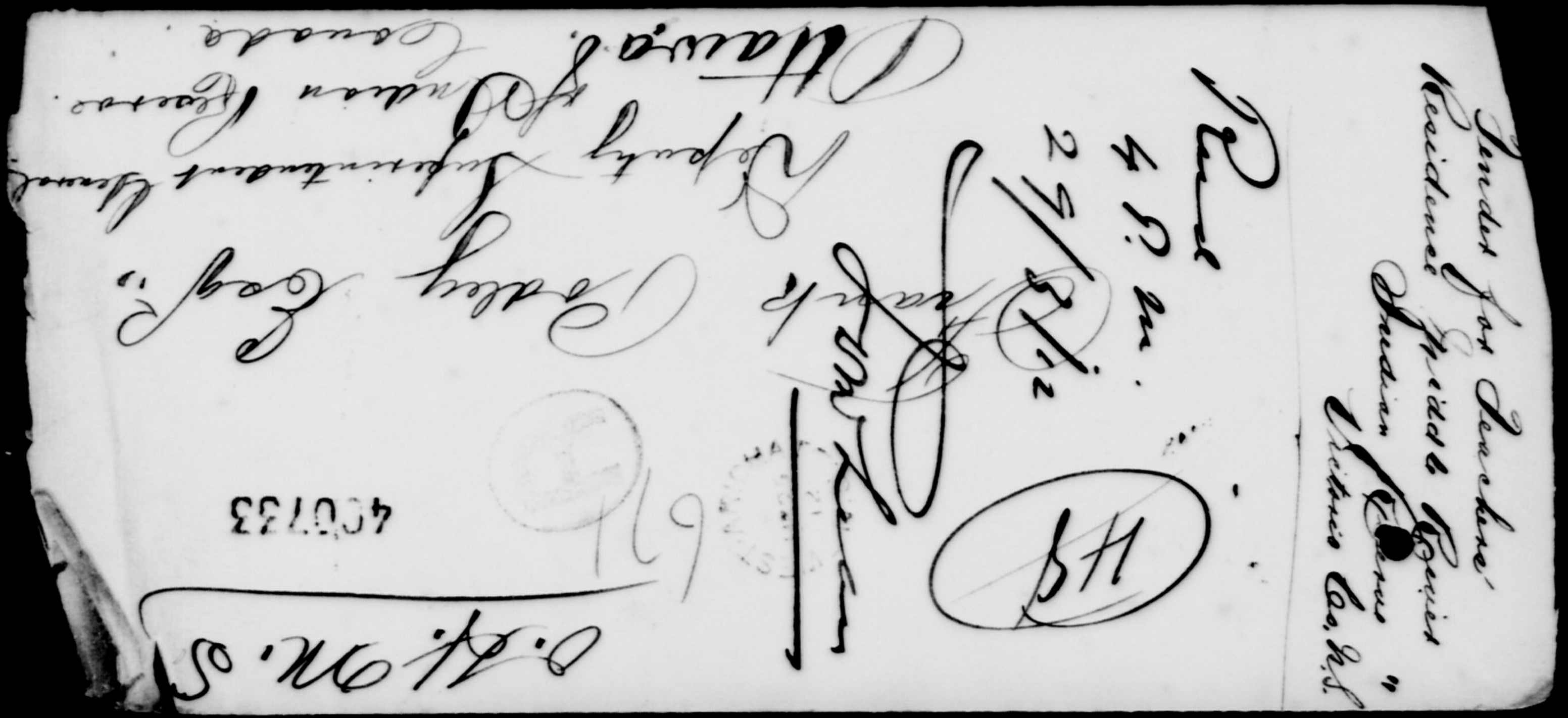
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Frank Pedley Esq
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 1 1912

Sir:—

I hereby tender for the construction of the proposed teachers' residence at Middle River Indian Reserve, Victoria County, N.S. for the sum of two thousand one hundred and ninety eight Dollars $2198.00 dollars according to plans and specifications prepared by the Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa. a copy of which in the hands of A. J. Boyd. Indian Superintendent. Reiver Bourgeois. N. S. I have examined.

Endorsed herewith certified Bank cheque for ten per cent of the a of under as required.

Witness. — Armagh [illegible]
" — Damian [illegible]

Dated at West Arichat, C.B.
this 26th day of Mar. A.D. 1912.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Tender for Teacher's Residence,

Middle River Indian Reserve, N.S.

Rec'd 9 Nov 12

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cannes N S March 28th 1912

J. D McLean Esq
Asst Deputy & Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,

I did not enclose Cheque as stated in tender herewith because I have chance to procure it today, And Mailing it to morrow will be too late for April 1st but if my tender is accepted I Can forward it at once

Your humble servant
Peter McLean
Cannes N S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#15600

116774 - 5

400735

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir,-

I hereby tender for the construction of the proposed teacher's residence to be erected at Middle River Indian Reserve, Victoria Co.,N.S.,for the sum of Fifteen hundred Sixtyone Dollars, according to plans and specifications in the hands of A. J. Boyd, Indian Superintendent, River Bourgeoise, N.S.

(I enclose cheque, as required, covering ten per cent of the amount of my tender.)

Peter McLean

Witnesses, Eugene F Digout

Tranquil Digout

Dated at Cannes, Richmond County, N.S.,28th. March, A.D, 1912.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E. C. DOYLE
Contractor & Builder
ARICHAT, - C. B.

Tender for School Residence
In Isle Madame

J. D. McLean Esq.,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Paul's Island
Guysboro Co.
N.S.

ANTIGONISH
AM
MR27
12
N.S.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

E. C. DOYLE

CONTRACTOR & BUILDER

Estimates and Sketches Furnished Free. Agent for Matallic Ceiling, Shingles, Etc.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 1 1912

Antichat, C. B., March 27 1912

Dept Indian Affairs, 400.39
Ottawa, Canada.

I the undersigned hereby tender to build and complete the proposed School Residence, at Middle River, Nova Scotia, according to plans and specifications, for the sum of One thousand four hundred and Ninety Five Dollars. $1495.00, & certified cheque for ten percent of which amount is herewith inclosed

E. C. Doyle

Witness A. Crowell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Tenders for School Residence. Middle

Sir

I beg to call your attention to the fact that tenders for the erection of a School Residence at Middle [illegible] will be received at this office until 25th 1/12 inst.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant
J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 - S

Baddeck March 25th 1912

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 1 1912

J. D. McLean Esq
Dear Sir. 400137

Find enclosed tender for the construction of a frame building for a teacher residence on the Middle River reserve

I agree to build said building according to plans and specifications as shown at the office of A. J. McDonald Indian Agent. Baddeck. for the sum of :—
Nineteen hundred and forty dollars

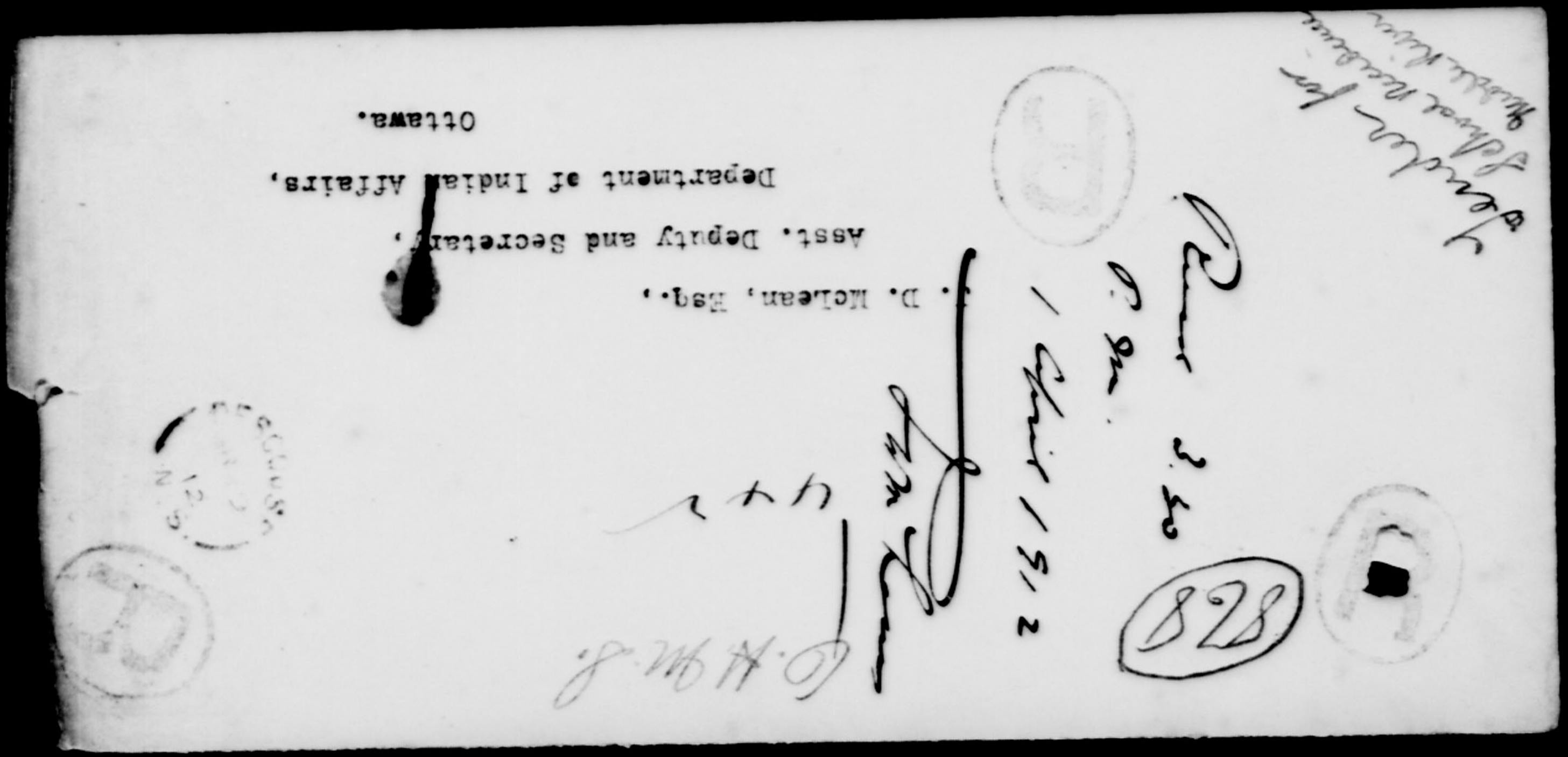
You will find enclosed an accepted cheque on the Royal Bank of Canada for the sum of one hundred and ninety four dollars.

Yours Sincerely
James McLeod
Inlet
Vic Co
NB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11774 8-

J. D. McLean Esqr.
Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Indian Department
Ottawa!

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 1 1912

400169

Dear Sir: I hereby tender for the construction of the proposed teacher's residence to be erected at Middle River Indian Reserve. Victoria Co. N.S., for the sum of Fourteen hundred. fifty. and 00/100 Dollars, according to plan & specification on the lands of A. J. Boyd, Indian Superintendent. River Bourgeois, N.S.

I enclose herewith a certified cheque, as required, covering ten percent of My tender.

John Poirier

witness
H. E. McDonald
Leon H. Poirier

Dated at D'Escousse this 28th day of March A.D. 1912.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, April 1, 1912.

Mr. Pedley,-

The Department has received six tenders for the erection of the teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve as follows:-

John Poirier, D'Escousoe	$1450.00
E. C. Doyle, Arichat, C.B.	1495.00
Peter McLean, Cannes, Richmond Co., N.S.	1561.00
James McLeod, Inlet, Vic. Co., C.B.	1940.00
Armagh L. Mury, West Arichat, C.B.	2186.00
L. Mury, West Arichat, C.B.	2198.00

Mr. Armagh L. Mury does not enclose a security cheque and neither does Mr. Peter McLean, although the latter states that he would procure it on March 28th and forward it, however, you will note that he is not the lowest tenderer. Mr. Chene, who drew the plans for this building and who is in the office today, states that the amount asked by Mr. Poirier, the lowest tenderer, $1450.00, is a very fair price for this building and I would recommend its acceptance and the return of the security cheques of the other tenderers.

Martin Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116,774/5A

Ottawa, 9th April, 1912.

His Royal Highness

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned has the honour to report that, a school teacher's residence being required on the Middle River Indian reserve, in the county of Victoria, in the province of Nova Scotia, and provision having been made in the estimates for submission to Parliament, tenders were called for, receivable up to the 1st of April, 1912, for the construction of a frame building, and the following tenders were received,-

L. Mury, West Arichat, C. B., N. S., for		$2,198.00
Armagh L. Mury, West Arichat,	" "	2,186.00
James McLeod, Inlet, Victoria Co.,	" "	1,940.00
Peter McLean, Cannes, Richmond Co.,	" "	1,561.00
E. C. Doyle, Arichat, C. B., N. S.,	"	1,495.00
John Poirier, D'Escousse, Richmond Co., N. S.,		1,450.00

As money is available from Parliamentary appropriation, the undersigned would recommend, pursuant to the requirements of subsection 2 of section 36 of the Public Works Act, that the contract for the work be awarded to the lowest tenderer, namely, Mr. John Poirier, for the amount of his tender, viz., $1,450.00.

Respectfully submitted,

D. C. Scott

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116,774/5A

Tenders for construction of school teacher's residence on Middle River Ind. Res., N. S.

The teacher complained that the reserve is too far from the village for her to live in the village and attend the school on the reserve, and that the house in which she resides on the reserve is unfit to live in - either summer or winter.

Funds are available from the vote for " Indian Education " (Vote No. 310, Estimates for fiscal year ending 31 March, 1913).

Under subsection 2 of section 36, Pub. Works Act, tenders have to be submitted to the Governor in Council and contract awarded under his direction.

Indian Affairs,
9 April, 1912.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 3 1912

403080

Gen.

Inlet Baddeck April 28th 12

Dear Sirs

The later part of March I tendered for the erection of a school residence at the Indian Reserve at lower Middle River. With my tender, I enclosed a check for the required amount, being 10% of tender. Since then I have never heard whether tender was received or not.

Please let me know at your earliest convenience

Sincerely Yours

James McLeod
Inlet, Baddeck
Vic. Co
CB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, May 4, 1912.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that your tender to erect the teacher's dwelling on the Indian Reserve, Middle River, N. S., for the sum of $1450.00 has been accepted.

I am enclosing herewith contract, in duplicate, which you will be good enough to sign and return to the Department, when it will be executed by the Deputy Superintendent General and a copy returned to you. As soon as this is done instructions may be given to have the work proceeded with. Copies of the plans and specifications, marked "A" and "B" respectively, which are also to be signed by you, are sent herewith.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

John Poirier, Esq.,
D'Escouse,
Richmond Co., N.S.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, May 4, 1912.

With Cheque

Sir,-

As your tender for the erection of the teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve has not been accepted I beg to return ~~to~~ herewith the security cheque deposited with your tender.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

E. C. Doyle, Esq.,
Arichat, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, May 4,.1912.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that your tender for the erection of a teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve has not been accepted.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Peter McLean, Esq.,
Cannes,
Richmond Co., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, May 4, 1912.

WITH CHEQUE

Sir,-

As your tender for the erection of the teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve has not been accepted I beg to return herewith the security cheque deposited with your tender.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

James McLeod, Esq.,
Inlet,
Victoria Co., C.B.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, May 4, 1912.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that your tender for the erection of a teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve has not been accepted.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Armagh L. Mury, Esq.,
West Arichat, C.B.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, May 4, 1912.

With Cheque

Sir,-

As your tender for the erection of the teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve has not been accepted I beg to return herewith the security cheque deposited with your tender.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

L. Mury, Esq.,
West Arichat, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Quality
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

7 letters

Ottawa, May 4, 1912.

Sir,-

The Department has accepted the tender of John Poirier of D'Escouse to erect the teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve for the sum of $1450.00 and the contract is being sent him for execution. As soon as this is received by the Department authority to commence the work will be given. In the meantime I have to ask you to be good enough to advise what arrangements you think should be made for the inspection of this building while in the course of erection.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116574-S

L3

P. C. 1109.

Certified copy of a Report of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Royal Highness the Governor General on the 2nd May 1912.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 4 1912

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

403123

On a memorandum, dated 9th April, 1912, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, representing that, a school teacher's residence being required on the Middle River Indian Reserve, in the county of Victoria, in the province of Nova Scotia, and provision having been made in the estimates for submission to Parliament, tenders were called for, receivable up to the 1st of April, 1912, for the construction of a frame building, and the following tenders were received:-

L. Mury,	West Arichat, C.B., N.S.	for $2,193.00
Armagh L. Mury,	" " " "	" 2,186.00
James McLeod,	Inlet, Victoria Co., "	" 1,940.00
Peter McLean,	Cannes, Richmond Co.,"	" 1,561.00
E. C. Doyle,	Arichat, C.B., N.S.,	" 1,495.00
John Poirier,	D'Escouse,Richmond Co.N.S."	1,450.00;

As money is available from Parliamentary Appropriation, the Minister recommends, pursuant to the requirements of subsection 2 of section 36 of the Public Works Act, that the contract for the work be awarded to the lowest tenderer, namely, Mr. John Poirier, for the amount of his tender, viz,- $1.450.00.

The Committee submit the foregoing for approval.

Rodrigue Bourdeau
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116974-S

L3

P. C. 1109.

Certified copy of a Report of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Royal Highness the Governor General on the 2nd May 1912.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 1912

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

403123

On a memorandum, dated 9th April, 1912, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, representing that, a school teacher's residence being required on the Middle River Indian Reserve, in the county of Victoria, in the province of Nova Scotia, and provision having been made in the estimates for submission to Parliament, tenders were called for, receivable up to the 1st of April, 1912, for the construction of a frame building, and the following tenders were received:-

L. Mury,	West Arichat, C.B., N.S.	for $2,193.00
Armagh L. Mury,	" " " "	" 2,186.00
James McLeod,	Inlet, Victoria Co., "	" 1,940.00
Peter McLean,	Cannes, Richmond Co.,"	" 1,561.00
E. C. Doyle,	Arichat, C.B., N.S.,	" 1,495.00
John Poirier,	D'Escouse,Richmond Co.N.S."	1,450.00;

As money is available from Parliamentary Appropriation, the Minister recommends, pursuant to the requirements of subsection 2 of section 36 of the Public Works Act, that the contract for the work be awarded to the lowest tenderer, namely, Mr. John Poirier, for the amount of his tender, viz,- $1.450.00.

The Committee submit the foregoing for approval.

Rodolphe Boudreau
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

116774/5

Acting

Ottawa, May 6, 1912.

WITH CHEQUE.

Sir,-

I beg to transmit herewith for deposit a security cheque which accompanied the tender of Mr. John Poirier for the erection of a school residence on the Middle River Indian Reserve, N.S.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Finance.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE SYDNEY DAILY POST
$3.00 A YEAR IN ADVANCE

Duplicate
116774 S—

THE WEEKLY POST
$1.00 A YEAR IN ADVANCE

SYDNEY, NOVA SCOTIA March 29 1912

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 10 1912

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa 403564

TO THE SYDNEY POST PUBLISHING CO. LIMITED DR.

PRINTERS AND PUBLISHERS

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE WHEN RENDERED

1912

DUPLICATE

Mar 5	To adv Sealed Tenders	1 Ins.	@	6	00

Correct at contract rates
C. H. Parmelee, K. S. D. S.
PER

39

INDIAN EDUCATION

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 13 1912

Office of the Indian Superintendent,

River Bourgeois, N.S., May 9th., 1912.

403843

Sir,-

I have your letter of the 4th. inst.,116774/5, and hasten to assure you that with John Poirier of D'Escouse as contractor for the erection of the teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve, N.S.,there is absolutely no necessity for any inspection of the building while in the course of construction. Mr. Poirier is thoroughly reliable and may be depended on to do his work exactly according to the plans and specifications.

At any rate, I am not acquainted with any one in the vicinity of Middle River, whom I could recommend as being capable to act as inspector. But if the inspection of the building as the work progresses be unavoidable, I shall endeavour to ascertain,as soon as possible,who would be a suitable person for that purpose, and advise the Department accordingly.

Has a site for the teacher's residence been selected? If not, who should make the selection?

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
POOR COPY
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] 116774/5

Ottawa, May 17, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, and in reply I beg to say that the Department considers that the Agent might visit the Middle River building while in course of construction and report progress to the Department. He could also fill in the necessary certificates so that payment could be made to the contractor as the work progresses, if he wants advances.

The site for the residence has not been selected and it would be well for you to at once visit the locality and make all necessary arrangements.

A supply of blank certificate forms is being sent you and you will be good enough to instruct the Agent as to the making out of these.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774
404639

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 30 1912

Descousse N.S. May 28th 1912

To Secty Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

In reference to your letter No 116774 as regards by you I have signed Contract for teachers dwelling at Restigouche Indian Middle River N.S. also copies of plans and specification and mailed them to you under Registration on the 9th Inst. Would you kindly return copys and instructions as soon as possible as I am waiting for it to begin the work and also to buy materials for the purpose hoping to hear from you early

I remain your obedient servant

John Brien
Contractor

does not appear in registered book

G.M.M.

SCHOOLS Br'n
JUN 1 1912

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, June 4, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo advising the Department that on the 9th of May you forwarded your signed copies of the plans and specifications for the Middle River teacher's residence and also the contract by registered mail.

In reply I beg to say that these have not reached the Department. You will be good enough, therefore, to ask the Post Master at Descouse to immediately have them traced. In the meantime to avoid delay I am sending you another contract in duplicate, which you will be good enough to sign and return at once. The Department will be pleased to give permission to have the work commenced just as soon as it receives this contract.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

John Poirier, Esq.,
Contractor,
Descouse, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OK - a.s.w.

Agreement made in duplicate the Seventh day of

June A.D. 1912.

Between His Majesty King George the Fifth, represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of Canada (hereinafter called the Superintendent General);

And

John Poirier of the town of D'Escouse, in the county of Richmond in the Province of Nova Scotia

of (hereinafter called the Contractor).

The Contractor for himself, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, agrees to do in the most workmanlike manner all works and provide all the materials of the best kind shown in the drawings and described in the specifications marked "A" and "B" respectively and signed by the Contractor, and to complete, furnish and hand over to the Superintendent General or to some person by him appointed for that purpose, the **frame building for a teacher's residence to the erected on the Middle River Indian Reserve, in the county of Victoria, in the province of Nova Scotia.**

and all other work and labour incidental to and necessary for the entire completion thereof, whether specified or shown in the drawings or specifications or not, by the **fifteenth** day of **September** A.D. **1 12.**

AND in consideration of the above agreement on the part of the Contractor, the Superintendent General hereby agrees to pay the said Contractor the sum of **one thousand, four hundred and fifty** ——— dollars, provided always that the Superintendent General may at any time during the progress or after the completion or alleged completion of the work, appoint an Architect, Engineer or other officer, in which case the certificate of such Architect, Engineer or other officer, that the work is duly completed and of the amount, if any due, to the Contractor, after making such allowances for penalties and for defective or incomplete work, or for extras and deviations as the Architect, Engineer or other officer shall think fair, shall be a condition precedent to any claim by the Contractor under this contract.

AND the Contractor for himself, his executors, administrators and assigns, further covenants and agrees:—

1. That the wages to be paid in the execution of this contract shall be those generally accepted as current in each trade for competent workmen in the district where the work is carried on. If this condition is violated, the Superintendent General may cancel the contract and refuse to accept any work done thereunder.

2. That if the Contractor fails at any time to pay any account for any goods or materials supplied, or money advanced by anyone to the said Contractor for the purposes of this agreement, or to pay the account of any sub-contractor for any work or materials done or supplied for the said works to be constructed under this agreement, and such

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

account is in either of such cases one month overdue, the Superintendent General may notify the Contractor to pay such account, and if a week elapse and the same be not paid in full, the Superintendent General may pay such account and may charge the same to the Contractor, and the Contractor covenants with the Superintendent General to repay at once any and every sum so paid.

3. That if the Contractor fails at any time in paying salaries or wages of any person employed by him upon or in respect of the said works, or any of them, and any part of such salary is one month in arrear, or if there be due to any such person one month's wages or salary, the Superintendent General may notify the Contractor to pay such salary or wages, and if two days elapse and the same be not paid in full up to date of payment, or to such other date as may be in accordance with the terms of employment of such person, then the Superintendent General may pay to such person his salary or wages from any date to any date and to any amount which may be payable, and may charge the same to the Contractor, and the Contractor covenants with the Superintendent General to repay at once any and every sum so paid.

4. That pursuant to the Statute in that behalf, this Agreement is made subject to the express condition that no member of the House of Commons of Canada shall be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or any benefit to arise therefrom.

5. That the Contractor shall not assign, transfer or set over this contract or any interest therein to any person or persons whomsoever, without the consent, in writing, of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs first had and obtained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, acting as aforesaid, and the said John Poirier have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above mentioned.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
in the presence of

Leon H. Poirier
Winifred Churchill

As to the signature of the
Deputy Superintendent General.

Duncan C. Scott [redacted]
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

John Poirier [redacted]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

Deseronto June 7th 1912

To Secretary Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

405528

Dear Sir

In reference to your letter No 116774/5-
dated June 4th stating that you did not receive
signed copies of the plans and specifications for the
Middle River tuckers residence also contract which
was sent from Deseronto by registered mail on the 9th
day of May. I advised the post-Master to investi-
have them raised Enclosed herewith you will
please find Contract in duplicate signed by me
also Bilmemo by Lean H Tobin which I hope will be satisf
an early reply will be appreciated as I am anxious to
go to work as soon as possible

Your obedient servant
Gabriel Poirier

No plans & specifications received with this
E.M.M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

EXD.

Ottawa, June 11, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant enclosing the contract for the erection of a frame building for a teacher's residence on the Middle River Indian Reserve duly signed by you.

In reply I beg to say that a copy of the contract duly executed by the Deputy Superintendent General is sent you herewith and I have to request that you will be good enough to sign the plans and specifications which are being sent you under separate cover and return them to the Department, as the first set sent you seem to have miscarried. This will obviate any further delay in commencing the work.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

John Poirier, Esq.,
Contractor,
Descouse, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, Pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, June 15, 1912.

E.X.D.

Sir,-

I beg to refer to official letter of the 17th ultimo and to advise you that the contract for the erection of the teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve has been signed. Be good enough to inform the Department whether you have visited the locality and made arrangements for the site and given the necessary instructions to the Agent with regard to making out the progress certificates.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, June 28, 1912.

Sir,-

Referring to the plans and specifications for the teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve I beg to say that the Department desires to provide an extra chimney on the leanto kitchen. The brick work is to be carrie d three feet above the roof and there should be a galvanized iron pipe of sufficient height to insure a proper draft. The chimney flue should be eight inches square inside and the chimney should rest on a two inch plank frame about seven feet high well fixed in position and located as you and the contractor think best. This frame should be constructed so that it may be used as a cupboard and should be fitted with a door and shelves. Please obtain an estimate of the cost of this work from the contractor.

Your obedient servant,

D McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Alex. D. McLean, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774

B - dar...

July 6th 1912

D. M. Lean Esq.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

JUL 10 1912
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Sir:

407240

In reply to your letter dated June 28th ult. and bearing file No. 116774/3, regarding the addition of an extra chimney on the leanto kitchen of the teacher residence on the Middle River Reserve.

I have asked the contractor, Mr. Poirier, for an estimate, and in reply he states that the proposed chimney would cost seventy five dollars. - but at the same time he does not think that he will be able to do it, as his contract was late coming from the Department; and he is now about two months late in starting.

Awaiting your instructions in this matter, I am, yours etc

Alex. D. McLean
Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

Sask

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 24 1912

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

BADDECK, C. B.

408284

July 20th 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 3
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Referring to the teacher residence on the Middle River Reserve, now under construction. — I beg to advise you that there is no provision made for an outside entrance to the cellar. — the plans and specifications evidently not mentioning a cellar door.

In your letter dated June 28th 1912, and bearing file no. 116774/5 you requested me to obtain from the contractor of the teacher residence an estimate of the cost providing an extra chimney on the E ast kitchen. — I wrote him and obtained his estimate ($75.00) — but at the same time the contractor expressed a doubt as to whether he could undertake to build the extra chimney. — giving as his reason the lateness in the year for proceeding with constructions. — I have already written you in regard to this; but to date have had no reply.

Please advise me if the Department how the appointment of an inspector for the teachers residence at Middle River Reserve under consideration. — or have I to attend to that matter?

Your obedient servant

Alex D McLean
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, July 25, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant in reference to the erection of an additional chimney on the Middle River School building.

In reply I beg to say that the Department desires to have this work done and cannot see the validity of the objection raised by the contractor, that is, want of time, as the season is early yet and the job is a very small one . The price asked is considered to be higher than it should, but under the circumstances the Department will allow the contractor $75.00 for this work, if finished in a [redacted] proper manner and in accordance with the instructions given you in a previous communication.

Regarding the inspection it is desired that you should i[redacted]nd report on the building at intervals and Mr. A. J. Boyd, Indian Superintendent, was so informe d on May 17th, last, and asked to give you full instructions and blank forms for progress certificates. As it does not appear that he has done this I am sending you a few pro-gress certificates and payment will be made to the con-tractor up to 80% of the value of the material on hand and the work performed from time to time. You will, therefore, please

Alex. D. McLean, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, C.B.

Encl
Del

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

please see that good materials are used and that all the work is performed strictly in accordance with the plans and specifications. As stated above you may submit these certificates in duplicate as the contractor requires advances to which he is entitled from time to time.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

3 letters

Ottawa, July 25, 1912.

Sir,-

On May 17th, last, the Department wrote you asking you to communicate with the Agent with regard to the inspection of the work on the Middle River teacher's residence. The Agent now writes asking if the Department has appointed an inspector or whether it is his duty to attend to the matter. It would appear, therefore, that you have not communicated with him and given him the instructions with regard to the progress certificates, etc. The Department is now writing him direct.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 31 1912

116734-5

Nyanza C.B.
July 20th 1912

408173

Sir;-

In regard to the teachers residence at Middle River Reserve, of which I am the contractor, I beg to inform you that I have all material for the Teachers residence on the spot, and the work is going on well, I would be pleased to get some money from the Department in proportion to what the Department allows on contracts. The material and work to the present time costs $1000.00

I would be pleased if the Department would allow me the usual sum, but I would be pleased to have at least Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00)

Your obedient Servant
John Dawson
Contractor.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 1 1912

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, August 1, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo applying for an advance on your contract for the erection of the teacher's residence on the Middle River Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that on the 25th of July the Indian Agent, Mr. A. D. McLean was given instructions with regard to the forwarding of progress certificates.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

John Poirier, Esq.,
Nyanza, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

BADDECK, C. B.

July 29th 1912

408217

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 4
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Re letter Nelson

In reference to the teachers residence now under construction on the Middle River Reserve. — I beg to inform you that I visited the building on the 26th inst. — and wished like to draw your attention to there being no provision in the plans for a chimney in the kitchen. — a glance at the plans will be sufficient to show this. — It will be very inconvenient for the occupants, and arrangements should be made to build a chimney.

In a letter directed to me June 28th ult, and bearing file No. 116774/5- you asked me to obtain an estimate from the contractor for the construction of an extra chimney. — I forwarded the contractors estimate ($76.00) to the Department on July 6th, and not receiving any reply, I wrote again on the 20th inst. but have received no reply to date.

The contractor has notified me that he will build the chimney for $75.00, and I would be obliged to receive your instructions in regard to this matter.

Your obedient servant

Alexr. McLean

Indian Agent

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 31 1912

SCHOOLS BRANCH 1912

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate

CERTIFICATE.

408523

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Bonaduck. N.S. July 24th 1911.

Certificate No. 1

$ 660 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that John Poirier

has supplied material and performed labour on Teachers

residence, Middle River Reserve,

contract for material work entitling him

to a progress payment of Six hundred and fifty dollars

Certificate No. 1.	$ 650 00	Contract,	$ 1450 00
" " 2.		Extras,	75 00
" " 3.		"	
" " 4.		"	
" " 5.		"	
" " 6.		Total,	1525. 00

Labour and material in building at first certificate.....		$ 975 00
" additional at 2nd "		
" " 3rd "		
" " 4th "		
" " 5th "		
" to complete contract $	550.00	550. 00

(Signature) Alex D McLean.
Inspector.

Received payment.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5
BDR

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Beaudet, Man.

July 1, 1912

MIG 6 1912 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

408523

Sir,—

Enclosed please find progress estimate done in duplicate, entitling Mr. John Poirier, contractor of the Indian residence on the Middle Reserve to a progress payment of Six hundred and fifty dollars. ($ 650.00.) — I have inspected the building, and work is progressing satisfactorily, and in accordance with plans and specifications.

Your obedient servant.

Alex. D. McLean.
Indian Agent

J.D. McLean Esq.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Send care Agent

Saw note Pay $650.00

804

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Miss Findlay

There has been some delay in getting this completed. Kindly have cheque forwarded as soon as possible.

E.F.H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

SIR,

Inclosed you will find an official Cheque of this Department in payment of the account or service shown upon its face. It should be presented at the Bank for payment as soon as it is received by the person in whose favour it is drawn. If any correspondence becomes necessary with reference to this payment, kindly refer to the number, amount and date of the cheque, and address your communication to "The Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa."

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

Office of the Indian Superintendent,

River Bourgeois, N.S., August 2nd., 1912.

116774/5.

408695

Sir,-

Referring to your letters of the 25th. ultimo and 17th. May, both treating of the same subject, I beg leave to direct your attention to the fact that when I received the latter, and for nearly a month afterwards, the Indian Agent for Middle River Reserve, was Mr. A. J. McDonald, Baddeck, N.S.,and, consequently, it was with him I first communicated, as you requested, regarding the inspection of the teacher's residence, and respecting the progress payment certificates.

Early in July a rumor of the street reached me to the effect that Mr. McDonald's services were dispensed with, which induced me to write the Department on the 8th. ultimo to ascertain if there was any truth in the report; and it was not until the receipt of your letter dated 12 July that I was officially informed of Mr. Alex. D. McLean's appointment as Mr. McDonald's successor. As soon afterwards as I conveniently could, I went to see Mr. McLean, and instructed him also, as requested in your letter of May 17th.

Unless the Department notifies me promptly of changes taking place from time to time in the personnel of its officials, I am apt to be placed in an awkward

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa Ont.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Office of the Indian Superintendent,

River Bourgeois, N.S......

awkward position on occasion, as was the case the 26th. of June when I called officially on Mr. John R. McDonald, late Indian Agent at Heatherton, N.S., to find that his services had been dispensed with, and that he had been succeeded by his neighbour, W. C. Chisholm. The incident made me feel very much as if I had not the confidence of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd

Indian Superintendent.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, August 10, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant in reference to the inspection of the Middle River School building.

In reply I beg to say that your explanation is quite satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent.
River Bourgeois, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

409620

Remitted from Alex D. McLean, Agent of the Department of Indian Affairs at Baadeck, the sum of ten hundred and fifty dollars, ($1050.00) said sum being amount of progress payment as per certificate No. 17 allowed me on contact for the construction of Teachers residence on Middle River Reserve, N.S.

Dated at Nyanza N.S.
August 16th 1912

John Poirier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

116774 3-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Broadview Sask.

Aug 17th 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 409620
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

A/ 409620

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 22 1912

ACCOUNTANT'S
AUG 24 1912
BRANCH

Sir,—

Enclosed please find receipt & contract re erection of Teachers residence on Middle River Reserve. ——— acknowledging receipt of cheque for six hundred and fifty dollars ($650.00), amount allowed him as progress payment on his contract cheque dated Aug 8th 1912. number 8044.

Your obedient Servant
Alex D. McLean
Indian Agent

J.D. McLean Esq.
Asst Deputy & Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate

CERTIFICATE.

412259

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Bradeck N.S. Oct 4th 1912.

Certificate No. 2

$ 875 00/xx

I HEREBY CERTIFY that John Poirier,

has supplied material and performed labour on Teachers Residence,

Middle River Reserve,

contract for material and work entitling him

to a final payment of Eight hundred and seventy-five dollars

Certificate No. 1.	$ 650 00/xx	Contract,	$ 1450 00/xx
" " 2.	875 00/xx	Extras,	75 00/xx
" " 3.		"	
" " 4.		"	
" " 5.		"	
" " 6.		Total,	1525 00/xx

Labour and material in building at first certificate.....	$ 975 00/xx
" additional at 2nd "	550 00/xx
" " 3rd "	
" " 4th "	
" " 5th "	
to complete contract $.....	

1274

(Signature) Alex. M. Lean
Inspector ~~of~~ Indian Agent.

Received payment

Dec. 14 1912

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-8

412259

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 16
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

BADDECK, C. B. Oct. 4th 1912

ACCOUNTANTS OCT 12 1912 BRANCH

Sir,—

Enclosed please find certificate authorizing payment of Eight Hundred and Seventy-five dollars ($875.00) to John Poirier, Esq. Contractor for teachers residence on Middle River Reserve.

The building is now completed, and has been constructed in thorough accordance with plans and specifications.

I am, Your obedient servant.

Allan McLean
Indian Agent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

School Vote
Pay $875.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 - 5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 31 1912

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baadeck. N.S.

Oct 28th 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

ACCOUNTANT'S OFFICE
No. 413552
BRANCH

Sir,

On Oct 18th I received from the Department a cheque for Eight Hundred and seventy five dollars ($875.00) No. 1274, and bearing date Oct 12th 1912) payable to John Poirier, contractor of Beaches Residence on Middle River Reserve.

Mr. Poirier had finished his contract, and gone away before the cheque came to hand, and although I immediately communicated with him by letter addressed to his home, I have had no reply, and the Department cheque is still in my possession.

I have already written the Department, resigning my position as Indian Agent, and as I have asked that my resignation become effective Oct 31st — I waned like to have the Department instructions as to what I shall do with Mr. Poirier's cheque.

Your obedient Servant
Alex. D. McLean,
Indian Agt.

J. D. McLean. Esq.
Asst Deputy & Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Can.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IIC,774/5A

Ottawa, September 5th 1912.

EXD.

Sir,-

In view of the statements contained in your letter of the 28th ultimo, I have to request that you will kindly return to the Department Official Cheque for $875.00 sent you recently in favour of Mr. John Poirier.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alexander D. McLean, Esq.,
Boddeck,
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Alex. McLean.

Indian Office

414311

At BADDECK C. B.

Oct 29th 19 2

MEMO.

Received from Alex. McLean. Indian Agent, Baddeck. cheque of the Department of Indian Affairs for Eight Hundred and seventy five dollars ($875.00) in full of all claims for building Teacher Residence on Middle River Reserve.

Witness

Ambrose Poirier

agent

John Poirier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 5a

~~INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,~~

Brandon Man.

Nov. 11th 1912

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 14 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

EXT.

414311

Sir,—

In reply to yours of the 6th inst. and bearing file no. 116,774/5A. referring to official cheque for eight hundred and seventy five dollars ($875.00) payable to Mr. John Pairier, — I beg to state that Mr Pairier has received the cheque, and I am enclosing his receipt for same.

Trusting this will be satisfactory,

I am, Your obedient ser

Alex. D. McLean

J.D. McLean. Esq.
Asst Deputy & Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Can.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate

BADDECK, C. B., Nov 11th 1912

Department Indian Affairs
Ottawa

414650

BOUGHT OF **JOHN P. McLEOD & SONS**

DRY GOODS AND CLOTHING, HARDWARE

SHOES AND CROCKERY, GROCERIES AND PROVISIONS, STATIONERY AND CONFECTIONERY

To 3 Window blinds @ 45¢ $ 1.35 H

Req. No. 372

Goods supplied
Charged fair & just
A D McLean
Indian Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Boadeck Man

Nov. 17 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

414650

Sir,—

Enclosed please find account of John P. McLeod of Boadeck against the Department for one dollar and thirty five cents ($1.35) — I have certified the account, which is rendered in duplicate

Your obedient Servant

Alex D McLean

J. D. McLean Esq.
Asst Deputy & Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

School Visit

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
Accountant
APPROVED,
D. C. G. of I. A.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 18 1912
ACCOUNTANTS
NOV 19 1912
BRANCH

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza —
Nov 21st

415071

Alex D McLean Esq.
or Resident Agent.
Baddeck
N.S.

Dear Sir.

I am anxious that the Teachers house should be properly heated. — The flue in the main building is built only for a furnace, and that has not been supplied — Do you not think there is danger of that Chimney cracking from frost, if something is not done before then? — .

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

It would be well also. to
supply a kitchen stove. blinds
Etc. which would belong
to the building. There is
need of an Out building-
Particularly a wash closet.
and a small barn, the
Cattle will soon be severely
Cold. and the nearest
barn to that house is about
three quarters of a mile distant.
- She has a Cow & horses &c. and
finds this very inconvenient.
- Please do what you can
Re this matter & very much
oblige.

Yours
Captain Simon Dewdney
Chief

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Agent.
Baddeck.
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(1)
116774-5

96585

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck

November 25 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

415071

Sir,

I received the enclosed letter from Capt. Simon Paul of the Middle Reserve Victoria County a couple of days ago. Before I was appointed as Agent I had occasion to visit the Reserve in my capacity as clergyman and called at the house of the teacher which the Department had built- Last summer and I saw that the house was a good one, but there were no openings left in the chimney for stove pipes except for the kitchen stove.

The Dept. evidently intended that the house should be heated by a furnace as there is an aperture in the cellar part of the chimney for a furnace pipe.

There is no outbuilding of any kind, and the teacher evidently needs a small barn for a cow and horse and a water closet. A kitchen stove is also needed as it would be very inconvenient should the present teacher leave that her successor would have to provide all these things.

I recommend, therefore, that the Department furnish the following items for the teacher's residence at Middle River Reserve.

(1) A hot air furnace of sufficient capacity to make the house comfortable
(2) A kitchen cook stove
(3) A small barn for a cow
(4) A water closet, which may be built in connection with the barn or detached from it.

If you should approve of this expenditure, please instruct me how to proceed in the matter. Should

I

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, pt 1)

POOR COPY

(2) 96585

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, 415071

.....

.....191....

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

I call for tenders for the construction of steel buildings, for the heating apparatus and for the furnishing and placing of the kitchen stove? Or would I have discretionary power to purchase the stove and have it placed there at once as it is needed urgently.

Respectfully yours
D. J. McIntosh
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs; (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

Ottawa November 29, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th instant in reference to the heating of the teacher's dwelling on the Middle River Reserve and other matters.

In reply I beg to say that it was not the intention of the Department to heat this building with a furnace and the contractor should have ~~left~~ built the chimney for stoves It will be necessary for you therefore to arrange for the required openings in the proper places.

The Department does not supply stoves for the teachers but is prepared to erect a small stable and the closets. Kindly give a description of the stable that you will think to be satisfactory and an estimate of the cost, at the same time stating whether there is any person in the vicinity who could do the work by day labour. Less time will be ~~done~~ by having this done by day labour rather than by contract.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

D.J.McIntosh, Esq.,
Indian Agent
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Quality
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-5-

116774

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck

Dec. 7th 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 116774-5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

416063

Sir,—

I received your letter dated Nov. 29, 1912, No. above indicated, in reference to the Teachers dwelling at Middle River Reserve, Victoria Co. You say that the Department will not furnish said dwelling with furnace or kitchen stove and you ask me to arrange for the required openings for stoves in the chimney.

You also say that the Department is prepared to erect a small barn and the closets and you ask me to give you a description of the stable required and its estimated cost, and you request that the work be done by day labor.

I shall endeavor to comply with your request next week. As I live about 8 miles from the Reserve I must hire a horse each time and lose a whole day besides. The Department expects me to visit the school there at least once a month. Do you expect me to do all this travelling and negotiating without any other compensation than my yearly salary?

Respectfully yours
D. J. McIntosh
Indian Agent
Middle River Reserve

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 11 1912

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 13 1912

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, December 12, 1912.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant in reference to work in connection with the school-house on the Middle River Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to have you look after the matters referred to in official letter of the 29th ultimo and will allow you reasonable travelling expenses for each visit when you find it necessary to make one to the school under instructions. It might be possible for you to make your monthly inspection on the same date.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. J. McIntosh,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, C.B.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, 416651

.....

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

.....191.....

Bill of Lumber and estimated cost of labor for Barn on Middle River Indian Reserve

Sir,—

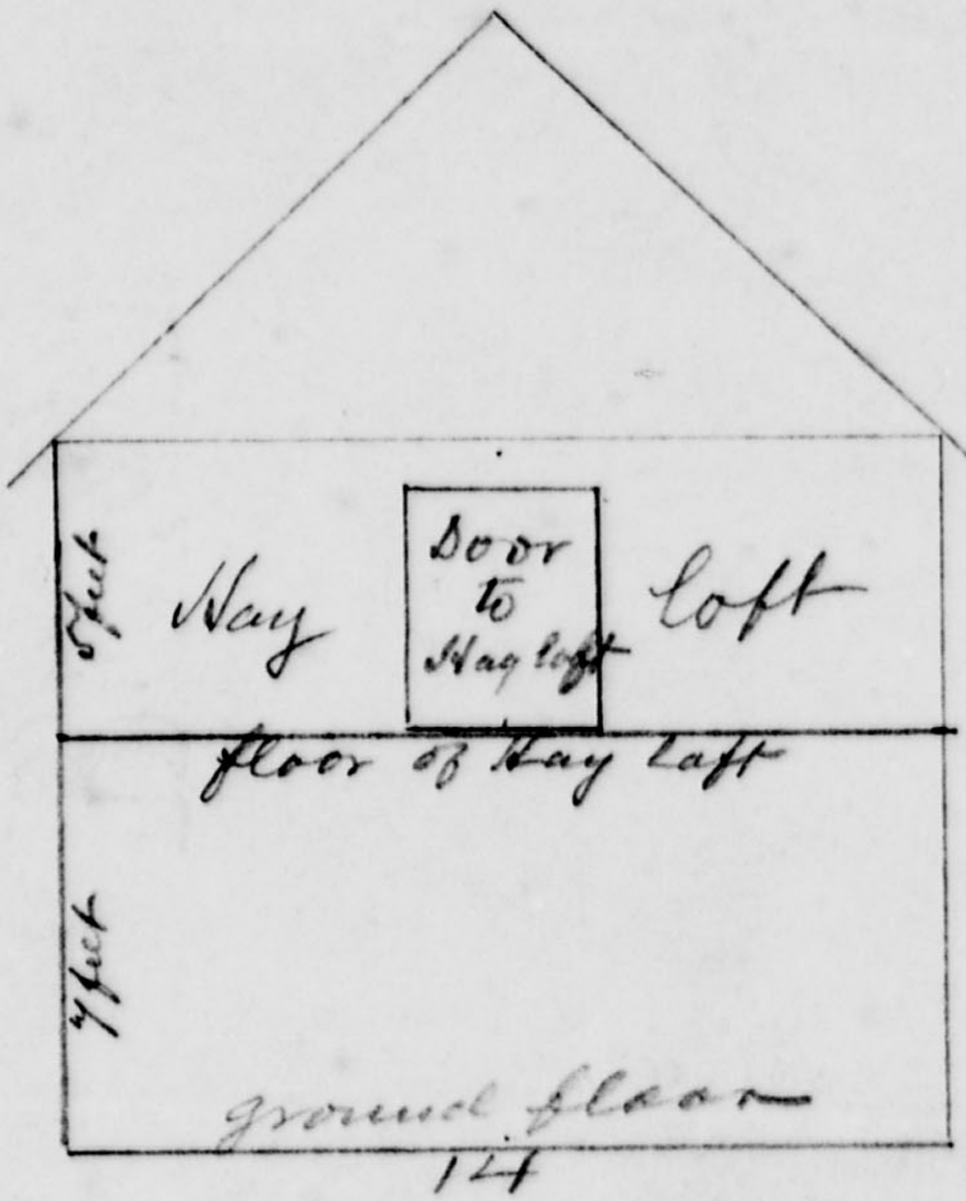
V	Sills	20 Feet long	5x6 —	100 feet
V	"	14 " "	5x6 —	70 "
V	Girders	20 " "	5x6 —	100 "
19	F. timbers	14 " "	2x6 —	266 "
42	S. Posts	12 " "	2x4 —	352 "
18	E. Posts	12 " "	2x4 —	144 "
4	S. Plates	20 " "	2x4 —	54 "
21	Beams	14 " "	2x6 —	294 "
42	Rafters	12 " "	2x4 —	352 "
20	l. Girths	10 " "	2x4 —	184 "
			2x4 —	268 "
400	Lineal feet			
	Rough Boards			1692 "
	Battens			500 "
	2 inch Plank for flooring			560 "
	1 " for loft floor			280 "
	For partitions and studding			600 "
	For doors and finishing			300 "
				5.966 @ $14.00 per M = $83.52
	Shingles 5 M. @ $1.75 per M.			8.75
	Hardware, glass &c			7.40
	Rough estimate of labor —			70.00
				169.67

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

End view

416651



14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ground plan for stable at
Middle River Indian Reserve for use of Teacher



This building is 20 feet by 14 feet with 12 foot posts—ground floor divisions 7 feet high. Hay loft 5 feet by 14 ft by 20 ft besides space under rafters. The body of the building to be boarded and battened and the roof only to be shingled. There small windows about 2 feet square as indicated on plan and three doors below and one above leading to hay loft.

416631

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck

Dec. 18th 1912

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 20 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 116774-5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 24 1912

416651

Sir,—

In your communication to me on Nov. 29th you asked me to give you a description of the stable and closets which I considered satisfactory for the use of the teacher on the Middle River Reserve and also to state if any person in the vicinity could do the work. I visited the Reserve on Thursday the 16th inst. and found a man there who can do the work and I advised him to employ as his help any of the Indians who may be capable and asked him to give me an estimate of what such a building should cost. I enclose a sketch of what I consider necessary and I also enclose a copy of his estimate. You will notice that I have put the closet in the barn and also the feed room. As the weather is so cold we will have to put the building on blocks for the present—and have a better foundation placed under it—in the Spring, which need not cost much

The building is proposed to be 14 feet × 20 feet—with 12 foot post to make a good hay loft. The roof only is to be shingled—the body to be battened which I think will make it sufficiently warm. The height of the loft above the lower rooms is to be about 7 feet leaving about 5 feet above for the hay space.

The estimated cost of the building as per enclosed memo is $165.00. Of course it is only an estimate and may cost more or less.

Please advise if you approve the above and if you advise me to proceed with the work.

Respectfully yours
D. J. McIntosh
Ind. Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

J167½/5

1 Xdec 26.14.

2

EXD.

Ottawa, December 26, 1912.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant submitting a sketch, together with a bill of materials, for outbuildings in connection with the Middle River School.

In reply I beg to say that you are hereby authorized to have this work done by day labour under a competent foreman, Indian help to be used where practicable. This work may be proceeded with at once, but the Department would like you to see that a good job is done. The bills for materials should show in detail the ~~articles~~ quantities purchased with prices and the account for labour should show the number of hours for each man, with the rates of wages paid, which should be reasonable.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. D. J. McIntosh,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ldo 13-1-13

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, 116774-5

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 116774/5.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

River Bourgeois, N.S.

25th. January, 1913.

419086

Sir,—

Mr. John Poirier, Descouss, N.S., who had the contract for erecting a teacher's residence on Middle River Indian Reserve, N.S., last Summer, complains that the Department still retains the deposit he made when he tendered for the construction of the building, although his contract was completed on the 30th. September last and taken off his hands. Will you kindly look into this matter and have the deposit returned to Poirier, if in order, as he is a poor man, and has need of the money?

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

ACCOUNTANTS JAN 31 1913 BRANCH

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

17

128660 Ans Boyd April 8 1913

Ottawa January 31, 1913.

Sir,-

Mr John Poirier, having completed his contract for the erection of a teachers residence on the Middle River Reserve, N.S., I have to ask you to be good enough to forward a cheque for the amount of his security deposit amounting to $145, with accrued interest thereon.

The security cheque was transmitted to your Department on May 6th, last.

Your obedient servant

D.C. Scott

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

The Deputy Minister of Finance
Department of Finance,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

419404

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Dan. McDonald
St. Patrick's Channel
Victoria B. C. N. S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1913 Jan.	27	To cutting holes in flue of Teacher's house, Middle River Reserve	2	00
	"	2 flue caps @ 45¢		90
	"	Fitting & plastering flues caps in flue	2	00
		TOTAL,	4	90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. McIntosh
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

419404

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa

In a/c Duck Dam McDonald

1913			
Jan 27	To Cutting Holes in flue		$2 00
"	2 flue Caps @ 45		90
"	Cutting & Plastering flue Caps in flue		2 00
			$ 4.90

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck, Victoria Co

January 30 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 116774-5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 3 1913

41404

Sir,—

In your communication dated Nov. 29/12 No. above indicated, you authorized me to arrange for openings in the chimney of the Teacher's dwelling at Middle River Indian Reserve. I succeeded in doing so lately and I enclose bill. It was a difficult job as the man had to cut through plaster, brick and the inside lining and fix it all up again in a workmanlike manner.

Respectfully yours
D. J. McIntosh
Indian Agent

Schedule Voted

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED.
Accountant

Encl- 26/2/13

2631

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa. 19367

In acc. with Dan. McDonald
St. Patrick's Channel
Victoria Co. N.S.

1913 January 27	To 5045 feet lumber @ $14.00 per M	70.63
	4 M Shingles @ $1.75 per M	7.00
	3 windows @ $1.00	3.00
	Truckage	1.00
	Nails & latches as per bill	9.60
	Hinges, nails & hook as per bill	1.15
		92.38

Labor

Dan. McDonald,	foreman	10 days	@ $2.50	25.00
Hector McLeod		95 hours	@ 20 cents per hour	19.00
Stephen Michael,	Indian	36 hours	@ 15c per hour	5.40
Francis Christopher	"	41 hours	@ 15c "	6.15
Matty Simon	"	36 "	@ 15c "	5.40
Louis Pierro	"	37 "	@ 15c "	5.55
Charlie Googoo	"	27 "	@ 15c "	4.05
Charlie Pierro	"	47 "	@ 15c "	7.05
Francis Pierro	"	36 "	@ 15c "	5.40
Stephen Googoo	"	27 "	@ 15c "	4.05
				87.05
Total for materials & labor				$179.43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

413367

To Dan. McDonald
St. Patrick's Channel
Victoria Co. N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1913				
Jan	27	To Materials for stable for Teacher on Middle River Reserve:		
	"	5045 feet lumber @ $14.00 per M.	70	63
	"	4 M. Shingles @ $1.75 per M.	7	00
	"	3 Windows complete @ $1.00 (bill)	3	00
	"	Truckage	1	00
	"	Nails & Catches as per bill attached	9	60
	"	Hinges, nails & hook as per bill attached	1	15
			92	38
	"	Labor as per bill attached	87	05
		TOTAL,	179	43

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. McDonald

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

St Patricks Channel Glace Bay, C.B., Jan 27th 1903

Mr John McDonald

In Account With

4[illegible]367

M. C. McKENZIE.

CARRIAGE BUILDER, AND PAINTER.

TERMS: CASH.

To. 3 Windows wkd		75	

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Jan 27th 1913

Mr Daniel McDonald

Nyanza 41936?

In account with Alex. K. McKenzie

Jan 1913 16	To 1 Keg 10 dwt nail 100 lb		$ 4 00
	" 50 lb spike 2.00 25 lb S. nail 1.00		3 00
	" 10 lb 8 dwt nail 40		40
	" 4 Latches 80 35 lb spike 140		2 20
			$ 9 60

Alex. K. McKenzie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Baddeck, C. B., Jan 21st 1913

Mr Dan Mc Donald

BOUGHT OF

J. E. CAMPBELL

419367

DEALER IN

Dry Goods, Groceries and General Merchandise

COUNTRY PRODUCE TAKEN IN EXCHANGE

7 per cent. Interest charged after Account is rendered.

1913				
Jan 21	6 Pair Hinges	90		
	Door Hook		05	
	5 lb Nails		20	
				1 15

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck, Victoria Co N.S.

January 30th 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 116774/5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

419367

Sir,—

In accordance with the authority granted by the Dept. of Indian Affairs on the 16 Dec. 1912, I secured a competent foreman Mr Dan. McDonald, St. Patrick's Channel, and instructed him to proceed with the building of the barn or stable for the teacher on the Middle River Reserve and to employ Indian help as much as possible. I visited the Reserve about ten days ago and found the building nearly completed and I was very well pleased with the job which is now finished. I enclose Mr McDonald's bill (Selwood Lbr Co) which I think is very reasonable

Pay D. J. McIntosh (Indian Agent)
$179.43
A.W.K.
Jo's 9059
2-3-12

Respectfully yours
D. J. McIntosh
Indian agent

179.43 and our
Copy of voucher and
Agent to pay
for payments
with Vouchers.

Miss W
Encl. OK for

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5A

With cheque.etc.

Ottawa, 11th February, 1913.

Sir:-

Referring t your letter of the 30th ultimo, I enclose herewith cheque No. 2512 for $179.43 in your favour in trust in order that you may pay the account which you submitted from Mr. Dan McDonald for material etc. furnished in connection with the erection of a stable for the teacher on the Middle River Reserve. I also enclose herewith one copy of the voucher which you sent in. Kindly obtain receipts for payment and forward the receipts to the Department together with the voucher.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J.D.McIntosh,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, C.B., N.S.,

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Baddeck, Victoria Co. March 31st 19

Rev. D. J. McIntosh, Indian Agent,

To Donald McDonald Dr

1913			
March 31	To galvanized iron pipe for Teacher's house at Middle River Indian Reserve	2	50

Paid in full

Dan R McDonald

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

42[illegible]

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. D. J. McIntosh, Indian Agent
Baddeck, Victoria Co.
Nova Scotia

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1913				
March	31	To paid galvanized iron pipe for chimney of Teacher's house at Middle River Indian Reserve	2	50

116774

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck, Victoria Co. N.S.

March 31st 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 116774-5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

42281/6

Sir,—

Enclosed please find bills and vouchers for stove pipe for the Teachers house at Middle River Reserve which you authorized me to procure by your letter of January 27th, 1913 and the above number.

Respectfully yours.

D. J. McDonald
Indian Agent

School Acts

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
146 Accountant
APPROVED.
D.S.G. of I.A.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 3 1913

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Middle River Indian Agency .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. D. J. McDulosh
Baddeck, Victoria Co.
N.S.

436129

1913 DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Oct	25	To paid Simon Paul for labor on drain and clearing space to barn at Teacher's residence, Middle River Reserve, 18 hours @ 15¢ per hour	2	70
"	"	To paid John Jim Joe for labor on drain and clearing space to barn at Teacher's residence, Middle River Reserve, 18 hours @ 15¢ per hour	2	70
		TOTAL,	5	40

Ind. Aff. 8/13

1963

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. McDulosh
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, Victoria Co. N.S. Oct 23rd, 1913

The Department of Indian Affairs
in acc with
Simon Paul Dr

To labor on drain and clearing space to barn
of Teacher's residence, Middle River Reserve
18 hours @ 15cts per hour $2.70

Paid

Simon X Paul.
his mark

Witness
John A MacRae.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Uyanza, Victoria Co. N.S. Oct. 23rd 1913

The Department of Indian Affairs

in acc. with

John Jim Joe Dr

To labor on drain and clearing space to barn
at Teacher's residence, Middle River Reserve
18 hours @ 15cts per hour - - - - $2.70

Paid

John his X Jim Joe.
mark

Witness
Wm A. MacRae.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126774-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck, Victoria Co. N.S.

Oct. 29th 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

436129

Sir,

I enclose bills and vouchers for urgently necessary work at the Teacher's residence Middle River Indian Reserve. I found that during the very heavy rains that we have lately had, the water came down in such quantities around the the Teacher's residence and barn that a drain to divert it was immediately necessary, and as I could not in consequence communicate in time with the Department I presumed you would not be unwilling under the circumstances and I ordered the drain made and paid the men for it.

It was also brought to my notice that the Teacher could not get his coal into its place in the barn on account of the water and also because several stumps had been left in the way which I ordered removed.

I may say also that the grounds in the immediate vicinity of the Teacher's residence require some improvements which at some future time I may bring to your notice.

School Site

Respectfully yours

D. J. McDonald

Indian Agent

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 3 1913
OTTAWA

BRANCH
NOV 7 1913
ACCOUNTANTS

PAYMENT
Accountant

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED,
D. C. of I. A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106

Vote No.

Middle River Indian Agency

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. D. J. McIntosh Indian Agent
Baddeck
Victoria Co. N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1913				
Dec	11	To 1 doz. slates 90c, 1 broom 45c, 1 padlock 25c, 1 mortise lock 40c, 1 doz. staples 20c as per enclosed bill	1	60
	11	To 2 links galvanized iron 9in. pipe as per enclosed bill		45
		The slates, broom, padlock and mortise lock were for the Indian school and the galvanized iron pipe for the teacher's residence Middle River Reserve		
		TOTAL,	2	05

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. McIntosh
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 6

Baddeck, C. B., Dec 10th 1913

The Department of Indians affairs Ottawa

Per Rev D. J. McAdorlo Indian Agent

BOUGHT OF **J. E. CAMPBELL**

DEALER IN

Dry Goods, Groceries and General Merchandise

COUNTRY PRODUCE TAKEN IN EXCHANGE

7 per cent. Interest charged after Account is rendered.

1913			
Dec 10	To 1 Dozen Slates	90	
" "	" 1 Braces 45ct 1 Pullard 25	70	
" "	" 1 Martins Carol	40	
			$2 20

Supplied to Indian School
Middle River Victoria County

Received Payment
John E. Campbell

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No 6 Baddeck C.B. Dec- 10th 1913

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa
per Rev D. J. McIntosh
Indian Agent

In account With

Daniel M. McDonald

1913
Dec- 10 To 2 Link Galvanized 9 in Pipe 75-

Received Payment

Daniel M. McDonald

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No. 3

116774-5

458651

Office of the Middle River Indian Agency,

Baddeck, N.S. Dec. 11 1913

SIR.

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 5 & 6, amounting to $2.75

for supplies for Indian School & Teacher's residence

This Expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 116774/4 dated December 6th 1913

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

D. J. McCulloch

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 15 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116,774-5

Ex'd.

Ottawa, 18th July, 1914.

Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, with which you forwarded voucher No. 29 rendered at $165.60 in connection with labor at the school garden on the Middle River Reserve; and in reply I beg to point out that you have not intimated on the voucher in whose favor the cheque should be drawn. The voucher should show the payee's name in the place provided for the purpose and you should state on the face of the voucher from what funds it is proposed that payment shall be made. You should be particular to complete all vouchers before transmitting them to the Department. The voucher in question is returned herewith.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McL[illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck N.S.

Sept 1st 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

453635

SEP 4 1914
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Sir,—

The Teacher at Middle River Indian Reserve in this County has applied to me to get a place built at the teachers residence to keep his winter coal a place can be built to answer the purpose at a small cost—

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant
John E. Campbell
Indian Agent—

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

111677½-5.

E.D.

Ottawa, September 9th, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st. instant stating that for a small cost a building could be built to store the coal at the teacher's residence, Middle River Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that you may have a suitable place built and the Department will expect you to have it done as cheap as possible.

When submitting recommendations for improvements in the future, you should send a definite estimate of the cost.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, C.B., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Middle River

Vote No. .....

Agency .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Duncan McLennan

Manager

Returned Early

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1914				
Oct	14	To Labour and Material for Coal Shed at teachers Residence Middle River Reserve. As per bill attached	38	68

Nyanza B C Oct 14/14

Department of Indian affairs
Ottawa

To
Duncan McInnis

1914

Sept 29	1065 ft Lumber	@ 1.40	$14.91
"	" 30" Nails 10" 6" Nails	30#	1 65
"	" 1 Pair Hinges 30" door Hasp	10	40
"	" 4½ Bags Labour	@ 1.75	7.87
"	" 5½ days do	@ 2.00	11.00
"	" 1½ M Shingles	@ 2.00	3 00
			$38.68

The above is for a Coal House at the Residence of Middle River Reserve Victoria County

Ready Payment—

Duncan McInnis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 17 1914

I. No.....

116774-5

Office of the Middle Reserve Indian Agency,

456386

Battleford Oct 14 1914

SIR.

ACCOUNTANT
OCT 18 1914
BRANCH

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 36, amounting to $ 38.68

This Expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 116774-5 dated September 9th 1914

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

John E Campbell
Indian Agent.

Schedule

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED
ACCOUNTANT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck N.S. Oct 2nd 1915

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 473959
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 6 1915

Sir,—

There is now Stove Pipe required in the Middle River School, Victoria County, N.S. also Some Galvanized Pipe for the flue in the teachers residence the flue is so low, that it requires about six feet on top. to draw right. a new stove is required in the teachers residence. the stove that is there now is pretty well used up. I might further state that the Cellar in the teachers residence is in bad Condition. it was never Cemented and it keeps always Wet. and keeps & Kept the Stove Pipes Which is had for the House beside stove Lining in it-

SCHOOLS BRANCH. OCT 8 1915

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant
Donald E. Campbell
Indian Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, October 12, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant stating that there is, a new stove pipe required for the Middle River School and some galvanized pipe for the flue and a stove for the teacher's residence and also that the cellar of the teacher's residence is in bad condition.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase the stove pipe required and also the galvanized pipe for the flue in the teacher's residence.

In reference to the stove I beg to say that the Department does not supply stoves for teachers. If you will refer to official letter of the 29th of September, 1912, addressed to Rev. D. J. McIntosh, then Indian Agent at Baddeck, you will see that he was so informed when he applied for a stove for the teacher of this school.

Kindly furnish the Department with an estimate of the probable cost of cementing the cellar of the teacher's residence.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11674-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Bassdeek N.S.

Dec 17th 1915

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

476898

Sir,—

In reply to Your letter of October 12th 1915 No 116774/5 in reference to Concreting Cellar of teacher Residence I find it Can cute the Cellar Without Grading Ground on rear of house Will be of Little use. I asked for opinion for Grading and Concreting & I Submit it to the Department it Will Cost Fifty Dollars & Put Work in proper shape, but two Cats Nahma, but in my opinion. it to leave it until Spring and May be able to get it done for less than. as Weather and Condition Will be More favourable

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant
John E. Campbell

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 22 1915

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 20 1915

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

Ottawa, December 23, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant in reference to concreting the cellar of the teacher's residence in connection with the Middle River school.

In reply I beg to say that, as you suggest, this matter may be left until the spring and you should bring it to the attention of the Department then.

Your obedient servant.

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774/5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Battleford Sk

May 12th 1916

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 481697
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
MAY 25 1916
ARCHITECT.

Mr Oarlie

Sir

See your letter of December 28th 1915
No 116774/5 You requested me to bring the
Matter of Concreting the Cellar of the
Teachers residence Middle Sandy Reserve
to your notice in the spring.

This Would be a good time to do the Work. besides the Concreting of the Cellar Grading around the House is much needed and a drain Made to Carry the Water from the house. A small Store house is also needed or a Porch to the house Size 10 X 12 the house also requires Painting inside And out side

All of the above is Mat-
Necessary to house it Com

I Am Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Edward E. Campbell
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 116774-5.

Ottawa, June 17, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th ultimo in reference to concrete cellar in the teacher's residence, Middle River school, and in reply to inform you that you should send in an estimate of cost of doing any work which you consider necessary and recommend being done. This is necessary as consideration cannot be given until this has been ascertained.

In this instance the Department cannot give any instructions in reference to the cellar floor as it is not known here if the drainage stated to be necessary will interfere with this.

In your report to the Department each item is to be dealt with separately showing the necessity for it with itemized cost.

This statement should be forwarded as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I hereby agree to Grade around Teachers Residence Indian Reserve Middle River Victoria County to grade back of house a distance of twenty or twenty five feet so as to have grade running from house to carry the Water from building. And to take the earth from back of house to side and front of house Put a drain of two feet deep back of New Grading ends filled with stones. And running West and South West far enough to take Water Clear of house. Concrete Cellar And Clear back Window on Well With Stone and Cement. to Make drain from Cellar With four inch drain tile to Clear Grading or Connect With drain Carrying Water from back of house. And Put Eave Spout in Kitchen. And Connect same With Cellar drain to furnish all Material And Labour for same.

for the Sum of Eighty four Dollars $84.00

Provided I am Awarded the Job Without delay

Baddeck N.S.
July 6/16

M. A. McRae

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Immediate
Per Chaperon

Baddeck N.S. July 6th 1916

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 10 1916

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

483516

Sir,-

Enclosed you will find
The offer for the Work at Eskasoni
Reserve Middle River Victoria County
Which you requested me to Procure in
your letter of June 17th 1916 No 116774-5.
Will forward offers for painting
House. and Shingling Roofs
As soon as they get Returns ready
And Will Mail Separate as requested

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant
John E. Campbell
Indian agt

Not marked Tender
G.M.M.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 19 1916 ARCHITECT.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ACCOUNTANTS
JUL 27 1916
BRANCH

116771-5

Ottawa, July 20, 1916.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 6th inst. with estimate of M. M. McRae for the concrete work, drainage and repair work as stated as being necessary in the Middle River School Teacher's Residence, and in reply to inform you that the offer of Mr. McRae is accepted for the doing of this work which must be completed in a good workmanlike and satisfactory manner and to your satisfaction. Payments will be made on your certificate showing that this has been satisfactorily completed, the certificates to be sent in to the Department in duplicate.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To M. N. McRae

Nyanza

Delaware County N.S.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1916				
Sept	24	To Contract for Grading at teachers Residence Middle River Indian Reserve. Concerning Cedar & Zinc in Kitchen	85	00
		As per bills attached		

INDIAN EDUCATION

CERTIFIED CORRECT,
Charges fair and just.
Aug 3/16
Signed .....

TOTAL, $ 85 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John E. Campbell
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Quality
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NYANZA, N. S., Sept. 27th 1916

M. Dept. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

TO **M. N. McRAE** DR.

DEALER IN

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

	Contract of Grading at Teachers Residence, Waiaale River.			
	Concreting Cellar. & Zinc in Kitchen	$	85	00
	Received Payment. M. N. McRae Per,			

1635

sent Oct. 4/16.

INDIAN EDUCATION

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-S

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Bathurst N. B.

Sept 29th 1916

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 2
RECEIVED

ACCOUNTANTS
OCT 3 1916
BRANCH

R

Sir,—

Enclosed Please Will find Bills of M. S. McRae for Labour performed, At Eel River Reserve Middle River Indian Reserve. Victoria County N. B.

As Authorized by Letter No 116774-S- dated July 20th 1916

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant
John E. Campbell
Indian agent

INDIAN EDUCATION

Sch. Vote

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

at North Sydney, Sydney Mines, Sydney, Glace Bay, New Glasgow, Westville and Stellarton. Works at North Sydney.

NORTH SYDNEY, N.S., CANADA May 15 1918

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

THOMPSON & SUTHERLAND, LIMITED

METAL AND HARDWARE MERCHANTS

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

MANUFACTURERS OF STOVES, TINWARE, SOIL PIPE, ETC.

" 1168

1 Galv. Chimney Top	360
Freight	45
	365
	35
	400

PAID
JUN 10 1918
THOMPSON & SUTHERLAND LIMITED

For Teacher's residence ~~residence~~ Indian Reservation
Middle River, Vic. Co., N.S.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Thompson & Sutherland Ltd
North Sydney
C.B.
N.S.

DATE 1918	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
May 15	1 Chimney top for Teachers Residence Indian Reservation Middle River Victoria County N.S. As per Bid Attached	$4.00

INDIAN EDUCATION

REPORT NO. 41

MINUTE NO.....

sent 8/7/18 606

TOTAL, $4.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John E. Campbell
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Badduck N.S.

June 17th 1918

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. .....

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Enclosed you will find Bill of Thompson Nicholand Ltd for Chimney top for Teacher's residence Indian Reservation Middle River Victoria County N.S.

When I examined the said top. I found the house was in danger, and had it ordered At once. But am waiting for permission,

So I trust my action in this Matter Will meet with your approval

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant
John E. Campbell

INDIAN EDUCATION

PAID

JUN 21 1918

ACCOUNTANTS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

JUN 20 1918

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 22 1919
RECORDS

Baddedk, N.S. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Aug 18th 1919.

528446

Sir,—

The water closet at Indian School Middle River is rather near the school building; it should be moved at least 20 feet. I brought the matter to the notice of Mr A. J. Boyd, Indian Superintendent.

The Teachers residence is very much in need of painting. In justice to the building it should be attended to right away.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

Erected 1912

no painting since erection

OK WDC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 6 1919
RECORDS

Oct 3, 1919

Baddeck, N.S. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

530568

Sir,—

I have called for Tenders for the painting of Teachers residence, at Indian Reservation as ordered by your letter Sept 9, 1919, # 116774-5, and only received the one tender which I enclose.

Your obedient servant.

John E Campbell

Indian Agent.

Nyanza September 30th 1919

J. E Campbell Esq
Indian Agent
Baddeck C B,

Sir

I Will paint the teachers residence at Indian Reserve middle River. one coat best white lead and best oil. Stopping to be done with Pure White lead putty. as your notice called for, furnishing all Materials and Labour for the sum of Seventy five dollars $75.00

Norman McKay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116774-5

HXD.

October 7, 1919.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant with reference to the painting of the teacher's residence at the Middle River school, and in reply to say that you may have this work done at the price quoted of $75.00.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

John E. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Baddeck, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

In a/c with

Norman McKay

1919

Nov 11th To Contract painting tractor Roundabout
Indian Reserve Middle River
Victoria County N.S. $75.00

Received payment —

Norman McKay

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Norman McKay

Nyanza.

Victoria County N.S.

DATE 1919		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Nov	11	Contract-Painting Teachers Residence Indian Reserve Middle River Victoria County N.S. As per Bids Attached	75	00
		TOTAL,	75	00

INDIAN EDUCATION

CHECKED CORRECT
Charges fair and just.
Signed .....
Nov 15/19.

Sent 20/11/19.
1972

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR QUALITY
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#116774-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Baddeck, N.S. Nov 11th 1919.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
DATE OF THIS LETTER.

2

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 14 1919 RECORDS

ACCOUNTANT NOV 15 1919 BRANCH

ACCOUNTANT NOV 17 1919

R

Sir,—

Enclosed find bill of Norman McKay for painting of Teachers residence, as authorized by letter of October 7th 1919, #116774-5.

Your obedient servant,

A. Shives Campbell

Indian Agent.

Please send me account blanks, sending the last I have now.

2 Pads of forms sent- 20/11/19

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 15 1919 ARCHITECT

INDIAN EDUCATION RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT 18/11/19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

EXTRAIT
ORIGINAL ON
24-63

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2 1930
RECORDS

Iona, C.B., Dec. 20th, 1929.

Sir:

x x x

I have not received any very definite instructions regarding furnishing of the Teacher's house or regarding the extent of repairs to be done but I presume it is to be made comfortable for the MacNeils who will be here by January 6th, 1930.

x x x

D. J. Rankin.
Agent.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JAN 3 1930

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8.

Ottawa, January 3, 1930.

Reverend Sir:

I have to refer to that portion of your letter of the 20th ultimo which is relative to the furnishings and repairs required to the teacher's residence at the Middle River Indian Day School, in order to make it comfortable for the next teacher. You should prepare a list of the furnishings that are required and also a detailed statement of the repairs required to place the building in good condition. This information, you should forward at once to Mr. C. J. McNeil, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Antigonish, N. S. He is being advised that you are being requested to supply him with the above information.

As you were informed by official letter dated November 23rd, last, it is necessary that from the first instant all business be conducted through the office of the Inspector. In order that there will be no delay in the furnishing and fitting up of the building, you should prepare and forward the necessary information to the Inspector as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8.

Ottawa, January 3, 1930.

Sir:

A request has been received from Rev. D. J. Rankin, Indian Agent, Iona, C. B., to have the teacher's residence on connection with the Middle River Indian Day School repaired and the necessary furnishings supplied.

In this connection I enclose herewith a copy of the Department's reply to Agent Rankin. Upon receipt of the information, will you please arrange to purchase and have delivered the furnishings considered absolutely necessary. While serviceable articles should be obtained, it is not intended that any large or unnecessary expense be incurred. No doubt, the teachers themselves will provide a certain amount of the furnishings, such as linen, bedding and a small amount of dishes and cutlery.

Regarding the repairs required to make the building comfortable, I shall be pleased if you will have the work considered by you as necessary carried out. Please keep all costs as reasonable as possible, and, when the furnishings have been supplied and the repairs carried out, properly certified accounts, in duplicate, should be forwarded covering the expenditure incurred. The Department will leave in your hands the matter of having the building repaired and furnished.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

ENCL.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P. O. Box 16,
Antigonish, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

63-1-8

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
9-63

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 3 1930
RECORDS

Iona, C.B., Dec. 26th, 1929.

Sir:

x x x

x x x

I am sending you the Captain's letter in which he makes suggestions regarding the fixing up of the house to make it habitable for the winter months. I have written the McNeils to come to see the house before school begins so that school will open at the regular time.

Yours sincerely,

Rev. D. J. Rankin.

Agent.

JAN 7 1930
JAN 4 1930

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

Ayomyn Ms Dec 24/24

Rev & J Rawlinson OP
Dear Ms.

Dear Father

Recived your letter and I am going to Bad... Thursday and Silvia try to get the pones for the Inside Windows do you Want me to get panes for storm Windows please let me know and also Wonna require some shingles for the roof. so I think will pack the roof for now being it cools Weather for shingling I am going to take John Sam Otto help me

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible] to do the work. and also
hearing you Know. that-
there is no headstads
or. no Stove. " When
finish- thing it Wants
is a stove. in order
to do the Work in the
house I have a good idea
where We Can get a range
for. $40.00 if you pay for the
to get the stove I will do as.
it's a second hand range
Was used for 18 months
please let me Know soon
Wishing a Merry Xmo. to you
Yours Sincerely
Capt. Francis Baird

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRAIT
ORIGINAL ON
24-63

63-1-8

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2 1930
RECORDS

Iona, C.B., Dec. 30th, 1929.

Sir:

x x x

On No. 6th 1929 Mr. MacLean, the then Asst. Deputy & Secty wrote me asking me to send an estimate of the cost of repairing house and I got figures on a range that would cost about $40.00. I did not want to go further prefering in the interest of all concerned to let the MacNeils select what they thought essentially necessary. They will be along soon and will tell me what they require and then the Dept. can decide on what to purchase for them.

x x x

D. J. Rankin.
Agent.

See letter Mr. Graham to Secretary authorizing furnishings necessary

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

January 29 1920

M Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

In Acct: with Stephen Googoo
Nyanza N S

Terms: =Carpenter's helper=

		To 8 days wages work on Leaches barn Middle River Reserve on following dates:-				
		Jan 2, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15 @ $2.50 per day			$20	00
		Francis Pierro Foreman				

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

154

Department of Indian Affairs

To Stephen Googoo,
Kyanza,
N.S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1930				
Jan	29	To wages as carpenter's helper work on Teacher's barn Middle River Reserve 8 days at $2.50 per day as per attached account Authority Dept Letter No. 63-1-8 Dated Jan. 3, 1930	$20.	00
		TOTAL,	$20.	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Rankin
Agent.
of Wheil
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Form 52.

INDIAN EDUCATION

pay
4/3/30

sent 4-3-30

7893

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

January 29th 1930

M Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

In Acct: with Louis Isidore,

Terms: - Carpenter's Helper = Nyanza, N S

		To 8 days wages work on Indian					
		Lane Middle River Reserve on					
		following dates					
		Jan 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15 @ $2.50 per day				$20	00
		Francois Pierro					
		Foreman					

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 97

Treaty No. .....

153

Department of Indian Affairs

To Louis Isidore

Nyanza

N.S

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1930				
Jan	29	To Wages as carpenter's helper work on Teucher's barn at Middle River Reserve 8 days at $2.50 per day as per attached account. Authority Dept Letter No. 63-1-8 Dated Jan. 3, 1930	$20.	00
		TOTAL,	$20.	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. C. Rankin
Agent.

J. Wheil
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Form 52.

INDIAN EDUCATION
RECEIVED
MAR 31 1930
Pay 4/3/30
Sent 4-3-30.
7892

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

January 29th 1930

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

In Acct: with John Francis,

Terms: =Carpenters Helper= Nyanza, N.S.

		To 8 days wages work on Indian house					
		Middle River Reserve on following dates					
		Jan 6,7,8,9,10,11,13,14,15 @ $2.50 per day				20	00
		To 7 days wages work on Indian residence					
		Middle River Reserve on following dates					
		Jan 16,17,18,20,21,22,23 @ $2.50 per day				17	50
		Thomas Tisco Foreman				$37	50

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

152

Department of Indian Affairs

To John Francis,

Nyanza,

N.S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1930				
Jan	29	To wages as Carpenter's Helper, work on Teacher's barn and residence at Middle River Reserve 15 day @ $2.50 per day as per attached account Authority Dept Letter No. 63-1-8 Dated Jan. 3, 1930	$37	50

January 19th 1920

M Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

Acct: with Richard Francis
Nyanza, N.S.

Terms: Carpenter's Helper

		To 8 days wages work on farm at				
		Indian residence at Middle River Reserve				
		date as follows - Jan 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15 @ $2 50 per day			$20	00
		To 7 days wages work on Indian House at				
		Middle River Reserve dates as follows:-				
		Jan 6, 12, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23 @ $2 50 per day			17	50
		Francis Sarge			$37	50
		Foreman				

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 25

Treaty No. 151

Department of Indian Affairs

To Richard Francis,
Nyanza,
N.S

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1930				
Jan	29	To Wages as Carpenter's Helper on work teacher's barn and residence at Saddle River Reserve		
		15 days @ $2.50 per day	$37.	50
		as per attached account		XX
		Authority Dept Letter No. 63-1-8 dated Jan 3, 1930		
		TOTAL,	$37	50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Rankin
Agent.
J. McNeil
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Form 52.

JUDICIAL EXECUTION
THE MINERS BANK
PAID

V.J. 4/3/30

7890
sent 4-3-30.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

January 29th. 1920

M Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

Acct: with Charles Frances
Nyanza, N S

Terms: Carpenters Helper

		To 11 days wages work on home at Indian			
		residence at Middle River Reserve following dates			
		Jan: 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 @ $2.50 per day		$27	50
		To 7 days wages work on Indian Residence			
		Middle River Reserve on following dates			
		Jan: 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27 @ $2.50 per day		17	50
		Frames Fire Guard Foreman		$45	00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 82

Treaty No.

150.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Charlie Francis

Nyanza

N. S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1930				
Jan	29	To wages as Carpenter's Helper on work on Teacher's barn and residence at Middle River Reserve		
		18 days at $2.50 per day	$45.	00
		as per attached account		XX
		Authority Dept Letter No. 63-1-8		
		Dated Jan. 3, 1930		
		TOTAL,	$45.	00

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED
Ind. Clerk

by
$45.00 4/3/30

Sent 4-3-30.
7889

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Rankin
Agent.

J. McNeil
Inspector of Indians Agencies

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

January 29th 1920

M Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

In Acct: with John Saw,
Nyanza, N S.

Terms: = Carpenter =

		To 12½ days work on barn of teacher's residence				
		at Middle River Reserve dates as follows:-				
		Jan 5 7 8 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 (Wed)				
		@ $3.00 per day			$37	50
		To 7 days work on teacher's residence				
		at Middle River Reserve dates as follows:-				
		Jan 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29 @ $3 per day			21	00
					$58	50

Francis Tiss
Foreman

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

1449

Department of Indian Affairs

To John Sam

Nyanza

N.S

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1930 Jan 29	To Wages as Carpenter on teacher's barn and residence at Middle River Reserve as per attached account 19½ days @ $3.00 per day Authority Dept Letter No 63-1-8 Dated Jan 3, 1930	$58	50 XX
	TOTAL,	$58	50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Rankin

Agent.

J. Wheal

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Form 52.

INDIAN EDUCATION
RECEIVED
APR 3 1930
Records Section

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

January 29th 1920

M Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Acct: with Francis Pierro
Nyanza N.S.

Terms:

Jan	6th	To trip to Baddeck to purchase material to repair windows in Teachers residence		$4	00
		To one load firewood to dwyant house		2	20
				$6.	20
		Francis Pierre			

January 29 th 1920

M Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Acct: with Francis Pierre.
Nyanza, C.B.

Terms: (Foreman of work)

		To 12 days work on trans Teachers residence at Middle River Reserve dates as follows - Jan 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20 @ 3.50 per day		$42	00
		To 7 days work on teachers residence at Middle River Reserve dates as follows - Jan 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28 @ 3.50 per day		24	50
				66	50
		Francis Pierre Foreman			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7

Treaty No. 1-4-8

Department of Indian Affairs

To Francis Pierro

Nyanza

N.S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1930				
Jan	29	To Wages as foreman of work on teacher's barn and residence at Middle River Reserve 19 days @ $3.50 per day	$66	50
		Authority Dept Letter No. 63-1-8 Dated Jan 3, 1930		
		To trip to Baddeck to purchase material to repair windows in Teachers residence.	4	00
		To 1 load fire wood to dry out house as per attached account. Dept Letter No. 63-1-8 Dated Jan. 3, 1930	2	20
			TOTAL,	$72 70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Rankin
Agent.

D. White
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Form 52.

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED

Pd 7887
4-3-30

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, N.S., 193

Mr Secretary Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Jan 31st/30

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E.G. MACIVER

GENERAL MERCHANT

Phone 17—2

John

For Indian Reserve - Kearney.

1	Trousers Serge	$	10.50

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 2

Treaty No. 1467

Department of Indian Affairs

To John MacIver

Nyanza

N. S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1930				
Jan	31	To 1 Furnacette (plain) Heater for Teachers residence at Middle River Reserve as per attached account	$ 40	55

Authorized by Dept Letter No 63-1-8
Dated January 3, 1930.

INDIAN EDUCATION

RECEIVED and ENTERED
found correct.

sent 1-4-30

568

TOTAL, $ 40 | 55

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Rankin
Agent.

Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza. N.S. 193

Jan 29th 30

Mr Supt of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sold

IN ACCOUNT WITH **E. G. MacIVER**

GENERAL MERCHANT

Phone 17--2

Materials for rebuilding Indian Barn

3700 ft Board "Rough"	D 25.00		92.	50
9 lg Thousand Shingles	D 4.00		37	00
250 ft planed Boards	D 30.00		7	50
45 lbs 3in Nails	D 7		3	15 -
42 " Shingle Nails	D 8		3.	36
48 " Spikes	D 6		2.	88
2 Pr Iron Hinges Barn Door			1	20
3 " " " Large	75		2	25 -
3 Padlocks	D 75		2	25 -
3 doz Screw Nails	D 35			98 -
1 Hasp & Staple 50				50
3 Door Clips with Staples 50			1	50
		✓	#. 154	54

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

146

Department of Indian Affairs

To John MacIver

Nyanza

N. S.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1930				
Jan	29th	To material for rebuilding ~~Teacher~~ stable barn at Teacher's residence Middle River Reserve This to replace that barn was distroyed by fire		
		As per attached account	$154	54
		Authorized Dept Letter No 63-1-8 Dated January 3, 1930		
		TOTAL,	$154	54

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Rankin
Agent.

C. J. Wright
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Form 52.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Sept 15-14-30

568

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza. N.S. 193

M Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Jan 27th
/30

IN ACCOUNT WITH

E. G. MacIVER

GENERAL MERCHANT

John

Phone 17—2

Material for reshingling and Repairing Indian House

788 feet lumber	@ 35 m.		19	10
9000 Shingles	@ 4 00		36	00
		#	55	10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

145

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To John MacIver

Nyanza

N.S

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1930				
Jan	29	To Material for repairing Teacher's residence at Middle River Reserve as per attached account As authorized by Dept Letter No 63-1-8 Dated January 3, 1930	$ 55.	70
		TOTAL,	$ 55.	70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Rankin
Agent.

C. J. Wheir
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Form 52.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Pay A. Cumberland

15-4-30

568

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza. N.S. Jan 10 1930

The Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH ~~E. G.~~ MacIVER

John M.

GENERAL MERCHANT

Phone 17—2

"Repairs and Supplies for Derelict House"

12	Window glass 9x10	10 lbs Putty 100	10.60
17	Sheet window glass Size 13"x26"		6 80
13	" " " " 14"x28"		5.20
7	lbs Putty 70	1 Roll Sheathing Paper 100	1.70
3	Nails Stone Point 15c	1 Stone Brush 75c	60
2	Floor Brushes 70	3 Bars Soap 25c	1 15
5	Links Stove Pipe 200	1 Elbow 40	2 40
1	Cooking Range		65 00
42	lbs Shingle Nails @ 8		3 36
20	" 8d Nails @ 7		1 40
15	" 4 inch Spikes @ 6		90
	I have examined above account and found it Correct D. J. MacRae Agent		$ 99.11

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1444

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To John MacLean

Nazaza C.B.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Jan 10th	Repairs to teachers house as authorized in letter Jan 3rd 30 63-1-8	99	11

INDIAN EDUCATION

J. F. Smithers

Received/29

99.11
55.70
55.54
154.55
40.55
349.90

568 -

TOTAL, $99 11

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Rankin
Agent.

Form 52.

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 3 1930
RECORDS

Antigonish, Nova Scotia,
February 27, 1930.

SCHOOLS
MAR 4 1930

Sir,

Furthur your letter 63-1-8 dated January 3rd 1930 with reference to the teacher's residence at the Middle River Indian Day School, I beg to report that the work of repairing is about completed. In connection with this work I should like to state that the house itself which has been vacent for seventeen years has been suffering in many ways, both from the elements and from vandalism of the Indians. The outhouse, or barn, which was the rendezvous of escapading Mic-Macs, was burned a few years ago. Having no barn at their disposal the house was broken into. Several of the windows were broken and the plastered walls were damaged considerably as well as being defaced.

It was necessary to reshingle the roof which was in a very bad state of repair. It was also necessary to rebuild an outhouse or barn, which comprises a toilet, a place for fuel, as well as enough room for one cow or horse. I may add that all work done was absolutely necessary and the cost was kept as low as possible.

With exception of repairing and whitening the plaster, all work was done by the Indians under the supervision of a foreman. With reference to the amount and kind of furniture being supplied, just the mere essentials of an inexpensive kind are being furnished.

Attached herewith are vouchers for the material and labour in connection with these repairs and I trust you will find same in order for payment please.

Your obedient servant,

J. Wheel

Inspector of Indian Agencies

ACCOUNTANT
MAR

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

63-1-8.

Ottawa, March 5, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, enclosing vouchers in payment for the material and labour in the repairs that were made to the teacher's residence and barn at the Middle River Indian Day School.

In this connection I have to say that the expense in carrying out these repairs was larger than anticipated, but, in view of your report as to the amount of work that was necessary to be carried out, the action taken is approved. Cheques in payment for the labour are being sent. Our funds for the balance of the present fiscal year are almost completely assigned and it is regretted that it will not be possible to pay the accounts of John MacIver covering the cost of the lumber and other material supplied until after the 1st of April, next, when our appropriation for the coming fiscal year is available. As soon as these funds are available, cheques in payment will be sent.

It is noted that certain furnishings have also been supplied. If possible, these accounts should be withheld until the 1st of April, next, after which date payment can be made.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. J. McNeil, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Antigonish, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BADDECK, N. S. February 26th 1930

Department of Indian affairs
Ottawa Canada

IN ACCOUNT WITH **J. E. CAMPBELL**

DEALER IN

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES AND GENERAL MERCHANDISE

COUNTRY PRODUCE TAKEN IN EXCHANGE

7 PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED AFTER ACCOUNT IS RENDERED

1930				
Feby 22	2 Matresses @ 11.50 23 00	1 Matress 9 00	32	00
"	2 Beds @ 10.50 21 00	1 Bed 9.50	30	50
"	3 Bed springs 26 00	9 Window blinds 9 00	35	00
"	1 Dining room Table 24 00	2 door Knobs 1 00	25	00
"	4 Dining Chairs 10 00	1 Room Table 7.50	17	50
"	3 Bedroom Chairs 7.50	3 Kitchen Chairs 3 00	10	50
"	2 Sitting room Chairs 5 00		5	00
			$ 155	50

Furniture for teachers Residence
Middle River Reserve.
Victoria County N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-4

168

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 6 1930
EDUCATION

To John E. Campbell
Beddeck.
C.B.

For teacher's Residence Middle River Reserve

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Feb. 28th	Furniture as per attached Bill	15-	50

O.K.

INDIAN EDUCATION
SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 8 1930

J.D. 11/3/30

Sent 5-4-30
135

TOTAL, 15-5- 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Rankin.
Agent.

J. H. Wheat
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BADDECK, N. S., March 31st 1930

Mr. Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa Canada

IN ACCOUNT WITH

J. E. CAMPBELL

DEALER IN

DRY GOODS, GROCERIES AND GENERAL MERCHANDISE

COUNTRY PRODUCE TAKEN IN EXCHANGE

TERMS: 30 days. 7 per cent. interest charged after account is rendered.

1930			
March 13	2 Galvanized Chimney tops c 8.00		16 00
	for teachers residence		
	Middle River Reserve Victoria County N.S.		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

247 Vote No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 5 1930
RECORDS

Treaty No.....

To John E. Campbell
Baddeck
C.B.

Repairs to teacher's residence, Middle Head Reserve

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
March 31st 1930	Repairs to teachers residence as per attached bill	16	00
	Authority Dept Letter 63-1-8 Dated Jan 3/30		
	INDIAN EDUCATION.		
	ACCOUNTANCY APR 9 1930		
	8457 Sent		
	TOTAL,	16	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Rankin
Agent.

J. Wilkinson
Inspector of Indian Agencies

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, N.S. March 28th 1920

M Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont

In Acct: with John Frances Piero,
Nyanza, C.B.

Terms:

		To hauling stove from Alba			$ 5	00
		" furniture from Baddeck two trips @ $5.00			10	00
		" Chimney extensions from Baddeck			5	00
		" labor putting chimney extensions at teacher's residence, helping plaster, and cleaning house after work completed 9 days @ 2.50			22	50
					42	50

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To John Francis Peters

Nyanza

Expenses in Connection with teachers residence

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
March 28th 1930	Expenses as per attached bill	42	50
	Authority Dept. Letter No. 63-1-8, Jan. 3/30		

INDIAN EDUCATION
RECEIVED
1930
23/5/30

Sent 4-6-30
1310

TOTAL, $ 42.50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Rankin
Agent.

Form 52. V. 416

J. W. Weir
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Folio .....

Statement

Mar 12 1920

[redacted] Indian Affairs

Ottawa Ont

In Acc't with George Munro

Baddeck C.B.

Terms .....

15	Pkgs Muresco	75	11	25
2 1/2	gals Paint	6.00	15	00
	Hard wall Plaster		6	00
	Lime & Plaster Paris		3	20
	Trucking		3	00
	Turpentine & Sand paper			90
	Cleaning & Muresco ing Plaster Two Coats 45 Hours	50	22	50
	Repairing Plaster 21 Hours	75	15	75
	Cleaning Ceilings windows Doors and finish Including interior of front porch 45 Hours	50	22	50
			$100	10

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To George Munroe
Baddeck.
C.B.

For repairing Teacher's house Middle River Reserve

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1930			
March 25th	Painting, Muresealing & plastering teacher's house as per bill attached Authority Dept. Letter No. 63-1-8 Jan. 3/30	$ 100	10
	TOTAL,	$ 100	10

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED and found correct.
J. S. Sutherland
23/5/30.

Sent 4-6-30
1309

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. J. Rankin
Agent.
D. J. Rankin
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Form 52. V. 415

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.,
May 20th, 1930.

Sir:-

Further your letter 63-I-8 dated Jan.3rd, I930 and my report of Feb.27th in connection with repairs to the teacher's residence at the Middle River Indian Day School, the attached vouchers No.415 and No.4I6 in favour of Mr.Geo.Munro of Baddeck, N.S. and John Francis Piero of Nyanza respectively, are for the work of plastering, murescoing, one coat of interior painting on the woodwork and fixing the chimneys etc.

I may state that these vouchers were held up here for a time until I was able to go down to Nyanza with Agent Rev.D.J.Rankin to inspect and investigate the work done. When these accounts were presented first they appeared larger than I thought was reasonable. But owing to the bad state in which the house was we are convinced that the work could not bedone satisfactorily for less. These vouchers are the last to be sent in in connection with this job and I would respectfully recommend same for payment.

SCHOOLS BRANCH MAY 23 1930

Your obedient servant,

J. A. MacNeil

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

D 931

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

INTERNATIONAL MADE TO MEASURE CLOTHES I. T. CO.

E. G. MacIver

NYANZA, N. S.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 22 1930
RECORDS

ACCOUNTANTS
SEP 22 1930
BRANCH

Sep 17th/30

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

82-139
re Mack

Dear Sirs.

Would you kindly let me know who Cashed Dept Cheque of $249.90 in Otter woods Nfld endorsed it besides myself and E.G. MacIver it was sometime in April and was supposed to be sent to Marconi Ltd at N. Sydney. Kindly let me know if the above firm has endorsed or Cashed same.

Yours very truly.

John McLean

Per E.G. MacIver

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8.

Ottawa, September 26th, 1930.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your enquiry of the 17th instant, I beg to say that Departmental paid cheque No. 568 for $349.90, dated April 14th, 1930, in favour of John MacIver is endorsed "John MacIver", "E.G. MacIver", and also by "Moultons Ltd. Per A. Moulton, Man'g. Director."

Yours truly,

F.H. Paget.
Chief Accountant.

John MacIver, Esq.,
Nyanza, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8.

Ottawa, December 4th, 1930.

Dear Sir:-

I return herewith Indian Education 1930-31 paid cheque No. 568.

Thanks.

Yours truly,

F.H. Paget.
Chief Accountant.

Enc. 1.

C. Douglas, Esq.,
Audit Accountant,
Office of the Auditor General,
Transportation Bldg.,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate

Mrs Victoria Christopher
in acct. with, Teacher's House,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont., Can.

1931
Nov. 25 - 28 By 4 day's scrubbing and cleaning the teacher's House of Indian Affairs on the Middle River Indian Reserve, at - $1.25 per day $5-00

Nyanza, N. S., March 29, 1932.

~~Received Payment in full.~~

~~Mrs Victoria Christopher~~
mark

Witness to signature:-
Arsene P Burns.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

A.D.

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs.Victoria Christopher

Nyanza, N.S.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 5 1932
RECEIVED

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1932. March 31.	To scrubbing teacher's residence before being occupied by new teacher as per attached acct. Middle River Reserve	$5.00
	TOTAL,	$5.00

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED and
RECORDED
APR 8 1932

ACCOUNTANT'S

Sent April 8/32
779

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No.389.

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, N. S., July 13 1933

M Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa - "Repairing Indian Teacher's House

Bought of M. N. McRAE

GENERAL MERCHANT

DAVIS PRINT, YARMOUTH 7h-1444.32

	$	¢
Repairing two flues - 10 bricks @ 4¢		40
1 bu. lime $1.25 100 ft lumber $1.50	2	75
5 lbs nails @ 6¢		30
Labor 2½ days @ 2.40	6	00
2 bags cement @ 1.20	2	40
	$14	20

per M. N. MacRae

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-18

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To M. N. MacRae

Nipigon, Ont.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
July 14/33	To material and labor for repairing flues of teachers residence at Middle Lake Reserve, Sask. Co. Ont. as per attached vouchers	$14 20

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
AUG 1 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Vote 188

School Number ..... 25 J.

Allot 243

No 385

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, $14 20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

C. J. MacDonald
Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

Nyanza, N. S.,
July 16th., 1934.

Rev. D. J. Rankin, P. P.,
"Indian Agent"
Sona, N. S.

My Dear Rev. Father,-

Re. Proposed Repairs etc
to the Teacher's House, etc.

This is to inform you that-the Teacher's house on the Middle River Indian Reserve needs repairs, painting, etc. in the very worst- kind of a way. I got- a carpenter to examine the house for me, and we came to the conclusion that- it- would cost- about- $100.00 to make a complete job of it.- Of course, it- is needly badly. The roof is leaky, the plastering is all broken up, the clap boarding outside it in bad condition, and the corner it- is attended to, the lack it- will cost. Hence I hope and trust that- you may see your way clear to have the job done at an early date. Believe me,
Your most- sincere and obedient-servant,
Angus J. Burns
Indian Teacher.

Dear Secty:- I find that this matter should be attended to at once
Geo. D. J. Rankin
Agent

INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 25 1934
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 28 1934

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8.

L.A.M.

Ottawa, July 27, 1934.

Reverend Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, with reference to the teacher's residence at the Middle River Indian Day School. Owing to lack of funds, the Department cannot authorize the expenditure recommended by the teacher.

However, you may incur an expenditure not exceeding $25.00 in making urgent repairs to the teacher's residence.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. McGookin

Thos. McGookin,
Acting Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, N. S.,
April 23rd, 1938.

Rev. D. J. Rouleau, P. P.,
Indian Agent
Iona, N. S.

My Dear Father Rouleau, - I am in due receipt of your esteemed communication of the 13th. inst.

In reply, I think that - a fair estimation to cover the cost of a neat - post and pole fence should be in the vicinity of $30 Of course, a wire fence might cost - over $60. At all events, I shall see to it - that it - be done with the least possible expense around the lot of

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rev. D. J. Scanlan, P. P.,

Indian Agent. . . . .

Dear Sir which are the house and barn for the use of the teacher. I am particularly anxious to have this lot of land under crop this year cultivated as this year.

Believe me, Your most obedient and ever faithful servant,

Arsenot Burns,

Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63 [illegible] I.T. 8

Dana, S.D.
April 29th 1935.

The Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

RECEIVED
MAY 3 1935
INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS

Secretary.

Dear Sir:- Upon enclosing herein letter of Miss Perkins Indian Teacher at Rice Indian Reservation regarding cost of fence around residence yard. I recommend a grant of $50.00 per this purpose as I know it will encourage the Indians to fence their yards and raise more vegetables.

Yours sincerely

Rev. D. J. Rankin
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8.

Ottawa, May 3, 1935.

Rev. Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 29th ultimo, enclosing communication received from the teacher of the Middle River Day School, I beg to say that, owing to lack of funds, the Department is not prepared to authorize the expenditure that would be required to erect the fence requested by Mr. Burns.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
JJ-63

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 4 1985
RECORDS

Iona,C.B.,May 28th,1935.

The Secy:

I have visited yesterday and to-day the Indian reservation at Middle River.and found certain things requiring attention from the Department.

x x x

The teacher's residence is in need of interior repairing to walls and exterior painting. It really looks disgracefully neglected. The school requires shingling and other repairs. Would you please have these matters attended to.

x x x

D. J. Rankin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8.

Ottawa, June 6, 1935.

Sir:

With reference to that portion of your letter of the 28th ultimo regarding your visit of inspection to the Middle River Indian Day School, I have to request that you will inform the Department of the approximate cost of the repairs required to the interior walls of the teacher's residence. Further, please give an estimate of the cost of material and labour in carrying out the shingling and other repairs required to the school building. You should state how you would recommend having the work performed. Would it be satisfactory to have it done by Indian labour? Our funds are extremely limited, and only those repairs which you believe are urgent can be considered. When the Department receives full information concerning the cost involved and the best means of having the work done, you will be advised.

I may add that there are no funds available to paint the exterior of the building.

Your obedient servant,

for Deputy

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
I o n a, C. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

Sarnia - Ont.
June 10th 1935.

The Secty
Indian Dept, Ottawa.

Dear Sir: In reply to letter No: 63-1-8
of June 6th I beg to say that the
repairs I think necessary for the residence
I estimate the cost of shingling
for material and labor for cedar
shingles about $30.00 and labor
about $30.00. or about $60.00. the
cannot get spruce shingles down
here for perhaps $60.00 but I
would recommend the better
quality for they last much
longer.

$40
$40
$80

I am very sorry that the Dept.
does not see its way clear
to paint the exterior of the
residence for it looks very
bad and I am sure it is
high well to let it go much
longer without paint.

Yours Sincerely
D. J. Rankin
Agent

P.S. I can get the work done by Indian labor on the Island.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

Ottawa, June 15, 1935.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, giving an estimate of the cost of the repairs required to the teacher's residence and the shingling required to the school building at the Middle River Indian Day School. In this connection I have to say that you may arrange to have this work carried out during the coming summer holidays, employing Indian labour, as far as possible.

You should arrange for the purchase of the shingles and other materials required, from firms on the approved list. A good grade of Cedar shingles should be obtained for the school building. Please obtain itemized accounts, in triplicate, covering the cost of all materials. These, you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment.

Proper returns, in triplicate, should be supplied covering the labour employed. These returns should show the names of the labourers, the days or hours employed and the rate paid. They should be signed by the individual labourers, certified by yourself and forwarded for payment.

The Department will leave in your hands the matter of repairs to the residence and school and will expect you to have the work carried out in a satisfactory manner and at the lowest possible cost. The cost for the material and labour should not exceed your estimate, viz.: $40.00 for repairing the residence and $90 for the material and labour in shingling the school building.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
I o n a, C. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE No. [redacted] VOL. 1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 255-8

MIDDLE RIVER DAY SCHOOL

TEACHERS RESIDENCE

FROM 20-1-11 TO 15-6-35

CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS	CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS

FILE No. [redacted] 255-8

VOL. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6048)

File 255-1, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1895 - 1897, 1902 - 1936.
File 255-1, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1936 - 1947.
File 255-3, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Teachers' Salaries. 1913 - 1936, 1943 - 1947.
File 255-5, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1902 - 1903.
File 255-5, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1916 - 1937.
File 255-5, part 3	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1949.
File 255-8, part 1	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Establishment Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1919, 1929 - 1935.
File 255-8, part 2	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1935 - 1945.
File 256-1, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1891 - 1929.
File 256-1, part 2	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - General Administration. 1930, 1936 - 1947.
File 256-3, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

255-8

CHARGED OUT			RETURNED		
TO	DATE	BY	DATE	C.R.	FILED BY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)

POOR COPY

No. 63-1-8 VOL.2 VOL.1 CLOSED

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

MIDDLE RIVER DAY SCHOOL

TEACHERS RESIDENCE

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

Sarnia, Ont.
June 18th 1935.

The Secty.
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

JUN 21 1935

Dear Sir: In further reference to repairs to school house at Middle Reserve Indian Reservation I may say that the Indians offer to perform the work of chinglicg free, but of course they cannot do the repairs on the interior of the teacher's residence. Should he pleased, therefore, in view of the fact that they are so anxious to have the work done, and I regard it as essentially necessary that the Dept. authorize proceeding with the work at once.

Yours Sincerely,
D. Jacobs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8.

Ottawa, June 22, 1935.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 18th instant, regarding the repairs required to the teacher's residence and the shingling required to the school building at Middle River.

In this connection I would refer you to official letter of the 15th instant, authorizing you to purchase the shingles and other materials required, from firms on the approved list, and have the work performed.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
I o n a,
C. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

A

MEMORANDUM

DR. MCGILL

June 24, 1935

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 27 1935

Re: Indian Reserve at Nyanza,
Victoria Co., Nova Scotia.

I sent you a memorandum dated the 22nd instant asking for a report from the Indian Agent on the condition of the road, or roads, on the Indian Reserve at Nyanza, Victoria Co., N.S.

I omitted to mention that, in his letter to the Minister, Dr. Johnstone had also drawn attention to the fact that the School, as well as the residence of the Indian Teacher, [illegible] badly in need of repairs and painting. You might ask the Indian Agent to let you have a report on both of these buildings at the same time.

George Buskard
Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8.

June 27, 1935.

Memorandum:

Mr. BUSKARD,-

Referring to the second paragraph of your memorandum of the 24th instant, regarding repairs to the school and teacher's residence at the Middle River Indian Day School, on the Middle River Reserve, No. 1, at Nyanza, Victoria County, N. S. (Electoral District of Cape Breton North-Victoria), I have to say that these matters were drawn to the attention of the Department by Reverend D. J. Rankin, the local Indian Agent. He stated that the repairs he considered necessary to the teacher's residence would cost about $40.00 and that the school building would require shingling and certain other repairs. He estimated the cost for materials and labour to be about $90.00, and stated that he could have the work done by Indian labour.

The Agent was authorized to purchase the shingles and any other materials from firms on the approved list and to have the work carried out during the coming summer holidays. He was advised that the cost was not to exceed his estimate - $40 for repairing the residence and $90 in shingling the school building.

25/6/35

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

Sana. cB,
August 30th 1936.

The Secty,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 3 1936
RECORDS

Dear Sir:- Mr. Burns, farmer teacher has vacated residence on 15th. of August, I have visited it same time after and found that rain had came in through the roof near the kitchen flue. Miss McLean is going to occupy the house while teaching taking her brother with her and it will be necessary to make some repairs to the roof. Mr Burns has often spoken to me about that.

The residence looks very very bad, the paint is peeling off and it will soon be in very bad Condition I recommend that repairs be done to it and that it be painted with two Coats of paint. I think about 100 lbs of white lead and about 10 gals of oil and about 2 gals of turpentine would do the job. I had just finished painting one of my missions Churches and I could do that with the size of church for about half the cost. The labor was done and done well for $6.00. People passing the residence make the remark that the residence looks very much neglected and I suppose had me respectable. And the people who pass in the Canadians who make the remarks are interested because it

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

in their money ~~that~~ was used in building
it. I shall, therefore, be very pleased
if you can send approval of this expenditure

Yours sincerely,

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

EX'D.

Ottawa, September 5, 1936.

Reverend Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, you may arrange for the repairs required to the roof of the teacher's residence at the Middle River Indian Day School. The cost should be kept as low as possible.

The enclosed account was received with your letter but, as it was not attached to proper voucher forms, it is being returned for that purpose.

Owing to lack of funds, it is not possible to authorize the amount required to paint the building this year. You might write again early next spring in regard to this matter and an endeavour will then be made to secure the funds that would be required.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Encs. 3.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C. B.,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8.

EX'D.

Ottawa, December 30, 1936.

Rev. Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, recommending an expenditure of $150 to repair and paint the Middle River School, also an expenditure of $100 to repair the teacher's residence at this point.

Please renew your request about the first of next May, at which time the Department will be in a position to decide whether or not funds for the purpose can be provided.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8.

EX'D.

Ottawa, September 8, 1937.

Rev. Sir:

I am returning herewith your voucher with account attached from Charles MacLeod, Nyanza, amounting to $95, covering repairs to the Middle River Day School and teacher's residence.

Before payment can be made, it will be necessary for Mr. MacLeod to furnish details regarding both items on his account.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

ENC.

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

Nov 15 / 32.

Charlie M. MacLeod
Nyanza P.O. Van Co.

Rev D. J. Rankin

Reverend Sir

I have received no payment for work done at Indian Reservation last August

I know this is no fault of yours but I was wondering if any thing was wrong with my bill which caues the delay

Yours Truly
C MacLeod

Please let me hear from you

(OVER)

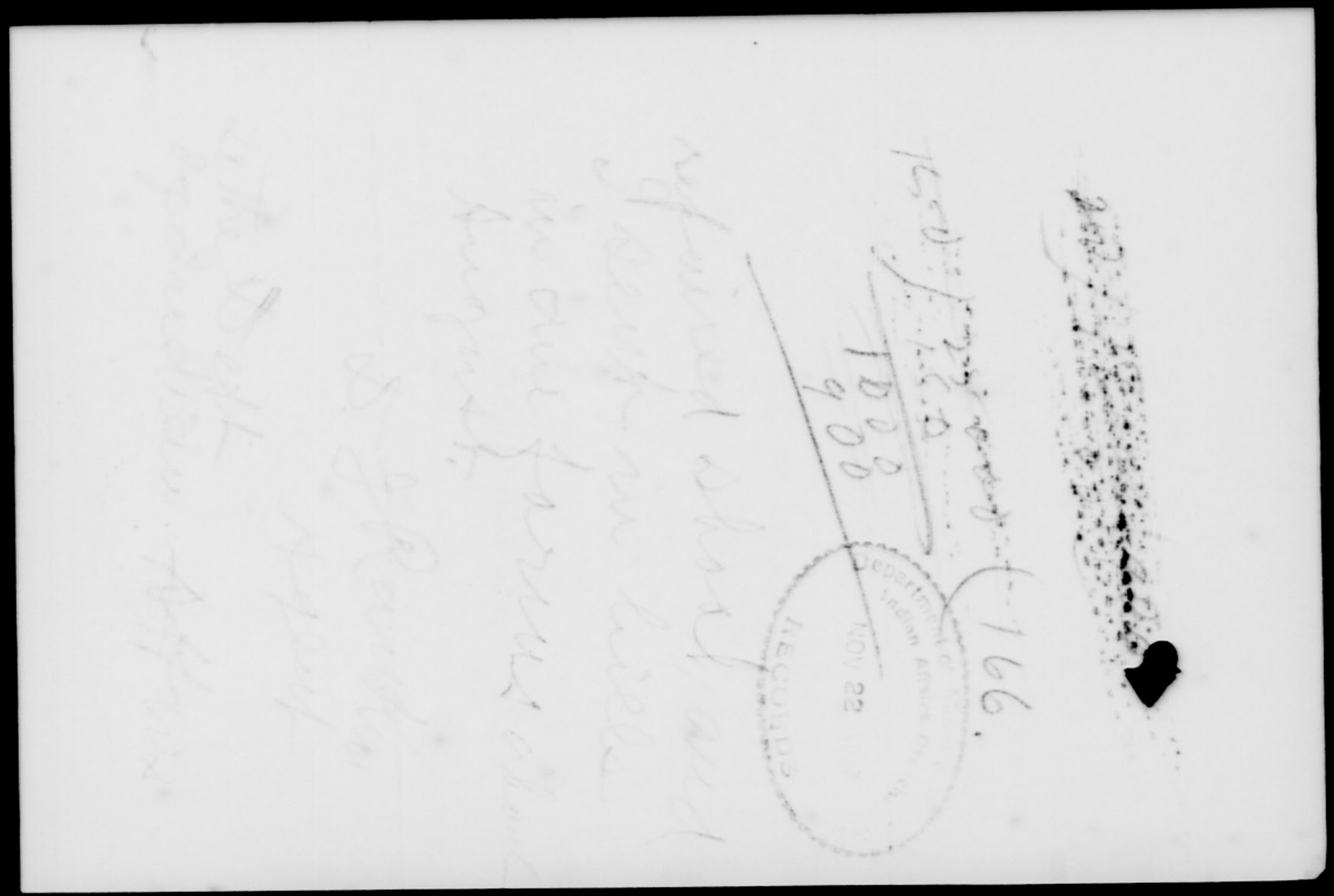
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

63-1-8

Ottawa, November 24, 1937.

EX'D.

Reverend Sir:-

I am in receipt of your recent letter forwarding communication received from Mr. C.M. MacLeod, regarding non-payment of his account for repairs to the Middle River School. In this connection I would refer you to official letter of September 8, 1937, which read as follows:

" I am returning herewith your voucher with account attached from Charles MacLeod, Nyanza, amounting to $95.00, covering repairs to the Middle River Day School and teacher's residence.

Before payment can be made, it will be necessary for Mr. MacLeod to furnish details regarding both items on his account".

Up to the present time you have not yet returned the account giving the detailed information requested. As soon as the account is received in proper order, cheque will be issued in Mr. MacLeod's favour.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. D.J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, C.B., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

Ottawa, June 5, 1939.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

It is our intention to proceed with the painting of the Middle River Indian Day School and teacher's residence (Electoral District of Cape Breton N.- Victoria) Nova Scotia, at an estimated cost of $150.

Reverend Father D. J. Rankin, the Indian agent in charge of the reserve, recommends that the work be undertaken by Indians, under the direction of Mr. MacLean.

May I have your recommendation with respect to undertaking this work?

Director.

RAH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

Ottawa, June 6, 1939.

TOP

MEMORANDUM:

Deputy Minister.

It is our intention to proceed with the painting of the Middle River Indian Day School and teacher's residence (Electoral District of Cape Breton N.-Victoria) Nova Scotia, at an estimated cost of $150.

Reverend Father D. J. Rankin, the Indian Agent in charge of the reserve, recommends that the work be undertaken by Indians, under the direction of Michael MacLean.

May I have authority for the employment of Mr. MacLean for this work?

H. Jones

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY MINISTER

63-1-8

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 7 1939
REGISTERED

Memorandum to:

Dr. H.W. McGill

Replying to your memorandum of June 6th with regard to painting of the Middle River Indian Day School and teacher's residence, Nova Scotia, please employ Joseph W. MacLean to supervise this work. He is a brother of Michael and resides in the district, whereas Michael resides in another district.

Chief Executive Assistant.

Ottawa, July 6, 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

Ottawa,
July 8th., 1939.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of May 31st., you may employ Joseph W. MacLean to paint the School and teacher's residence, at the Middle River Indian Reserve. The Department understands that he lives near the school

You may purchase the paint required from firms on the approved list. It is understood that no unneccessary expenses will be incurred.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey
Supt. Welfare & Training,

Rev. D. J. Rankin,
Indian Agent,
Iona, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

63-1-8

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 9

Eskasoni Chapel, C.B., N.S.

February 1, 1943.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

I attach herewith a letter received from Miss Mae Chisholm, teacher of the Indian Day School, Nyanza, N.S., asking for furniture etc. for use in the teacher's residence on that Reserve.

Not knowing the Department's standing on such purchases, and considering that the teacher's letter explains the matter in details, I offer no further comment.

J.A.MacLean, Indian Agent.

FEB 5 19[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nyanza, Vict. Co.,
Nova Scotia.
Jan. 25, 1943.

Mr. J. A. MacLean, Indian Agent,
Eskasoni & Chapel,
Cape Breton,
Nova Scotia.

Dear Mr. MacLean:

My brother who lived with me at the "Teacher's Residence" here, up to the present; had to return home to remain due to the illness of his father. When he came over with me he took furniture from home, as there was very little in the house, here. Now, that he has returned home, Mr. MacLean, he has taken his furniture, bed-clothes, etc. with him. I got another party to live with me in the Residence for the remainder

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of the school-term. But she has no furniture to bring with her, and, there is, really, very little in the house, now.

It will be necessary, Mr. MacLean, that we get some furniture for the house and have a little work done to make the house Comfortable to live in, for the remainder of the school-term.

What I would appreciate the Department supplying for the house, Mr. MacLean, is the following.

1 bed, Spring and mattress.
6 window blinds.
Curtain material for Curtains for 6 windows.
1 Kitchen table.
16 window glasses for the "storm-windows".
2 lamps.
4 Cords of wood.
12 double rolls wall-paper. (for papering a bed-room and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-6, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

living-room)

The Department, also, paid an Indian $5.00 for putting up the storm-windows, Cleaning the flues and putting up a stove and a few other little jobs, around the house for me last winter; and, I would appreciate it, if, they would permit me to have the same done this winter.

I remain,
Yours sincerely,
Mae Chisholm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

Ottawa,
February 6, 1943.

EXP.

Mr. J.A. MacLean, Indian Agent, Eskasoni Chapel, N.S.

With reference to your letter of the 1st instant, enclosing a letter from the teacher of the Middle River Indian Day School, the Department does not wish to spend any large amount of money at this school, as we hope to be in a position to close it at the end of June next. However, if the teacher really intends to reside in the building for the balance of the academic year, we wish her to be comfortable and, with this in mind, you may arrange for the purchase of the following articles, if you consider them necessary:

1 Bed, spring and mattress
6 Window blinds
1 Kitchen table
16 Window glasses for storm windows
2 Lamps
4 Cords of wood
12 Double rolls wall paper
Curtain material for 6 windows

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

63-1-8

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 9

Eskasoni Chapel, C.B., N.S.

September 16, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

As previously reported, the Indian Day School at Middle River reserve, N.S. was re-opened, with Mr. A.O'Reilley in charge as teacher. When I visit the school in a few days and receive completed documents from the teacher, I will report further regarding his appointment.

He is a married man with a wife and two or three children living with him. Having limited means and not having household furniture, I hereby recommend that the teacher's residence to be used by he and his family, be supplied with the following articles;

1 bed.
2 bed-springs.
2 mattresses.
2 lamps.
Dishes to the value of about $10.00.

The house is already furnished with a stove, some chairs, a table and 1 bed without a spring.

J.A.MacLean, Indian Agent.

SEP 20 1943

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa, September 22, 1943.

Mr. J. A. MacLean, Indian Agent, Eskasoni Chapel, N. S.

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 16th instant and to state that you are authorized to purchase, from approved local sources, -

1 bed,
2 bed springs,
2 mattresses, and
dishes at an approximate cost of $10.00,

for the Indian Day School at the Middle River Reserve.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

Ottawa,
January 6, 1944.

E.A.D.
A.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

I attach account amounting to $71.33, covering supplies required for furnishing the teacher's residence at the Middle River School. The teacher is a married man and in order to obtain his services we had to furnish the living quarters. It would be appreciated if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

63-1-8

4th Mr. Morris' report on the Nyanza Agency, Oct.15- Oct. 26

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 27 1945

TEACHER'S RESIDENCE - The teacher's residence is a good building. It has not been occupied for several years. It is, therefore, deteriorating rapidly.

Mrs. Victoria Francis, her son Christopher, and four children whom she is maintaining, were authorized to move into the building with the understanding that her present house would be made available to the family of Jim Peck - wife and six children. Note, Mrs. Peck is Mrs. Francis' daughter. The house now occupied by Jim Peck and family is to be made available to Charlie Morrison, his wife Martha, and their boy Donald, seven years old. Mrs. Morrison is an advanced T.B. case, and the family were living in a most disgraceful hut. It was imperative that some other living quarters be provided them. Therefore, it was necessary to make the above arrangements. The agent was instructed to have the Morrison shack destroyed by burning it, when the family moved out, as it was a menace to the health of the community. Dr. C. L. MacMillan agreed that the building should be destroyed.

On my first visit to this reserve, about half-past eight at night, it was raining very heavily and the water was coming through the Morrison shack in many places. Charlie was trying to keep the fires going. Martha was in the only bed, coughing and expectorating, with Donald sleeping with her. I came to the conclusion that the only solution was to have Donald admitted to the residential school at Shubenacadie. We intended to take him with us as we were travelling there in the agent's car. However, two days after, when we returned to pick him up the mother and father raised such a disturbance that it was decided to give them a month's extension with the following understanding, which was signed by both parents,-

Donald is to attend school regularly every day. He is to sleep in a room separate from his mother. A bed belonging to the school residence, and not being used, was provided for this purpose. No doubt the boy will eventually have to be sent to the residential school. I did not wish to force the issue during the time of my visit as the parents were very upset and in a very nervous condition which might have resulted in both, or either of them, doing something desperate.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 255-8, part 2)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 255-3 VOL. 2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 255-8 VOLUME 2

SUBJECT MIDDLE RIVER DAY SCHOOL

TEACHERS' RESIDENCE

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JUNE 1935

TO ~~OCTOBER 1926~~ Nov. 1945

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE [redacted] VOLUME 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6048)

File 255-1, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1895 - 1897, 1902 - 1936.
File 255-1, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1936 - 1947.
File 255-3, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Teachers' Salaries. 1913 - 1936, 1943 - 1947.
File 255-5, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1902 - 1903.
File 255-5, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1916 - 1937.
File 255-5, part 3	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1949.
File 255-8, part 1	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Establishment Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1919, 1929 - 1935.
File 255-8, part 2	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1935 - 1945.
File 256-1, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1891 - 1929.
File 256-1, part 2	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - General Administration. 1930, 1936 - 1947.
File 256-3, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6048)

File 255-1, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1895 - 1897, 1902 - 1936.
File 255-1, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1936 - 1947.
File 255-3, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Teachers' Salaries. 1913 - 1936, 1943 - 1947.
File 255-5, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies -- Accounts. 1902 - 1903.
File 255-5, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1916 - 1937.
File 255-5, part 3	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1949.
File 255-8, part 1	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Establishment Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1919, 1929 - 1935.
File 255-8, part 2	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1935 - 1945.
File 256-1, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1891 - 1929.
File 256-1, part 2	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - General Administration. 1930, 1936 - 1947.
File 256-3, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

Poor copy

Department of Indian Affairs

19

256-1

VOL. 1

Colchester Co.

General Correspondence

Millbrook

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

22152

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract from a letter date
171 Hollis Street Halifax

Regd Jan 8 1899 ans filed 84162

"Mr Chas Andrew Paul + + + + Chief of
the Cape Breton Indians) desires me
to advise you that a school is greatly
needed at the reserve at Eskasoni, there
being no less than thirty children there
and that an available house, partly
built can be purchased for about
$150 00"

There is no provision
for a school at this
place at present but it was intended
to erect a school house
as soon as a teacher
can be secured. A letter
in this sense will be written
to the Indians.

D. C. Scott.
13/1/99

Mr. F. Jones

Similar
subject
has received
the Dept's
attention
which was a reminder

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8490

D. A. Muir Esq M.D.
Indian Agent
Truro N.S.

Draft

~~8490~~
~~Ent 900~~

Sir,

Mr A. T. Jones, of 171 Hollis St, Halifax, has written the Department, at the request of Mr Andrew Paul, who styles himself Chief of the Cape Breton Indians, and who states that a school is greatly needed on the Reserve at Truro, there being no less than thirty children there, and that an available house, partly built, could be purchased for about $150.00.

I have to request that you will report on this statement: whether

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

there is the number of
children stated by
Andrew Paul, and whether
they are of an age to attend
school, and, if not, what
the number of children
of school age is; also
as to the desirability of
providing for the pur-
chase of the house, re-
ferred to by Andrew
Paul, for school pur-
poses.

I have informed
Mr Jones that, no pro-
vision having been
made for the estab-
lishment of a school
on the Reserve at
Truro, none could be
established thereat, at
least until Parliament
had made the money
for the purpose.

Capt Supt
(sgd) L. Vankoughnet

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

H. J. Jones Esq.
171 Hollis St
Halifax N.S.

Draft

84,902

Sir,

With reference to that part of your letter, without date, received on the 10th instant, which refers to the desire of Andrew Paul, of Cow Bay, Halifax County, that a school be established for the benefit of the Indian children of Pennro, where he states ~~that~~ there are no less than thirty children, and that an available house, partly built, can be purchased for about $150.00, I beg to inform you that no promise can has been

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

made by Parliament
for establishing a
school at Truro: con-
sequently none can be
established; at least
until Parliament has
vated the money for
the purpose.

Y^r ob^t S^t

(Sgd) L. Tauchaunhuck

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

85401

Ottawa. Dec 22/91

H. Vankoughnet Esq
Dep. Supt. General
of Indian affairs
Dear Sir
In reply to No
84,900 I beg to say I have
had this matter under my
observation for some time
with a view of asking this
Dept. for a School on the
Reserve.
There are about 20 children
between 6 & 16 years, this
may be increased somewhat
in Summer when they come
here to seek employment from
other Counties.
I was thought it premature
thinking that that number
was not sufficient to
justify the expenditure.

Copy for Sub Agent
Instructed by the Chiefs as
Instructed for School

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 23 1891

RECEIVED
DEC 28 1891
BRANCH CORRESPONDENCE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

perhaps the Dept may think otherwise - The building spoken of is worth $150.00 and until further investigation would not recomend it.
I cannot understand the interference of Mr Lowe of the Cape Breton Chief as they cannot have anything to do with my agency.
Some of the Indians tell me that the root of the matter is the apathy on the part of our Chief tell the tower.
I am
Your Obedient Servant
D McInnis

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
POOR COPY
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

84900

Ind

D. A. Muir Esq M.D.
Indian Agent
Truro
N. S.

Ans rec'd

Jany 8th 1892

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo, with reference to the Rev. Jones' letter of the 19th ultimo, respecting the absence of Andrew Paul - who styles himself Chief of the Cape Breton Indians, and who states that a School is greatly needed on the Res at Truro, there being no less than thirty children of School age there & that an available house can easily be purchased for about $150 00

And in reply I have to inform you that when you have investigated the matter of the Letter suggested by

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

by Mr Lowes and the Chiefs as
suitable for school purposes
you should again report on
the subject

Thos Worsfold

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116465

Truro July 11th 1894

Number of Children at Indian Reservation
for attendance at School.

Parent	No of Children
Thos Glode ✓	3
Lewis do	1
Samuel Lafford	1
Wm Nevins	3
Newel Sylvester	3
John Paul	4
Jake Brooks	1
Lewis Abram	2
Newel do	3
Andrew do	3
Moses do	1
Peter Prosper	3
Abram Goodale	1
Joseph do	1

Parent	No of Ch
Andrew Francis	51
Frank Lopez	4
Wm Wildcat	1
Joseph do	51
Sandy Lopez	51
Meuke Tom	4
Ben Allen	1
Mary Ann Francis	3
Total	518

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

Ques. Jan 16/94

Dear Sir

Some time ago I had some correspondence with this Indian Dept re a Scheme for the children on this Reserve & vicinity. I was requested in the last letter to collect information and then in position to report on the matter &c &c.

I enclose statement showing 58 children which could be available, probably not less than 30 would regularly attend, none of these at present are being taught and are growing up in perfect ignorance.

An Indian, named William Jevons, has put up a very comfortable frame house, nicely clapboarded, shingled & painted with a large Kitchen and a

Solicitor for reply

Bullbrook.
Colchester Co
Re The Schools Question

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 18 JUL 1894 RECEIVED

SCHOOL BRANCH JUL 18 1894

11046 465

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

good bill of cool coals, this would answer for a school with some small written changes & scaling, and the Kitchen would do for a living place for the teacher if he required one, & for the habitation of the Scholars. This could be purchased for $225. or 250, and most likely about $300. to would cover the whole transaction.
This, if carried out, would be a progressive stride & one in the Dept. that Credit if they can see their way to do it. The Indians under my care have made much improvement since the purchase of the Reserve lands and if the present Session is carried with force will mark a new era

I am
Respectfully Yours
D.L. McInnes

Hayter Reed Esq
Dep Supt. General of
Indian affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A. W. Muir Esq. M.D.
Indian Agt
Truro
N.S.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

July 20th 1894

Sir,

I have to ask the favor of your reply to the letter addressed to you on the 8th January 1892 in which you were asked to report upon the application of the Indians of Bull Brook Colchester Co. N.S. and inclosing a list showing the number of children of school age with the Rev. recommending the purchase of a building for School purposes in reply I beg to say that the Department regrets that your communication was not received at an earlier date by the house is now

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

about to close it is too late
to make any provision
for the erection of a school
building or for the salary
of a teacher - A note
will however be made of
your suggestion so that an
item may be included in
the estimates for next year
for funds to establish a School
on that Res.

In the meantime the Dept
would be glad to know
if any permanent white residents
whether it would be possible
to make arrangements to
have some of the Indian Children
attend such school of within
a reasonable distance for them

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOL BRANCH
SEP 29 1894

4448

119071

Extract from report dated
Truro, N. S.
18th Sept. '94.

Secretary
Indian Department
Ottawa

Re three Indian schools in this County.

No 40

Extract from report on file 113.219

× × ×

I had the pleasure of recommending during the past year that a school should be established on the Reserve and believe there are sufficient children to give a fair attendance, it is a matter I should much like to see carried into effect whenever the Department can see their way to do it.

× × ×

(Sgd) D. H. Muir, M.D.

School not furnished. Up as a school.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

RETURN
— TO —
SCHOOL BRANCH

OTTAWA 19th September 1894

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

With reference to that portion of your report dated the 18th instant, relative to the establishment of a school for the children of the Indians at Millbrook, Colchester County, I have the honor to refer you Departmental letter of the 20th July last in which the Department expressed regret that your communication had come too late to include an item for this school in the Estimates for 1894-5, and in which you were informed that a note would be kept of the matter and an item for the purpose inserted in next year's Estimates.

Your obedient servant,

For Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

D.H.Muir, Esq. M.D.
Indian Agent
Truro, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6

Schools

SCHOOL BRANCH
AUG 27 1895

84900

.....

Extract from the annual report of Dr. D. H. Muir, dated Truro, August 21st, 1895.

I would respectfully urge the necessity that exists for school accommodation ; it would be a great benefit to those who are growing up in ignorance, and there are in numbers sufficient to make a respectable attendance.

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

34000

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

OTTAWA 20th August 1895

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT.

Sir,

In reference to that portion of your annual report in which you call attention to the necessity which exists for school accommodation on the Reserve at Truro, I beg to say that the Department regrets that it was unable to obtain a grant for this purpose at the last Session of Parliament, but an effort will be made to secure funds for this purpose at the coming session.

The Department would like you to state whether a suitable building could be obtained for school purposes, and if not how far the Indians are prepared to assist in the erection of a building, and what would be the probable cost.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

D.H.Muir,Esq:
Indian Agent,
Truro,N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4

T4900

Truro. Oct 26/95

Sir

133464

In reply to No 4900.

Aug 29/90 - I beg to say.
a new building, accomodating
from 30 to 40 children, will be
required, there will not be that
number attend at first, but
provisions should be made for
the future. The Indians, if they
can be believed have promised
me from 20 to 30 days work on
it. I should say that from
$ 275 to $300 would build,
and it, & put in a stove for
heating purposes - I am

Respectfully Yours
D McInnis

D C Scott Esq
Acting Dep Supt General
Ottawa

EXAMINED
INDIAN OFFICE BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 28 1895

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nova Scotia. 158672 84900

Truro July 6th /897.

To the Secretary of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

SCHOOL BRANCH
JUL 12 1897
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 9 1897

Sir— In regard to a school house at the Indians of the Millbrook reserve. Mr Muir, the former agent, stated to me that he had been in correspondence with the Department, in regard to the same. And that they had promised to attend to it.

It would seem in my opinion that a school was necessary, as you will see by Tabular Statement that there is from 6 to 16 years of age 25 children.

I would like to know what progress has been made in the affair

I have &c

Thos B Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Jeeveakum of
Keeping a Saloon
House in the Indian
of Meetoose was brought
up about 2 years ago - The Clerk
left her House reported that
Etonus cost about £300 -
There is no Army Provided

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

To Thos Smith

OTTAWA 19th July 1897

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 6th instant I beg to say that the Department regrets that it has no funds available from pay for the erection of a school house or a teachers salary for the Indian of Millbrook. It would be well for you to bring this matter up in time for next year's estimates.

Your obedient servant

Acting Secretary

ACCOUNTANT
JUL 21 1897
BRANCH

Thos E. Smith, Esq
Indian Agent
Truro N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

165266

McCLURE, M. P. FRED CALDER, L. L. B.

McCLURE & CALDER,
BARRISTERS, &c.
QUEEN BUILDING,
PRINCE STREET.
P. O. Box 146. TELEPHONE 25.

Truro, N. S., Dec 14 1897

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 18 1897

Hon Clifford Sifton
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR
RECEIVED
DEC 17 1897
OTTAWA

Sir

There is an Indian camp near here under charge of Indian Comm^r Thomas B. Smith. There are now on the reserve between 20 and 30 children who should be in school. They are growing up in ignorance and the number is increasing each year. I understand the matter has been brought to the notice of the Department before with a view to having a school established but no action has been taken. Hoping that you will at once have this matter placed in proper hands and if the circumstances are found, as I believe they will, to be such as will warrant the expenditure that provision be made at an early day for the Establishment of a school.

I am Sir
Your Obt Servt
Fred Calder

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ral.

Mr. Stuart
re connection
with Estimates.

165266 84900

Ottawa, 23rd December, 1897.

My dear Sir,

Replying to your note of the 14th instant, I would say that the Department has made a note of the application which has been made for a school for the Indians near Truro. There is no money available for the establishment of a school during the present fiscal year, but the matter will be dealt with when the estimates to be submitted to Parliament at its next session are being considered, and the views which you express as to the necessity for a school will not be overlooked.

ACCOUNTANTS DEC 28 1897 BRANCH.

Yours very truly,

Sgd. Clifford Sifton.

Firman McClure, Esq., M.P.,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CONTRACTS - PRINTING - JUL 5 1898 - SCHOOLS.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, July 5 1898.

The Supply Bill Contains
an item of 300.00 for Enclish
Roman School House at Millbrook
Colchester Co N.S. & also 250.00
for teacher salary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Encd.

84900

OTTAWA, 7th July, 1898.

Sir,

Referring to the subject of the erection of a school-house on the Millbrook Reserve, I beg to inform you that the sum of $300 is now available for that purpose, as also $250 for the salary of a teacher.

Will you be good enough to ask for tenders for the erection of a suitable building at a cost not to exceed $300 and forward the same, together with plan and specifications, for approval..

Jm. 2
HCR

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary

Thos.B.Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro,
N.S.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

54900

DEPT OF INDIAN AFF
JUL 14 1898

173254

Nova Scotia
Colchester Co. Truro
July 11th 1898.

To Secty. of Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Sir:— With reference to your letter no. 54900 of July 7th.
In the erection of the school house on Millbrook Reserve. I wish to know if school furniture, stove and other equipments are included in the sum of 300 dollars.

I have &c

Thos B Smith
Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Accountant.

Of course the $300 voted for the erection of a school building on the Hillbrook Reserve is not intended to cover any other expense. I suppose there are funds to provide furniture &c.?

H. Ross.
18 July 1898

HCL.

It can be used for furniture if that be made to go as far as possible. If it will not furnish the School we can provide funds.

HCL

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH JUL 18 1898

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84,900

Ottawa, 20th July, 1898.

Sir :

In reply to the question contained in your letter of the 11th instant as to whether the sum of $300 voted towards the erection of a school-house on the Millbrook Reserve is to cover school furniture, stove, &c., I beg to say that if a suitable building can be put up for a less amount than $300, any difference between the actual cost and the $300 provided might be used in the purchase of necessary furniture, &c.; but if the full sum voted is required for the building, the Department can provide funds for furnishing.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) A. D. McLean

Secretary.

Thos. B. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro,
Nova Scotia.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1748

CONTRACTS - PRINTING
AUG 6 1898
SCHOOLS.

Tender for Schoolhouse

CONTRACTS - PRINTING
AUG 6 1898
SCHOOLS.

SCHOOLS.
AUG 6 1898
CONTRACTS - PRINTING

Touro July 26 1898

I will undertake to build and finish according to plan and specification, the School House on the Indian Reserve, near Touro, for the sum of five hundred & twenty dollars

$520.00

J. G. McLellan

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No 54900

174068

54900

HQR — Nova Scotia
Millbrook Reserve Colchester Co
July 30th 1898

To Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 3 1898

Sir! — In accordance with your communication of July 7th, I forward plan and specifications accompanied by tenders for construction of School house to seat 30 pupils, that being the smallest size schoolhouse that can be built under Provincial requirements.
There are on the Reserve at present 38 Children of school age.
I instructed the Architect and Tenderers not to excede if possible the sum of $430.00.
The building will be on the Public road leading to the town of Truro, and in sight of the Intercolonial Railway, while the plan had necessarily to be made as plain as possible, I think if completed it will be a credit to the Indian Department

Yours &c

Thos R Smith.
Indian Agent
Truro
N. S.

CONTRACTS - PRINTING
AUG 5 1898
SCHOOLS.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

with the principles of proper lighting of the rooms, etc., as elsewhere directed, and should not be more than two stories in height, exclusive of the basement which should be airy and well lighted for a play room, and of the attic which might be utilized as a general assembly room.

[4.] *Lighting, Ventilation and Warming.* (*a*) The windows should be principally on the left of the pupils. There may be two behind them, but none in front of them or on the right. The front and right can be utilized for an unbroken blackboard, which should reach to within two and a half feet of the floor, and have a width of five feet, the upper portion being useful for the more permanent illustrations.

(*b*) The lower window sill should be at least *four* feet from the floor, and the top of the window as near the ceiling as possible. The left wall above the four foot line should be about one-half glass.

(*c*) The upper part of each window should be a transom, hinged below, or the upper sash should be hung on pulleys, as well as the lower, for ventilation purposes.

(*d*) The size of a school room is determined by the greatest number of pupils it is intended to hold, 200 cubic feet of air being required for each. When the room is full of pupils this air should be entirely changed at least two or three times every hour. In some of the more expensively ventilated school buildings in the province, the air is warmed and changed every ten minutes.

(*e*) In rural sections where economy has to be carefully considered, a *large* stove surrounded by a sheet metal jacket closely fitted to the floor and around the door, separated from the rest of the stove by an air space, and rising up over three feet and nearly to the top of the stove, makes an excellent ventilating and warming furnace. Underneath the stove and shut off from the school room by the jacket should be a large opening for the admission of pure, fresh air through a large tin pipe or air-tight wooden funnel running underneath the floor and through the foundation, then turning up and terminating at least six or eight feet above the ground on the side of the house, the entrance to the funnel being lateral and covered with a grating to prevent the throwing of anything into it. The stove should be two or three times larger than one necessary to warm the room without such an

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

174068

[2.] *School Grounds.* (*a.*) In rural sections the grounds should contain, when convenient, *one* acre, never less than *half* an acre; in thickly peopled localities, or villages, a *half* an acre or more but never less than *one-third*; and in towns never less than *one-quarter*, if possible. (*b*) The form should be, perhaps, more than twice as long as broad, in order to furnish proper separate play grounds for the boys and girls. (*c*) It should be properly levelled, drained when necessary, neatly fenced around, ornamented with desirable shade trees, which should neither interfere with the play grounds nor the light of the school room. (*d*) Clean water, free from the suspicion of taint from surface drainage or other impurities, should be within easy reach of the school house.

[3.] *School Houses.* (*a*) For a rural section not likely to have more than 30 pupils for twenty years to come, the school house should have the following *inside* measurements: Width 23 feet, length 31 feet, (hall 6 feet, teacher's platform 5 feet, clear space 4 feet, seats and desks 13 feet, clear space 3 feet), and 11 to 12 feet high.

(*b*) For a section with 42 pupils: Width 24 feet, length 36 feet, (hall 6 feet, platform 5 feet, space 4 feet, seats and desks 18 feet, space 3 feet), and height 12 to 13 feet.

(*c*) For a section with 54 pupils: Width 25 feet, length 41 feet, (hall 6 feet, platform 5 feet, space 4 feet, seats and desks 23 feet, space 3 feet), and height 13 to 14 feet.

(*d*) For a section with a greater number of pupils, there should be, as required by the statute, a separate class room, large enough to be converted into a primary department of a graded school should the attendance increase.

(*e*) When a building is situated with its length north and south, the entrance doors can be at the south end, the teacher's platform next the entrance hall, the stove at the north end, so that on cold, windy days the heated air may drift through the whole room; the light coming principally from the east will obviate the glare of a midday sun, and the maps can be hung on the north wall to secure their proper orientation in the minds of the pupils (a very important matter), the west wall being used temporarily for maps when the convenience of teaching requires it.

(*f*) School houses with several departments should be so planned as to admit of extension without interferring

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

64000

OTTAWA, 6th August, 1900.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo enclosing plan and specifications, and tenders for the construction of a school-house on the Millbrook Reserve.

It is regretted that you appear to have misunderstood the Department's letter of the 20th~~x~~ 7th July last, in which you were instructed to call for tenders for the erection of a suitable building at a cost not to exceed $300. The tenders received from you are of no use, as the lowest is for about $100 more than the amount voted by Parliament for the purpose.

I return herewith the plan and specification forwarded by you, and have to request that you will be good enough to obtain a tender for a figure not exceeding $300. If necessary the building may be simpler and, therefore, less expensive than that indicated in the plan and specification forwarded by you.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) A. McLean
Secretary

Thos. B. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro,
N.S.

2

HER

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

Poor
copy

No. 89 Thro Augst 19 1898

I will Build the Stock House at
the Indian Reserve for the sum of Two-
Hundred and Eighty Piece Dollars each
& plans and Specifications

Marshall Archibald

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro, N. S., Aug 1st 1898

$290 Fee

I will Build Stable
House at Indian Reserve
Ready to Hens and Shelter
for the Sum of Two
Hundred and Ninety Dollars

William Reid
Jun

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro. Aug. 19th 1898

Tender for School House to be built on Mill Brook Reserve.

I will build School House for the sum of Two Hundred and Seventy four dollars ($274.00/100) according to plans and Specifications furnished.

Frank Wilson.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sims NB
Aug 20 1798

Mr Thos McClusky M.P.

Dear Sir

I wish to send the School House on the enclosed account as plain and specified for $279.00 Two hundred and Seventy nine Dollars

P. McG. Archibald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Tender for School House
Indian Reserve Head
N.S.

I hereby agree to build
said School House
according to plans &
specifications for $290.00
Two hundred and ninety

Dated July 25th
1898

J. Adamson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L. J. WALKER. ...WHOLESALE AND RETAIL... C. S. HANSON.

Prince Street, near Inglis, Truro, N.S., Aug. 22, 1898

To The Department of
The Ministers of Interior

WALKER & HANSON,

....Importers and Dealers in....

BRITISH, AMERICAN, and CANADIAN HARDWARE, IRON and STEEL, GROCERIES, CARRIAGE GOODS.
PAINTS, OILS, VARNISHES, GLASS, RUBBER and LEATHER BELTING, FARMING IMPLEMENTS.

Interest charged on Overdue Accounts.

Telephone No. 172.

We will complete School House
on Indian Reserve as per Second
plans and Specifications Submitted
by commissioner Smith for $269.
Two hundred and Sixty nine dollars

Yours etc.—

Walker & Hanson,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

84-900

Millbrook Reserve 171826

Truro Aug 22nd

Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

In reply to letter No 84-900
regarding tenders for School House
I sent to the Architect and told him
to rearrange the plan so that the contract
would not exceed three hundred dollars
as the former plan had exceeded the instruc-
tion I gave him by one hundred dollars.
I now forward the plan and tenders
and hope they will prove satisfactory

Yours &c

Thos B Smith
Indian Agent
Truro N.S.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 25 1898

BRANCH
26 1898

The Secretary
Dept of Ind. Aff.s

The plans specifications of the
Millbrook Reserve school and
Grade Application

I.A.a.

26/8/98.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

OTTAWA, 29th August, 1898.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant enclosing plan and specifications for the school-house on the Millbrook Reserve, together with tenders for the work. In reply I beg to say that the plan and specifications as amended are quite satisfactory, and the tender of Messrs Walker & Hanson for the work, at $269 is accepted, and I enclose herewith a form of bond to be signed by the contractors and two sureties, for the proper performance of the work, which you will be kind enough to transmit to the Department when duly filled up and signed. I also return the plan and specifications which you should retain in your office for reference while the building is being put up in order to see that work is conducted in accordance therewith.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean

Secretary

Thos. B. Smith Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro,
N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

QUEEN STREET.

175691

Truro, N. S., Sept 16 1898

J B Smith Indian Agent

To D. Henderson, Dr.

Architect and Cabinet Maker. **Plans and Specifications on Reasonable Terms.**

To Plans and Specification for School house for Indian Reserve Salt Brook Hants County N.S. $15 00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900 - 1

175691 Vote No.

Farm No.

~~Treaty No.~~ Col. Co.

Province of Nova Scotia

Millbrook Reserve

SEP 23 1898

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To D. Henderson

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1898 Sept 16	To plans and specifications for School House for Indian reserve, Millbrook reserve, Colchester Co. N. S.	$15-00
	20 7/12	
	Sent Sept 9 8	
	Sept 21	
	109 15-00	
	Total.....	$15-00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Thos B. Smith

Agent.

Truro N. S.

ACCOUNTANTS SEP 24 1898 ARRANGED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

175766

$24 00

Know all Men by these Presents,

THAT WE ~~C. A. Anderson~~ Walker T. Hanson of Truro in The County of Colchester Merchants William Pepperd of Truro aforesaid Carpenter Judson A Hanson of Truro aforesaid Merchant-

are held and firmly bound to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada in the sum of Four hundred and Thirty Eight dollars of lawful money of Canada, to be paid to the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, acting for the Department of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada, or his certain Attorney, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, for which payment well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals.

Dated this Third day of September in the year of Our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and ninety Eight

The Condition of this Obligation is such, that if the above bounden ~~C. A. Anderson~~ Walker T. Hanson and Their ~~heirs~~ successors & assigns their Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall in all things well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions and agreements specified and contained in a certain agreement bearing even date with the above written obligation and made between the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada and ~~C. A. Anderson~~ Walker T. Hanson of the town of Truro in the County of ~~Colchester~~ which on the part of the said ~~C. A. Anderson~~ Walker T. Hanson ought to be observed, fulfilled and kept according to the true intent and meaning thereof, then the said obligation to be void and of no effect; otherwise to remain in full force, virtue and effect.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered IN THE PRESENCE OF

Witness: A K Moore

Walker T. Hanson (L.S.)

William Pepperd (L.S.)

Judson A. Hanson (L.S.)

Form No. 86.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Be it Remembered that on this Third day of September in the year of Our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and ninety Eight it is agreed by and between the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada, acting for the Department of Indian Affairs, of the one part, and Walker & Hanson ——— of the Town of Truro in the County of Colchester of the other part, in form and manner following, viz.:—

The said C.B. Hanson Walker & Hanson for the consideration hereinafter mentioned, for himself, his Executors and Administrators, agrees to and with the said Superintenddnt General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada, acting for the Department of Indian Affairs, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, that the said C.B. Hanson Walker & Hanson shall or will, on or before the First ——— day of October 1898, in good and workmanlike manner, in accordance with a plan and specification thereof lying at the Indian Office at Truro in the County of Colchester and Province aforesaid and according to the best of his art and skill, well and substantially erect, build, set up and finish the School House —. on the Mill Brook Indian Reserve, in the County of Colchester aforesaid, and to compose the same of such stone, brick, timber and other materials as shall be appproved of by J.B. Smith Indian Agent at Truro N.S. In consideration whereof the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, acting for the Department of Indian Affairs, for himself, his Executors and Administrators, promises and agrees to and with the said C.B. Hanson Walker & Hanson Their his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, well and truly to pay or cause to be paid unto the said Walker C.B. Hanson ——— or his Assigns the sum of Two hundred and sixty ——— dollars.

In Witness Whereof the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs acting as aforesaid, and the said C.B. Hanson Walker & Hanson ——— have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above mentioned.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
IN PRESENCE OF
Truman A. Wilson

Walker & Hanson
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian
Affairs
Thos B Smith

SURETY.

Province of Nova Scotia
County of Colchester
To Wit:

I, William Peppard one of the Sureties in the foregoing bond named, make oath and say as follows:

1. I am seized and possessed to my own use of real and personal estate in the Province of Nova Scotia in Canada, of the actual value of Six hundred dollars over and above all charges upon or incumbrances affecting the same.

2. My post office address is as follows: Onslow Col. Co.

William Peppard

Sworn before me at the Town of Truro in the County of Colchester in the Province of Nova Scotia this 22nd day of Sept: in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and Ninety Eight

A K Moore J.P.
A Commissioner, in H. C. J.

SURETY.

Province of Nova Scotia
County of Colchester
To Wit:

I, Judson A. Hanson one of the Sureties in the foregoing bond named, make oath and say as follows:

1. I am seized and possessed to my own use of real and personal estate in the Province of Nova Scotia in Canada, of the actual value of Six hundred dollars over and above all charges upon or incumbrances affecting the same.

2. My post office address is as follows:

Sworn before me at the Town of Truro in the County of Colchester in the Province of Nova Scotia this 22nd day of Sept. in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and Ninety Eight

A K Moore J.P.
A Commissioner, in H. C. J.

Judson A Hanson

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF Nova Scotia
County of Colchester

I, A. K. Moore
of the Economy
in the County of Colchester
in the Province of Nova Scotia do solemnly make oath and say
that I was personally present and did see C. S. Hanson
William Pepper and Judson C. Hanson
the obligors in the within bond or writing obligatory named, duly execute the said
Instrument by signing, sealing, and, as their respective acts and, deeds delivering the
same; and that I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

To Wit:

WITNESS.

SWORN before me at the Town of
Truro
in the said county of Colchester this
22nd day of September
A.D. one thousand eight hundred and
Ninety Eight

~~A Commissioner, in H. C. J.~~
J. W. Johnson J.P.

A K Moore

Dated ..... 189 .

TO

The Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

BOND.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84,900--1

Ottawa, 30th September, 1898.

Sir :

I have to acknowledge the receipt of contract and bond signed by Messrs. Walker & Hanson for the erection of a schoolhouse on the Millbrook Reserve.

As the time is approaching that this building should be completed, I shall expect to hear further from you soon in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

A. N. McNEILL

Asst Secretary.

H&R

Thos. B. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ins 5495

84900

Vote No.

Farm No.

Treaty No. Colchester,

176047

Province of Nova Scotia

Millbrook Res.

Acct

HCR

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

ACCOUNTANTS OCT 5 1898 INDIAN

To Messrs Walker & Hanson

OCT 5 1898

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1898 Oct 1st	Messrs Walker & Hanson having completed the school house at Millbrook Reserve Colchester Co, N.S. according to contract, I now forward a requisition for the amount of their tender	$269 00
	207 1/4 Passed 136 Sept. 19. Oct	
	Total.....	$269 00

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Thos B Smith

Agent.

Truro

N. S

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No 84,900--1

84900-1
176167

CONTRACTS - PRINTING
OCT 27 1898
SCHOOLS.

Nova Scotia
Millbrook Reserve, Colchester Co
Truro Oct 4th

INDIAN AFF.
OCT 7 1898
DEPT.

To Secretary Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,- With regard to furnishing the school house at Millbrook reserve with seats I endeavoured to obtain the lowest price at which seats could be obtained. Spencer Bros. of Truro gave the lowest figures, viz

5 desks and seats at	average of	2-56 =	12-80
3 back seats		6-00	6-00
Teachers desk		6-00	6-00
2 chairs		90	90
			$ 25-80

(As regards the other necessary articles, viz (stove screen, bucket, tin pan, pail, broom, bell, 1 box each of white and coloured crayons 4 blinds, 1 ball counting rack, 2 black board brushes 1 register) Those articles will be placed in the school house at the lowest price.

Also with regard to Teacher for Millbrook reserve school, I have had our application from a female Teacher who holds a High School Certificate of Grade B and a C license.

As far as I can see at present the school can be opened on Monday Oct 15th.

As to books and slates etc necessary for the scholars I would like to be informed if it is customary for the department to supply them.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

176167

This is about the way the matter stands as to commencing the School.

Any advise from the Department in regard to the matter will be respectfully attended to.

I have &c Thos B Smith

Indian Agent
Truro
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

176738

Vote No.
Farm No. Colchester Co
Treaty No.

Province of Nova Scotia
Middlebrook Reserve

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Spencers Turner & Logan

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1895			
Oct	8th	3 large school desks @ $3.00	9-00 ✓
		6 Iked " " @ $2.95	17-70 ✓
		6 small " " @ 2.75	16-50 ✓
		3 back seats @ 2.00	6-00 ✓
		1 teachers desk	6-00 ✓
		2 Chairs @ 35¢	75 ✓

84,900

Ottawa, 28th October, 1898.

Sir :

With reference to the application received from a teacher for the school on the Millbrook Reserve, mentioned in your letter of the 4th instant, but whose name you do not give, I beg to say that this application, with any others that you may have received since, should be sent to the Department for consideration, along with all certificates and testimonials held by the applicants.

Books, slates, and other necessary school material will be supplied by the Government on receipt of a requisition on the proper form, made out by the teacher and certified by yourself. A supply of these forms is enclosed herewith.

Fuel for the school ought to be furnished by the Indians ; but, if they cannot do this, the Department will pay for fuel on receipt of properly certified vouchers.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Thos. B. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

17273

Truro Oct 1st 1898

Thos B Smith (Indian Agent)

Dear Sir:

I hereby beg leave to make application for the Government school on the Indian reserve, at the salary of 250 dollars per annum.

I hold a High School Certificate of grade B. and a Teachers License of Class C.

Hoping this application will receive your favourable notice, I am

Yours Truly
Bessie Maud Smith
Truro
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No 84900

84900

177273

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 4 1898

CONTRACTS - PRINTING
NOV
SCHOOLS.

Nova Scotia
Millbrook Reserve, Colchester Co
Truro Sept 1st 1898

The Secretary Department Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Sir:- In reply to your letter of 28th Oct with reference to the application of teacher for Millbrook Reserve School.

I beg leave to state that there was but one application, that of Miss Bessie M Smith of Truro

The reason that there was not more applications I do not know, other than, that as yet teaching Indian schools may not be popular.

I also forward the Certificates held by the applicant, which the Department will be good enough to return.

In regard to school supplies, As the school house was finished the 1st of Oct and the seats and stove were in on the 8th of Oct. I thought it well to get a small supply from a book store in Truro, to enable the school to begin on the 10th, until I received a reply to my letter of the 4th of Oct.

Also as to fuel for the school, I am sorry to state there is not a cord of wood on the reserve, The Indians depend on purchasing their wood or getting what they can for nothing from the surrounding property owners.

I have &c

Thos B Smith
Indian Agent
Truro
N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Accountant -

Please see last paragraph of letter herewith. I suppose ~~there~~ are funds to pay a fuel.

H. Ross

7 Nov. 1898.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 20 Oct. 1898

Ext 176167 & 176738

York Ho 187

CONTRACTS - PRINTING
OCT 27 1898
SCHOOLS.

ACCOUNTANTS
OCT 21 1898
BRANCH.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

177809

Vote No.

~~Farm No.~~ Colchester Co

Treaty No.

Province of Nova Scotia

Hillbrook Reserve

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To C. F. Cox

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT. $	¢
Oct	7	To no 3 Ironside stove,	10	50
		" 40# Stove Pipe	3	20
		" 1 Elbow		30
		" 1 Collar		10
		" 65 Brick		65
		" Wood Frame		50
		" Mason Work	1	00
		" Time fitting Pipe	1	00
		" 1 Galv. Pail		30
		" 1 Qrt's 1 Basin 15		20
		" 1 Bell		60
		" 1 Broom		25
		" 1 Fire Shield	1	50
		" 1 Damper		30
		Total.....	20	40

20 1/4

Lockstock Acct

246

Sent 22 Nov

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Thos B Smith

Agent.

Truro N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

Poor
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84/900/1

Hxd

Ottawa, 19th December, 1898.

With Cheque.

Sir,

I enclose herewith cheque No 853 for $8.02 in payment of Mr D.H. Smith & Co's account for supplies furnished the Indian School on Millbrook Reserve .

In this connection I have to refer you to the 2nd paragraph of official letter of the 28th October last , and to inform you thut you should not have bought the school supplies without first applying to the Department for authority . All such supplies are furnished through the Government Stationery office , on requisition made through the Department. In future any account for such articles as those charged ~~xxtxxxxxxxxunkxxxferredxto~~ with by Messrs D.H. Smith & Co . will be refused payment.

Your obedient servant.

Ogdl Steinhell

Asst. Secretary .

T.B. Smith , Esqr.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Feb 3 '77

Exa.

No. 1386

Original, for the Depositor.

BANK OF MONTREAL.

$ 8 02/100

Bank of Montreal,

OTTAWA
17 FEB 1899

189

Received from Ind. Dept

on account of Indian funds

the sum of Eight 02/100 Dollars,

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

C. B. Freer
Pro Manager.

Ent'd. S

No. 1386

Duplicate, for Department.

BANK OF MONTREAL.

$ 8 02/100

Bank of Montreal,

OTTAWA
17 FEB 1899

189

Received from Ind Dept

on account of Indian funds

the sum of Eight 02/100 Dollars,

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

C. B. Freer
Pro Manager.

Ent'd. S Dec 1204

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

89452

Truro Sept 4th /99.

J. B. Smith (Indian Agent)

Dear Sir:

I hereby make application for the position of teacher in Millbrook Reserve school for the year beginning Oct 1st 1899.

I have had one years experience in teaching the Indians at Millbrook and have some knowledge of the Indian language.

I forwarded you my certificates and license last year.

I am willing to accept the same salary as last year. viz $250.

Hoping to receive your favourable reply.

I remain.

Bessie M Smith.

Truro N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84 900-1

130252

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. SEP 13 1899

Nova Scotia
Millbrook Reserve
Colchester Co

Truro Sept 8th 1899

To Secr Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir:- I received the Application of Miss Bessie Smith for the position of teacher for the Millbrook Reserve school for the year commencing Oct 1st 1899

I have not received any other Application,

Miss Smith gave good satisfaction as teacher last year, therefor would recommend her for the position for another year

I have &c
Thos B. Smith
Indian Agent,
Truro
N. S.

SCHOOLS
Sep 14 1899

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

OTTAWA, 14th September, 1899

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant enclosing a letter from Miss Bessie Smith applying for re-engagement as teacher of the Millbrook school for the current year; and in reply I beg to say that the Department approves of the re-engagement of Miss Smith until the 30th June 1900.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

T. B. Smith, Esq,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

19867½

Truro
June 2nd 1900

J. B. Smith (Indian Agent)

Dear Sir:-

I hereby make application for the position of teacher in Millbrook Reserve school for the year beginning July 1st 1900, at the same rate of salary viz. two hundred fifty (250) dollars.

I have had one year and nine months experience in teaching the Indians at Millbrook.

Hoping to receive your favourable reply.

I remain

B. M. Smith
Truro
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900-1

19887[illegible]

19887[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 13 1900

Nova Scotia
Millbrook Reserve
Col. Co
Truro June 4th 1900

To Secty Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Sir:- I have received an application from Miss B.M. Smith for the position as teacher of the school on Millbrook reserve, for next year.

As I have not received any other application - I forward this one.

Miss Smith has been teacher for the last year and nine months previous. and has been successful as a teacher.

I would advise her reappointment with the consent of the department

I have &c
Thad B Smith
Indian Agent
Truro
N.S.

SCHOOLS.
JUN 8 1900

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

OTTAWA 12th June,1900.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant,stating that Miss B.M.Smith,teacher of the Millbrock school,has applied for re-engagement; and in reply I beg to say that the Department will be glad to retain Miss Smith's services for the year ending 30th June 1901 at the same salary as previously received by her,namely $250 per annum.

Your obedient servant

E STEWART

Asst.Secretary

Thos.B.Smith,Esq.

Indian Agent,

Truro,

N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900-1

Schools

Extract - original on File No.19540

SCHOOLS
MAY 16 1901

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

213090

The humble petition of the undersigned showeth.

That the education of the Indians on the reservation which is situated about three miles from the town of Truro is not conducted and heretofore has not been conducted according to the school laws of the province, in such cases made and provided.***** X X X

These Indians are of the Mic Mac tribe all catholics, and good citizens, who are anxious to bring up their children in the faith of their fathers but under their present unfortunate circumstances they find it very difficult to do so.

Your petitioners would further show that when the Government established a school on the reservation a young man, a catholic, holding a high grade of license, and a normal school diploma, sent in his application for the position but Mr. Smith did not forward it to the Indian Commissioner, he simply forwarded the application of his own daughter, which was the only one which reached the Commissioner, and by this dishonest conduct he secured the position of teacher for his daughter. I doubt not that Miss Smith may be a competent teacher in the general acceptation of the term, but she has openly set the School Act, of this province at defiance, by persistently teaching her own ideas of religion in the school, singing hymns and giving other religious lessons and instructions according to the ritual of the Presbyterian Church, and this she does in the face that every pupil under her care is Catholic, and against the wishes of the parents, who have continuously protested against such high-handed imposition, and the result is that many of the pupils did not attend school last year, and are being cheated out of their education in consequence of the bigotry of the teacher and the Indian Agent. *****

(sgd) M.K.Kmsella, P.P.

To the Honourable
Clifford Sifton, Esq, M.P.
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

Truro N.S. May 10th 1901

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1) Indian Affairs.

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

OTTAWA,15th May,1901.

Rev.Sir,

In reply to that portion of your petition which refers to the teacher of the Indian School at Millbrook I beg to say that enquiry will be made.

I may state,however,that Miss Bessie M. Smith has been teaching this school since it was opened and that this is the first complaint that has been received.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

Rev.M.K.Kmseda,P.P.

Truro,

N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900.

OTTAWA, 15th May, 1901.

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith for your report on the statements contained therein an extract from a communication received by the Department stating, inter alia, that the education of the Indian children attending the Millbrook school is not being properly carried on. Kindly report in this matter at as early a date as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Thos. D. Smith, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

214055

Truro
July 3rd 1901.

J. B. Smith (Indian Agent)
Dear Sir:

I hereby make application for the position of teacher in Millbrook Reserve school for the year beginning July 1st 1901, at the same rate of salary viz: Two Hundred fifty (250) Dollars.

I have had two years and nine months experience in teaching the Indians at Millbrook.

Hoping to receive your favourable reply.

I remain
B. N. Smith
Truro
N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84,600-1

214055

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 10 1901

Nova Scotia.
Millbrook Reserve
Col. Co Truro June 1st/1901

To Secr Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir:- I forward the application of Miss B. McSmith, the present teacher of Millbrook Reserve.

She has now taught three terms in the Millbrook Reserve school and has given good satisfaction.

This is the only application as yet.

Yours &c
Thos B Smith
Indian Agent
Truro
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

214737

Sturo, Col. Co., N.S.
June 17th 1901.

Thomas Smith Esq.,
Agent of School,
Indian Reserve.

Dear Sir:—

I hereby make application for the school under your control. I am at present attending "Normal School" for a "D" license and have had favorable reports from the Principal. I have had one years experience in teaching which the Inspector and Trustees were very much pleased with. Hoping to receive a favorable reply at your earliest convenience,

I am, dear sir,
Yours respectfully
Jesse Scott.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84 900-1

214737

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 25 1901
SECRETARIAT

Nova Scotia
Millbrook Reserve
Col. Co. Truro June 24th 1901

To, Secy. Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir:- I forwarded you June 4th an Application from Miss B. W. Smith, the present teacher, for another term as teacher on Millbrook Reserve. I have not received a reply as yet.

To day I received an Application from Miss Jessie Scott, who is now attending Normal School, for the position. I do not know Miss Scott personally, where she comes from or where she has taught. But as I received the Application I forward it to the Department I have &c

Thos B Smith
Indian Agent
Truro
N.S.

INDIAN SCHOOLS
JUL 4 1901
Recd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

H.x'd.

OTTAWA, 10th July, 1901.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st ultimo forwarding an application from Miss Jessie Scott for the position of teacher of the Indian school at Millbrook and also calling attention to the application of Miss Smith, the present teacher for a renewal of her engagement; and in reply I beg to say that the Department is not in a position at present to give a decided answer as to the re-appointment of Miss Smith as certain charges have been made against her manner of conducting the school, which will have to be enquired into by an officer of the Department, and pending the result of such investigation no new appointment can be made.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Thos. B. Smith, Esq:-
Indian Agent,
Truro,
N.S.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

216331

To the Honorable Clifford Sifton Esquire
M.P. Minister of the Interior.

Ottawa.

Sir.

The Humble

Petition of the undersigned.

Showeth,

That the Education of the Indians on the Reservation, which is situated about three Miles from Trno, has not been Conducted according to the School Laws of Nova Scotia, nor in Keeping with the relegion of the pupils. — There are some twenty families on the Reservation. — The Agent Mr. Thomas Smith is a presbyterian and does not seem to have anything in Common with the Indians, or their Children, and instead of discharging his duty as guardian of their Spiritual and temporal welfare, as the Government intends he should, he has permitted a protestant woman to go openly to their houses on Sundays during last Summer, for the purpose of prosytitiging and robbing them of their faith. — he seldom deals out even handed Justice and often favors those who are the least deserving, while he pays but little attention to the more deserving ones, because they can not favor his ideas. — These Indians are Micmacs, all Catholics who are Anxious to bring up their Children in the faith of their fathers, but with a bigoted Agent, and a protestant teacher they over which neither the parents, nor their Clergy have any influence, they find it very difficult to do so. ——

Your petitioner would further respectfully show that, a Catholic Younge man, holding a high Grade Licence and Normal School Diploma sent in an application for the position of teacher last year, but Mr. Smith did not forward it to the Indian Commissioner. — he withheld it, And only sent his own daughters which was the only one that reached the Commissioner, and by such

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

action, he managed to secure the position for her.

I doubt not that Miss Smith may be a competent teacher, in the general acceptation of the term, though not acceptable to the Indians, as she has kept up a system of religious training by singing hymns, and giving other lessons and instructions, in keeping with the ritual of the presbyterian Church, and this she has done in a school where every pupil is Catholic, and against the well understood wishes of the parents, who have continuously protested against such an imposition, and the result is that many of the pupils did not attend school during the past year, and are being cheated out of an education as a consequence of the bigotry of the teacher.

Your petitioner would further respectfully show, that in many cases the priests have been appointed agents, and such appointments generally give satisfaction.

It is the priest who gives his time and money to promote the Spiritual and temporal welfare of the Indians, and while the Agent and the doctor, are paid for their work, the priest gets nothing for his services, though his frequent visits are often attended with hardship, in stormy weather, and always with cost, paying for Livery teams and other incidental expenses.

I have endeavoured to lay this Case before you without prejudice to the agent, or the teacher, and have stated the facts of the Case without any Colouring.

In Conclusion I would most respectfully suggest, that, in the interests of justice, you should dismiss the present agent Mr. Smith, because he has proved himself incompetent to occupy the position any longer. — And while I do not covet the position myself for any pecuniary interest I may feel in the matter, but in the interests of the Indians and their families, if you should think proper to give me the appointment of Indian agent for the Truro Reservation, I will undertake to discharge to the best of my ability, the duties

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

that may devolve upon me. ——— ——— ———
Meanwhile I have the honor to remain
Sir most respectfully
Yours
M. K. Kinsella

P.S.

Re. matters of School and Teacher }
on Indian Reservation Trins N.S }

Sir

The above Statements is a copy of a petition which I had mailed to your address at Ottawa in April last, which will explain itself. Since then I have patiently and anxiously awaited your advices on this subject. But not having any reply and fearing the document may not have reached you, and as the time is nearing for appointing teachers in this province for next School year, I decided to send you this Copy of the other paper above mentioned, and also to enquire what action, if any has been taken, with reference to the matter set-forth for your Consideration in my Memorial of April, as to the appointment of a new Agent, and a Competent Catholic teacher, for the ensuing term. — You will readily perceive that this is a very grave matter, and I sincerely hope you will give it due Consideration, and not-Allow the New School year to open without appointing a Catholic teacher to the position on the Reserve.

I herewith enclose Copies of two applications of teachers, which have already been sent to Mr. Smith; and as he has withheld a Teachers application on a former occasion, he may do so again, and for this reason, and in justice to those Catholic teacher who are now applying, I am sending the enclosed Copies, so you may appoint one of them instead of Miss Smith, whom I presume will also be a Candidate for the position

I remain Sincerely Yours — M. K. Kinsella

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(Copy)

Alberni, Brit. Col. Jan. 7th
July 12th 1901.

216331

Mr. Thomas Smith,
School Agent,
Indian Reserve,
Friars, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I hereby make application for the school under your control. I hold a "C" license with "Normal School" diploma having attended this year. I have also had one year's experience in teaching. Hoping to receive a favorable reply at your earliest convenience,

I am dear sir,

Yours respectfully,
Jessie Scott.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Inverness 84500-1



FINEST SAMPLE ROOMS IN THE MARITIME PROVINCES.

The Learment Hotel.

A. H. LEARMENT.
PROPRIETOR.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 29 1901

Truro. N.S. July 24th 1901

Sir (Copy)

216331

Thomas Smith Esquire.
School Agent.
Indian Reserve
Truro N.S.

SCHOOLS.
JUL 30 1901

Dear Sir.

Having recent
learned, that the school on the reserve, under your supervision
is now vacant, I take this opportunity of sending in a
application for the position.—
I hold Grade B. Licence and hav
had an experience of several years teaching in this County, a
if necessary, can furnish first-class testimonials as to abi
Not knowing the proper mode of proceedur
in such matters. I am now forwarding a copy of this applicat
to the Commissioner of Indian affairs. Ottawa. and I shall be
very thankful. if you will kindly forward this application
him. or the Minister of the Interior. and recommend me f
the position.

I remain very truly
Yours

J. B. Dyas.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

OTTAWA,1st August,1901.

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt through the Indian Agent of your letter of the 12th instant applying for the position of teacher of the Millbrook school; and in reply I beg to say that your application has been noted.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Miss Jessie Scott,

Alton,

Col.Co.

Nova Scotia,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

OTTAWA, 1st August, 1901.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt through the Indian Agent of your letter of the 24th ultimo applying for the position of teacher of the Millbrook Indian school; and in reply I beg to say that your application has been noted.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary

J.B.Ryan, Esq:-

Truro,

N.S.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-8.01-

Mr. Benson - See petition turned over re complaints against Agent. Should it be on this file?

M.S. -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

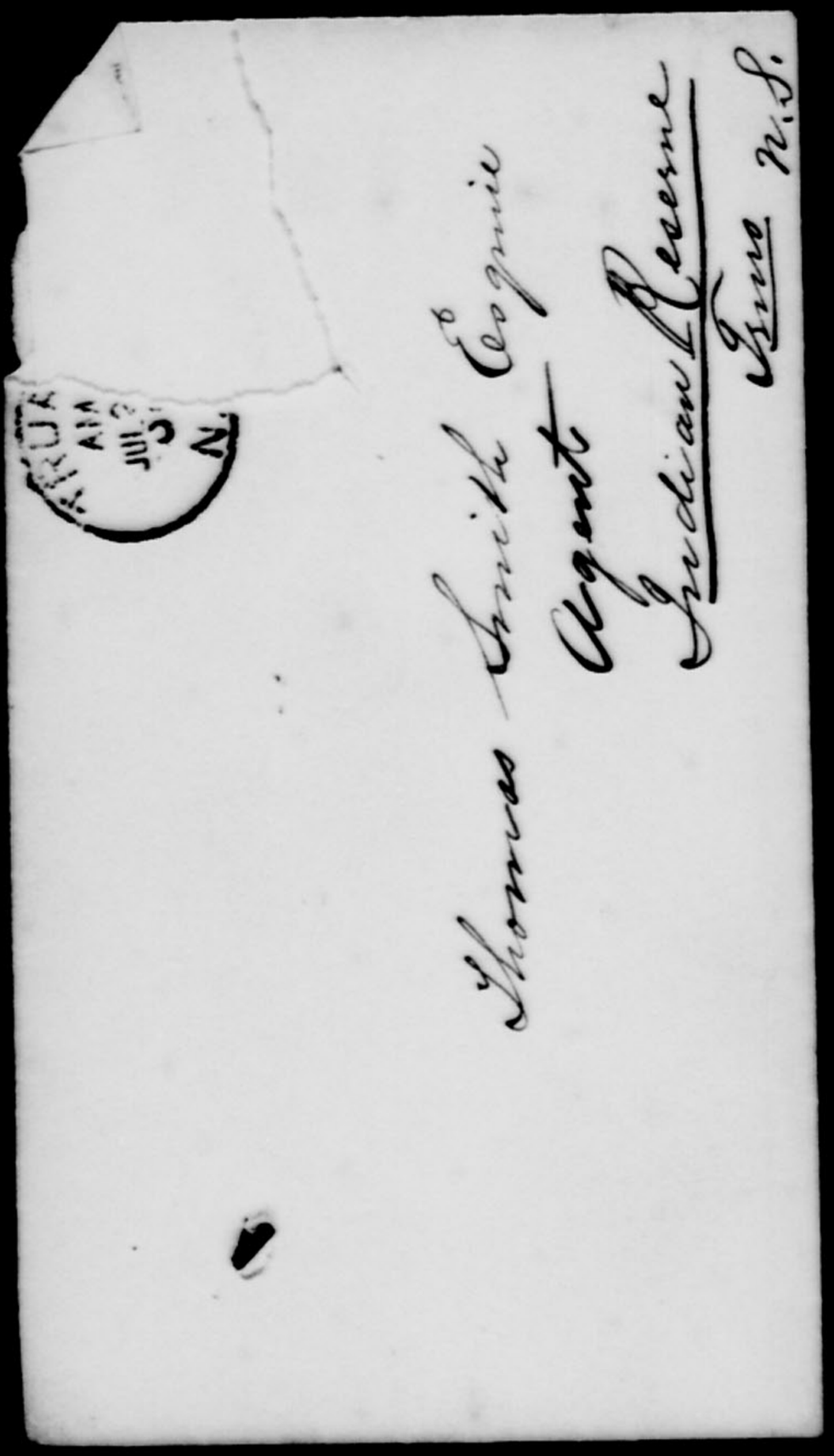
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



FINEST SAMPLE ROOMS IN THE MARITIME PROVINCES.

The Learment Hotel.

A. H. LEARMENT.
PROPRIETOR.

Truro. N.S. July 24th 1901.

Thomas Smith Esqrie
School Agent
Indian Reservation
Truro N.S.

216446

Dear Sir.

Having recently learned that the School on the Indian Reserve under your supervision is now vacant. I take this opportunity of sending in an application for the position.

I hold Grade B. Licence and have had several years experience in teaching, and if necessary I can furnish first Class testimonials of Ability.

I presume you are the proper official to apply to, for this School, but not feeling sure as to the proper mode of procedure in such matters, I have also mailed an application to the Commissioner of Indian affairs Ottawa. and in the mean time I shall be thankful if you will kindly forward this to him or to the Minister of the Interior and recommend me for the position

I remain Yours respectfully
Yours
J. B. Ryan

Dec Reply made

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900-1

216446

Schoolhouse Nova Scotia
Millbrook Reserve
Col. Co Truro July 29th 1901

To Sect Dept of Indian Affairs:
Ottawa.

Sir: I received an application this day 29th of July from J. B. Ryan for teacher in the Millbrook reserve school. I may say I do not know the party whether the applicant is male or female.

I may also state that I received a letter from the Department of Indian Affairs dated Ottawa July 10th 1901 no 84900. as to certain charges having been made against Miss Smith's manner of conducting the school; and also that there would be an inquiry by the Department in connection with the matter and would like to know at what time the Department could make it convenient to have the enquiry.

I have &c.

Thos B Smith
Indian Agent
Truro
NS.

See letter to J. B. Ryan under

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 1 1901

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

Dr. Brewster
See petition sundry
turned out.

OTTAWA, 7th August, 1901

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence relative to the appointment of a teacher for the Millbrook school I beg to say that Miss Smith, the present teacher may be temporarily engaged to continue the school.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

Thos. B. Smith, Esq:-
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

81900

Ex'd.

OTTAWA, 8th August, 1901:-

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your petition relative to the education of Indian children of the Millbrook reserve; and in reply I beg to say that this matter will receive the personal attention of an officer of the Department who will shortly visit the reserve.

SCHOOLS.
SEP 11 1901

Your obedient servant,

D. C. Scott

Secretary

Rev. M. K. Kinsella
Truro,
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84500-1

Department of the Interior,
Dominion Lands Office,
Ottawa, ... *190*

MEMO.

Mr. McLean to report.

219097

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(Copy) 219227

Alton Colchester Co N.S.
July 12th 1901.

Mr. Thomas Smith.
School Agent
Indian Reserve
Truro N.S.

Dear Sir

I hereby make application for the school under your control. - I hold a C. Licence and Normal School Diploma having attended Normal School two year. and I have also had one years experience in Teaching.

Hoping to receive a favorable reply at your earliest Convenience

I am dear Sir, Yours respectfully

Jessie Scott

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



FINEST SAMPLE ROOMS IN THE MARITIME PROVINCES.

The Learment Hotel

A.H. LEARMENT. PROPRIETOR.

219228

Truro. N.S. July 24th 1901.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 29 1901

Thomas Smith Esqrie
School Agent
Indian Reservation
Truro. N.S.

Dear Sir

Having recently learned that the School on the reserve under your supervision is now vacant. I take this opportunity of sending in my application for the position.

I hold Grade B. Licence, and have had several years experience teaching. And if necessary I can furnish first Class testimonials as to ability.

I presume you are the proper official to apply to in this case, but not knowing the proper mode procedure in such matters. I am also sending a copy of this application to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs at Ottawa. And I shall be thankful if you will kindly forward this application to him. or to the Minister of the Interior and recommend me to him for the position

I remain very truly
Yours

D. B. Rogers

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

219229

To the Honorable Clifford Sifton Esquire M.P.
Minister of the Interior;
Ottawa.

Sir.

The Humble petition
of the undersigned Showeth.

That, the Education of the Indians on the Reservation, some three miles from Truro, has not been Conducted according to the School Law of this province, nor in keeping with the religion of the pupils. — There are some twenty families on the Reservation, and the agent — Mrs Thomas Smith, who is a presbyterian does not seem to have anything in common with the Indians or their children, and instead of discharging his duty as guardian of their spiritual and temporal welfare, as the Government intends he should, he has permitted a woman (sic) to go openly to their houses, on Sundays, at intervals during the past summer, for the purpose of praying, liteging and robbing them of their faith — he seldom deals out even-handed justice, and often favors those who are the least deserving, while he pays but little attention to the more deserving ones, because they cannot conscientiously favor his ideas. — Those Indians are of the Micmac tribe, all Catholics and good Citizens, who are Anxious to bring up their Children in the faith of their fathers; but under their present unfortunate Circumstances with a protestant teacher, over which neither the parents nor the Clergy have any influence, they find it very difficult to do so. — — —

3rd Your petitioner would further show, that at the Close of the School year in July 1900, a Catholic Young man, holding a high Grade Licence, and Normal School Diploma, sent in an application for the position. Mrs. Smith did not forward it to the Indian Commissioner, she simply withheld it, and sent in his own daughters application, which was the only one that reached the Commissioner, and by such action, he secured the position for her. — — — —

I doubt not that Miss Smith may be a Competent teacher in the general acceptation of the term, though not acceptable to the Indians, as she has kept up a system of religious training, singing hymns

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

and giving other lessons, and instructions, according to, and in keeping with the ritual of the presbyterian Church. And this she has done in a school, where every pupil under her care are Catholics, and against the well understood wishes of their parents, who have continuously protested against such an imposition, And the result is, that, many of the pupils did not attend School during the past year, and are being Cheated out of their education, in Consequence of the teachers conduct. —— In many places the priests have been appointed Indian Agents, And such appointments generally give satisfaction. It is the priest, who gives his time and money to promote the Spiritual and temporal welfare of the Indians. and while the Agent and the Doctor are paid for their work, the priest gets nothing for his services. which in my own Case, Always Costs high for Sundry expenses. ——

I have endeavoured to lay this Case before you without prejudice to the Agent, or the teacher. and I have given You the facts. the truth without any Colouring. ——

In Conclusion I would most respectfully suggest, that in the interest of justice, You will discharge the Agent Mr. Smith who has proved himself incompetent to occupy this position.

And while I do not covet the position myself from any pecuniary point of view, but in the interests of the Indians and their families. If you think proper to give me the appointment of Indian Agent for Tyne Reservation I will undertake to discharge to the best of my abilities the duties that may devolve upon me.

Meanwhile I have the honor to remain

Sir Most respectfully

Yours

M. K. Kinsella

H A C

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

219229

Dear Sir.

J. A. J. McKenna Comr of Indian affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 7
1901

The within statement is a copy of a petition that I has mailed to the Minister of the Interior in April last, which will explain itself.— As I have not received any advices from him, nor from yourself. I feared my former letter had not reached the Department, and this is why I am troubling you at present. — I am mailing the Minister a copy of that memorial of April, but fearing that he has not yet returned to the Capital, I have taken the liberty of addressing myself to you in the meantime, believing that you will be favorably disposed to help me in this business.

I had a letter from our Mutual friend J. A. M. Cabe of Normal School Ottawa last July informing me that he had brought my Case to your notice. And stated that you had advised him, to say, that, I has better lay my Case before the Minister of the Interior. Will you be good enough to inform me. Whether or not the Minister has received my Communication of April, and why he did not favor me with his answer.? —

I am a supporter of the Laurier Government and feel, that I have been ~~ben~~ badly treated by the Minister of the Interior, in a matter of such grave importance.

Trusting soon to hear from you ~~I remain~~

I remain faithfully.

Yours

M. K. Kinsella.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of the Interior, Canada. 19230

HALFBREED COMMISSION.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 12 1901

(Personal)

Killarney, Man., 10th August, 1901.

Dear Mr Sifton /-

I send you a letter addressed to me by Father Kinsella of Truro, N. S. to which is attached a copy of a communication previously addressed by him to you and of papers placed therewith.

The explanation of his addressing me is that he first wrote to his friend Dr MacCabe. The Doctor spoke to me and I told him that the proper course for Father Kinsella was to address himself to you and that if there was any cause of complaint as to the non-fulfillment of the provision of the Indian Act requiring that the teacher of an Indian school should be of the religious opinion of the majority of the Band, you would be quite ready to remove it. Dr MacCabe wrote Father Kinsella accordingly and he, it appears, addressed you in the matter; but doubtless the communication was never brought to your attention,

Hon. Clifford Sifton,

Minister of the Interior,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of the Interior, Canada. 219230

HALFBREED COMMISSION.

Hon. Clifford Sifton ___(2)

and hence Father Kihsella wrote to me, thinking I was still at Ottawa and could bring the matter before you.

Yours faithfully,

J. J. McLean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M.

219231

Ottawa, 13th September, 1901.

Memorandum :- Mr. Stewart.

I would be glad if you would write at once to Mr. McLean, sending him a copy of the petition attached hereto and asking him to make an enquiry into the truthfulness of the complaints which have been made as to the Agent's conduct , so as to be able to report to the Department. It might be well to ask him to call upon Father Kinsella.

D. C. Scott

Deputy Supt. General.

Encls:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro July 1st/00

Mr. Smith

Having heard that the school at the Indian Reserve, of which I believe you are Commissioner, is at present without a teacher for the coming term I just dropped you this short note of enquiry.

Should such be the case I would be very much indebted to you, if you would inform me of the same, as I am at present in search for a school, and would make application in due form for that school.

Hoping to receive answer to the above

I remain

yours sincerely

Jas A. Hanway

Truro N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Mr Smart

This letter should be acknowledged and should be explained that my absence accounts for the delay. If did not receive a document enumerating receipt the first letter.

The question as to the appeals conducted should be a distance investigated by a competent officer & the member for the district should be asked to be present if possible. He will probably be able to throw some light upon it

C. A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

Poor
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M.

Ottawa, 14th September, 1901.

My dear Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter, without date, which has been transmitted to the Department by Mr. McKenna, having reference to a petition which was sent by yourself to Mr. Sifton in the month of April last, and to which you state you have never received any reply.

I may say in answer that Mr. Sifton has no recollection whatever of ever having received any communication from you with regard to this matter, and if it came here it was probably during his absence and was overlooked or mislaid, as it evidently did not reach him.

Regarding your charges respecting the conduct of his office by Mr. Thomas Smith, the Indian Agent, I beg to say that the Department will at once arrange for an investigation into the facts by Mr. McLean, the Secretary of the Department, who is to visit the Eastern Provinces within a few days. Mr. McLean will be asked to call upon you before taking any action with regard to the matter.

Yours very truly,

The Revd. M. K. Kinsella,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

219232

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 12 1901

Sydney, C. B. September 24th, 1901.

James A. Smart, Esq.,

Dept. Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs,

O t t a w a.

Dear Mr. Smart,

I have investigated the complaints made by the Rev. M. K. Kinsella of Truro, against our agent Mr. T. B. Smith who has charge of the Indians of Colchester Co.

The complaints briefly stated are as follows:--

1. That he permitted a woman to go openly to the houses of the Indians on Sundays at intervals during the past summer for the purpose of prosyletizing and robbing them of their faith.

2. That he seldom deals out even handed justice and often favors those who are the least deserving, while he pays but little attention to the more deserving because they cannot conscientiously favor his ideas.

3. That at the close of the school year in July 1900, a Catholic young man holding a high grade license, and a Normal School diploma, sent in an application for the position of teacher to the Indians, but that Mr. Smith with held it and sent his own daughter's application which was the only one that reached the Department.

4. Father Kinsella asks that as the agent has proved himself incompetent to occupy the position he be discharged and the same given to Father Kinsella.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

In answer to the first complaint the agent explains that a Mrs. Gunn a Baptist lady of Belmont, about two stations from Truro, came to the Reserve last September and desired to speak with the Indians in the school house regarding their spiritual welfare. The agent refused as the building was Government property, and he did not wish to have anything like that conducted in the school. On Mrs. Gunn's own motion she visited one or two of the Indian families. The agent advised them not to interfere with her, as some of them threatened to do her bodily harm. Mr. Smith told them that if they did not wish to listen to her they should go away. The consequence was that the following Sunday she could find no Indians and accordingly she left the Reserve.

As to complaint No. 2. I may say that I found the agent popular with the Indians. He is a substantial farmer and dairyman. The mere pittance of Fifty Dollars which he receives as salary from the Department is nothing to him. He apparently gives a great deal more than his salary back in the way of help to the Indians as they are constantly coming to him for relief. Mr. Smith was appointed by order of His Excellency in Council on the 21st of May, 1897 and he receives the full indorsation of the friends of the Government in Truro.

As to complain No. 3. Mr. Smith explains that the application of Mr. Hanway referred to by Father Kinsella, which is attached herewith, was received by him after the application of his daughter for the position had been sent to the Department

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

and accepted. He advised the applicant therefor/ that the position had already been filled.

As regards No. 4. I explained to Father Kinsella that I thought the Department would meet his views as to a Catholic teacher, provided, that his nominee received the indorsation of the President of the Liberal Association in Truro, as properly the patronage of such appointments belongs to the Government. I told him however, that as Mr. Smith, the agent, was a recent appointment and had the indorsation of friends of the Government in Truro I did not think it was likely that he would be disturbed in his position. Father Kinsella however, urged that as the Indians were all Roman Catholics it was only fair that the agent should be of the same faith; that he had to visit the Reserve and look after the spiritual welfare of the Indians at his own charges, while the Doctor and the agent were salaried officials of the Government and their expenses paid.

As regards the Father's complaint against the teacher Miss Smith, teaching relegion in the school, singing hymns etc., in keeping with the ritual of the Presbyterian Church, I may say that I visited mostly all the Indians on the Reserve and questioned them as to whether or not Miss Smith taught relegion in the school. They all said "No", and appeared to be satisfied with the way she brought their children along. The number of children on the roll during the present year was 31 with an average attendance of fifteen. Miss Smith holds a "B" certificate from the Truro Academy and a "C" license from the Provincial

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

219232

Government which equals a second-class certificate. She taught the school for two years and nine months, her salary having been at the rate of Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars ($250.00) per year.

As to the hymns stated to have been sung in the school, Miss Smith explains that one of the Indian children brought a Moody & Sankey Hymn book and she sang out of that book hymns Nos. 17, 33, and 99. She claims that no relegion of any particular faith was taught by her; that she simply complied with the course of studies prescribed by the Department and only read the Lords Prayer with the pupils every morning. Father Kinsella visited the school about a year ago and asked her if she had a Bible in the School and if she taught relegion. She told him not that she only read the Lord's Prayer, and after his visit changed the form of it to suit the Roman Catholics, which was by changing the word "which" to "who" in the first part, and leaving out "for thine is the Kingdom, the Power and the glory forever" in the latter part.

I thought it necessary to make this report to you at once so that a teacher could be appointed in Miss Smith's place as soon as possible. I have asked the President of the Liberal Association to submit the name of a Catholic teacher to you and I have no doubt that this will be done in due course.

There is one thing that Father Kinsella suggested to me, and that is, that he thought it would be advisable if the Band had a duly elected Chief, there being no recognized chief at present. If you approve will you kindly give instructions

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

219232

so that the agent may be advised to hold an election at an early date. I think myself it would be better if the Band had a recognized Chief

Your obedient Servant,

Thos. McLean

Papers returned herewith

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M.

21233

Ottawa, 3rd October, 1901.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 12 1901

Memorandum :- Mr. McLean.

I have read over your report with regar d to the charges made by the Reverend T. C. Kinsella, of Truro, against Mr. Agent Smith, and from what you say there appears to be nothing in them at all as the agent seems to have been doing his duty quite satisfactorily.

I do not know any reason for the change in the School teacher, unless it is that the children are Roman Catholics, but I didnot understand that it was a religious school at all. However, if there is any point at all in this connection I presume it might be just as well to appoint a Roman Catholic teacher. I do not think, however, that it would be wise to appoint a Chief. It seems to me that that would be a retrograde action. What real advantage a recognized Chief is to a Band of Indians is more than I can understand in this age of civilization. It seems to me that the appointment of a Chief has the effect of making the Indians less self-reliant.

Deputy Supt. General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

219096

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.
This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

H. P. DWIGHT, President and General Manager.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 1901
No.

32

43.MO.PN.GR. 12.25 P;M. 17 Collect.

Truro.N.S.Oct. 5-01.

Jas A Smart.

Indian dept. Ottawa.

I recommend Jessie Scott, of Alton, Nova Scotia, for position of teacher of indians at Mill Brook reserve.

Hugh Mackenzie.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M.C.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 9 1901

DUPLICATE.

Ottawa, 8th October, 1901

Dear Sir,

I duly received your telegram of the 5th instant, in which you recommend the appointment of Miss Jessie Scott, of Alton, Nova Scotia, for position as teacher to the Indians of the Millbrook Reserve. In reply, I beg to state that this matter has not yet been finally decided upon, but I will be glad to bear your recommendation in mind in the meantime.

Yours truly,

Sgd. Jas. A. Smart

Deputy Supt. General.

Hugh Mackenzie, Esq.,
Truro,
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[No. 2 A.]

READ THIS NOTICE AND AGREEMENT.

CUSTOMERS' TYPE-WRITER BLANK.

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the workings of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond five times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, President and General Manager.

Direct Connection with ATLANTIC CABLES and WESTERN UNION Telegraph Co.

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following Message subject to the above Terms, which are hereby agreed to.

OTTAWA, 14th October, 1901:

Thos.B.Smith,

Indian Agent,

Truro, Nova Scotia

Appoint Miss Jessie Scott of Alton teacher of Millbrook Indian school to take charge at once. Letter writing

J.D.McLean

(Chg. Indian Dept.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

Ex'd.

OTTAWA, 14th October, 1901.

Sir,

In connection with previous correspondence relative to the Millbrook school I beg to say that the following telegram was sent you to-day:-

"Appoint Miss Jessie Scott of Alton teacher of "Millbrook school to take charge at once. Am "writing".

Miss Scott's salary is to be the same as that received by her predecessor, namely $250.00 per annum.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

Thos.B.Smith, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900-1

151

Ottawa,14th Oct.,1901.

Dear Mr.McKenzie,-

I have just returned from Nova Scotia. The Agent is being instructed to-day to employ Miss Jessie Scott as teacher of the Millbrook School at a salary of $250. I regret the delay, as the matter was held over until my return.

Yours truly,

Secretary.

Hugh McKenzie,Esq.,
Barrister,&c.,
Truro,NOva Scotia.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900-1

219342

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 23 1901

Nova Scotia.

School Millbrook Reserve
Col. Co Truro Oct 18th 1901

To Secr Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Sir:- Dec Oct 5th Miss B. M. Smith, former teacher at Millbrook Reserve School, forwarded her certificates, four in number, to the Department at their request; as they were never returned and she is in need of them now, will you kindly forward them as soon as possible.

I have &c
Thos B Smith
Indian Agent
Truro
N.S.

SCHOOLS.
OCT 24 1901

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

34900

OTTAWA, 25th October, 1901.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant; and in reply I beg to say that in compliance with the request contained therein I beg to return herewith the certificates of Miss T.M. Smith, the former teacher of the Millbrook school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Thos. F. Smith, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Span Cap 1
of
Rev. A. Russell's
Complaints
against
Agent J. B. Smith
and
Miss Smith
teacher
of
Duncan

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hugh Mackenzie.
Barrister and Attorney

Truro, N. S., Nov 14 1901

221814

Hon. Clifford Sifton M.P.
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Dear Sir

I would like to get a copy of the charges of Rev. Mr Kinsella against Mr. J.B. Smith. Indian Agent at the Millbrook Reserve. N.S. also a copy of Mr J.D. McLean's report thereon. Yours

Yours faithfully
Hugh Mackenzie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84,900/1

Ottawa,31st Nov..1901.

Dear Mr.Mackenzie,-

In reply to your letter of the 14th instant,addressed to the Minister,I beg to enclose herewith a copy of the charges made by the Rev.Mr.Kinsella against Mr.Agent Smith; together with a copy of my report thereon.

Yours truly,

Secretary.

Hugh Mackenzie, Esq..,
Barrister,&c..,
Truro,Nova Scotia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84500-1

223853

SCHOOLS.
FEB 7 1902

Truro Col. Co., N.S.,
Jan. 31, 1902.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 6 1902

Secretary to Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:—

I beg to enquire of you some information on a question that has been brought before me, namely, is it compulsory to teach on Holy days or not. Should the children not be all of the same denomination, I would not hesitate for a moment on the subject but as they are, and as it is expected of them to observe the above mentioned days. I bring the matter before you. Will you please give the rules respecting these days and they shall be strictly carried out by.

Your obedient servant,
Jessie Scott. (teacher)
Millbrook School.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

Exd.

OTTAWA, 7th February, 1902

Madam,

In reply to your letter of the 31st ultc, I have to request that you will be good enough to enumerate the holy-days which you consider should be observed by you as teacher of the Indian school at Millbrook. I may add that it is not the custom of the Department to permit its schools to be closed on other than statutory holidays.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Miss Jessie Wcott,
Teacher Millbrook Indian school
Truro,
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84500-1

Truro Col. Co., N.S.
Feb 22. 1902.

224586

H.E.O.

Secretary of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir!

In answer to the request of your letter of the 7th. instant, I may say, there are five holy days which occur during the time of teaching, namely; 25th March, 1st November and the 1st January. Thanking you for your kind attention to the matter,

I am, dear sir,
Your obedient servant,
Jessie Scott,
(teacher) Millbrook School

SCHOOLS
FEB 28 1902

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Brier, Cal. Co., N.S.,
May 17, 1902.

223295

Mr. Thomas. Smith,
Agent of Schools,
Truro.

Dear Sir:-

I hereby make.
application for the school under your control
for the coming year.

Yours respectfully,
Jessie Scott.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84500-1

Nova Scotia
Millbrook reserve
Colchester County

223293

The Sec of Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir I forward the application of Jessie Scott as teacher of Millbrook reserve Miss Scott has taught for the last term and appears to get along very well

Yours &.

Thos B Smith
Agent

RECEIVED
MAY 29 1901

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

HXQ

OTTAWA, 29th May, 1902

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter enclosing the application for re-engagement of Miss Jessie Scott, teacher of the Millbrook school; and in reply I beg to say that the Department will be glad to retain the services of Miss Scott for next year.

Your obedient servant,

STD: NO LEAD

Secretary

Thos. B. Smith, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 5 1902

Extract:-Original 158642

Nova Scotia
Millbrook Reserve
Truro
Colchester Co. Aug 31st 1902

SCHOOLS
SEP 6 1902

The Secretary
Dept of Indians Affairs.
Ottawa.

The school opened for the fall term but the attendance is small owing to the children being busy while the berries last

Sgd. Thos B. Smith,
Indian Agent.
Truro.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 84400.

84500-1

Truro, Col. Co., N.S.
Feb 27. 1903.

240158

Secretary of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

There is a matter which I brought to your notice some time ago, in respect to holy-days. I received a letter from you asking me to state the number of holy days and I did so; but as yet have received no answer as to the rules to be followed. Will you please give your attention to the matter at your earliest convenience

And oblige Your obedient servant
"Teacher" Jessie Scott.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84,900-1

Ext.

Ottawa, 9th March, 1903.

Madam :-

Referring to your letter of the 27th ult., I beg to say that the Department will consent to allow your salary for any days of obligation the School is closed, but you will be good enough to give in the margin of the Return full explanations as to why the Day School was closed on any particular day which is not a statutory holiday.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean

Secretary.

Miss Jessie Scott,
Teacher, Millbrook Indian School,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84500-3

Nova Scotia

241399 Millbrook Reserve
Colchester County
Truro March 31

Sh

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir

I forward to the Department of Indian Affairs. the quarterly return ending March 31st also a note from Miss Scott stating that she had been allowed by order from Ottawa to close the School on days Called Holy days Either Church. I wish the Dept to let me know if this is so. as I have not received and word from the Department in connection with the matter and how many of those Holy days is she allowed by the Dept to keep in the year

I have &c —

Thos B Smith
Indian Agent
Truro N.S.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 6 1903

SCHOOLS APR 7 1903

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ltd.

OTT AWA,8th April,1903

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 31st ultimo I beg to say that the teacher is allowed to close the ~~xhank~~ Millbrook school on the holy days of obligation as observed by her Church and she will be paid for the same provided full explanation is given on the quarterly return.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary

Thos.B.Smith,Esq.

Indian Agent,

Truro,N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8500. 1

Brno, Col. Co. No.
May 28, 1903

244045

Mr. Thomas Smith,
Supt of Schools.

Dear Sir:-

I shall make
application for the school for
the coming term.

Yours respectfully
Jesse Scott.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 1 1903

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

244045

Navajo
Mills & Reserve
Colfax Co New Mex
June 8 1903

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 10 1903

The Sec of Dept of Indian Affairs
Atton

Sir:

I forward the application of Miss Jessie Scott for School teacher for the Coyote Canon on the Maxwell Reserve Miss Scott is the present teacher and there is no other application

SCHOOLS
JUN 13 1903

I have &c

Thos B Smith
Indian agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

OTTAWA, 16th June, 1903

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant enclosing the application of Miss Jessie Scott for re-engagement as teacher of the Millbrook school; and in reply I beg to say that the Department will be glad to retain the services of Miss Scott for next year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Thomas B. Smith, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

OTTAWA, 28th January, 1904

Sir,

I have to request that you will be good enough to inform me whether it would be possible for this Department to arrange for a commutation ticket from Truro to Alton. We have an Indian school at Millbrook near Alton and the teacher finds it impossible to secure any suitable boarding place on the reserve and as her home is in Truro, it is thought that if the Department could arrange with your road for a cheap rate, she might be able to live at home.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

John M.Lyons, Esq.
General Passenger and Ticket Agent
Intercolonial Railway,
Moncton, N.B.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

INTERCOLONIAL RAILWAY OF CANADA

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL PASSENGER AND TICKET AGENT.

JNO. M. LYONS,
GENERAL PASSENGER & TICKET AGENT.

MONCTON, N. B., 2nd February 1904

254064

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO A/95904

School

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 4 1904

Mr L. D. McLean,

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Replying to your favor dated January 28th, I beg to inform you that we have Season tickets on sale at considerably reduced fares, for instance: a three months season ticket between Truro and Alton would be $9.00; a six months ticket $16.20. These tickets may be obtained on application to our Ticket Agent at Truro Station.

Trusting that this information will be satisfactory,

RFM

SCHOOLS
FEB 5 1904

Yours very truly,

Jno M Lyons

G. P. & T. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

OTTAWA, 8th February, 1904

Madam,

In reply to your letter of the 20th ultimo in which you ask for a pass on the railway between Truro and Millbrook reserve on account of the difficulty you have experienced in obtaining suitable accommodation, I beg to say that the Department cannot apply for a pass. It will, however, be willing to increase your salary from the 1st January last by $50.00 a year to enable you to purchase a season ticket at reduced rates.

I am informed by the General Passenger Agent of the Intercolonial Railway at Moncton that a three month's season ticket between Truro and Alton can be had for $9.00 and a six month's ticket for $16.20.

This concession is made upon the distinct understanding that your living in Truro will not in any way interfere with the school being carried on according to the Departmental regulations.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Miss Jessie Scott
Teacher Millbrook School
Truro,
N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Quality
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

OTTAWA,16th February,1904

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant reporting as to be probable cost of an addition of two rooms to the Millbrook school house; and in reply I beg to say that it has been decided not to go on with this work and the teacher's salary has been increased to $300.00 so that she may be able to live in Truro,provided this arrangement does not interfere with the proper conduct of the school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary

Thos.B.Smith,Esq.

Indian Agent,

Truro,N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sarnia Ont. May 19, 1904.

258820

W. Thomas Smith
Agent & School
Indian Reserve.

Dear Sir;

I hereby make application for the school for the coming term.

Remain,

Yours respectfully

Jesse Scott.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E11900-1

258820

Loc

Chowsealon
Mill Creek reserve
Colchester County
Nova Scotia May 19 1904

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECEIVED
MAY 23
1904

The Secretary of the Dept of Indian Affairs Ottawa

Sir

I forward the application of Miss Scott for teacher on the Millbrook reserve School for the ensuing Year

Yours

Thos B Smith
Indian Agent

INDIAN AGENCY
MAY 25 1904
STOODS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

Ind.

OTTAWA,25th May,1904:-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 19th instant with enclosure,I beg to say that the Department will be glad to avail itself of the services of Miss Jessie Scott,teacher of the Millbrook school,for next year at the same salary as now paid her.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary

Thos.B.SMith,Esq.

Indian Agent,

Truro,N.S.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1) Indian Affairs.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Shubenacadie N.S.
May 27, 1915

275655

Sir

Mr. Thomas Smith
Agent & School
Indian Reserve

Dear Sir,
I hereby make
Application for the school for the coming
term. I remain,
Yours respectfully
Jessie Scott.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900-1

215655

Nonascetha
Colchester County
Millbrook reserve
May 28th 1905

Sub

The Sec of Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Sir

I forward the the application
of Miss Jessie Scott to for the
ensuing term as teacher on
the Indian reserve Millbrook School
for Indians

" " " "

Thos B Smith
Indian agent

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 30 1905
RECEIVED

SCHOOLS
MAY 31 1905

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900

lix d.

OTTAWA, 30th May, 1905

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 28th instant I beg to say that the Department will be glad to avail itself of the services of Miss Jessie, Scott, teacher of the Millbrook school, for next year at the same salary as now paid her.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary

Thos. B. Smith, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Truro, N.S.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Byers C&Co. Ltd.
May 17 1906

1

292469

Mr. Rob't Smith
Agent of School.

Dear Sir

I hereby make application for the school for the coming term

Yours respectfully
Jessie Scott.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 ■ 84500-1

Nova Scotia
Millbrook Reserve
Colchester

School 292469

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 23 1906

Truro. May 21. 1906.

To the Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs

Sir I enclose the application of Miss Jessie Scott for the position of teacher of the school on Millbrook Reserve for the coming year

Yours etc

Robert H Smith
Indian Agent

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 25 1906

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

Hx'd.

Ottawa, May 28, 1906.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 21st inst. I beg to say that the Department will be glad to avail itself of the services of Miss Jessie Scott, teacher of the Millbrook school, for next year at the same salary as now paid her.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Robert H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Allon STATION, July 23rd 1906

School $49.00

296185

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 25 1906
RECEIVED

EDUCATION BRANCH
JUL 26 1906

Mr. D. C. McLean.
Sec. Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

The teachers throughout the province of Nova Scotia, have been granted an increase of one week to the summer vacation. This making in all seven weeks. Will you please inform me if the teachers of the Indian Reserves will also enjoy the same privilege.

And oblige,
Yours respectfully.
Jessie Scott
Teacher Millbrook School.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

HXd.

Ottawa, July 28, 1906.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rdinst. and in reply I beg to say that Indian schools do not come under the jurisdiction of the Education Departments of the provinces; therefore, the regulations of the Education Department for the Province of Nova Scotia with reference to the length of the summer vacation will not apply to your school.

There has been no change in the Department's regulations regarding holidays.

V.F.M

J.D.S

D.G.P. for Secty

Your obedient Servant,

[redacted]

Secretary.

Miss Jessie Scott,
Teacher,
Alton Station, N.S.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

313159

Furs. Col 2s N.S.,
May 27 1907

Mr. R. J. C. Smith
Agent of School.

Dear Sir: —
I hereby make application for the school for the coming term.

Yours respectfully,
Jessie Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84500-1

Nova Scotia 313159

Millbrook Reserve
Truro Col. Co. N. S.
May 30th. 1907

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir:-

I hereby forward Miss Jessie Scott's application for the position of teacher in Millbrook Reserve school.

Miss Scott has given satisfaction during the last years, I would recommend that she be reappointed.

I have &c
Robert A Smith
Indian Agent
Truro
N.S.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 3 1907

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 5 1907

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Record
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84800/1

D.X.H

Ottawa, June 5, 1907.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 30th ult. I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to avail itself of the services of Miss Jessie Scott, teacher of the Millbrook school, for next year at the same salary as now paid her.

Your obedient Servant,

[redacted]

Secretary.

Robert H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

Truro, Col Co. N.S.,
May 27th 1908

128886

Mr. R. V. Smith,
Agent of School.

Dear Sir! —

I hereby make application for the school for the coming term.

Yours respectfully,
Jessie Scott.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nova Scotia
84500-1
328886
Millbrook Reserve Truro
Colchester Co

June 3. 08

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 6 1908

To the Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs Ottawa

Sir

I enclose Miss Scott.s application for teacher of Millbrook school for the coming school year

I have etc

Robert H Smith
Indian Agent

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 8 1908

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

HXO.

Ottawa, June 8, 1908.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 3rd inst. I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to avail itself of the services of Miss Scott as teacher of the Millbrook school for the coming year at the same salary as now paid her.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Robert H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro Col Ch. [illegible]
May 31st 1909

346328

Frank Pedley Esq.
Dep'y Sup't General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir

I hereby make application for the school for the coming term. Report of this years work by Mr. A. J. Boyd, Indian Sup't is as follows. Order excellent. Work satisfactory.

Yours respectfully
Jessie Scott
Indian Teacher

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

84900-1

346328

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 9 1905

Nova Scotia
Millbrook Reserve
Colchester Co.

Truro. June 8th. 05.

The Secty. Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Sir :- I have received the enclosed application from Miss Scott and would suggest that it receive a favourable answer

I have &c
Robert H Smith
Indian Agent
Truro
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 11, 1909.

Madam,-

Mr. Agent Smith has forwarded to the Department your application for re-engagement as teacher of the Millbrook Indian school, and in reply I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to retain your services for next year.

Your obedient Servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Miss Jessie Scott,
Teacher,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Apr 1901
Grade C Normal Training
to 30 June 1904.

Alton Gld. Co., N.S.,
July 5. 1909.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 14 1909

348142

8490-

Mr. J. D. McLean,
Supt of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

At the end of this term I have completed my eighth term. During that time I have given satisfactory both to the Dept. and the natives, as the inspector can testify. For three years I taught for the small sum of $250.00. it was then increased $50.00, which increased, find not sufficient to meet the expenses of living, the price of which has in-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible] eased at least 20% this last two years. All the teachers of the province have had an increase in salary, and considering the unconvenient situation of the school the increase of expenses, as before stated, the unhealthiness of the school for which most white people shirk, I respectfully through you Mr. McLean, ask an increase in salary of $50.00. Hoping my petition will be favorably considered, so that the good work of educating the indians may be continued,

I beg to remain yours humbly and respectfully

Jessie Scott.
Teacher Millbrook School
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

84900/1

Ottawa, July 15, 1909.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th inst., asking that your salary as teacher of the Millbrook Indian school be increased by $100.00.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has taken your request into consideration and decided to offer you an immediate increase of $50.00 from the 1st inst., making your salary $350 per annum.

Be good enough to advise the Department whether this offer is acceptable.

Your obedient Servant,

[redacted]

Secretary.

Miss Jessie Scott,
Teacher,
Alton, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 84900/2.
Date July 15./09

Allon, July 22nd 1909

Rec'd

Mr. J. D. McLean
Supt. of Indian Schools
Ottawa

JUL 27 1909
SCHOOLS BRANCH

343976

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 20th inst. I cordially thank you for your kind attention and favorable assistance. I shall try and manage with the increase of $30 Pr

Your obedient Servant
Jessie Scott
Millbrook School

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

84900/1

Ed'd

Ottawa, July 27, 1909.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that the Department has increased the salary of Miss Scott, teacher of the Millbrook Indian school, to $350.00 per annum, to take effect from the 1st inst.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Robert H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

2 letters.

Rec'd

Ottawa, July 27, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to inform you that the Department would like you to visit the Millbrook Indian school on the first occasion that you are in the neighborhood of the reserve for the purpose of inspecting and reporting upon the work of the teacher.

It is not desired that you should make a special trip for this purpose.

A.J.M.

DCS

Your obedient Servant,

[redacted]LEAN

Secretary.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84905

Bruro, C

Nov 23rd 1909.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 6 1909

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 4 1909

35294

Ex D

Wm. J. O'Meara
Supt. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

For the 22nd [illegible] year. completed my eighth term as teacher in the Millbrook School. During this time I have had at least one and two consumptives in attendance. I have been advised to make a change for a few months. If you will kindly grant me leave of absence for a few months. I can get a substitute in every way capable of giving good satisfaction. She holds a B license with Normal School Diploma, and has taught several terms. Hoping to receive a favorable reply.

I remain
Yours respectfully
Lucie Scott

Teacher Millbrook School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, December 6th, 1909.

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, asking for leave of absence for a few months as teacher of the Millbrook school.

In reply I beg to say that the Department regrets the reasons which have led you to ask for this leave and will accept the services of a qualified substitute such as you have in view.

You will be good enough to advise the Department of the name of your proposed substitute and the date on which you wish your leave to commence.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Miss Jessie Scott,
Teacher,
Truro, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro, Col Co., N.S.
Dec 14, 1909

Ex'd
SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 20 1909
$4900
356075
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 17 1909

Mr. D. C. Scott,
Supt. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 9th inst. I cordially thank you for the favor of suitable person as my substitute. Miss Katherine Scott of Enfield, Hants Co., I have been acquainted with her a few years and think her, suitable for this school, one who will also take an interest in the children's homes. She will commence Jan 10th. Hoping everything will be satisfactory I remain

Yours obediently
Jessie Scott.

Teacher Hillsboro School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

84900/1

Ottawa, December 20th, 1909.

Ex'd

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, and in reply I beg to say that the Department will accept the services of Miss Katherine Scott as your substitute to take charge of the Millbrook School during your absence, which the Department trusts will not be of long duration. The substitute will be paid at the same rate as yourself, viz.- $350.00 per annum.

The Department considers that the school should be reopened after the Christmas holidays at an earlier date than that mentioned in your letter.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible] LEAH

Secretary.

Miss Jessie Scott,
Teacher,
Truro, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro, N.S. Dec 18 09

84900 — 356176

Dec 18 09

Rec'd

DEC 23 1909

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

SOUTH BRANCH

DEC 27 1909

Supt of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Dear Sir

I regret to inform you that a few days ago I received a letter from Miss Katie Scott stating that it would be impossible for her to accept the school on account of her mothers illness It has placed me in a very unpleasant position as I had all plans made to go away for a time I have tried since to obtain another but it seems impossible Some are somewhat afraid of the disease so prevalent here We have had three funerals this week and there are at least six more victims of it. I shall continue to search for another substitute.

Your obedient Servant

Jessie Scott

Teacher Millbrook School

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

Ottawa, December 28th, 1909.

Ex'd

Madam,

In reply to your letter of the 18th instant I beg to say that the Department regrets very much to learn that the services of the substitute you had in view as teacher of the Millbrook school are not available.

If you find it impossible to obtain a qualified substitute the Department, in order not to interfere with the leave of absence which has been granted you, would be willing to accept the services of any capable teacher although not possessed of regular professional certificates. The Department hopes that your absence will not be of long duration and it may be that you know of someone who would be interested in the work and able to fairly maintain the standard of the school for a short time at least, although not having had training as a teacher..

If upon receipt of this letter you have not succeeded in securing a qualified teacher be good enough to let the Department know if you could obtain a substitute such as above referred to.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Miss Jessie Scott,
Teacher,
Truro, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900-1

Alton Que. N.S.
Dec 28/09.

356659

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 31 1909

Sub

Mr. D. M. McLean,
Supt of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Deare Sir:-

I forwarded to you a few days ago a letter stating that Miss Katherine Scollard was unable to substitute for me not being able to obtain another I have decided to continue on myself The Dr. in charge of the mikmaqs here has decided to give the school-House a thorough cleansing and fumigating I thank you Kindly for the interest shown.

In letter no 84900/1 you wished school to reopen ere Jan. 10th I closed school Dec 23 and allowing two weeks it would reopne Jan 10th Perhaps I did not close according to rule but was not informed so by my Agent.

Your obedient Servant
Jessie Scott
Teacher

Millbrook School
Hants

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

EXC

Ottawa, January 4th, 1910.

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, and in reply I beg to say that on that date you were written to and advised that the Department would accept the services of any capable person as your substitute to enable you to have a rest. If you wish to avail yourself of the offer contained in that letter the Department will still be glad to grant you a short leave.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Miss Jessie Scott,
Teacher,
Truro, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

'Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900-1

332109

Sch

Extract from teacher's report on the Millbrook school for the year ending March 31, 1910.

I have this last few years promised to all that attend regularly a little treat consisting of lunch, fruit and candy. This I give them about four times in the year and I find it has better results than anything else yet tried.

Jessie Scott,
Teacher,
Truro, N.S.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 11 1910
SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 12 1910
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

Ottawa, April 12, 1910.

Madam,

In your report on the Millbrook school for the last year it is noted that for sometime past you have been giving the children a treat in the way of lunch, fruit and candy quarterly, and that this produces better results in the way of attendance than anything else you have tried.

The Department wishes to encourage regular attendance at the school and is prepared to assume the outlay, to a limited extent, for this purpose. Be good enough to state the amount that you would like to expend ~~for this purpose~~ at the end of the current quarter.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Miss Jessie Scott,
Teacher,
Truro, N.S.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Millbrook Reserve
Truro Co., N.S.
June 2nd 1910.

365543

Mr. J. D. McLean,
Supt of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Dear Sir.

I hereby make application for the school for the coming term.

Your obedient Servant
Jessie Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900 - 1

Nova Scotia
Millbrook Reserve
Colchester Co

Truro June 7 1910

To the Secretary 385543
Dept of Indian Affairs. Ottawa

Sir — I enclose application of Miss Jessie Scott for the position of teacher of Millbrook school, for the coming year. and would recommend that she be reappointed

I have etc

Robt H Smith
Indian Agent

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 11 1910

N.S. JUN 13 1910
AGENCY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, pa
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

Ottawa, June 14, 1910.

Madam,

Mr. Agent Smith has forwarded to the Department your application for re-engagement as teacher of the Millbrook school, and in reply I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to retain your services for next year.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Miss Jessie Scott,
Teacher,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2 letters

EXD

Ottawa, June 14, 1910.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant enclosing an application from Miss Jessie Scott for re-engagement as teacher of the Millbrook school, and in reply I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to retain her services for next year and she has been so advised.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Robt. H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84980-1

Nova Scotia

Millbrook Reserve

School

Colchester Co

375000

Truro Dec 15. 1910

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 19 1910

To the Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs

375(illegible)

Sir — On account of there being a case of small pox at the boarding house where Miss Jessie Scott (school teacher of Millbrook Reserve) was staying. the school has been closed since Dec. 6.

I expect Miss Scott will be able to resume her duties after the Christmas holidays

I have etc
Robt H Smith
Indian Agent

H. C. DEC 20 1910

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

EX.

Ottawa, December 20, 1910.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, and in reply I beg to say that in view of your explanations the Department approves of the closing of the Millbrook school on December 6th. It is hoped that Miss Scott will be able to resume her duties after the Christmas holidays.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Robt. H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

EX.

Ottawa, January 30, 1911.

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th instant reporting upon the work done by the pupils of the Millbrook school in the sewing class.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is pleased to learn that progress is being made and trusts that bebeficial results will follow.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Jessie Scott,
Teacher,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duro Col. Co. Ont.,
June 2nd 1911.

364370

Wm R. P. Smith
Agent & School
Indian Reserve.

Dear Sir -

I hereby make application for the school for the coming term. Hoping to receive a favorable reply

I remain,
Yours respectfully
Lizzie Scott -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nova Scotia
8-4900
Millbrook Reserve
Colchester County

School

304870

Truro June 3. 1911.

To the Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs. Ottawa.

Sir — I enclose application of Miss Jessie Scott. for reengagement as teacher of the Millbrook School, and would recomend its acceptance.

I have the
Robt H Smith
Indian Agent

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 7 1911

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 8 1911

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, June 9, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant enclosing an application from Miss Jessie Scott for re-engagement as teacherof the Millbrook school.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to accept Miss Scott's services for the coming year.

N.W.M.
A.G.M.
A.L.P.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Robt. H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900-1
Millbrook School
Truro, Col. Co. N.S.
Aug 29th.

388831

SCHOOLS BR.
SEP 6 1911

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 2
1911

D. M. Law.
Secretary.

Dear Sir-

I assumed work yesterday as teacher having accepted the position only on condition that I should have better board than I have had the last years. There are to obtain a suitable boarding house about a mile from the school-house, but find that here I shall have to board in town a distance of 2½ miles. Will you kindly grant me an increase of $50.00 in salary to meet the increase of expenses. By doing so you will greatly oblige

Your obedient Servant
Jessie A. Scott.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24900 - I

Ottawa, Sept. 6th., 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that the Department has decided to grant an increase in salary to Miss Jessie Scott, teacher of the Millbrook School, from $350.00 to $400.00 per annum, from the first of this quarter

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Robert H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900 - I

2 letters

P.X.

noted J.D.S.

Ottawa, Sept. 6th., 1911.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 29th. ultimo in which for reasons stated therein you apply for an increase of $50.00 in your salary. In reply I beg to say that in view of your long and satisfactory experience in this school the Department will comply with your request and will pay you at the rate of $400.00 per annum from the first of this quarter.

Fiat
A.M.

J.D.S.

Your obedient servant,

Over

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Jessie Scott,

Teacher,

Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No 84400-1

Millbrook School
Ont.
Sept 11th

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 14 1911

389389

Hon. F. D. Monk.
Secretary of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir.-

I cordially thank
you for the favor granted
Yours respectfully
Jessie Scott.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

Ottawa, March 5, 1912.

Madam,

The Department has received your requisition for supplies for the Millbrook Indian School and an order has been placed with the Government Stationery Office. These articles will reach you in due time.

It is noted that you have asked for a number of books that are ordinarily used beyond the public school course and I should be glad to have a report from you as to the pupils that are using these, their ages and the courses that they are following.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd A H Paget

For Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Miss Jessie Scott,
Teacher,
Millbrook Indian School,
Truro, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I.A. 84900/1.

84900 1

Truro N.S. No. 1 N.S.
Mar 11. 1912.

399485

Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 5 inst. asking for a report of the pupils in Grade IX, it is as follows: I have only one pupil Julia Abram age 16. She spent almost a year in Grade VIII, it was my intention to have her in this grade this year. but she informed me she was not going to school this year. I thought the matter over as she is quite clever and I decided I would try her in Grade IX. I told her parents my decisions and they seemed greatly pleased and she has been attending regularly with the exception of a month she was sick. The boots she is using now I got the loan of in case she would cease coming. I have been encouraging her to continue. if she does I feel her efforts will be quite successful. I shall feel very disappointed. should she cease coming

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to school after getting the books. but I could think of no other plan.

Remain

Your obedient Servant

Jessie Scott

Millbrook School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900 1/

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 30 1912

Truro, N.S. Co.
May 27. 1912.

404658

Mr. J. D. McLean.
Dep. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir.

I herewith make application for the school for the Cornwallis.

Yours respectfully
Jessie Scott
Teacher.
Upper Rawdon School

SCHOOLS BRANCH
1912

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

Ottawa, June 5, 1912.

Madam,-

In reply to your letter of the 27th ultimo I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to accept your services as teacher of the Millbrook School for the coming year.

Your obedient servant,

"D.C. LEAN"

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Jessie Scott,
Teacher,
Millbrook Indian School,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Trens. Sol. Co. N.S.
June 2, 1913.

427395

Sch

M. R. H. Smith,
Agent,
Millbrook School.

Dear Sir:-

I hereby make application for the school for the coming term.

Yours respectfully
Jessie Scott.
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900 - 1

Indian Office

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 7 1913

St Lawrence Nova Scotia

June 3 1913

427395

MEMO.

To the Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs. Ottawa

Sir — I am enclosing application of Miss Jessie Scott for the position of teacher of Millbrook school, and would recommend that it be accepted.

I have etc
Robt H Smith
Indian Agent

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 10 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

Ottawa, June 13, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant enclosing an application from Miss Scott, teacher of the Milbrook School, for her retention in the position.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to have Miss Scott remain in charge of this school.

Your obedient servant,

D.C. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Robert H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900 —

Millbrook School,
Truro Col. Co. N.S.
Sept 11, 1913.

432990

Secretary Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 16 1913

Dear Sir:-

I hereby make application for the increase of One Hundred dollars to my Salary. I have found it impossible to obtain a boarding house this year without paying one-third more than previous years. I have a distance of two and one half miles to walk to school and it is not very encouraging to know that after the long walk and the school work ones salary is almost all spent on board. I also notice the other Reserves the teachers who have not the expense of living upon them and who are just beginning their first term receive the same salary as I do who have taught here twelve consecutive terms. Hoping this will receive your kind attention and approval. I remain

Your obedient Servant
Jessie Scott
Teacher.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

Ottawa, September 17, 1913.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant in which you ask for an increase of $100.00 in your salary as teacher of the Millbrook School.

In reply I beg to say that an examination of the records shows that the average attendance at this school during the year ended June 30th, last, was only 4.5. In view of this very small attendance the Department is not disposed to increase the salary over $400.00.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Jessie Scott,
Teacher,
Millbrook Indian School,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Frank Pedley. Esq.

Indian Dept. Ottawa

Dec. 29 1913

84900 — Dec 29

439678

Dear Sir:- I have the honour to beg of you of my complaint against the school children of Our Indian Reservation they have been going to school. twelve or thirteen years with the same teacher and it seems that they are not improving. I think it on Account of their teacher. I have spoken this before to Our Indian Agent. He said. your Teacher will be married some time. but I am getting tired of Waiting. And now. I would like. teachers change. Just as same as the teachers that teach the White children

SCHOOLS Br. JAN 5 1914

Very. Truly Noel. Ahaw. ea

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

Ottawa, January 5, 1914.

EXT.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, andin reply I beg to say that the Department would not be justified in making a change of teachers at the Milbrook School, as the Public School Inspector reports that Miss Scott is doing good work. If the children would attend school regularly an improvement would be noticed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. Noel Abram,
Truro,
Col. Co., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Millbrook School
June 8 1914.

449078

Mr. R. H. Smith
Agent

Dear Sir:—I hereby
make application for this school
for the ensuing term.

Yours respectfully
Jessie Scott

Truro, Col. Co. N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84,900-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Truro. N. S.

June 10 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,— 449078

To the Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs. Ottawa

Sir — I am enclosing application of Miss Jessie Scott, for reappointment as teacher of Millbrook School.

I have. etc.

Robt H Smith
Indian Agent

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 13 1914

SCHOOLS BRANCH JUN 15 1914

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

4

Ottawa, June 15, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant enclosing an application from Miss Jessie Scott for re-appointment as teacher of the Milbrook School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will be glad to have Miss Scott remain in charge of this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Robert H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro Col. Co. N.S.,
June 14. 1915

Mr. R. H. Smith,
Agent.

Dear Sir:-

I hereby make application for the school for the coming term. Hoping to receive a favorable reply

I remain, Yours respectfully
Jessie Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Inuo. Nova Scotia

June 15 1915

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

469961

Sir,—

To the Secretary Ackn. 21/6
Dept of Indian Affairs. Ottawa

Sir — I enclose Miss Scotts application for teacher of Millbrook school, and would recommend that she be re engaged.

I have, etc?

Robt H Smith
Indian Agent

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 18 1915

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 21 1915

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

Ottawa, June 21, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant enclosing an application from Miss Scott for re-appointment as teacher of the Millbrook school.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will be glad to have Miss Scott remain in charge of this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Robert H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Millbrook School
Ours, June 7. 1

Mr. R. D. Smith.
Agent.

Dear Sir:—

I hereby make
application for the school for the coming
term. Hoping to receive a favorable reply

I remain,
Yours respectfully
Jossie Sh
Teacher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Truro Nova Scotia

June 10 1916

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 14 1916

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

482756

Sir,-

To the Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs

Sir ——— I am enclosing Miss Scott's application for teacher of Millbrook school. during the coming school year, and would recommend its acceptance.

I have, etc.
Robt H Smith
Indian Agent

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 15 1916

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

Ottawa, June 16, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant enclosing an application from Miss Scott for re-engagement as teacher of the Millbrook school for the coming year.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to have Miss Scott remain in charge of this school next year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Robert H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duro Col Co.,
June 11th 1917.

Mr. W. R. T. Smith,
Agent. Dear Sir:-

I hereby make application for the school for the coming term. Hoping to receive a favorable reply

I remain,
Yours respectfully
Jessie S. Scott.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900 1-

96177

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Fraser Nova

June 14 1917

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

To the Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs. Ottawa

Sir — I enclose herewith, application of Miss Jessie Scott as teacher, for Millbrook School.

I have, etc.
Robt H Smith
Indian Agent

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 18 1917

BCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 20 1917

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

g4900/1

Ottawa, June 20, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant enclosing an application from Miss Jessie Scott for re-engagement as teacher of the Millbrook school for the coming year.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to have Miss Scott continue in charge of this school next year.

N.S. 3.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Robert H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Millbrook School.
Truro, N.S. Co. N.S.
June 4, 1915

Mr. R. St. Smith.
Agent.

Dear Sir:— I hereby make
application for the school for the
coming term. Hoping to recaive
a favorable reply. I remain.

Yours respectfully
Jessie Scott.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, Part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE 510068

Truro, Nova Scotia

June 11 1918

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

To the Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs

Sir — I am enclosing Miss Scott's application as teacher of the Millbrook school.

Miss Scott has had a number of years experience, and I would recommend that she be reengaged.

I have, etc.

R H Smith
Indian Agent

DEPARTMENT OF IND. AFFAIRS JUN 14 1918

SCHOOLS BRANCH JUN 15 1918

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

Ottawa, June 15, 1918.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant enclosing an application from Miss Scott for re-engagement as teacher of the Millbrook Indian school for the coming term.

In reply I beg to say that Miss Scott may take charge of this school again next year and you will be good enough to inform her accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

STEWART

for Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84905 — 1 Truro Pol Co N.S.
Sept 2/18

3082

SEP 7 1918 ACCOUNTANCY

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 5 1918
RECORDS

Mr. J. D. McLean,
Supt. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 7 1918

Dear Sir. -

Under the present circumstances I am compelled to apply to you Sir an increase of Salary. I will fully realize that to toward me town and has to pay about eight dollars a week which leaves a very small income to meet the other expenses I am entering this year on my eighteenth term. The attendance for the past few years has been quite small, but several new families have moved to this Reserve which will make the school work more encouraging Hoping to receive a favorable reply

I remain
Yours respectfully
Jessie Scott
Teacher
Millbrook School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, pa
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Ottawa, September 7, 1918.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

Miss Scott, teacher of the Millbrook School, has applied for an increase of salary. She has had charge of this school for seventeen years and is only paid at the rate of $400.00 per annum.

Mr. Inspector Campbell reports that she is a successful teacher and that the school is doing very satisfactory work.

I think that she is entitled to an increase of $100.00.

Duncan Scott

OK DCS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

September 10, 1918.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, in which you apply for an increase in your salary as teacher of the Millbrook Indian School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has decided to grant you an increase of $100.00, making your salary $500.00 per annum, and you will be paid at this rate from the first of the current quarter. Mr. Agent Smith is being advised of this increase.

N.S. 7

Your obedient servant,

for Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Jessie Scott,
Teacher,
Millbrook Indian School,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

September 10, 1918.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that the Department is in receipt of a communication from Miss Jessie Scott, teacher of the Millbrook School, in which she applies for an increase in her salary.

Miss Scott has been informed that the Department has decided to grant her an increase of $100.00, making her salary $500.00 per annum, and that she will be paid at this rate from the first of the current quarter.

Your obedient servant,

for Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

COPY

84950 1/1

Truro, N.S.,
Oct. 8. 1918.

To the Secretary.
Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Sir.-

I had a telephone call yesterday from Dr. H. V. Kent who reported to me that he had found 3 cases of Spanish influenza among the Indians. He has placed the houses under quarantine and recommended that the school be closed.

I have instruced Miss Scott to close the school for two weeks to be extended later if necessary.

Should the Indians be kept in quarantine for any length of time it will be necessary to supply them with food.

I expected to have a written report from Dr. Kent to forward with this letter, but have not received it as yet.

Trusting you will approve of may action with regard to theschool.

I have, etc.,

R. H. Smith,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

Ottawa, October 12, 1918.

Sir,-

In reference to that portion of your letter of the 8th instant in regard to the influenza among the Indians of your agency, in which you state that you have instructed Miss Scott to close the Millbrook School for two weeks, to be extended longer if necessary, I beg to say that the Department approves of your action in this matter. You should see that the school does not remain closed any longer than is necessary.

When preparing her return of attendance for this quarter Miss Scott should state thereon the number of days the school was closedmon this account.

Your obedient servant,

for Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

84940 -

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
254017-47

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 15 1918
RECORDS

Truro, N. S.
Oct, 10th, 1918.

514765

To the Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir,-

Re letter re instruction
17-10-18

x x x

There are several cases in the town of Truro and schools and churches have been ordered closed.

x x x

I have etc,.
R.H. Smith,
Indian Agent.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 17 1918

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro N.S. April 6th, 1919

R.H. Smith Esq.

Indian Agent

Truro N.S.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honou to notify you, that Alex Cope and one of his children are suffering from Diphtheria. I have placed his house under Quarantine. I would advise closing the school for a time, until we get it under control.

Very Truly Yours.

A.V. Ward M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

254017-47.

84900 1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 14 1919
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Truro, N. S.,

April 9, 1919.

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
254017-47

522589

Sir,-

Dr. H. V. Kent has reported an outbreak of Diptheria in Millbrook reserve, and recommended closing the school for at least three weeks, and I have notified Miss Scott to that effect. The house under quarantine will have to be supplied with food. Trusting you will approve of my action in regard to the school,

I have, etc.,

R. H. Smith,

Indian Agent.

To the Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 16 1919

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84980/1

Ottawa, April 16, 1919.

Sir,-

In reference to your letter of the 9th instant, in which you state that Dr. H. V. Kent has reported an outbreak of Diphtheria in the Millbrook Reserve and recommended closing the school for at least three weeks and that you have notified Miss Scott, the teacher to that effect, I beg to say that your action in this matter is approved. You will be good enough to see that this school does not remain closed any longer than necessary.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Touro Co. C. N.S
June 5/19

Mr. R. H. Smith.
Agent -
Indian Reserve.

Dear Sir! -
I hereby make application for the school for the coming term Hoping to receive a favorable reply
Dermain.
Yours respectfully
Jessie Scott.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900 1/-

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 9 1919
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Truro. N.S.

June 7 1919

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 525151
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

To the Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs. Ottawa

Sir — I am enclosing Miss Scott's application for the position of school-teacher for the coming year, and would recommend its acceptance.

I have, etc.
R H Smith
Indian Agent

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 10 1919

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

84900/1

EXD.

Ottawa, June 10, 1919.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant enclosing an application from Miss Jessie Scott for re-engagement as teacher of the Millbrock school for the coming term.

In reply I beg to say that Miss Scott may take charge of this school again after the summer holidays, and you will be good enough to inform her accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd A. F. MacKenzie

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

N.S.D.

R. H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro, Col. Co. N.S.,
June 7, 1920.

Wm. R. N. Smith,
Agent.

Dear Sir:

I hereby make application for the school for the coming term. Hoping to receive a favorable reply.

I remain
Yours respectfully
Jessie M Scott.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

D. of INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 14 1920
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Truro N S

June 10 1920

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

541723

Sir,—

To the Secretary.
Dept of Indian Affairs. Ottawa

Sir, — I am enclosing Miss Jessie Scott's application for the position of teacher at Millbrook school. for the coming year

I have, etc.

R H Smith
Indian Agent

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 15 1920

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

Ottawa, June 15, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant enclosing an application from Miss Jessie M. Scott applying for re-engagement as teacher of the Millbrook School for the coming term.

In reply I beg to say that Miss Scott may take charge of this school again after the summer holidays and you will be good enough to inform her accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. H. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C Allen

I do not think this can be considered a personal appeal & sent to department

Allen, Col. Co., N.S.
Nov. 6, 1920.

547722

O.B.
NOV 10 1920
No.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION OF CANADA
NOV 10 1920

230802

Mr W. Foran,
Secy of Civil Service

Dear Sir;

I noticed in the newspaper some time ago a statement to the effect that all employes of Civil Service not receiving a salary of $900. would have an increase of pay to that amount. said increase to date from April 1919 but other than. the several accounts in the papers I have heard about it. Taking into consideration the extra expenses in connection with these schools and the present high cost of Living I find it impossible to cope with the situation, and to appeal to you for assistance

There is another matter which I kindly ask. your information, namely that of pensions. Will I on the completion of this my 20th term be entitled to it. Hoping to receive a favorable reply.

I am Yours respectfully
Jessie Scott.
Teacher

Millbrook School
Indian Reserve
Truro.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

c.s.c. FORM 21.
60m—1-20.

W. [illegible] CAN.
SECRETARY

Civil Service Commission
Canada

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 15 1920
RECORDS

Office of the Secretary.

Ottawa, Nov. 12th, 1920.

547722

D. C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept.of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I am forwarding herewith a communication received from Miss Jessie Scott, teacher at Millbrook School, Indian Reserve, Truro, for your consideration.

Yours very truly,

Wm Foran

SECRETARY.

Encl.

CRM/LJB.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 16 1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

Ottawa, November 16, 1920.

Madam,-

Your letter of the 6th instant addressed to the Secretary of the Civil Service Commission has been transferred to this Department.

In reply I beg to say that teachers of Indian day schools do not come under the control of the Civil Service Commission. They are appointed by this Department and the salary they receive is also decided and paid by the Department.

You are at present receiving a salary at the rate of $500.00 per annum, together with the bonus at the rate of $150.00 per annum, a combined salary and bonus of $650.00. It is considered that, with the qualifications you possess, this salary will compare favourably with that received by teachers having your qualifications in the rural schools in the province of Nova Scotia.

I may say that there is no provision made for pension or retiring allowance to teachers in Indian day schools.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Jessie Scott,
Teacher,
Millbrook Indian Day School,
Alton,
Col. Co., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA Ottawa. August 17. 1921.

CONFIDENTIAL.

To the Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Regarding the request made by Miss Jessie M. Scott, teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School, to the Honourable the Minister of Public Works to ascertain whether she would be entitled to a pension after twenty years continuous service as teacher in the above school, I beg to say that there is no provision for the granting of superannuations or pensions to teachers of Indian schools. A gratuity on retirement has, however, been granted in the cases of several teachers in the past. In two of these cases the teachers have taught for thirty years and they were allowed a gratuity equal to one-half of their yearly salary as at the date of their retirement. In several other cases where the teacher had not been in our service for so long, the period being less than twenty years, a gratuity on retirement equal to one-quarter of the yearly salary was allowed.

Appointed Oct 1901

Miss Scott has been employed continuously at this school and has given satisfaction to the agent and public school inspector. The salary now paid her is at the rate of $500.00 per annum.

I would suggest that, if approved by you, that she be granted a gratuity equal to one-half her yearly salary, or, the sum of $250.00. This could be paid from the appropriation for Indian Education, the same as was done in all the above named cases.

The letter left with you by the Minister's private Secretary, is attached herewith.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

Alton, Ont. Co. N.S.,
Nov 26/21.

563080

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS

Immediate

Mr. J. D. McLean,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to tender my resignation as Teacher of the Millbrook School to take effect Dec 21, 1921.

Trusting same will be accepted.

I am,

Yours respectfully
Jessie McColl.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 1 1921

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, December 1, 1921.

Sir:

The Department is in receipt of the resignation of Miss Jessie M. Scott, Teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School. The Department will require the services of a teacher to take her place on the first of January, 1922.

Will you be good enough to immediately take steps to secure a properly qualified successor to Miss Scott. The Department will allow a salary of $500.00 per annum, plus whatever bonus is allowed by law, to a teacher with good qualifications. You will please recommend, for our approval, a teacher as soon as this matter can be arranged and keep a careful oversight over the activities of the school during the period of transition.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, Col. Co., N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, December 1, 1921.

Madam:

I have to acknowledge yours of the 26th ultimo, referring to your resignation as Teacher of the Millbrook school.

In reply I beg to state that the Department regretfully accepts your resignation and will take steps to secure a properly qualified successor.

It is meet that I refer in this letter to your successful long service, and I am voicing the sentiment of the Department of Indian Affairs when I offer thanks to you for your faithful work at the Millbrook Indian Day School. It is a matter of regret that provision has not been made for a pension or gratuity to teachers of Indian day schools. The necessity for such a superannuation scheme is very seldom brought to our attention, in view of the fact that less than one per cent of the teachers of our Indian day schools remain in our employ more than a few years.

In your case the Department is extremely sorry that no fitting financial remuneration for faithful and long service can be offered.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

M. Scott,

Indian Day School.
Co., N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, December 2, 1921.

Memorandum.

Mr. Scott:

I wish to draw your attention to a matter arising out of the resignation of Miss Jessie M. Scott, Teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School in Nova Scotia. This teacher has given over twenty years' successful service at this point and is resigning because of ill health.

A year ago Miss Scott wrote to the Secretary of the Civil Service Commission in connection with pension, and this communication was forwarded to this Department by Mr. Foran. She was informed by official letter of November 16, 1920, that there was no provision made for pension or retiring allowance to teachers in Indian schools.

Last August Miss Scott petitioned the Minister of Public Works, to ascertain whether she would be entitled to a pension after twenty years' continual service as Teacher in an Indian day school. Mr. Sutherland, of the School Branch, prepared a memorandum to the Acting Deputy at this time and recommended a gratuity equal to one-half year's salary, or the sum of $250. This recommendation was turned down by the Acting Deputy and Miss Scott was informed that she did not come under the Civil Service regulations and that no annuity or gratuity could be granted.

I have taken the trouble, Sir, to look carefully into this matter of gratuity to retiring Indian day school teachers. I have learned that the Department has granted to four teachers, who have taught for periods of 17, 8, 13 and 8 years respectively, gratuities equal to one-quarter of their annual stipend, or more.

I would recommend, in view of the faithful services given by Miss Scott, and in view of the fact that her health is not good, that the Department allow her a gratuity on her retirement at the end of this calendar year equal to one-half of her yearly salary ($250). This could be paid from the Appropriation for Indian Education, as was done in all the above-mentioned cases.

Russell G. Fournier

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, December 2, 1921.

Madam:

I have to refer again to yours of the 26th ultimo. Since my communication, of this fyle number, dated yesterday, the first instant, I have made careful inquiries, in an effort to ascertain if some recognition of your faithful and long service could be made. I am pleased to inform you that the Deputy Superintendent General has seen fit to authorize a gratuity payment equal to one-half your yearly salary, Viz: Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars ($250.00).

As I intimated to you in previous correspondence, no provision is made for the pensioning of teachers of Indian day schools, but the Department has in one or two instances in the past given one gratuity payment to teachers who have spent the major portion of their lives in our work.

Under separate cover, you will receive a cheque for $250.00 as a departmental recognition for faithful work.

You should prepare, at the end of the present quarter, your usual quarterly return, showing attendance, days taught, etc., and forward it through your local Indian agent, and when received by the Department, a cheque for the amount of the salary and bonus due you up to the period of your retirement will be sent. I have also to request that you will be good enough to see that all school material is placed under the charge of your local Indian agent, until such time as a new teacher takes up duties.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Jessie M. Scott,
Teacher,
Millbrook Indian Day School,
Alton, Col. Co., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, December 2, 1921.

Sir:

The Deputy Superintendent General of the Department of Indian Affairs has seen fit to authorize a payment of $250.00 to Miss Jessie M. Scott, Teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School, as a gratuity upon retirement after twenty faithful years of successful service.

No provision has been made for the superannuation of teachers of our Indian day schools, but in one or two cases the Department has made a single payment upon retirement to those employees who have spent many years teaching in our Indian day schools. Miss Scott has been informed direct concerning this action.

I trust that you will be successful in securing t services of a properly qualified successor in the immediate future.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrie
Supt. of Indian Educa

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, December 2, 1921.

Dear Miss Scott:

It has been brought to my attention that you have seen fit to tender your resignation as Teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School.

It is unfortunate that no provision has been made for the superannuation of teachers of our Indian day schools, but the Department of Indian Affairs is pleased to make an exception in your case and offer you a payment of $250.00 as a gratuity upon retirement. I am taking this opportunity of thanking you personally for the splendid service given to this Department and to our Indian children.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Miss Jessie M. Scott,
Teacher, Millbrook Indian Day School,
Alton, Col. Co., N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Hiedem N.S.

Nov 30 1921

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

303201

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 3 1921
RECORDS

Sir,—

Miss Jessie Scott has placed her resignation as Teacher in Millbrook Day School in my hands to take effect Dec 31st 1921. and I recommend that same be accepted.
I would be obliged if you would inform me as to my part in securing a successor.

Your obedient servant
R. H. Kennedy
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Ans Dec 1/21

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Miss Jessie M. Scott,

Alton, Colchester Co.,

N.S.

DATE 1921		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec.	1	To gratuity equal to one-half of her yearly salary as teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School	$250 00

Miss Jessie M. Scott, who has been continuously in charge of the Millbrook School since October, 1901, a period of twenty years, has resigned, on account of ill-health.

In view of her long and faithful service she is being granted a retiring allowance equal to one-half of her yearly salary.

The Deputy Superintendent General has approved of this grant being paid Miss Scott.

2622 Sent Dec 1/21.

Certified correct

Ruby J. Parlow

2, 12, 21.

TOTAL, $250 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....

Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF A. J. BOYD, SUPERINTENDENT,

RE: SHEBENACADIE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

(Original on File #51-1-1.)

x x x x x

I understand that Miss Jessie Scott, teacher of the Indian Day School at Millbrook, Colchester County, N.S., intends to vacate her position at the end of the present quarter, in which case, it would be more in the interest of Indian Education to appoint, as her successor, the person Mr. Campbell, Provincial Inspector of Schools has in view. I am writing Miss Scott to ascertain whether she has decided to resign her position or not.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

564055

Alton, Col. Co., N.S.,
Dec 17, 1921.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 21 1921
RECORDS

Wm. Duncan Scott,
Deputy Supt. General,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir

I wish to express to you my sincere thanks for your words of appreciation of my work at the Millbrook School; also for granting me the gratuity of $250.00. It was indeed a very pleasant surprise. Again thanking you,

I am,

Yours respectfully

Jessie M. Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 Alton Jo. Co. N.S.,
Dec 17/21.

564055

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 31 1921
RECORDS

Mr. Russell J. Tweedie,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

I am in receipt of your valued favor of the 2nd inst: and am indeed very grateful for your words of appreciation of my work in the Millbrook School; also for your kindness in obtaining from the Government the gratuity of $250. It came as a very pleasant surprise and I take this opportunity in extending to you my sincere thanks.

I am,

Yours respectfully
Jessie M. Scott.

SCHOOLS BRANCH.
DEC 26 1921
RECEIVED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Halifax Rd., Truro,
Dec. [illegible], 1921.

R. H. Kennedy,
Hilden. N. S.

Dear Sir,

As a teacher is required for the Indian Reservation I would like to apply for the position.

I hold a First Rank Normal Diploma and have two years esperience in teaching.

If this applicatio[illegible]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

should be sent to Mr Boyd of Canso would you please let me know. R. H. Smith M.P. will, I think, speak as to my character, etc.

If you could let me know at your earliest convenience I would be greatly obliged.

I remain
Yours truly,
E. Smith.

Address, care of
H. W. Smith
Halifax Rd,
Truro.

'phone 590-L
(a 'phone message at our expense would be greatly appreciated)

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

47-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 503985
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS

Hiden N.L. Dec 7th 1931

Sir,—

I am enclosing an application for the position of Teacher in Millbrook Day School Mrs Smith lives near the Reserve and has a husband and family living with her. I think she will make an efficient Teacher and recommend that she be given the position.

I would like you to give me full instruction as to the conduct of this school viz hours to be open each day. Church holidays in addition to holidays observed by the Common Schools of the Province, etc

Your obedient Servant
R. H. Kennedy
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

DEC 1931

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

OTTAWA, December 23rd, 1921.

Sir, -

I have to aknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant, enclosing an application from Mrs. E. Smith for the position as teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School, to begin duties when the school re-opens after the Christmas Holidays.

In reply I beg to say that it is noted Mrs. Smith possesses the necessary qualifications, but that she is a married woman with a husband and family living with her. The Department considers that the duties of her home would seriously interfere with her work as teacher, and that she might not be able to give the time and attention required. However, it may be that Mrs. Smith can arrange to devote the full time and attention which is required, and I should be pleased to hear from you as to whether you consider she would be able to carry on the work successfully, teaching the full number of hours required each school day and attending to any other duties connected with the work. As soon as the Department has your assurance that her home duties would not interfere with her work as teacher we will be pleased to accept her services, it being understood that her retention in the position would depend upon the services which she performs. An early reply giving the full information is desired.

I am enclosing herewith a copy of the Indian Day School Regulations which contains the information regarding the hours the school should be open each day, the holidays, etc.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

564142

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
27 DEC 1921
RECORDS

Office of the Indian Superintendent,

River Bourgeois, N. S.,
December 21st.,1921.

Sir,-

I regret to be informed by letter just to hand from Miss Jessie Scott of Alton, N. S.,with her school return which I enclose herewith, that she had tendered her resignation to the Department as teacher of the Indian Day School at Millbrook Reserve. It may be difficult to secure the services of a successor, who will fill the position with as much satisfaction to all parties interested as she did. She was certainly a faithful servant; and the progress of her pupils from time to time was evident on the occasion of every visit I made to her school.

I am much pleased to receive her assurance that she was always treated with courtesy and consideration by every official of the Department with whom she had any business relations.

DEC 28 1921
SCHOOLS BRANCH

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Doyd,

Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

OTTAWA, December 28th, 1921.

Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, informing the Department that Miss Jessie Scott, teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School, has tendered her resignation.

In reply I beg to say that Miss Scott, in a letter to the Department dated November 26th, last, tendered her resignation, which was accepted. In view of her long and faithful service, covering a period of 20 years, the Department granted her a gratuity upon retirement equal to one-half of her yearly salary, or a total amount of $250.00, for which a cheque has been sent her.

Regarding the obtaining of a successor, I beg to say that Mr. Agent Kennedy, Hilden, N.S., has forwarded an application from Mrs. E. Smith, to begin duties when the schools re-open after the present Christmas holidays. Mrs. Smith is a married woman with a husband and family living with her. She holds a first rank Normal diploma, and has had two years' experience. The Agent has been informed that, if Mrs. Smith can arrange to devote the full time and attention that is required for the work, the Department will accept her services. We are awaiting an assurance to this effect before approving of the appointment of Mrs. Smith.

You will be informed of the action taken regarding this appointment at a later date.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 29 1921
RECORDS

Office of the Indian Superintendent,

51-1-1

River Bourgeois, N. S.,

December 24th.,1921.

564153

Sir,-

Referring to the last paragraph of your letter of the 17th. instant, I beg to recommend and to urge the appointment of Mrs. Elizabeth Smith of Truro, N. S., as teacher of the Indian Day School at Millbrook Reserve, Colchester County. She is an experienced and most successful teacher, and would be a worthy successor to Miss Jessie Scott, the late incumbent of the school.

Your obedient servant,

A. J. Boyd.

Indian Superintendent.

Russell T Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

DEC 31 1921
SCHOOLS BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Hilden N.S

Dec 28th 1921.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 30 1921
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Attention Russell J. Ferrier Esq 564268

Sir,—

On receipt of yours of the 23rd
#47-1-1 I called Mrs E. Smith by Phone and informed her of the hours she would be required to teach. she objected to the 3 hour session in the afternoon for the reason that the local schools get out earlier than that. I consulted Mr. W.R. Campbell the Local School Inspector about that and he is of the opinion that from 1 to 3:20 with a 10 minute recess would be about in line with Local Schools where there are no advanced grades. I also notice that the Winter term is to begin on Jan 3rd in each year. This year the Local Schools closed Dec 23rd and will reopen Jan 9th. I did not think to mention this to Mrs Smith and anyway I do not think we will be ready to open before the 9th this year.
Regarding the duties of Mrs Smith home. she is arranging for a woman to come in and look after the home while she is absent and I do not think there should be any trouble on that score unless there should be serious illness in the home. There is no other Teacher in sight and as I am anxious to see this School open I would say to give this woman a trial.

Your obedient servant.
R. H. Kennedy
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, January 3, 1922.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge yours of the 24th ultimo, in which you recommend and urge the appointment of Mrs. E. Smith, of Truro, N.S., to the position of Teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School. I have noted your remarks that she has been a most successful teacher and would prove a worthy successor to Miss Jessie Scott.

I have to inform you that Mr. Agent Kennedy has addressed to the Department a further communication, and in light of the information that he now gives us, we take pleasure in appointing Mrs. Smith to the Millbrook school. She is prepared to teach at this school and devote all the time that is considered necessary. I hope that this school will re-open about the 9th of January.

Might I suggest that when you next visit the vicinity of the Millbrook Indian Day School you will make a thorough inspection into the management and conduct of this school. I have asked Mr. Agent Kennedy to give special attention to school matters at this time.

The salary allowed is at the rate of $500 per annum plus any bonus allowed by law.

Your obedient servant,

R.T.F.

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

A. J. Boyd, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
River Bourgeois, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, January 3, 1922.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge yours of the 28th ultimo, referring to the appointment of Mrs. E. Smith, of Truro, N.S. to the position of Teacher at the Millbrook Indian Day School.

I have to inform you that Mr. Boyd, Indian Superintendent for Nova Scotia, has urged upon the Department the advisability of appointing Mrs. Smith, whom he knows to be a successful teacher.

I have noted your remarks concerning Mrs. Smith's willingness to devote the proper amount of time and attention to school matters, if she receives the appointment.

I now have to inform you that the Department approves of the appointment of Mrs. Smith to the position of Teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School. As soon as possible, you will please requisition to the Department for the school supplies necessary for the carrying on of the classroom work. Kindly inform Mrs. Smith of her appointment and make an effort to have the school opened on the 9th of this month, or as soon after as is convenient. You may inform the band that the Department will continue to operate the school as long as they show an interest in the education of their children and as long as the attendance keeps up satisfactorily. Your personal and careful attention to school matters at this time, as the teachers are changing, will be appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N. S.

P.S. The salary allowed is at the rate of $500 per annum plus any bonus allowed by law, as stated in official letter

Interest with R.C.M.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 16 1922
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Hilden N.W.T. Jan 13 1922.

Attention of Mr R. J. Ferrier

64680

Sir,—

Replying to your #47-1-1 of the 3rd inst I beg to inform you that the Gilbrook Day School was reopened on the 9th inst with Mrs E. Smith as Teacher with an enrolment so far of 24.
I am enclosing a requisition for some supplies as requested by you. I did not have a form with me when I visited the School and for that reason the Teachers signature is lacking.
In my letter of the 28th ultimo I made reference to the hours of Teaching after Consultation with Mr W. R. Campbell the Local School Inspector. I would be obliged if you would give me your opinion on this matter at your earliest convenience.

Your obedient servant.
R. H. Kennedy
Indian Agent.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 17 1922
RECORDS BRANCH

The Secretary.
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, January 17, 1922.

Sir:

I have yours of the 13th instant, concerning the opening of the Millbrook Indian Day School under the care of Mrs. E. Smith, as Teacher.

Concerning the hours of teaching, I wish to reply that the Department will permit Mrs. Smith to teach from 1 p. m. to 3.30 p. m., but would suggest, instead of a 10 minute recess, one of 20 minutes' duration. The Department is convinced that a 20 minute recess is not too long if the play or other activities of the children are supervised.

Your requisition for school supplies will be dealt with in another communication.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 15 1922
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Hiedon N.S.

June 13th 1922

571105

Sir,—

Mrs E. Smith has tendered her resignation as Teacher at Millbrook Day School to take effect the end of the present term.

Your obedient Servant.
R. H. Kennedy
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 16 1922

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

OTTAWA, June 16th, 1922.

Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant, informing the Department that Mrs. E. Smith, teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School, has tendered her resignation to take effect at the end of the present term.

In reply I beg to say that Mrs. Smith's resignation is accepted. She should prepare her quarterly return at the end of the present quarter showing the attendance, days taught, etc., and hand the same to you for transmission to the Department, in order that any salary and bonus due can be paid.

It will be necessary to obtain the services of another teacher to begin duties when the school re-opens after the summer holidays, on or about September 1st, next, and I have to request that you will endeavour to obtain the services of a qualified teacher. The name, qualifications and experience of any applicant received should be forwarded for the approval of the Department. I may say in this connection that we have a request from Mrs. G. Turple, Noel, Hants Co., N.S., for a position as teacher in one of our Indian schools in Nova Scotia. It might be well for you to communicate with her, and ascertain whether she would accept the position as teacher at the Millbrook school or not, from the 1st of September, next; the salary allowed being the same as was paid Mrs. Smith.

In any event, you will be good enough to endeavour to nominate a teacher for this school in time to have the appointment made before the school re-opens.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 27 1922
RECORDS

Hilden, N.S.

July 25 1922

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

JUL 28 1922
SCHOOLS BRANCH

Sir,—

Miss Alma Sheridan of Admiral Rock, Hants C. N.S. has applied for the position of Teacher at Millbrook Day School. She has a "D" License and a "C" Certificate; 3½ years experience and a Roman Catholic in religion. I have written Inspector Boyd and he advises hiring her if the local School Inspector would recommend her. This he has done.

Trusting to have your approval.

Your obedient servant
R.St. Kennedy
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 v.

OTTAWA, July 28th, 1922.

Sir: -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th instant, nominating Miss Alma Sheridan for the position of teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School, and stating the qualifications which she possesses.

In reply I beg to say that, as Miss Sheridan is recommended by both the Public School Inspector for the district and Mr. Inspector Boyd, the Department will approve of her appointment, to begin duties when the school re-opens after the present summer holidays, on or about September 1st, next. The salary allowed will be at the rate of $500 per annum, supplemented by any bonus provided by law.

You will be good enough to inform Miss Sheridan that her appointment has been approved, and ascertain from her definitely as to whether or not she will be prepared to take up duties on the above date.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
for Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 25 1922
RECORDS

Hilden. Alta.

Sept 21 1922.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

575307

Sir,—

I beg to report that the Millbrook Day School was opened on Monday the 18th inst Miss Alma Sheridan as Teacher. The delay in opening was due to Miss Sheridan getting disappointed in securing a boarding house. She is now with Mrs McKenzie adjoining the Reserve and it is the best possible location.
I am enclosing requisition for school material and trust you will forward same promptly.

Your obedient servant.
R. H. Kennedy
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

OTTAWA BRANCH
SEP 24 1922

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 6 1923
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Hiedeu, Ont. July 4 1923.

566669

Sir,—

The Indians on Millbrook Reserve are complaining that their children are not learning under Miss Sheridan. The Local Inspector Mr Campbell thinks she is rather lazy going and I agree with him. I am writing Mr Boyd to see what he thinks about keeping her for another year. Her intention as far as I know is to continue teaching here.
If it is thought advisable to make a change I presume a notice from me that her services were no longer required would be sufficient, If not kindly advise how to proceed.

Your obedient servant.
R. H. Kennedy
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, July 10th, 1923.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, regarding the continuing of the services of Miss Alma Sheridan as teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School for the next school year. We note that you have written Mr. Inspector Boyd regarding this matter. If Mr. Boyd and yourself consider that Miss Sheridan's services are not satisfactory, you may inform her that she will not be required for next year, and, in that event, you should endeavour to secure the services of another teacher to take charge when the school re-opens after the summer holidays.

If any change in teacher is made, you should inform the Department promptly as to the name, qualifications and experience of the teacher secured by you. If it is decided to continue Miss Sheridan's services, you should inform the Department to that effect.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 20 1923
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Hiedem B.C.

Aug 16 1923

588451

Sir,—

Referring to your 47-1-1. July 10th I beg to inform You that Miss Alma Sheridan is to continue as Teacher in Millbrook Day School.

Your obedient Servant.
R.H. Kennedy
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa
Ont.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
AUG 21 1923

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

THE CANADIAN RED CROSS SOCIETY
NOVA SCOTIA DIVISION

PRESIDENT
J. L. HETHERINGTON
HON. SECRETARY
MISS M. BROWN
HON. TREASURER
H. E. MAHON

COMMISSIONER
DR. S. L. WALKER
DIRECTOR JUNIOR RED CROSS
MISS F. C. LIGGETT

PROVINCIAL HEADQUARTERS
METROPOLE BUILDING,
HALIFAX, N. S. Oct. 18th 1923.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 24 1923
RECORDS

Mr. Duncan Campbell Scott,
Deputy Minister
Dept. of ~~Marine~~, Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir:-

As Director of the Junior Red Cross for the Province of Nova Scotia I am particularly interested in the school children and thought I would bring to your attention this matter.

The Town of Truro, Colchester County, has as you know an Indian Reservation with a school inside the town limits. There is a School Nurse on the Department of Education for the Town. There is also a County Nurse who holds Clinics for school children in the town and examines periodically all the County children. With all this service available the Indian children did not receive any benefits of Could not some arrangement be made to include this one school under either of these nurses.

We have permission in the Province for Junior Red Cross Branches to be started as school clubs, using school hours for their meetings. As you know the only obligation the child takes is to try to live up to the Rules of the Health Game, would not this be permissible in their school also.

I am,

Yours very truly,

Miss Flora C. Liggett,
Director of Junior Red Cross,
Nova Scotia Division,
per

Ack + note agt

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

47-1-1.

Ottawa, Oct. 29, 1923.

Madam:

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 18th instant, with reference to the Millbrook Indian Day School, near the town of Truro. I have noted there is a County Nurse, who holds clinics and examines, periodically, the school children.

The Department would be very pleased to have the Indian school in question visited by this Nurse, and I am directing a communication to Mr. Indian Agent R. H. Kennedy, of Hilden, informing him of this decision and asking him to tell the teacher, Miss A. Sheridan. I regret it will not be possible to authorize your officers to incur any expense in this connection.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.F. Font

Miss Flora C. Liggett,
Director of Junior Red Cross,
Metropole Building,
Halifax, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, Oct. 29, 1923.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Director of the Junior Red Cross for Nova Scotia has received permission to have a nurse visit the Millbrook Indian Day School, near Truro, for the purpose of holding clinics and examining the children in attendance. I should be pleased if you would inform the teacher of this permission and ask her to give any assistance she can to the nurse, upon the occasion of her visit. It is understood that the Department will incur no expense in this connection.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.F. Fonk

H. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

EXTRACT FROM INSPECTOR'S REPORT ON THE MILLBROOK INDIAN DAY SCHOOL? June 2, 1924.

EXD

School is managed well and pupils are making fair progress. Teachers should be urged to take as great an interest as possible in the life and conduct of the children outside of school as well as inside.

W. R. Campbell,
Insp.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 9 1924 RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH MAR 11 1925

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

43-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Hiedu N.S.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

SCHOOLS BRANCH 1925

July 3rd 1925

Sir,

I send herewith Teachers return and trust the salary due her will be duly forwarded. Miss Sheridan has placed her resignation in my hands and Mrs Elizabeth Smith has applied for the position. Mrs Smith taught here for a time previous to Miss Sheridan and was a satisfactory Teacher and I would recommend that she be engaged for the ensuing term.

Your obedient servant

R. H. Kennedy
Indian Agent.

300 + 150

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, July 15th, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 3rd instant, informing the Department of the resignation of Miss Alma Sheridan as teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School and recommending the appointment of Mrs. Elizabeth Smith, who formerly taught this school, to succeed Miss Sheridan for the next school year. In reply I beg to say that the resignation of Miss Sheridan is accepted.

We note that Mrs. Smith is a married woman with a family, and that she resides near the Reserve. If you are satisfied that she will be able to give full service during the next school year, you may inform her that her appointment is approved. It is expected that she will be in a position to conduct school each day it should be in operation. She is to begin duties on or about September 1st, next. The salary allowed her will be at the rate of $65 per month for the ten teaching months in the year. I shall be pleased if you will inform the Department whether, in view of the above requirements, you have given her the appointment, and, if so, if she has accepted same.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A.S.
A.F.B.
afm.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Hiden. N.S. July 25 1925

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

R

Sir,— Replying to your # 47-1-1. of the 15th inst I may say that Mrs Elizabeth Smith has accepted the Millbrook Indian Day School under the Conditions mentioned in the above quoted letter and I will advise you when school opens.

Your obedient servant
R.H. Kennedy
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

P.S Mrs Smith would like to make monthly returns and be paid monthly if it can be arranged.

R.H.K

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 27 1925
REGISTRY

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 28 1925

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, July 28th, 1925.

E. X.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th instant, informing the Department that Mrs. Elizabeth Smith has accepted the position as teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School for the next school year. The Department is pleased to approve of her appointment.

With reference to her request that she make monthly returns and be paid monthly, I beg to say that the Department only requires returns to be prepared and forwarded at the end of each quarter. We cannot pay her for her services monthly, but an advance on her salary could be made about the middle of each quarter upon application by her forwarded through your office.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~5444~~

47-1-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 6 1925
RECORDS

Brookfield, Col. Co., N. S.
August. 3, 1925.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 7 1925

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

I have been advised that the position of teacher in the Indian Day School at the Reserve near Truro is vacant and I hereby make application for it.

I am a Catholic, twenty years of age and hold a first Rank Diploma from the Nova Scotia Normal College. Also a "B" Class license. I have had no experience but shall do my best to make a success of the school if I secure it.

I shall be glad to furnish any necessary recommendations.

Trusting to reciene a favorable reply at an early date, I remain.

Respectfully yours,
Cecilia A. Short.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, August 7th, 1925.

Madam:

I have your letter of the 3rd instant, applying for the position as teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School, near Truro, N.S.

In reply I beg to say that the services of a teacher have been secured for this school for the next school year. We regret, therefore, that we have no vacancy to which you could be appointed.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Cecilia A. Shortt,
Brookfield,
Col. Co., N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 5 1926
RECORDS

Hilden N. S.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

July 1st 1926

CHIEFS BRANCH
JUL 6 1926

Sir,— Herewith the quarterly report for Millbrook Day School.

I think the teacher is under some misapprehension as to children being fed and clothed by the Dept. those numbered 7-13- and 14 come from homes where some provisions are regularly given and they get an occasional small grant for clothing. I do not expect that either 13-or 14 will go to school much more as they are old enough to go to work, 13 has already been working some. The attendance generally is not what it should be and you might advise me as to how far a Truant Officer can go in compelling attendance.

Mrs Smith plans to teach again next year.

Your obedient servant

R. H. Kennedy
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, July 6, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the first instant, enclosing the June quarter return of the Millbrook Indian Day School. The teacher's remarks regarding attendance have been noted. I would point out that, where relief is granted to Indian parents, it is expected they will see that their children of school age and in good health attend school regularly. Relief is supplied in many cases on that understanding; and, where the parties thus assisted fail to send their children to school, the question of discontinuing the relief supplies should receive your consideration and a report regarding each case furnished the Department. We understand that Mr. W. T. Gloade is truant officer for this reserve. He should obtain from the teacher, at least one each week, a list of the absentee pupils. He should then visit their homes and, if possible, conduct the children to school. For your information regarding the enforcing of attendance, I would refer you to Section 10 of the Indian Act, with special reference to Subsections 2 and 3 of Section 10.

We note that Mrs. Elizabeth Smith will continue as teacher for the next school year. The Department will be pleased to approve of her re-appointment. She should arrange to resume duties when the school re-opens after the present summer holidays, on or about September first, next.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 2 1928
RECORDS

Truro N.S.
Mar. 29, 1928.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 4 1928

Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

I beg to inform you that the yearly Return Form has not, as yet, been received by me.

This quarter finishes my third term as Teacher at the Millbrook Indian School. I would very much like to have an increase in salary. $460.00 a year is very poor salary for a teacher with a "B" License in Nova Scotia.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

As I live near this Reserve I find this school more convenient than the town school; and would like to keep it next term, if the Dept. would increase the salary.

Unless the Dept. is going to give us a new school, the inside of the present one needs to be repainted. We took some old wooden blackboards down and put up hyloplate. Some very unsightly spots are left on the wall.

In my report last year I mentioned the above vandalism about the floor. You can't keep it clean. There are wide openings between the boards making it very cold in winter.

I Remain,
Yours truly,
E. Smith.
(Teacher)

Mrs. Elizabeth Smith
Halifax Rd.,
Truro.
N.S.

Enclosure 1 - 47

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

47-1-1.

Ottawa, April 4, 1928.

Madam:

I have your letter of the 29th ultimo, applying for an increase in your salary as teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School and also requesting that certain repairs be carried out to the school building. In this connection I beg to say that we are referring your request to Mr. Indian Agent Kennedy, as it is necessary to have his recommendation before consideration can be given.

In future, I should be pleased if you would forward all communications regarding matters connected with the school under your charge through the office of your local Indian agent.

Your obedient servant,

R. J. MacKenzie.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

K.C.
AFM

Mrs. Elizabeth Smith,
Halifax Road,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, April 4, 1928.

Sir:

The Department has received a communication from Mrs. Elizabeth Smith, teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School, in which she applies for an increase in her salary. At the present time, she is in receipt of salary at the rate of $65 per teaching month. She has been engaged at this school since September first, 1925, and states she has a "B" License for the Province of Nova Scotia. The Public School Inspector who visited this school in November, last, states that the pupils did not seem to take any very great interest in any subject, that the work seemed to be all in the manner of a task. Mrs. Smith has also requested that she be re-engaged for the next school year.

I should be pleased to have a report from you at your earliest convenience, stating whether you would recommend any increase in Mrs. Smith's present salary and also whether you would approve of her re-engagement for the next academic year.

You will be written later, regarding certain repairs, which the teacher states are required to the school building.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
AND GIVE DATE OF THIS LETTER
SCHOOLS BRANCH APR 25 1928

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 25 1928 RECORDS

Hilden, N.S. Apr 21 1928

Sir,— Replying to your 47-1-1 of Apr 4th I would recommend that Mrs Smith be re-engaged for the ensuing year as Teacher at Millbrook School. Regarding an increase of Salary, it would seem that she is now getting more than she would get in a similar School under Provincial management, but with her grade of License she could get a graded school and as much or more than she is getting now. It is a well known fact that School Teachers in Nova Scotia are very poorly paid and an effort is now being made to remedy this condition and the Dept would be setting a good example if they increased the salaries of their Indian School Teachers where length of service and efficiency warranted. I feel that the Dept is spending a lot of Money on Indian education and not getting very satisfactory results therefrom. In the first place the attendance is not what it should be, this is not the fault of the Truant Officer but rather

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN OFFICE

(2) At.....

.....19.....

(MEMO.) of the parents, they do not think it is necessary that their children do more than learn to read and write and they make excuses that they cannot provide the smaller ones with foot wear or other clothing fit to attend school in and as they get older they are kept home to assist in work.

It does seem that when the Dept bears the whole expense of running a school that the Indians should Cooperate so far as to see that every child of schoul age is kept going regular.

It might be that if regular school attendance was to count in their favour when aid is sought from the Dept that it would have some effect.

Your obedient servant
R. H. Kennedy
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, April 26th, 1928.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 21st instant, relative to the request made by Mrs. E. Smith, teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School, for an increase in salary and for re-engagement for the next academic year.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to approve of the re-engagement of Mrs. Smith for the academic year 1928-29, but regrets that it will be unable to make any increase in the salary at present allowed her. It is thought that the salary now paid compares favourably with that paid to teachers having similar qualifications in the neighbouring rural white schools. In granting increases we take into consideration the ability of the teachers to interest the pupils in their work in order that they will attend regularly. If the teacher, assisted by the truant officer and yourself, makes an effort to have all Indian children of school age, who are in good health, attend regularly, the Department may consider at a later date the granting of a small increase in her salary.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Hiedon, N.S.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dec 14 1929

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 18 929
BRANCH

Sir,—

Your school regulations as we have them call for closing for the Christmas Holidays on Dec 22 to reopen on Jan 2nd, this does not give a full two weeks. The length of the term in the Provincial Schools has lately been reduced, it now comprises 200 teaching days with a full two weeks winter vacation.

I have instructed the Teacher to close the Millbrook School on Friday the 20th inst. and would suggest that we have the full two weeks vacation in line with the Provincial Schools.

Your obedient servant.

R. A. Kennedy
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 19 1929

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, December 19, 1929.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 14th instant, relative to the Christmas holidays allowed at the Millbrook Indian Day School.

In this connection I have to say that for the coming Christmas holidays Indian day schools should close on the 20th instant and reopen on January 6th, 1930. Indian day schools are expected to keep in operation a total of 200 teaching days in the school year. In this connection I would refer you to the Indian Day School Regulations which are printed on the back of the quarterly school returns.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

256-1

THIS IS [redacted]

CLOSED

PLEASE SEE

47 [redacted] A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, pt 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6048)

File 255-1, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1895 - 1897, 1902 - 1936.
File 255-1, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1936 - 1947.
File 255-3, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Teachers' Salaries. 1913 - 1936, 1943 - 1947.
File 255-5, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1902 - 1903.
File 255-5, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1916 - 1937.
File 255-5, part 3	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1949.
File 255-8, part 1	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Establishment Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1919, 1929 - 1935.
File 255-8, part 2	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1935 - 1945.
File 256-1, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1891 - 1929.
File 256-1, part 2	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - General Administration. 1930, 1936 - 1947.
File 256-3, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

FILE No. 47-1-1 A VOL. 47-1-1 CLOSED

MILLBROOK DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FILE No.

VOL.

FROM

TO

CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS

REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS	CENTRAL REGISTRY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN A
JUL 28 1930
RECORDS

ACCESS BRANCH
JUL 29 1930

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
WESTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Windsor N.S. July 25th, 1930.

Dear Sir:-

Mrs.E.Smith who has been the Teacher in the Indian Day School at Truro during th past few years has asked for one years leave of absence on account of family duties at home.

Agent Kennedy has had an application from Mrs.A.King , who taught at the Shubenacadie Day School untill it was closed last winter , for the position of Teacher at the Truro School. He has enquired as to Mrs.Kings record as a Teacher , as far as I know she was satisfactory while at Shubenacadie. It is possible that you can give us some information on this matter as you have a record of her work during the past several years. I shall be pleased to hear from you .

Is it in order for Agent Kennedy and myself to grant Mrs.Smith her request also to engage her successor?

Your obedient servant,

J.W.Manner

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, July 29, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th instant, informing the Department that Mrs. E. Smith, teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School, has applied for one year's leave of absence, on account of family duties. It is noted that Mr. Agent Kennedy has had an application from Mrs. A. King, who formerly taught at the Shubenacadie Indian Day School, to carry on teaching duties during Mrs. Smith's absence.

In this connection I have to say that the Department is not favourably disposed to this arrangement and would prefer the resignation of Mrs. Smith if it is necessary for her to give up teaching duties. In this event, it is thought that the services of a teacher having higher qualifications than Mrs. King possesses could be obtained. I would request, therefore, that the local Indian agent and yourself give this matter further consideration and endeavour to nominate the services of a fully qualified teacher. The name, qualifications and experience of the teacher nominated should be forwarded for the approval of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. W. Maxner, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Windsor, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, pt 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
WESTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Windsor , N.S.August 9th,1930.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to refer to your letter No.47-1-1 dated July 29th,1930, in reference to application , from Mrs.E.Smith,teacher at the Indian Day School at Truro , for one years leave of absence.

In reply to this letter I would advise that I visited Agent Kennedy on 5th inst. and talked this matter over with him. Mr.Kennedy had made enquiries in regard to the qualifications of Mrs.King and he is satisfied that she is capable of teaching at the Truro School. In this regard I would report that Mr.W.C.Stapelton , Public School Inspector living at Dartmouth ,reports quite favorably on Mrs.King.

As Mrs.Smith has always been very satisfactory neither Mr.Kennedy nor myself can see why she should not be granted her request, and that Mrs.King be employed as the teacher for the coming term.

I beg to submit this for your consideration, should it not meet with your approval , I shall be pleased to endeavor to carry out whatever instructions you may issue.

Your obedient servant,

J.W.Maxner

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 14 1930

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

Ottawa, August 14, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 9th instant, relative to the appointment of Mrs. A. King as teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School to replace Mrs. E. Smith, who has applied for one year's leave of absence.

In reply I have to say that, in view of your recommendation, the Department will approve of the appointment of Mrs. King for the coming school year. She will be allowed salary at the same rate as was paid Mrs. Smith, viz., $65 per teaching month. Please inform Mrs. King accordingly, and arrange with her to begin duties when the school reopens after the present summer holidays, on September 2nd, next.

The Department will give consideration to the re-engagement of Mrs. E. Smith for the school year 1931-32.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. W. Maxner, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Windsor, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM

Minister's Office

June 16, 1936.

DR. McGILL:

It has been suggested that a change be made in the position of teacher at the Millbrook Indian School (near Truro); it being stated that the present teacher is a married woman and that her husband is in receipt of a fairly substantial income.

Will you kindly furnish a report herein. (Does the position come under the Civil Service Commission?)

C. W. Jackson,
Private Secretary.

(Mr. F.B.McKinnon of Truro has been recommended for the position - his application is attached.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

June 22, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

I have Mr. Jackson's memorandum of the 16th instant, regarding a change in teaching services at the Millbrook Indian Day School, near Truro, N.S.

In this connection I have to say that a letter was received today from Mr. B. B. Fox, the Indian Agent at Truro, in which he reports that the present teacher, Mrs. E. Smith, is a married woman, with quite comfortable circumstances. Her husband is in good health, working every day at a high salary, as foreman of one of the departments in Stanfield's Limited.

I wish to direct attention to Section 36 (1) of the Civil Service Regulations, which provides as follows:-

1. "Hereafter, no married woman, whose husband is living, shall be eligible for appointment in the public service;

2. "Provided that, when the supply of experienced help for any particular kind of work is not sufficient to meet the demands of the public service, a married woman may be certified for temporary employment;

3. "Where it can be established by a married woman that her husband is unable, through illness

- or other

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

or other cause, to contribute to her support, such married woman may be certified for permanent or temporary appointment."

As Mrs. Smith's husband is well able to support her, I beg to recommend that she be notified that her services will not be required after the end of the present school year, viz.: the 30th instant.

Regarding the application attached to your memorandum above referred to, from Mr. F. B. McKinnon, of Truro, for the position, to succeed Mrs. Smith, I would say that he has the necessary qualifications and his appointment would be satisfactory. The local Indian Agent states that Mr. McKinnon is highly recommended by the Faculty of the Normal College and some of the R. C. Clergy in Truro. The Agent states, further, that he discussed the matter of Mr. McKinnon's appointment with Dr. Thomas Robertson, Commissioner investigating Indian conditions in the Maritime Provinces.

The appointment of a new teacher does not come under the Civil Service Commission. The salary rating at this school is $65 per teaching month. The local Agent has requested, should Mr. McKinnon receive the appointment, that the rating be increased. The Department can increase the salaries of teachers, without reference to the Treasury Board or the Civil Service Commission, and I would recommend, in the event of the appointment of a new teacher, that the salary rate be $75 per teaching month - this being equal to the average salary paid to teachers in the province of Nova Scotia.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

47-1-1.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 27 1936
RECORDS

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

June 22, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

I have Mr. Jackson's memorandum of the 16th instant, regarding a change in teaching services at the Millbrook Indian Day School, near Truro, N. S.

In this connection I have to say that a letter was received today from Mr. B. B. Fox, the Indian Agent at Truro, in which he reports that the present teacher, Mrs. E. Smith, is a married woman, with quite comfortable circumstances. Her husband is in good health, working every day at a high salary, as foreman of one of the departments in Stanfield's Limited.

I wish to direct attention to Section 36 (1) of the Civil Service Regulations, which provides as follows:-

1. "Hereafter, no married woman, whose husband is living, shall be eligible for appointment in the public service;

2. "Provided that, when the supply of experienced help for any particular kind of work is not sufficient to meet the demands of the public service, a married woman may be certified for temporary employment;

3. "Where it can be established by a married woman that her husband is unable, through illness

- or other

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

or other cause, to contribute to her support, such married woman may be certified for permanent or temporary appointment."

As Mrs. Smith's husband is well able to support her, I beg to recommend that she be notified that her services will not be required after the end of the present school year, viz.: the 30th instant. (1)

Regarding the application attached to your memorandum above referred to, from Mr. F. B. McKinnon, of Truro, for the position, to succeed Mrs. Smith, I would say that he has the necessary qualifications and his appointment would be satisfactory. The local Indian Agent states that Mr. McKinnon is highly recommended by the Faculty of the Normal College and some of the R. C. Clergy in Truro. The Agent states, further, that he discussed the matter of Mr. McKinnon's appointment with Dr. Thomas Robertson, Commissioner investigating Indian conditions in the Maritime Provinces.

The appointment of a new teacher does not come under the Civil Service Commission. The salary rating at this school is $65 per teaching month. The local Agent has requested, should Mr. McKinnon receive the appointment, that the rating be increased. The Department can increase the salaries of teachers, without reference to the Treasury Board or the Civil Service Commission, and I would recommend, in the event of the appointment of a new teacher, that the salary rate be $75 per teaching month - this being equal to the average salary paid to teachers in the province of Nova Scotia.

Memo. approves of (1) and of appointment of F.B. McKinnon as teacher but at salary paid present teacher

June 25.

Duncan Campbell Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

TOWN CLERK'S OFFICE
TRURO NOVA SCOTIA

Truro, June 27, 1936.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 30 1936

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Gentlemen:

Our Board of School Commissioners have been informed that there is a possibility of your Department opening a school at the Reservation in this Town where children other than the Indian children will be permitted to attend.

No doubt your Department is aware there is quite a settlement of white people a short distance from the Indian Reservation but within the limits of the Town of Truro. At this time these white children have no school privileges and our Board are inquiring if it is possible to make some arrangements with your Department whereby the white children can attend this school.

An early reply will be appreciated.

Yours truly,
Board of School Commissioners.

Horace McDougall,
Secretary.

McD/M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

47-1-1.

Ottawa, July 6, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, regarding the enquiry of your Board of School Commissioners, if it would be possible to enter into some arrangement with this Department, whereby white children, residing in the vicinity of the school, could be provided with educational facilities in the day school on the Millbrook reserve.

In reply might I say that a school is being conducted on the Millbrook reserve for the Indian children of that reserve, only. The Department is not intending to extend the facilities to provide for an increased attendance. This is a small building and provides only sufficient accommodation for the Indian children on the reserve. From our information, it is doubtful if there would be accommodation for other than the Indian children. However, the matter is being referred to the local Indian Agent for a report. On receipt of same, you will be further advised.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Horace McDougall, Esq.,
Secretary,
Board of School Commissioners,
T r u r o, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

EX'D.

Ottawa, July 7, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department has received a communication from the Secretary, Board of School Commissioners, Truro, N. S., in which he states that the Commissioners have been informed there is a possibility of the Department opening a school at the Reservation in Truro, where children other than Indians would be permitted to attend. The Secretary states there is, a short distance from the Indian reservation, within the limits of the town of Truro, quite a settlement of white people, who have no school privileges, and the Board enquire if it is possible to make some arrangements whereby the white children can attend the Indian school.

The Department understands that the school building on the Millbrook reserve provides classroom accommodation for only the children of the reserve. The Department is not contemplating any addition to the present school building, nor are we responsible for providing school facilities for white children.

I would request that you furnish a full report regarding the request of the Secretary of the Board of School Commissioners. Please state the number of pupils which the school on the Millbrook reserve will accommodate and also the total number of school age - 7 to 16 years - on the reserve. Your early reply will be appreciated.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

over

E. B. Fox, Esq.;
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 15 1936
REGISTRY

Truro, N. S.
July 13, 1936.

Sir:

In reply to yours of July 7th, in reference to a communication you received from the Secretary, The Board of School Commissioners, Truro, I beg to say that at present on the Millbrook Reservation there are twenty-four children of school age. Our School now has accomodation for twenty-eight pupils and there is room in the present building for six more desks or twelve more pupils.

In conversation with the Chairman of the Truro School Board, I learn that there may be ten children from the section of Truro next our Reserve that would attend the Indian School. He suggested that a charge per pupil might be made by the Department of Indian Affairs to the Town. In our talk I suggested to him that should an arrangement be made where the Indian School would take care of a number of the white children that we have the privilege of sending some of the boys to manuel training and some girls to Domestic Science classes in the town schools. He believed this could be satisfactorily arranged.

We mutually suggested that if an arrangement was made that the course of study would be the same as in all public schools in Nova Scotia and that therefore it would come under the inspection of the district School Inspector and result in the teacher receiving the Provincial grant which goes to all teachers in this Province.

Truro is facing a problem of either coming to some agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs respecting the School or erecting a building of their own to accomodate a comparative few children that are near our Reserve. It was pointed out by the Chairman of the Board that if Truro had the privilege of sending these children to the Indian School the commissioners could then put it up to the parents that they would have to send their children to our school or else to the Willow Street School two and a half miles distant.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

(2) cont.

Practically all the Indian families on our Reserve believe that a number of white children going to the school would have an influence that might get the Indian away from the idea that he must always be an Indian, ne never to rise above the status of a Government ward. Of course, there are some objectors both among the Indians and the whites, but they are of a small percentage.

Personally I feel that the Indian Children should be taught in accordance with the policy of the public schools of the Province so that should they advance sufficiently they would be able to continue their sutidies in the Provincial Normal or other higher educational institutions. Or if the suggested agreement succeeds to the County Academy.

I do not believe there need be any financial outlay except for desks to make our school suitable to accomodate the surplus that is now a difficult problem for the Truro School Commission.

Your obedient servant,

B. B. Fox,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1.

EX'D.

Ottawa, August 18, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I wish to refer to your letter of the 13th ultimo, with reference to the request of the Board of School Commissioners, Truro, that school facilities be provided in the Indian School on the Millbrook Reserve for 10 to 12 white children who reside adjacent to that reserve. Mr. Sutherland,, who visited the school and reserve at the end of July, last, states that there would be accommodation for the above number of children, who reside just off the reserve, about 2½ miles from the nearest white school in Truro. Mr. Sutherland discussed the matter of the admission of the white children with yourself and Mr. Doyle, of the Truro School Board. The Department would be prepared to grant the admission of the white children, on the following conditions:-

1. Payment of tuition fees to the amount of $12.00 per capita per annum on the average attendance - these fees to be paid at the end of each school year - the teacher of the school to keep accurate record of attendance of each white child.

2. If the Board of School Commissioners, Truro, will permit those Indian boys and girls on the Millbrook reserve who are qualified to take the course to attend the manual training and domestic science classes, respectively, in the Truro School nearest the reserve, without payment of tuition fees, the Department will agree that no tuition fees be charged for the white children attending the Millbrook Indian School. Should, however, the Board not agree to permit the Indian children to attend manual training and domestic science

- classes

B. B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

classes in the white school, without payment of fees, the Department would charge at the rate mentioned for the white children attending the Millbrook school.

I would request that you take up this matter with the Board of School Commissioners and inform the Department, in the event of the white children attending the Indian School, if the Board will be prepared to allow the Indian children to attend manual training and domestic science classes in the white schools, in which event no fees would be charged by either party.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Kmacl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro, September 2, 1936.

Mr. B. B. Fox,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

Dear Sir:

We wish to advise that at a meeting of the Board of School Commissioners held August 28th a resolution was passed by the Board agreeing to the proposal that the white children near the Indian Reservation be permitted to attend the Indian School on the Reservation with the understanding that qualified boys and girls from the Indian Reservation will be permitted to attend the Manual Training and Domestic Science Departments of the Truro schools.

We trust this arrangement will work out satisfactorily with both parties concerned.

Yours truly,

Board of School Commissioners.

Horace McDougall,
Secretary.

M D/M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

[redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

SEP 8 1936

Truro, N. S.
Sept. 4, 1935.

R

Sir:

Enclosed find copy of letter received from the Truro Board of School Commissioners in respect to White children attending the Indian Day School. This is in accordance to authority given in letter No. 47-1-1 dated August 18, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

B. B. Fox,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Encl. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1,

EX'D.

Ottawa, September 9, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, enclosing copy of a communication from the Secretary of the Truro Board of School Commissioners, agreeing to the proposal that the white children near the Indian reserve be permitted to attend the Millbrook Indian School, on the understanding that qualified boys and girls from the Millbrook reserve be permitted to attend the manual training and domestic science departments of the Truro Schools, without fees being charged either party. We are pleased to note that the above arrangements, as between the Department and the Board of School Commissioners, have been satisfactorily completed.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

B. B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

OFFICE OF THE
SUPERINTENDENT
WELFARE AND TRAINING

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

April 30th, 1937.

Agreed H. Gurney

MEMORANDUM:

Dr. McGill.

A request has been received from Mr. F. B. McKinnon, teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School, for an increase in salary.

At the present time, Mr. McKinnon is paid at the rate of $650 a year. He is well qualified and reports received indicate that he is doing excellent work.

I recommend, therefore, that Mr. McKinnon's salary be increased to $750 a year, effective September 1st, 1937.

Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

EX'D.

Ottawa,
November 18, 1938.

Dear Sir:

The Department recently received a letter from Mr. F. B. McKinnon, teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School, requesting an increase in salary. As no provision was made in the current year's appropriation for a higher salary for this teacher it is not possible to favourably consider his request at the present time.

However, it would be possible to increase his salary from $750.00 a year to $800.00 a year effective April 1, 1939. If you concur in granting this increase you may so advise Mr. McKinnon.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

B.B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

Ottawa,
May 8, 1939.

EXD

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Millbrook Indian Day School
No. 256

It has been decided to increase the salary of the teacher of the above school from $750.00 a year to $800.00 a year effective April 1, 1939. Consequently, when issuing his salary cheque for the month of April you should forward him an amount of $85.00.

For the month of June and subsequent months until further advised he should receive a salary of $80.00 monthly.

I enclose copy of official letter of November 18, 1938, with reference to the increased salary to Mr. F.B. McKinnon, teacher of the Millbrook school.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 47-1-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
77-47

July 14, 1941.

MEMORANDUM:

Dr. McGill

An inspection of the Colchester County Agency was made this date and J.R. McMullin the Agent interviewed.

x x x

SCHOOL

An adequate building in good condition.

x x x

W.S. Arneil,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

Ottawa,
October 16, 1941.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Millbrook Indian Day School
No. 256

In my memorandum of September 26 I advised you that leave of absence without pay had been granted to Mr. F.B. McKinnon, teacher of the above school. For the period October 1, 1941, to December 31, 1941, Miss Cecelia McKinnon will be in charge of this school. Salary will be allowed her at the rate of $90.00 a teaching month plus the cost-of-living bonus.

I enclose copy of letter of appointment and staff questionnaire will be forwarded to you shortly.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

Ottawa,
October 16, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant the temporary appointment of Miss Cecelia McKinnon as teacher of the Millbrook School is approved. It is understood that she will be in charge of this school from October 1 to December 31, 1941. Salary will be allowed her at the rate of $80.00 a teaching month plus the cost-of-living bonus.

It is considered too early in the school year to begin issuing milk and cod liver oil as mentioned by Mr. McKinnon.

If any of the children require tonsil operations the Medical Officer should communicate with Dr. P.E. Moore, Assistant Superintendent of Medical Services.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.R. McMullen,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REPRODUCED FROM ORIGINAL ON 75-47

Millbrook Reserve
December 31, 1941

QUARTERLY REPORT.

X X X

Conditions on this Reserve could be considered as fair. Our school attendance has not been as good as it should have been owing to illness and carelessness on the part of parents.

X X X

John R. McMullen
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

Gill

Millbrook Reserve
December 31, 1941

QUARTERLY REPORT.

x x x

Our school teacher, Mr. McKinnon who has been on leave is expected to resume his duties at the beginning of the new Year.

x x x

John R. McMullen
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

157 Arthur St., Truro, N.S.
Jan.13th/41.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 19 1941
REGISTERED

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. Indian Welfare,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Mr. Hoey,

Due to my failure to pass the required tests at the conclusion of my course I find myself compelled to ask for an extension of my leave of absence until the end of the school year in June. My sister, who is at present substituting for me, is quite willing to continue until then.

Perhaps a little note by way of explanation would be in order. At the outbreak of the war I volunteered for service with the navy. They were quite independent at the time and told me I was on their waiting list. After waiting some time I tried the army who promptly rejected me for faulty vision. They told me then that had I been of any particular value to them as a tradesman or such I could be with special permission taken on. The trade I chose to learn in the shortest time possible was telegraphy hoping that somewhere in the Navy, Army, or Air Force I would find a spot. If I am accepted I will then ask for leave of absence for the duration. If rejected I will to the best of my knowledge be back in the fall.

Would you endeavour to arrange with the treasury dept. to insert 157 Arthur St. after her name on her check as Truro is growing up, and delays of even two or three days are to say the least annoying. Thanking you sincerely, I remain,

Yours respectfully,

J. B. McKinnon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

Ottawa, January 17, 1942.

Dear Mr. McKinnon:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 13th instant, in which you ask for an extension of your leave until the end of June.

In view of the fact that your sister is willing to substitute until then, your request for additional leave is acceptable to the Department and approved.

The Treasury officials have been requested to send forward your sister's cheque to 157 Arthur Street, Truro, N. S.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. F. B. McKinnon,
157 Arthur Street,
Truro, N S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

EXD.
1.

Ottawa, January 17, 1942.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Re: Millbrook Indian Day School, No. 256.

In Mr. Phelan's memorandum of October 16, 1941, you were advised that Mr. F. B. McKinnon, teacher of the above named school, had been granted leave of absence without pay for the period October 1 to December 31, 1941, and that his sister, Miss Cecelia McKinnon, would be in charge of the school.

Mr. McKinnon has now requested an extension of his leave until the end of June, 1942, and this has been approved by the Department.

Miss Cecelia McKinnon's name should remain on the paylist until the end of June, and her cheque should be sent to 157 Arthur Street, Truro, N. S.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

Ottawa,
February 20, 1942.

FILED.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of the 13th ultimo in which you intimated that if you were not accepted in any branch of the military service you would return to duty as teacher of the Millbrook School in the fall. Today I am in receipt of a form from the Canadian National Railways from which it appears that you are seeking employment with them. If this is correct, you should immediately forward your resignation as teacher of the Millbrook School. It is hardly fair to the Department to expect us to keep a place open for you while you are trying to obtain employment with some firm.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. F.B. McKinnon,
157 Arthur Street,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

27-1-1

157 Arthur St., Truro, N.S.
March 1st-1942

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt Indian Welfare,
Ottawa, Ont.

MAR 7 1942
REGISTERED

EX'D.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I am in receipt of your letter of 20th ult. and desire to state that my letter of Jan. 13th still stands as far as I am concerned. to wit "If I am not accepted for military service I will return to duty at the Millbrook School in the fall." that is of course if nothing unforeseen happens, in the meantime.

I was rejected for service by both the Navy and Army due to poor vision in one eye. I was told however that if I had a trade I might be accepted. One doesn't learn a trade overnite and I chose Telegraphy. to learn that with a minimum cost I applied for permission to study in a C.N.R. Station: On completion of the course I asked for and obtained Temporary work

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

as a telegrapher. The letter you received must have stated that I was only a spare man. This was to relieve an embarassing financial position as I was without remuneration of any sort during the study period of about eight months.

To be frank with you I have no false hopes of making a living on the C.N.R. as a telegrapher since Centralized traffic Control came into operation, and I assure you that if for some other reason I do not see fit to continue in the Service of the Indian Affairs Branch I will submit my resignation in sufficient time prior to the opening of School in the fall. That is if I am not in the services, of course.

Trusting this will meet with your approval

I remain Sincerely yours,

J. B. McKinnon

Teacher: Millbrook Indian School
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

Ottawa,
August 3, 1942.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Millbrook Indian Day School
No. 256

I desire to refer you to memorandum of January 17 advising you of the appointment of Miss Cecelia McKinnon as teacher of this school. Please note that Miss McKinnon gave up duties from July 1, 1942, and no further payment should be made to her unless requested by this office.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AUG 20 ... REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Truro N S Aug 17. 1942

Dear Sir

Re School teacher Millbrook Reserve

Miss Patricia Smith informs me she applied the position and would like to know as soon as possible about the appointment. otherwise she is offered a position at Londonderry N.S.

Thanking you for an early reply

Yours truly

John R McMullen

J R L McInnis
Secy
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

Shubenacadie, N.S.
Sept. 1st. 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 9 1942
REGISTERED

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

After five years of pleasant association I now submit my resignation as teacher of the Millbrook Indian School of Truro N.S. I thank you for all the cooperation given me while there and can truthfully say that I enjoyed very much working with both the "Department" and the Indian people of Truro.

During the year's leave of absence given me by the Dep't I have studied telegraphy and have been working with the C.N.R. as operator. Having been redrafted as C I which is still not active service I have been accepted as Clerk of the New Indian Agency at Shubenacadie. More than ever now I will be working with the Indian Affairs Branch and hope that our association will continue as pleasant as heretofore.

Thanking you for past favors and genuinely looking forward to further cooperation, I remain,

Respectfully yours,

J. B. McKinnon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

Ottawa, September 8, 1942.

Dear Mr. McKinnon:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of September 1, in which you submit your resignation as teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School.

May I embrace this opportunity to thank you on behalf of the Department for the work undertaken and accomplished by you during the period of your teaching service at Millbrook. May I also extend to you my congratulations on having secured your present appointment. We all feel here that a real step forward has been taken in the progress of the Indian population of Nova Scotia by the decision to group the Indians on two distinct and separate reserves. It is my hope that you will enjoy your duties as clerk and that you will find the work congenial and satisfactory in every sense.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. F. B. McKinnon,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 6 1942
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Inuro N.S. Aug 26. 1942

Dear Sir

I enclose a letter from Mr Hoey Re Millbrook School

Will you kindly let me know what you think of opening the school.

Indian children here are not permitted to attend Inuro schools.

Anxious to hear from you shortly

Yours very truly
John R McMullen

W S Arneil
Shubenacadie
N.S.

Answered Sept 1942

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of these symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM (35)

W. MARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION CABLES
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

1924 OCT 11 PM 2 37

MOA325 34 DL 2 EXTRA XC012=SHUBENACADIE NS 11 150P

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES=

0595 OTTAWA ONT=

EX'D.

TWO CASES OF DIPHTHERIA ON COLCHESTER COUNTY RESERVE STOP DAY SCHOOL CLOSED FOR TWO WEEKS STOP ALL BUT THE VERY AGED OF THIS BAND HAVE BEEN INOCULATED OCTOBER TENTH STOP PATIENTS RECOVERING=

H C RICE INDIAN AGENT.

Department of Mines and Resources Indian Affairs
OCT 12 1924
REGISTERED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

Ottawa, September 11, 1945.

EX'D.

The King's Printer,
O t t a w a, Ont.

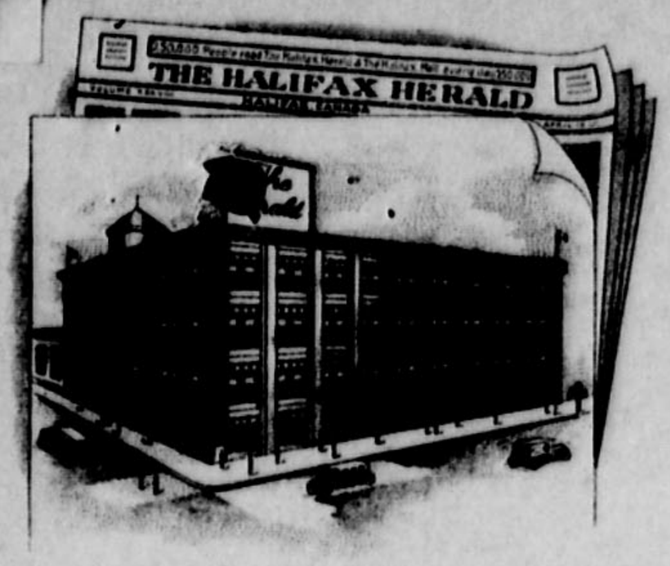
I attach account for $4.80, covering the cost of an advertisement in the Halifax Herald. I would appreciate it if you would have this account taxed and returned to me at an early date, so that payment can be made.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



"THEY COVER NOVA SCOTIA"

W. H. DENNIS, MANAGING DIRECTOR — ANDREW W. ROBB, VICE PRESIDENT

THE HALIFAX HERALD, LIMITED

HALIFAX, CANADA Aug. 31, 1945

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THE HALIFAX HERALD
THE HALIFAX MAIL

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Att. Mr. T.P.Murray,
P.O. Box 70.
Shubenacadia, N. S.

"ALL THE NEWS ALL THE TIME"

TERMS CASH

Duplicate

DATE	ADVERTISING	STUB. No.	SPACE	INSERTIONS	TOTAL
	(Teachers wtd)				
August 21,22,23,24,25,27.,		1437	32W	6TM	$ 4 80

DUPLICATE
Examined and Recorded ..... Edo .....
Checked .....
Prices fair and just.
Paul Gagnon
Buyer of Purchases.

IMPORTANT

All transient advertising is inserted on a CASH basis, and to avoid opening of account, remittance is requested BY RETURN MAIL.

Please quote "Stub No." when sending remittance.

Fifteen cents exchange must be added on out-of-town cheques.

740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to The Halifax Herald, Ltd.,

Address Halifax, N. S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
August	31	Advertising for teacher for Millbrook Indian Reserve.	$4.	00
		256-70-11-92 - TRIPLICATE FOR FILE. Voucher in duplicate detached 19-9-42 for Accountant to sav.		

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

A. G. Rice
Agent

Voucher No. 101

Date September 5th, 1942.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

File

75-51

SHUBENACADIE INDIAN AGENCY

AGENT'S REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING SEPTEMBER 30th, 1945.

xx xx xx

There was considerable uncertainty at the beginning of the school term with regard to the hiring of teachers. It was generally understood that the Sisters would be taking over at the new School on the Reserve here. With this in mind, I intended to have Mrs. MacNeil, who had taught last year on this Reserve, placed as teacher at Millbrook. However when it became known that the Sisters would not be able to take over the new School, I was advised by the Department to retain Mrs. MacNeil and in addition, to if possible, obtain the services of another teacher. I was able to engage Mrs. Elsie Basque to teach with Mrs. MacNeil on the Reserve here, but it meant there was no teacher at Millbrook. After advertising in the papers, the result was I received six or seven applications and from these I selected one who seemed best qualified, Miss Mary B.Cameron, who is, I feel doing a very good job and I am quite satisfied with her work.

xx xx xx

H.C.Rice,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STUB No. O 039591

THIS IS A STATEMENT OF YOUR EARNINGS

ISSUED BY THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY
CENTRAL PAY OFFICE

DETACH BEFORE PRESENTING CHEQUE FOR PAYMENT

OTTAWA, DEC.31 45

BONUS INCLUDED IN GROSS AMOUNT	GROSS EARNINGS	DEDUCTIONS				NET EARNINGS
		INTERIM SALARY	RET. OR SUPERN. FUND	INCOME TAX	OTHER DEDUCTIONS	
17 00	117 00		5 00	7 01		104 99

RETAIN THIS STATEMENT
FOR PURPOSE OF COMPILING
YOUR INCOME TAX RETURN

FOR CLASSES OF OTHER DEDUCTIONS SEE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS STUB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

OFFICIAL THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

AUG 1946

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Aug 3rd, 1946

EXD.

Indian Affairs Branch - Ottawa., Ont.

With reference to your letter of July 20th, file 47-1-1 (W.T.1) re school teacher for Millbrook School Truro, N.S. I have just had a young man appointed who comes very strongly recommended by Dr. Davis, Principal of the Nova Scotia Normal College. Claims he is one of the cleverest students in the Normal College, also this young man has had one years college training at St Francis Xavier college. Dr Davis stated personally to me that he would keep in constant touch with him, and would give him any assistance which he thought necessary. Have forwarded him the attached form of application, and when this has been completed by him, will have same forwarded to your office.

H.C.Rice

H.C.Rice

Indian Agent.

110 +

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE PRINCIPAL

PROVINCIAL NORMAL COLLEGE
NOVA SCOTIA

Truro. N.S.
August 6. 1946.

To/
Mr. H. C. Rice.
Shubenacadie,
Hants County. N.S.

Mr. DONALD F. MacDONALD is a student at the Normal College Summer Session. Though the period of attendance is short, and permits no actual try-out in teaching, Mr. MacDonald has impressed us all as a young man of good character, good ability, and willing to work. As such, I recommend him to you for favorable consideration.

D. G. Davis.

Dr. D. G. Davis, Principal.
Nova Scotia Provincial Normal College.

DGD/DMW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

W#1

Application FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I hereby make application for employment in the

...Millbrook Reserve..... Indian Day School.

Date Aug. 5th. 1946 ...Donald F. MacDonald...
(Signature)

I PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) Mac Donald Donald Francis..
Surname Christian Names

Date of Birth Jan 16. 1928. Place of Birth ....Ardness.....

Sex Male... Religion R. Catholic..... Health .....

Canadian Citizen Yes. Service in H M Forces .....

II ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

Type of Education	Dates	Name of School	Diploma, Certificate or Degree Granted
High School (or equivalent)	1945	Lismore	High School Certificate Grade XI. from N.S. Dept. Education
University	1946	St. Francis Xavier University	Freshman year Arts course Completed.
Additional (Technical Agricultural etc.)			

III PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Where and when did you take your teacher training? .Normal College..
Truro N.S. 1946. What teaching certificate(s) do you hold?
Temporary C. License.....
For how long valid? Until declared invalid (indefinite) For how many years have you taught in provincial schools ..... In what province(s) .....
In what Indian schools have you taught previously (give dates) .....
.....
Total teaching experience ..... years.

IV SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work .....
.....
.....

V REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any)

502-206

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (WT1).

B

EXD.

Ottawa, August 14, 1946.

Mr. H.C. Rice, Indian Agent, Shubenacadie, N.S.

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant, I have received the formal application of Donald Francis MacDonald for appointment as teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School. His appointment is approved effective September 1, 1946 at a salary of $100.00 a teaching month. Bonus of 24.1 % percent will be allowed for the coming academic year.
I enclose the usual forms which he should complete and forward as soon as he begins duties.

Director.

Encl:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (W T 1)

EX'D.

Ottawa, 1 October, 1946.

Mr. H. C. Rice, Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia.

In official letter of August 14th, last, you were forwarded the usual forms to be completed by Mr. D. F. MacDonald, teacher of the Millbrook School.

We received the Staff Questionnaire but present regulations do not permit our paying his salary until we receive the T.D.1 form. Please have this form completed and returned immediately.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER

STANDARD TIME

1945 OCT 30 PM 5 45

47-1-1

HXA55 15 NL 1 EXTRA COLLECT=TRURO NS 30

THE INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH=

734DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA=

FORWARD SALARY CHEQUES FOR MONTHS SEPTEMBER AND OCTOBER IMMEDIATELY. NOT RECEIVED AS YET=

DONALD MACDONALD TEACHER MILL BROOK INDIAN RESERVATION=

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch OCT 31 1940 REGISTERED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

47-1-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 31 October 1946.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Millbrook Indian Day School
No. 256

Donald F. MacDonald has been appointed teacher of this school at a salary of $125.00 a teaching month effective Sept. 1, 1946.

He has not yet forwarded the forms required but we hope to receive these soon and will send them to you. In the meantime, please forward amount due him for the months of September and October.

for Deputy Minister.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (W.T. 1)

EXT.

Ottawa, 31 October 1946.

Mr. H.C. Rice, Indian Agent,
SHUBENACADIE, N.S.

We have received a telegram from Donald F. MacDonald, teacher of the Millbrook School requesting his salary cheques for the months of September and October.

The delay in paying Mr. MacDonald is due to the fact that he has not yet completed and forwarded to us the usual forms. In this connection, we would refer you to official letters of August 14 and October 1. We are arranging to pay him salar but we must have the forms. He should understand that the completion of these forms may effect the amount of income tax that will be deducted from him.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines and Resources
NOV 5 1946
REGISTERED

Shubenacadie, N.S.
November 2nd, 1946

Indian Affairs Branch;
Ottawa., Ont.

2 8 6

Re D.F.MacDonald - 151 Willow St; Truro, N.S.

With reference to the above school teacher of the Millbrook Reserve School, Truro. This man has been teaching since the beginning of the term and up to the present time has received no salary of any kind. He states it is impossible for him to carry on any longer as he is two months back in his board and owes quite a number of bills. Will you kindly see that he gets a cheque at the earliest date possible.

Payment to pay Oct 31/46 for full period.

H.C.Rice

H.C.Rice

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (W.T. 1)

EXT.

Ottawa, 5 November 1946.

Mr. H.C. Rice, Indian Agent,
SHUBENACADIE, N.S.

We have your letter of the 2nd instant with reference to the salary of D.F. MacDonald, teacher of the Millbrook School.

In this connection we would refer you to our letter of Oct. 31st. The delay in paying Mr. MacDonald is not our fault. We sent the usual forms on two different occasions, Aug. 14th and Oct. 1st but as yet they have not been completed and returned to us.

However, the Treasury Branch promised me this morning that his cheque would go forward within the next few days but we must have the forms.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

(52)

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER

STANDARD TIME 47-1-1 1946 NOV 13 AM 7 53

HXA7 16 3 EXTRA COLLECT=TRURO NS 13 840A

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS=

1013 OTTAWA ONT=

HAVE STOPPED TEACHING AND NOT RETURNING TO SCHOOL UNTIL RECEIVING MY CHEQUE=

DONALD MACDONALD MILLBROOK INDIAN RESERVE.

S. Part. P.O. - Sept 1 to Oct 31 / 46 for Nov. & Dec 46 / Jan 47 / 13-11-47 / not received

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch NOV 13 1946 REGISTERED

copied E.G.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 13 November 1946.

EXD.
A

Mr. H.C. Rice, Indian Agent,
SHUBENACADIE, N.S.

This morning we received the following telegram from Donald MacDonald, teacher of the Millbrook School:-

"HAVE STOPPED TEACHING AND NOT RETURNING TO SCHOOL UNTIL RECEIVING MY CHEQUE"

Although we did not receive the necessary forms from him, we arranged to have a cheque issued to him for the months of September and October. The Treasury Branch advise that this cheque is going forward.

The delay is totally due to the fact that our instructions were not carried out. In this connection we would refer you to official letter of Aug. 14 with which we enclosed the forms and advised you that they should be completed and returned to us as soon as Mr. MacDonald began duties. In addition to the letter just mentioned, we wrote you along similar lines on Oct. 1, Oct. 31, and Nov. 5 but the forms have not yet reached us. Please let us have an explanation of the delay.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

47-1-1

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Shubenacadie, N.S.

Nov 12th, 1946

Indian Affairs Branch;

Ottawa., Ont.

NOV 15 1946
REGISTERED

EXD.

D.F.MacDonald- Teacher Millbrook School

With reference to your letter of November 5th, file 47-1-1 (W.T.1) re the above.

This young man completed all these forms, and they were forwarded from this office, within a week of the time they were received from Ottawa. Cannot understand why you never received them.

H.C.Rice

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Shubenacadie, N.S.

November 18th, 1946

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 20 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch;

Ottawa., Ont.

With reference to your letter of November 15th, file 47-1-1 (W.T.1) re Mr Donald MacDonald, teacher at the Millbrook Indian Day School, Truro, N.S.

In a previous letter to you I advised that these papers were signed and forwarded through this office to the Indian Affairs Branch, and cannot understand why these have not been received by you.

On receipt of these papers from you I forwarded them on to Mr MacDonald to complete and return to this office. He was a little slow in having these signed and returned to me, but eventually I received same and forwarded them on.

If these have not been received at your office they must have been lost in transit, and if new forms are sent to me I will see that they are returned promptly.

H. C. Rice.

H.C.Rice

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 21 November 1946.

EX'D.

Mr. H.C. Rice, Indian Agent,
SHUBENACADIE, N.S.

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant, we enclose T.D. 1A Form which Mr. MacDonald should complete and return.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare& Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER

38P1

STANDARD TIME

1946 DEC 2 PM 6 58

4-1-6

W 1-1

HXA50 28 NL 1 EXTRA COLLECT=TRURO NS 2

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH= 922

DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA ONT=

SINCE I AM ONLY TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE OF GOVERNMENT AND NOT CIVIL SERVANT SUPERANNUATION FEE SHOULD NOT BE DEDUCTED FROM SALARY PLEASE RECTIFY THIS MISTAKE AT ONCE=

DONALD MACDONALD TEACHER MILLBROOK INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch DEC 3 1946 REGISTERED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER

38P1

STANDARD TIME

1946 DEC 2 PM 8 58

4-1-1-6
4-1-1

HXA50 28 NL 1 EXTRA COLLECT=TRURO NS 2

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH= 922

DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA ONT=

SINCE I AM ONLY TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE OF GOVERNMENT AND NOT CIVIL SERVANT SUPERANNUATION FEE SHOULD NOT BE DEDUCTED FROM SALARY PLEASE RECTIFY THIS MISTAKE AT ONCE=

DONALD MACDONALD TEACHER MILLBROOK INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch DEC 3 1946 REGISTERED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (N.T. 1)

Ottawa, 4 December 1946.

B

Mr. D.F. MacDonald,
151 Willow Street,
TRURO, N.S.

Dear Mr. MacDonald:-

With reference to your telegram of the second instant, a deduction of 5% is made from the salary cheques of all Government employees both temperary and permanent.

In the case of teachers, the amount deducted is placed in the retirement fund and is refunded to you with interest when you give up duties as a teacher in an Indian school.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Acadia University
WOLFVILLE, NOVA SCOTIA

86 Main Street,
Truro, N. S.,
March 18, 1947.

Hon. Mr. Glenn;
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir;

I am writing you in the interests of the Indians of the nearby Millbrook Reserve. I am very anxious to secure information and guidance.

The members of this Reserve in 1946 formed a Home and School Association, which is a Nation wide organization with membership made up of influential and interested men and women in the fields of Education, Health, Community betterment, etc.etc.

The capacity in which I write you is that of President of a Council of 20 such Associations. We are very desirous of giving some help and securing some help for these people in Millbrook. They are very anxious to help themselves and have shown this fact in forming an association whereby they may study their problems.

I have visited with them on three occasions and have had my eyes opened to say the least. Their school is in a sad state of disrepair and very detrimental to the health of the scholars and teachers. I know whereof I speak for I am a Supervising Principal of a nearby School System and have as well served my time in Rural one room schools and I have never seen conditions quite as bad--definitely. Every school in our County area ~~are~~ so far superior that it is pitiful.

They tell me the Indian agent has visited the School once this year and is fully aware of conditions but has not come back and he is only a few miles away. The basement is flooded so that fires cannot be kindled at times, casement windows are out, door knobs gone, sanitary facilities absent, teacher buying needed supplies out of his own money.

How do we go about having these things remedied? I am very anxious to help these people, how can I do it. Just what is the responsibility of the Indian Affairs Branch and the Indian Agent. If at all possible I would appreciate having an answer in time for a meeting on March 24th when I have promised to make a report on how conditions may be bettered.

Yours very truly,

Ralph M. Guy, Pres. County Council of Home and School. R. M. Guy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ACADIA UNIVERSITY
Wolfville, Nova Scotia

C
O
P
Y

86 Main Street,
Truro, N. S.,
March 18, 1947.

Hon. Mr. Glenn,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I am writing you in the interests of the Indians of the nearby Millbrook Reserve. I am very anxious to secure information and guidance.

The members of this Reserve in 1946 formed a Home and School Association, which is a Nation wide organization with membership made up of influential and interested men and women in the fields of Education, Health, Community betterment, etc. etc.

The capacity in which I write you is that of President of a Council of 20 such Associations. We are very desirous of giving some help and securing some help for these people in Millbrook. They are very anxious to help themselves and have shown this fact in forming an association whereby they may study their problems.

I have visited with them on three occasions and have had my eyes opened to say the least. Their school is in a sad state of disrepair and very detrimental to the health of the scholars and teacher. I know whereof I speak for I am a Supervising Principal of a nearby School System and have as well served my time in Rural one room schools and I have never seen conditions quite as bad--definitely. Every school in our County area is so far superior that it is pitiful.

They tell me the Indian agent has visited the School once this year and is fully aware of conditions but has not come back and he is only a few miles away. The basement is flooded so that fires cannot be kindled at times, casement windows are out, door knobs gone, sanitary facilities absent, teacher buying needed supplies out of his own money.

How do we go about having these things remedied? I am very anxious to help these people, how can I do it. Just what is the responsibility of the Indian Affairs Branch and the Indian Agent. If at all possible I would appreciate having an answer in time for a meeting on March 24th when I have promised to make a report on how conditions may be bettered.

Yours very truly,
Ralph M. Guy, Pres. County Council of Home and School.
(Sgd.) R. M. Guy.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A I R M A I L --

Ottawa, March 21, 1947.

Dear Mr. Guy:

Your letter of March 18th, addressed to the Minister of this department, has been passed on to me for consideration and reply.

In this connection, I am sending forward for your information a copy of a report dated August 23, 1941, submitted to the Director of this branch by W. S. Arneil, Inspector of Indian Agencies, immediately following an investigation undertaken by him of conditions on Indian reserves in the provinces of Nova Scotia and P.E.I.

What we are aiming at at the present time is the centralization of the Indian population of Nova Scotia on two reserves - Eskasoni and Shubenacadie. It is just possible that there are at a number of reserves in the province Indians who, for the time being at least, are gainfully employed, and it is our intention that these Indians should not be disturbed. On the other hand, it is difficult to justify capital expenditures on our reserves that may be abandoned in the years immediately ahead of us. It would, I feel sure, be of value to you and of interest to the members of your Association if you could find an opportunity to visit the reserves where our new policy is now in force. In addition to this, it is my intention to pass on your letter with a copy of my reply to Mr. J. E. Morris, Acting Inspector of Indian Agencies for the Province of Quebec and the Maritime Provinces. Mr. Morris will, I feel sure, be glad to discuss the matter with you at the time of his next visit to Truro.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

Ralph M. Guy, Esq.,
President,
County Council of Home and School,
86 Main Street,
TRURO, Nova Scotia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File

47-1-1

Ottawa, March 22, 1947.

Dear Mr. Morris:

I am enclosing herewith for your information copy of a letter addressed to the Minister, dated March 18, 1947, and passed on to me for consideration and reply, as well as a copy of my reply to Mr. Guy, which are self-explanatory.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

J. E. Morris, Esq.,
Acting Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Queen's Hotel,
FREDERICTON,
New Brunswick.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

Truro Nova Scotia
June 10th 1947

Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Mines and Resources
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

I hereby tender my resignation as teacher at the Indian Day School at Millbrook, Truro N. S.

Please send your report to the controller of the Treasury for payment of superannuation.

Yours Truly
Donald F MacDonald
89, Esplanade

P.S. This resignation is to become effective June 30th 1947
D. MacD

JUN 13 1947
REGISTERED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (W T)

Ottawa, June 14, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Millbrook Indian Day School, No. 256.

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of Mr. Donald F. MacDonald as teacher of the above school, effective July 1, 1947. No further payment of salary should be made to him after that date.

Mr. MacDonald has requested that the amount to his credit in the Retirement Fund be forwarded to him. He gives his address as follows:-

Donald F. MacDonald,

89 Esplanade, Truro, Nova Scotia.

For Deputy Minister.

DFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (W T)

WELFARE AND TRAINING SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Miss Neil
Mr Shubenacadie

Ottawa, June 16, 1947.

Memorandum:

Mr. MORRIS.

Millbrook Indian Day School

Is this one of the schools which you are closing?

No we are not closing this school J.E. Morris

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 18, 1947.

Dear Mrs. MacNeil:

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of Mr. Donald McDonald as teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School. Would you consider accepting the position as teacher of this school.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mrs. Mary MacNeil,
Teacher,
Indian Day School
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Suggested by Mr. Norris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (W T)

EXD.

Ottawa, June 18, 1947.

Dear Sir:

The Department has received and accepted your letter of resignation dated June 10. We have requested that the amount to your credit in the Retirement Fund be forwarded to you at the address given.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Donald F. MacDonald,
89 Esplanade,
Truro, Nova Scotia.

ENCL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro Nova Scotia
June 22nd 1946

B. F. O'Leary
Supt. Welfare and Training

Dear Sir:

Some time ago I submitted my resignation as teacher in the Millbrook School. My reason at that time was ill health in my immediate family. Happily that has disappeared and I am now ready to return to this great social field: The teaching and guiding of Indian children.

During the past year the parents on the reserve, and I, organized a Home and School Asso. It was the first parent-teacher organization on any reserve in Canada.

RECEIVED
JUL 8 1947
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines & Resources

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] Because of this work which I helped to start and am re applying for the Millbrook school, feeling that a teacher unfamiliar with Home and school might not carry on with our adult education programme.

I am enclosing the Indian Agents reply to my application.

Yours Truly
D. F. MacDonald
89 Esplanade
Sydney Nova Scotia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

[redacted] OF THE
[redacted]IAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Shubenacadie, N.S.
June 25, 1947.

RECEIVED
JUL 2 1947
REGISTERED

Mr. D. F. MacDonald,
89 Esplanade,
Truro, N. S.

Dear Mr. MacDonald:

Your letter received with request from you to have your resignation withdrawn. I would suggest you write the Indian Affairs Branch regarding this. I was somewhat surprised when I received a letter from the Department in Ottawa stating that your resignation had been sent in and accepted, as all correspondence is supposed to go through this Office and as I personally had hired you as Teacher felt that you should have sent your resignation to me, but as it was taken out of my hands completely feel the only alternative is for you to write the Department.

Enclosed you will find Day School Returns which you requested by phone from Fr. Brown.

Yours very truly,

H. O. Rice.

H. O. Rice,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Miss D
Copy this letter

47-1-1 (WT 1)

Ottawa, July 3rd, 1947.

Mr. D.F. MacDonald,
89 Esplanade,
Truro, N.S.

Dear Mr. MacDonald:-

With reference to your letter of the 22nd ultimo we have already communicated with another teacher with a view to securing her services for the coming academic year. Under these circumstances we are not prepared at the present time to consider your application for reappointment.

If you so desire you can write again by the end of this month, by which time we will have heard from the other teacher and will be able to give you a definite answer.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Reynolds

Has [redacted] been heard from? Letter sent prompt reply to ours of June 18th.

Day School - check letter

See letter from Mrs. MacNeil in reply to ours of June 18th. Shoebandids

Letter on file Hall Book

Returned as.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 & 51-1-1 (WT)

EXD.

Ottawa, July 5th, 1947.

Mr. H.C. Rice, Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

Millbrook Indian Day School

On June 18th we wrote to Mrs. M. McNeill, formerly at Shubenacadie Day School, offering her the position of teacher at the Millbrook Indian Day School.

To date we have received no reply. Could you please contact Mrs. McNeill to find out if she is willing to accept this transfer.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

[redacted] OF THE
[redacted]N AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____.

Shubenacadie, N.S.
July 9, 1947

Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Mrs Mary MacNeil, School Teacher.

This woman has decided to accept the Millbrook Indian Day School for the coming term.

H. C. Rice

H. C.Rice,
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 11 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 and 51-1-1 (WT 1)

Ottawa, July 14th, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Shubenacadie Day School No. 265
and Millbrook Day School No.256

Please note that the Department has transferred Mrs. Mary Elizabeth MacNeil from Shubenacadie day school to Millbrook Indian Day School, effective September 1st, 1947.

According to the new salary schedule, Mrs. MacNeil should be allowed salary at the rate of $1,560. a year from that date.

for Deputy Minister.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (WT 1)

Ottawa, July 14th, 1947.

Mr. R.C. Rice, Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, the Department approves the transfer of Mrs. Mary Elizabeth MacNeil from the Shubenacadie to the Millbrook Indian Day School, effective September 1st, 1947. Salary will be allowed her at the rate of $1,560. a year.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1. file - Millbrook 1

2 WF 1

47-1-1

Highland Hill
Cape Breton
Nova Scotia.
July 10th/47

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 14 1947
REGISTERED

Dear Mr. Henry

I should have answered your letter before now, but I was waiting to hear from Bart McKinnon and Miss Forbes, teacher at the Millbrook school at Truro. I went to Truro to see the school and Donald McDonald last year's teacher told me he wanted to come back there again next term. He is a smart young man and a very good teacher. So I told him I wouldn't take the school from him under the circumstances.

Bart McKinnon offered me Nyanza but, near here, but no residence there for the teacher and the boarding house is a good mile away from the school. I think Miss Forbes is

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

is going there. I will be here for
July and August. No doubt there
will be many vacant Schools
(with Residence) to take on. Thanks

Sincerely,
Mary E. MacNeil

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (WT 1)

EX'D.

Ottawa, July 16th, 1947.

Dear Mrs. MacNeil:-

We have your letter of the 10th instant with reference to the Millbrook School.

By this time you have, no doubt, been advised by Indian Agent Rice that you have been appointed teacher.

Mr. Donald MacDonald resigned as teacher of this school in a letter dated June 10, 1947.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Mrs. M.E. MacNeil,
Highland Hill,
Cape Breton, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

[redacted]ICE OF THE
[redacted]DIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____.

Shubenacadie, N.S.
July 19, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Mrs. H.E. MacNeil, School Teacher.

Have just received a letter from the above teacher, in which she wishes to withdraw her application for School Teacher of the Millbrook Reserve. She considers the living accommodations is too far away.

H. C. Rice,
Indian Agent.

JUL 21 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (WT 1)
51-1-1

EXD.

Ottawa, July 23rd, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Shubenacadie Indian Day School No. 265
Millbrook Indian Day School No. 256

In Memorandum of July 14th, you were advised of the transfer of Mrs. M.E. MacNeil from Shubenacadie to Millbrook Indian Day School.

Mrs. MacNeil has decided not to accept the appointment at Millbrook and consequently the transfer is cancelled and she should be considered as having resigned effective July 1st, 1947.

for Deputy-Minister.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.A. 58

47-1-1

SCHEDULE A
50M—7-46

RETIREMENT FUND APPLICATION FORM

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch

THE SUPERANNUATION DIVISION,
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,
NEW POST OFFICE BUILDING,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Date July 21, 1947

RETURN OF THE AMOUNT AT CREDIT OF THE UNDERMENTIONED EMPLOYEE IN THE RETIREMENT FUND IS REQUESTED.

Name MacDonald (surname) D.F. (Christian names in full)

(In the case of a female employee married while in the service give maiden name also .....)

Employed at Millbrook Indian Day School, Truro, N.S. Paylist No. 52 Payroll No. 2080

Date taken on strength this Department September 1, 1946

Date to be struck off strength this Department July 1, 1947

(If the employee has had previous service in one or more other departments, please state .....)

The final Retirement Fund deduction was made from the salary for the month of June, 1947

Amount $ 6.25.

Total contributions (if available) $ .....

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to this employee is outstanding except as indicated hereunder:—

*Payable as follows:

1. Receiver General for (to adjust overpayment) $ Nil
2. Receiver General for (Re: Victory Bond purchase) $ Nil
3. ..... (to be filled in by Finance Dept.) $ .....

*Please delete items above not applicable. TOTAL $ Nil

SIGNATURE .....

/B TITLE Acting Chief Treasury Officer.

This space for Department of Finance only

Charged to control .....

Prepared by ..... Checked by ..... Interest $ .....

Date of payment .....

Approved by P.C. 38/3900, May 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

Eskasoni, N.S.,
July 24, 1947.

COPY

50-1-1

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I wish to advise that our three displaced teachers; Miss Jennie Forbes, Afton, N.S.; Mrs. Mary MacNeil of Shubenacadie, NS., and Miss Hazel Bissett of Chapel Island, N.S., could be placed as follows:

1. Miss Jennie Forbes should be, and I have secured her consent, come to Eskasoni as a lay teacher while a Sister of the teaching Order is securing her license.

2. Mrs. Mary MacNeil of Shubenacadie, whose home is not far from Middle River, is anxious to teach there if a boarding-house can be found. The teachers' residence on that reserve was unoccupied for a number of years because the teacher was a local girl and could commute daily. While empty it was given to an Indian family, to the consent of Mr. Morris, Inspector, to allow decent accomodation for a blind Indian man whose wife was tubercular, and who were currently living in a disreputable shack. There is no house available for this family, should Mrs. MacNeil displace them. I will investigate more fully upon my next visit to Nyanza.

3. Miss Hazel Bissett of Chapel Island could go to the Truro school in Mr. Rice's Agency, which I think is vacant. Although Truro is approximately 150 miles from her home, I think she would find it easier to visit her aged relatives than if she were teaching at Middle River. There is a daily bus service between Truro and Miss Bissett's home, and it would allow her at least one monthly visit home. I have written to her accordingly, and have advised Mr. Rice to accept her, as she has done very good work in Chapel Island.

I trust you will agree with me and advise all concerned accordingly.

F. B. McKinnon,
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 30 1947
RECEIVED

Copied:
CS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (Treas.)

Ottawa, August 15, 1947.

REGISTERED

H. C. Rice, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Shubenacadie, N.S.

EX'D.
A.

D. F. MacDonald,
formerly teacher,
Millbrook Indian Day School

We are enclosing cheque No.8695, issued in favour of the above-named, for $63.37, being refund of Retirement Fund Account.

W. Lauchlan
Acting Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1

Saint Peter's, N. S.,
Aug. 18th, 1947.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

I received your letter dated Aug. 13th stating there will be no vacancies on the staff at Eskasoni, due to Mother General being in a position to nominate a full staff of Sisters, which is perfectly all right by me I understand they have charge of school - what I did not understand was how a teacher could be appointed to or for one school as Miss Forbes was appointed for Nyanza School and then within two weeks be appointed to fill in at Eskasoni as Mr. MacKinnon advised me in a letter written July 18th and which I still do not understand or consider "Fair Play" and far from professional or Departmental ruling - no sense of justice.

In the same letter he advised me I could have Nyanza School which was now vacant due to Miss

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Forbes accepting[2] position at Eskasoni
or if I was interested in Truro school
where would be convenient to reach
from my home to contact H. C. Rice,
Indian Agent hence I replied to Mr.
MacKinnon thanking him for advising
me thus and asked for recommenda-
tion which I received enclosed in letter
dated July 24th accordingly I submitted
application and recommendation to
Mr. H. C. Rice for Truro School, provided
Mrs. MacNeil was not teaching which
would make my application recalled
for. I never received a reply up
to date which must be three weeks
since I wrote. Mr. MacKinnon has
certainly mis-informed you re Truro
School which I would have accepted
gladly as I could go and come by
bus and overcome my difficulty
regarding my aged mother.

I am writing Mr. MacKinnon
to ask him to explain the statement
or information he wrote Department
which is absolutely false. I always
considered him fair, upright and frank
but your letter has completely changed
my opinion.

In view of above I must ad-

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

mit I am baffled and confounded.
Mr. MacKinnon Indian Agent
writ[redacted] - Sisters - one licensed teacher re-
quired - Miss Forbes asked to take
position - accepts. Nyanza becomes vacant
offers same to me but I do not accept
for personal reason which I explained.
Later he writes - I may have a chance
of Truro School, which I made
application for but received no reply.
Now, letter from Department
states Sisters have filled staff at
Eskasoni - a contradiction of this letter,
also that Mr. MacKinnon advised you
I had refused Nyanza and Truro School
I did not refuse Truro School as I
stated before - I never received a reply
from W. H. C. Rice, Indian Agent.
Why all this deception? I am
keeping all these letters but will supply
any copy if requested.
I request of you an explanation
even though it means an investigation
promptly as possible, as I could have
had suitable schools had I not
waited so long for a reply or replies
from Department and Mr. W. C. Rice,
Indian Agent respectively
Yours truly,
Hazel Bissett.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (W T)

Ottawa, August 25, 1947.

Miss Hazel Bissett,
Saint Peter's, N. S.

Dear Miss Bissett:

I have for answer your letter of August 18. We are writing to Mr. McKinnon about this matter and will communicate with you further upon hearing from him. It is quite likely that he will be seeing you in this regard.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (W T)

Ottawa, August 25, 1947

Mr. F. B. McKinnon, Indian Agent,
Eskasoni, Nova Scotia.

Miss Hazel Bissett, formerly teacher,
Millbrook Indian Day School -

Please find attached copy of a letter received from Miss Bissett, which is self-explanatory. It is suggested that you see Miss Bissett concerning the points she has raised in her letter and attempt to straighten this matter out as soon as possible.

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

EX'D.
A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Air Mail

Comptroller of Treasury
Ottawa Ont.
Canada

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr Elliott 25

Indian Affairs

Address Pictou Co
Nova Scotia Aug 15th 47
47-1-J

CENTRAL REGISTRY
AUG 19 1947
Comptroller of the Treasury

Comptroller of the Treasury
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir:

On the 13th of June 1947, I recieved a letter from B. F. Jeary accepting my resignation as teacher of the Wolfville Indian Day School at Truro. He also stated that he had notified the Treasury, in order for payment of money due to me from the retirement Fund.

Could you kindly enform me about the cause of the delay in

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 3 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

copy receiving it. Please
Send it to
D. J. MacDonald
Address Pictou
Nova Scotia

Yours Truly
D. J. MacDonald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (Treas.)

Records - to file, Please.

Ottawa, September 2, 1947.

E.C.D.
A.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 15th ultimo requesting a refund of your Retirement Fund contributions I wish to advise that a cheque for $63.37 was forwarded to Mr.Rice, Indian Agent, Shubenacadie, N.S., on the 15th ultimo, refunding the amount to your credit in Retirement Fund Account.

Yours truly,

W.Lauchlan
Acting Chief Treasury Officer.

D.F.MacDonald, Esq.,
Ardness, Pictou Co.,
N.S.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, pt 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 256-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

MILLBROOK DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

CROSS REFERENCE

47-1-1

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
15/6	PA	17/6	AP	E	Memo	JM	17/6
	PA	26/8	AP	E	App	JM	16/8
	PA	26/8	JM		in 256-6		
26/8	PA	26/8	JM	E			26/8

CLOSED

FROM ..... TO .....

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

FILE NO. 256-1

SCHOOL SERIES

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-1, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 256-1 Vol 2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 256-1 VOLUME 2

SUBJECT MILLBROOK DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JULY 1930

TO SEPT 1947

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE
177533

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6048)

File 255-1, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1895 - 1897, 1902 - 1936.
File 255-1, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - General Administration. 1936 - 1947.
File 255-3, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Teachers' Salaries. 1913 - 1936, 1943 - 1947.
File 255-5, part 1	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1902 - 1903.
File 255-5, part 2	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1916 - 1937.
File 255-5, part 3	Victoria Co. - Middle River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1949.
File 255-8, part 1	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Establishment Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1911 - 1919, 1929 - 1935.
File 255-8, part 2	Victoria Co. - Teachers' Residence - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1935 - 1945.
File 256-1, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1891 - 1929.
File 256-1, part 2	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - General Administration. 1930, 1936 - 1947.
File 256-3, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, File 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

No. 47-1-3A

Department of Indian Affairs

19....

Mallbrook Day School.

Regns for Enrolment

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED SEPTEMBER 30/22. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Miss Alma Sheridan	MILLBROOK	$500 00	~~$125 00~~ 225 00 pd for 10 days.	

REMARKS:—

Miss Alma Sheridan appointed at salary of $500.00.

Began duties Sept. 18 1922.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

W. J. B.

9. 10. 22.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED DECEMBER 31st, 1922. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Miss ALma Sheridan	MILLBROOK	$500 00	$125 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

29-12-22.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province [redacted] Nova Scotia

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 6 1923
REGISTERED

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended Mch 31 1923

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Alma Sheridan	Millbrook Day	500 -	125 00	Truro N.S.

No. of school days in quarter 60
No. days school was open 59
No. holidays 1
Grant asked for $125.00

Remarks :

CERTIFIED CORRECT
M. J. B.
9-4-23

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct

R. H. Kennedy
Supt. or Agent

Note—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6028, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province [redacted] Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended June 30 1923

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grade or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Alma Sheridan	Millbrook Day	500	125 00	Admiral Rock Hants Co., N.S.

Duplicate

No. of school days in quarter	60
No. days school was open	57
No. holidays	2
Grant asked for	59

Remarks :

As the first quarters payment was a mall I presume there will be an adjustment for the year on total days taught.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

R. H. Kennedy

~~Supt.~~ Agent

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED JUNE 30, 1923. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alma Sheridan	MILLBROOK	$500 00	$200 00	

REMARKS:—

The above amount is due Miss Sheridan as she has completed the full number of teaching days.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

M. J. B.

11, 7, 23.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Quality
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended Sept 30 1923

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL		Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Alma Sheridan	Millbrook	Day	500 -	50 -	Less one day School was not taken

No. of school days in quarter 20
No. days school was open 18
No. holidays 1 in addition to summer vacation
Grant asked for

Remarks:

The poor attendance showing is due to the fact that many families go away for berry picking &c at this time of year

CERTIFIED CORRECT
M. J. B.
5-10-23

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct

R. H. Kennedy
~~Supt. or~~ Agent

Note—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Provin[redacted] Nova Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2
REGISTERED

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended Dec 31 1923.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL		Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Alma Sheridan	Millbrook	Day	500 —	150 —	Halifax Road Truro. N.S.

No. of school days in quarter 59
No. days school was open 59
No. holidays 1
Grant asked for .....

Remarks :—

CERTIFIED CORRECT
M. J. B.
4-1-24

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct

R. H. Kennedy ~~Supt.~~ Agent

Note—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED MARCH 31, 1924. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alma Sheridan	MILLBROOK	$500 00	$150 00	

6062

REMARKS :

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

13. 3. 24.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

Poor Quality Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Provin[redacted] a Scotia

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended June 30 1924

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Alma Sheridan	Millbrook Day	500 —	150 —	Admiral Rock Hants Co N.S.

No. of school days in quarter 59

No. days school was open 57

No. holidays 2

Grant asked for ..... 150.00 Bal of Salary for year

Remarks :—

EXAMINED and found correct

.....

9, 7, 24.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

R H Kennedy

~~Supt. or~~ *Agent*

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE [redacted] NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 1924. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alma Sheridan	MILLBROCK	$500 00	$50 00	

REMARKS :—

EXAMINED and found correct.

9, 10, 24

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

N. S.

PROVI [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1924. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alma Sheridan	MILLBROOK	$500 00	$150 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

A.

2, 1, 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

.....

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ..... NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..... MARCH 31, 1925. ..... 192.....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alma Sheridan	MILLBROOK	$500 00	$150 00	
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct

9. 4. 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

.....

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE ..... NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..... JUNE 30, 1925 ..... 192.....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Alma Sheridan	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS:—

As the bonus has been discontinued salary has been increased from April 1st by $150.00 for the ten teaching months.

EXAMINED and found correct.

7. 7. 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

.....

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-3

- COPY -

(Original on # 47-1-1.)

Ottawa, July 15th, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 3rd instant, informing the Department of the resignation of Miss Alma Sheridan as teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School and recommending the appointment of Mrs. Elizabeth Smith, who formerly taught this school, to succeed Miss Sheridan for the next school year. In reply I beg to say that the resignation of Miss Sheridan is accepted.

We note that Mrs. Smith is a married woman with a family, and that she resides near the Reserve. If you are satisfied that she will be able to give full service during the next school year, you may inform her that her appointment is approved. It is expected that she will be in a position to conduct school each day it should be in operation. She is to begin duties on or about September 1st, next. The salary allowed her will be at the rate of $65 per month for the ten teaching months in the year. I shall be pleased if you will inform the Department whether, in view of the above requirements, you have given her the appointment, and, if so, if she has accepted same.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-3

- COPY -

(Original on # 47-1-1.)

Ottawa, July 28th, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th instant, informing the Department that Mrs. Elizabeth Smith has accepted the position as teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School for the next school year. The Department is pleased to approve of her appointment.

With reference to her request that she make monthly returns and be paid monthly, I beg to say that the Department only requires returns to be prepared and forwarded at the end of each quarter. We cannot pay her for her services monthly, but an advance on her salary could be made about the middle of each quarter upon application by her forwarded through your office.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Millbrook Indian Day School.

Return – Quarter ending Sept. 30.

		Last Year.
No. of children of school age in vicinity	21	24
" " on register	21	24
" " boys "	9	9
" " girls "	12	15
Average attendance	17.8	10.3
No. School days in quarter	22	63.
No. days school open	21	51
" holidays (Labor Day)	1	9

E. Smith.
Teacher.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-3

Truro. N.S.,
Oct. 1, 1925

Dept. Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

Enclosed is the Return for the Millbrook Indian School. If you would please send me some Forms I would make out a more complete return.

Your pupils did not start at

P.V. Kennedy
Sch. agt.
Kulm
N.S.

RECEIVED
OCT 5 1925
R

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 5 1925

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the beginning of the quarter, (two of them only started a week ago) thus causing our average attendance to be low.

I remain.
Yours Resp.,
Elizabeth Smith.

address.
Halifax Rd.,
Truro, Col. Co.
N. S.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

47-1-3

Ottawa, October 6, 1925.

ENCLOSURE.

MADAM,-

In reply to your letter of the 1st instant, I enclose a supply of the necessary forms for your quarterly returns.

You should furnish the information that is required on the form and hand it to Mr. Agent R. H. Kennedy, Hilden, N. S., who will transmit it to the Department. On receipt of your return, the amount due you for September will be paid.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Elizabeth Smith,
Halifax Road,
Truro,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ..... NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ....SEPTEMBER 30, 1925 192.....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$65 00	

REMARKS:

Mrs. Smith appointed teacher at salary of $650.00 per an. Began duties September 1, 1925.

EXAMINED and found correct.

25. 10. 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-3

[redacted] Halifax Rd, Truro, N.S.
Nov. 5, 1925.

Dear Sir,

My Bonus for the quarter ending Sept. 30, has not been received.

I am informed it is still being paid ~~to~~ teachers of Indian schools. I received $150 per year bonus when I taught at Millbrook before.

I remain,
Yours Resp.,
(Mrs.) Elizabeth Smith
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-3

Ottawa, November 11, 1925.

Madam:-

In reply to your letter of the 5th instant, I beg to say that payment of bonus to teachers of Indian day schools was discontinued on March 31st last.

When you were engaged as teacher of the Millbrook day school the Agent was advised that your salary would be at the rate of $650.00 for the ten teaching months. You were paid at this rate for the month of September and there is therefore no further amount due you.

Your obedient servant.

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. Elizabeth Smith,
Teacher,
Millbrook Indian Day School,
Truro. N. S.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro N.S.,
Dec. 4, 1925

Secty. Dept. Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I would be very much obliged if you would advance me one hundred and thirty dollars ($130).

I remain,
Yours Respt.,
Elizabeth Smith.
(Teacher)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-B

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Hiedem B.C. Dec 4 1925.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 7 1925
RECORDS

R

Sir,—

I am enclosing herewith a request from Mrs Smith, Teacher at Millbrook Day school for an advance on salary for the quarter ending Dec 31/25. Per your letter of July 28th/25 # 47-1-1.

I may say that matters are going smoothly at this school.

Your obedient servant.

R.H. Kennedy
Indian Agent.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 7 1925

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dec 1/30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31 1925

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00		

ADVANCE.....$ ~~150 00~~ X 100 00

#4565

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT. 9/12/25.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31 1925.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Miss E. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00		
			$195 00	
	Less Advance.....		130 00	
	BAL. DUE.....		$ 65 00	
			4915	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

28/12/25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-3

Halifax Rd., Truro,
Dec [redacted] 1925.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 4 1926
RECEIVED

Secretary Dept. Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir.

I received your check of Dec. 29 no. 4915 for sixty five dollars ($65.). I do not I have received ninety-five dollars as you sent me an advance of one hundred dollars but my quarterly

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

salary I understood
was one hundred
ninety. five $1951.

I remain,
Yours Respe.,
(Mrs) Elizabeth Smith.

Address.
% H. W. Smith
Halifax Rd.
Truro. N.S.

POOR
COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st 1925.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00		
			$195 00	
-Less-				
Advance - ck. 4565 = $100.00				
Additional Payment-ck.4915 = $ 65.00			$165 00	
	Blance due =		$ 30 00	

REMARKS:—

The advance mad rhis teacher as per cheque 4565 was $100.00. In making payment previously of December quarter salary the sum of $130.00 was deducted. There is therefore a balance of $30.00 due her.

EXAMINED and found correct.
7-1-26

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

52-1-3

Halifax Rd., Sturg.

Apr 22, 1926.

Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 28 1926
RECORDS

Dear Sir.

My check for the quarter ending March 31st has not been received. I mailed my Return to you on that date as requested.

The delay inconveniences me very much. I would be greatly obliged

Mrs Maurice Hill
Miss Ellen
U.S. Mail
Mail Carrier
Ryde

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

if you could send it
now.

I remain,
Yours Resp.,
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith.
Halifax Rd.,
Truro. Col Co.
N.S.

Millbrook School.

No. Days taught qr. ending Mar. 31 = 61
Holidays = 2
Average attendance = 11.2

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE OF Nova Scotia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st. 1926

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

27, 4, 26

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-3

Ottawa, April 27th, 1926.

Madam,-

In reply to your letter of the 22nd instant, I beg to say that the Department has not yet received your return for the quarter ending March 31st, last.

A cheque for the amount due you will be forwarded under separate cover and I would request you to immediately prepare your return and send it to Mr. Agent Kennedy who will forward it to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. Elizabeth Smith,
Halifax Road,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1926

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS: –

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

23. 6. 26

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th 1926

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650	00			
				$65	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

6. 10. 26

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 3rd, 1926.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00		
	Advance		$100 00	

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

3/12/26.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1926.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elisabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00		
			$195 00	
	Less advance		$100 00	
	Bal. due		$ 95 00	

REMARKS: --

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

29/12/26.

FORM 14

EXAMINED and found correct

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st. 192 7.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

8/4/27.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1927.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elisabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS: –

EXAMINED and found correct

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

4/7/27.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1927.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elisabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$65 00	

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED and found correct

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

6/10/27.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE Nova Scotia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Dec 31 1927

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Eliz. Smith	Millbrook	650 00	[redacted] $100 — balance	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct

S.H.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st. 192 7.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00		
			$195 00	
	Less Advance		100 00	
	Bal. due		$ 95 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

30/12/27.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st. 1928.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elisabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650	00			
				$195	00	

REMARKS:

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

7/4/28.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1928.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elisabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

EXAMINED and found correct.

5/7/28.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1928.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elisabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$65 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

.....

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

3/10/28.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1928.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650	00			
	Advance			$100	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

30/11/28.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1928.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650	00			
				$195	00	
	Less Advance			100	00	
	Bal. due			$ 95	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

28/12/28.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1929.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elisabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650	00			
				$195	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

2/4/29.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1929.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$195 00	

Truro, N.S.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

5/7/29.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 19 29.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$65 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

4/10/29.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted] NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1929.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$450 00		
	Advance		$ 75 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

3/12/29.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1929.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00		
			$195 00	
	Less Advance		75 00	
	Bal. due		$120 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

2/1/30.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ...NOVA SCOTIA...

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ...March 31st, ...1930...

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$195. 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

4-4-30

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

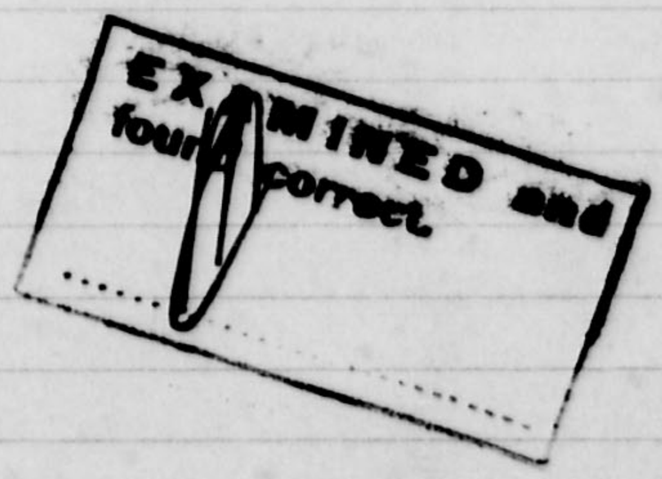
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1930.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS:—



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

5/7/30.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-3

-- COPY -- (Original on No.47-1-1.)

Ottawa, August 14, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 9th instant, relative to the appointment of Mrs. A. King as teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School to replace Mrs. E. Smith, who has applied for one year's leave of absence.

In reply I have to say that, in view of your recommendation, the Department will approve of the appointment of Mrs. King for the coming school year. She will be allowed salary at the same rate as was paid Mrs. Smith, viz., $65 per teaching month. Please inform Mrs. King accordingly, and arrange with her to begin duties when the school reopens after the present summer holidays, on September 2nd, next.

The Department will give consideration to the re-engagement of Mrs. E. Smith for the school year 1931-32.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. W. Maxner, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Windsor, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1930.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. A. King	MILLBROOK	$650	00	$65	00	

REMARKS:—

Mrs. A. King appointed teacher with salary at the rate of $65 a teaching month. Began duties September 1st, 1930.

EXAMINED and found correct.

.....

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

6/10/30.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 19 30.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. A. King	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

27/12/30.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1931.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. A. King	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

.....

9/4/31.

FORM 14

found correct
EXAMINED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th. 1931.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. A. King	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

2/7/31.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-3

- C O P Y -

(Original on No...47-1-1.)

Ottawa, May 28, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 22nd instant, recommending the re-appointment, after a year's leave of absence, of Mrs. Elizabeth Smith as teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School.

In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of the re-appointment of Mrs. Smith, to begin duties when the school reopens after the coming summer holidays, on or about September 1st, next. The salary allowed will be at the same rate as was previously paid her, viz., $65 per teaching month.

Please inform the present teacher, Mrs. A. King, that her services will not be required after the end of the present school year, and you should also inform Mrs. Smith of her appointment for the next school year and arrange with her to take up duties on the date mentioned.

I have to request that you will inform Mr. R. H. Kennedy, the local Indian Agent, accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

J. W. Maxner, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Windsor, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1931.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$65 00	

REMARKS: --

Mrs. Elizabeth Smith re-appointed teacher from September 1st, 1931. Salary $65 a teaching month.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

EXAMINED and found correct.

7/10/31.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st. 19 31.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs.Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

23/12/31.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE [redacted] NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st. 1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$195 00	

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

29/3/32.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith. Truro, N. S.	MILLBROOK	$650 00		
			$195 00	
	Less 10%		19 50	
	Amount due		$175 50	

REMARKS: --

47/260.

I certify that the services specified in this account have been satisfactorily performed, that they were necessary in the interest of the public, and that the charges made are in accordance with contract or agreement authorized by.....
or, if not by contract, the charges are fair and just. No item in this account has been previously certified by me for payment. I recommend payment.

.....

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

6/7/32.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-3

Hx. Rd. Truro, N.S.,
July 2, 1932.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
13 1932
RECORDS

Russell I. Ferrier Esq.
Supt. of Indian Affairs.

Dear Sir,

Since mailing my report to J. W. Maxner; it has occured to me that I very absent-mindedly put down the wrong amount for my salary. I was engaged at $650 for the term or $65 per month.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

But with the 10% reduction
it is now $585 per year
or $48.50 a month.

Trusting you will
overlook this silly
blunder on my Quarterly
Return.

I Remain,
Respectfully,
Elizabeth Smith.

Teacher Millbrook Indian School
Truro. N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs.Elizabeth Smith, Truro, N. S.	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$65 00	
			Less 10% 6 50	
			Amount due $58 50	

47/260.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

5/10/32.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-3

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 30 1932

Sir!-

Hiedeu, nov 26th 1932.

The Teacher at Millbrook School (Mrs E Smith) has written me to inquire if she may have part at least of her salary for the Dec quarter before Christmas. Also if we may be allowed to resume the serving of a mid day lunch in the school about as in former years and may we count on the usual eight-dollars to aid in furnishing a Christmas treat at the school? 47-1-5

EXTRACT
ON 47-1-5

I am obliged to request authority to expend a sum not to exceed $25.00 in the purchase of clothing and footwear for school children. Conditions are worse than usual this winter and the above is necessary if the children are to be kept in school.

EXTRACT
ON 14-47

Your obedient servant

R. H. Kennedy
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

PP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted] NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs.Elizabeth Smith, Truro, N. S.	MILLBROOK	$650 00		
	Advance		$100 00	

Vote 201.
Agency 47/260.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

3/12/32.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st. 1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith.	MILLBROOK	$650 00		
Truro, N. S.			$195 00	
	Less 10%		19 50	
	Amount due		$175 50	
	Less Advance		100 00	
	Bal. due		$ 75 50	

Vote 201.
Agency 47/260.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

29/12/32.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith.	MILLBROOK	$650 00		
			$195 00	Truro, N. S.
	Less 10%		19 50	
	Amount due		$175 50	

Vote 201.
Agency 47/260.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

6/4/33.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith, Halifax Road, TRURO, N. S.	MILLBROOK	$650 00	$195 00	
			Less 10% 19 50	
			Amount due $175 50	

Vote 188.
School 256.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 213.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

5/7/33.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith, Truro, N. S.	MELLBROOK	$650 00	$65 00 Less 10% → 6 50 Amt. due → $58 50	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Vote 188.
School 256.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 778.

6/20/33.

FORM 14

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith,				
Truro, N. S.	MILLBROOK	$650 00		
	Advance		$100 00	

REMARKS: --

Vote 188.
School 256.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 1131.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
M G M.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

7/12/33.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith, Truro, N. S.	MILLBROOK	$650 00		
			$195 00	
	Less 10%		19 50	
	Amount due		$175 50	
	Less Advance		100 00	
	Balance due		$ 75 50	

Vote 188.
School 256.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 11311

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Kennedy.

3/1/34.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st 19 34.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	MILLBROOK	$650 00		
			$195 00	
	Less 10%		19 50	
	Amount due		$175 50	

Send cheque to R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N.S.

Vote 185
School, 256
Allot. 260
E.R. 1131.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
M. O'Ne

21/3/34.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for #3

Mimi.

September 8th, 1936.

MEMO FOR FILE:

Mr. F. B. McKinnon began duties at the Millbrook Indian Day School on September 1st, 1936, with salary at the rate of $65 a teaching month.

Mr. McKinnon succeeds Mrs. E. Smith.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.N.T. 6286
12-28

PRINTED IN CANADA

ORIGINAL OF MESSAGE

Telephoned

TO BE...

USE "Collect" OR "CHARGE" AS indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

MOA255 50 NL 1 EXTRA NL

1936 OCT 3 PM 10 36

TRURO NS 3

DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS

PHALEN SUTHERLAND OTTAWA ONT

PLEASE RUSH FULL INSTRUCTIONS FOR MILLBROOK DAY SCHOOL TEACHER AND FORMS FOR HIS QUARTERLY REPORTS STOP INSTRUCT HOW HE IS TO BE PAID WHETHER MONTHLY OR QUARTERLY HAS NOT RECEIVED PAY FOR PAST MONTH WHICH END THE QUARTER DO I HAVE TO SEND IN PAYLIST EACH QUARTER FOR TEACHER

B B FOX-AGENT.

F. B Robertson Truro N.S.

16752=65 Dept 25/36

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-3

Ottawa, October 5th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your telegram of the 3rd instant, cheque #16752, for $65.00, in payment of Mr. McKinnon's salary for the month of September was forwarded to him at Truro, N. S., on the 25th ultimo. It should have reached him before this date. If he has not received it by the time this letter reaches you, he should make inquiries from the Post Office officials.

The cheques in payment of the salary of the teacher at this school will be forwarded at the end of each month. If he should give up duties at any time, you should immediately inform the Department in order that his name may be removed from the paylist.

A quarterly return should be prepared by the teacher at the end of September, December, March and June and forwarded to the Department through your office. Forms for this purpose are enclosed.

The Department sees no necessity for your telegraphing in regard to the above matters. Telegrams should only be forwarded in case of emergency.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

B. B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, September 8, 1937

MEMORANDUM:

Representative of the Treasury

Please note the following increases in salary which have been granted, with the approval of the Director, from September 1st, 1937:

Micmac
Kettle Point
Bloodvein

256 - F. B. McKinnon from $65.00 to $75.00 per month
401 - George Dill, " $90.00 to $100.00 " "
504 - Rev. Bro. Leach, " $85.00 to $ 95.00 " "

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9 Doyle St. Truro N.S.
December 8/37

Supt. Indian Welfare
Ind. Aff. Br. Ottawa—

Dear Mr Hoey—

Replying to yours of the 18th ult. I want to thank you for the books which are very instructive, in an easy reading style. The science books are very good and are proving quite popular with the students. Concerning the Manual Tr. grant it is more than I hoped for and I expect to have it completed this week. I have a model of a hand sleigh which I hope to have all the boys complete long before spring. Several of the better wood workers of the reservation have promised to help out as I am not much good in that line. Thanks you sincerely

I often wonder Mr. Hoey about the cheque whether it comes usually at the end of December or the last teaching day. I certainly hope it will be here

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

by the 22nd or I'll have to spend
Xmas here. I wonder is it possible for
me to get it a day or two before the 22nd
as the Xmas entertainment will cost me a
few dollars over & above the departmental
grant for gifts & candies for 21 children.

Could you advise me on that point?
Thank you again I am

Yours Truly

F. B Mckinnon

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-3

Ottawa, December 10, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of December 8, I expect that cheques for the teachers of all Indian day schools will be mailed sufficiently early to enable the teachers to obtain their cheques by the date of school closing.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

F.B. McKinnon, Esq.,
Teacher, Millbrook Day School,
9 Doyle St.,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9 Doyle St. Truro N.S.
July 6th 1938.

Mr. T[redacted] L. McInnis
Secty Ind. Affr. Br.
Ottawa.

87765-7 5th
Received June 7/38

Dear Sir -

This is the 6th day July and my cheque has not yet arrived. As you will understand this has caused a great annoyance. It necessitates my staying in Truro paying over $1.25 per day board; It also means that I lose employment awaiting me at home @ 2.50 per day. So far this oversight or negligence has cost me at least $20.00 which to a person unemployed for 2 mos. and when employed will receive no remuneration until 30th Sept is not quite fair. Even worse than that my credit at a local finance co. is endangered as my note was due the 2nd inst. Please investigate at once and I think it is only fair to expect some remuneration to cover at least my board. Sincerely F. D. McKinnon

Teacher:
Millbrook Ind Reserve
Colchester Agency, N. Scotia.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-3.

Ottawa, July 8, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I regret to learn, from your letter of the 6th instant, that you have not yet received your salary cheque for the month of June. In this connection I may say that cheque No. 87765 for $75.00, in your favour, was mailed here on June 28th, last, and should have reached you by July first.

Please make further enquiries from the postal officials. I might add that we phoned the Finance Department this morning and the cheque has not yet been cashed.

Under separate cover, you will be forwarded Bond of Indemnity Form. If you do not locate the cheque by the time this form reaches you, please complete the form, have it signed by two sureties and return same to this Department, in order that a duplicate cheque may be issued. If, however, you locate the cheque, the form that is being sent you should be returned.

I regret very much the inconvenience that has been caused you, but you will see from this letter that it is due to circumstances beyond our control.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

F. B. McKinnon, Esq.,
Teacher,
Millbrook Indian Day School,
T R U R O, Nova Scotia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-3

July 8, 1938.

MEMORANDUM:

Representative of the Treasury

Please note letter on this file from Mr. F. B. McKinnon, teacher of the Millbrook Day School in which he states that he has not received his cheque for the month of June.

I would appreciate if you would forward him a Bond of Indemnity Form.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-3

WE[illegible] AND TRAINING SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

July 8, 1938.

MEMORANDUM:

Representative of the Treasury

Please note letter on this file from Mr. F. B. McKinnon, teacher of the Millbrook Day School in which he states that he has not received his cheque for the month of June.

I would appreciate if you would forward him a Bond of Indemnity Form.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for 3/1/6

47-1-3A

Ottawa, July 11th, 1936.

S.H. McLaren, Esq.,
Chief, Central Pay Office,
Royal Bank Building,
O T T A W A.

Salary Ck.No. 47765 - $75.00 June 30/36

L.B. McKinnon, Trout, Ont.

The above noted teacher reports that he has not received his June salary cheque. He also states that he is in urgent need of money in order that he may return to his home.

I am inclosing herewith a Bond of Indemnity form and would ask you to kindly have particulars regarding the cheque filled in and return form to this office.

Encl.

Chief Treasury Officer.

WAB/J

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 174
3M—7-38

To be used when payee has not received cheque.

Statutory Declaration and Undertaking

Dominion of Canada
Province of
County of

To Wit:

I, F. B. McKinnon of in the Province of in the County of do solemnly declare:

That Receiver General Cheque No. B 87765 or any cheque for $ 75.00 , has covering not been received by me.

That I have never endorsed nor authorized the endorsement of the said cheque.

That I have not received and do not expect to receive benefit or payment of any kind whatsoever either directly or indirectly through the cashing of the said cheque.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

Declared before me at.....
in the County of.....
this.....day of
.....A.D. 19.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKING

I, of in the county of in the Province of undertake:

That if Receiver General Cheque No. , which I am informed was issued in the following terms:

DOMINION OF CANADA
COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

No. B 87765
1938-39 A-2

To the Receiver General of Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

OTTAWA, JUNE 30/38 $75.00

PAY to the order of F B MCKINNON ****75DOLLARS 00CENTS Dollars $75.00 ****

(SGD) I.M.MORGAN
Verified

For (SGD) S.H.McLAREN
For Comptroller of the Treasury

should come into my possession, to return it, uncashed, to the Comptroller of the Treasury, Ottawa.

And that if the Comptroller of the Treasury issues a cheque for $ in the place of cheque No. referred to above, to indemnify and save harmless His Majesty from all loss and damage, and from all cost and charges which may arise from the loss of the said cheque and the issue of a new cheque.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of
Witness .....} .....[Seal]

[over]

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1) Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 174
3M—7-38

To be used when payee has not received cheque.

Statutory Declaration and Undertaking

Dominion of Canada
Province of
County of

To Wit:

I, F. B. McKinnon of in the County of in the Province of in the Province of do solemnly declare:

That Receiver General Cheque No. B 87765 or any cheque for $ 75.00 , covering has not been received by me.

That I have never endorsed nor authorized the endorsement of the said cheque.

That I have not received and do not expect to receive benefit or payment of any kind whatsoever either directly or indirectly through the cashing of the said cheque.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

Declared before me at.....
in the County of.....
this.....day of
.....A.D. 19.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKING

I, of in the county of in the Province of undertake:

That if Receiver General Cheque No. , which I am informed was issued in the following terms:

DOMINION OF CANADA
Comptroller of the Treasury

No. B 87765
1938-39 A-2

To the
Receiver General of Canada,
Ottawa, Canada.

Ottawa, JUNE 30/38 $75.00

PAY F B MCKINNON ****75DOLLARS 00CENTS Dollars $75.00 ****
to the order of

(SGD) I.M.MORGAN
Verified

For (SGD) S.H.McLAREN
For Comptroller of the Treasury

should come into my possession, to return it, uncashed, to the Comptroller of the Treasury, Ottawa.

And that if the Comptroller of the Treasury issues a cheque for $ in the place of cheque No. referred to above, to indemnify and save harmless His Majesty from all loss and damage, and from all cost and charges which may arise from the loss of the said cheque and the issue of a new cheque.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of
Witness .....[Seal]

[over]

(RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
Indian Affairs.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

CANADA

FILE NO. 47-1-3A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Representative of the Treasury RECEIVED JUL 13 1938 INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Ottawa, July 11th, 1938.

CENTRAL PAY OFFICE JUL 11 1938 Comptroller of the Treasury

S.H. McLaren, Esq.,
Chief, Central Pay Office,
Royal Bank Building,
O T T A W A.

Salary Ck.No. 87765 - $75.00 June 30/38

F.B. McKinnon, Truro, N.S

The above noted teacher reports that he has not received his June salary cheque. He also states that he is in urgent need of money in order that he may return to his home.

I am inclosing herewith a Bond of Indemnity form and would ask you to kindly have particulars regarding the cheque filled in and return form to this office.

Incl.

Chief Treasury Officer.

CENTRAL REGISTRY JUL 11 1938 Comptroller of the Treasury

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

[redacted]. 38
[redacted]8-11-35

BOND OF INDEMNITY

Know all Men by these Presents, THAT WE,

(Name of Principal) F.B.McKinnon of .....and

(Name of 1st Surety) ..... of .....and

(Name of 2nd Surety) ..... of .....are held and firmly bound to His Majesty the King, His Heirs, Successors and

For twice the amount of lost cheque Assigns, in the sum of One Hundred and Fifty.....dollars of lawful money of Canada, for which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves and our and each of our heirs, executors and administrators, firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals and dated this..... day of.....A.D. 193....

WHEREAS on or about the 30th day of June last past, a cheque was issued to me F.B.McKinnon for Seventy-Five.....dollars.....00 100 cents a copy of which said cheque is hereto annexed marked A.

And Whereas the said cheque has since been lost or destroyed.

And Whereas His Majesty has consented and agreed to issue a new cheque in the place and stead of the one lost aforesaid, provided, we the said

(All the names) as above .....

.....

indemnify and save harmless His Majesty from all loss and damage, and from all cost and charges which may arise from the loss of the said cheque and the issue of a new cheque.

Now, the condition of the above written bond obligation is such that if the above bounden.....

.....

(All the names) as above .....

.....or some one of them, their or one of their heirs, executors or administrators, do and shall from time to time and at all times hereafter save harmless and keep indemnified His Majesty, His Heirs, and Successors of, from and against all and all manner of action and actions, claims, losses, costs, damages, and expenses which His Majesty may sustain by reason of the loss of the said aforementioned cheque or of any claim being made upon or under such cheque, then the above written bond or obligation shall be void and of no effect, but otherwise shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of

Witness.....

.....(Seal)

.....(Seal)

.....(Seal)

5000—11-35

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF.....
County of.....
To WIT:

I,.....
one of the Sureties in the foregoing bond named, do solemnly declare that:

Declaration of First Surety

1. I am seized and possessed to my own use of real and personal estate in the Province of.....in Canada, of the actual value of One Hundred and Fifty.....00/100 Dollars, over and above all charges upon or encumbrances affecting the same.

2. My post office address is as follows:.....

.....

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of *The Canada Evidence Act.*

DECLARED before me at.....
in the County of.....
this.....day of.....
A.D. 193.....
.....
.....

.....

PROVINCE OF.....
County of.....
To WIT:

I,.....
one of the Sureties in the foregoing bond named, do solemnly declare that:

Declaration of Second Surety

1. I am seized and possessed to my own use of real and personal estate in the Province of.....in Canada, of the actual value of One Hundred and Fifty.....00/100 Dollars, over and above all charges upon or encumbrances affecting the same.

2. My post office address is as follows:.....

.....

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of *The Canada Evidence Act.*

DECLARED before me at.....
in the County of.....
this.....day of.....
A.D. 193.....
.....
.....

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF.....
County of.....
To Wit:

I,.....
of the.....
in the County of.....

Declaration of Witness

Province of.....do solemnly declare that I was personally present and did see.....

(All the names)

.....
the obligors in the foregoing bond or writing obligatory named, duly execute said instrument by signing, sealing, and as their respective acts and deeds delivering the same, and that I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of *The Canada Evidence Act.*

DECLARED before me at.....
in the County of.....
.....day of.....
A.D. 193.....
.....
.....

.....

COPY

A

Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch
Department

DOMINION OF CANADA

COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

No. B87765
1938-39 A-2

To the
RECEIVER GENERAL OF CANADA,
OTTAWA, CANADA

OTTAWA June 30/38 $ 75.00

PAY to the order of F.B.McKinnon 75 DOLLARS 00 CENTS Dollars 75.00

(SGD) I.M.MORGAN
Verified.

(SGD) S.H.McLAREN
For Comptroller of the Treasury.

FOR

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5A

Ottawa, July 13, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

Salary Cheque No.87765
June 30th, 1938 - $75.00

Your letter of the 6th instant, addressed to the Secretary and referring to the above noted lost cheque, has been passed to this Branch and I am enclosing herewith Bond of Indemnity.

When this form has been completed by yourself and two sureties and duly witnessed, kindly return it to this office and steps will be taken to issue a duplicate cheque.

Yours truly,

L.W.McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

F.B.McKinnon, Esq.,
Teacher, Millbrook Day School,
9 Doyle St.,
Truro, N.S.

WAR/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I57 Arthur St., Truro, N.S.
April 7, I94I.

R.A. Hoey
Supt. Ind. Welfare,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey;

My cheque for the month of March has not arrived and it is needless for me to say how much it is needed. Will you check up with the proper authorities and strongly stress that my address is I57 Arthur St., Truro, N.S. It has been coming just F.B. McKinnon, Truro, but due to the large influx of people to our fair town and the increased and inexperienced postal help it has very likely been delivered to the wrong McKinnon, if it has been sent. Would you be good enough to see if it was sent out and then perhaps the postal authorities will have something to work on.

Thank you very much, sincerely,

F. B. McKinnon

School 256
P.Z. 52
Pay. R. 1129
Cheque No. 63440
Amount "80.00
Pd March 31 41 Mailed March 28th
address Truro NS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-3

Ottawa,
April 12, 1941.

Dear Mr. McKinnon:

Our records show that cheque 63440 in payment of your salary for the month of March was mailed from here on March 28. In future your cheques will be addressed to 157 Arthur Street, Truro.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. F.B. McKinnon,
157 Arthur Street,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-11

Ottawa, October 22, 1945.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Re: Millbrook Indian Day School, No. 256.

In memorandum of July 17 you were advised that Miss Patricia Smith had resigned as teacher f the above-noted school.

To succeed her the Department has approved the appointment of Miss Mary B. Cameron at a salary of $100.00 a teaching month, plus bonus, effective September 10, 1945. I enclose copy of letter of appointment, T.D.1 form and cost-of-living bonus form. Staff questionnaire will be forwarded to you shortly.

For Deputy Minister.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-b

Ottawa, March 13, 1946.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Millbrook Indian Day School, No. 256.

It has been decided to increase the salary of Miss M. B. Cameron, teacher at the above-named school, from $100.00 to $110.00 a teaching month, effective March 1, 1946. I enclose copy of letter authorizing this increase.

For Deputy Minister.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 31 October 1946.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Millbrook Indian Day School
No. 256

Donald F. MacDonald has been appointed teacher of this school at a salary of $125.00 a teaching month effective Sept. 1, 1946.

He has not yet forwarded the forms required but we hope to receive these soon and will send them to you. In the meantime, please forward amount due him for the months of September and October.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-1 (H T)

Ottawa, June 14, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Millbrook Indian Day School, No. 256.

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of Mr. Donald F. MacDonald as teacher of the above school, effective July 1, 1947. No further payment of salary should be made to him after that date.

Mr. MacDonald has requested that the amount to his credit in the Retirement Fund be forwarded to him. He gives his address as follows:-

Donald F. MacDonald,

89 Esplanade, Truro, Nova Scotia.

For Deputy Minister.

DFH/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 256-3 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

MILLBROOK DAY SCHOOL

PAYLISTS

DORMANT

CROSS REFERENCE

47-1-6

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
	PA	E 8	18/3	E 7	Request	[illegible]	14/3/58

MILLBROOK FILE NO. 256-3

DORMANT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE
12183 E

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6048, file 256-3, Pt 1)

POOR COPY

R. 3799

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6049)

File 256-5, part 2	Colchester Co. - Millbrook Day School - Building Maintenanace - Supplies - Accounts. 1930 - 1938
File 256-5, part 3	Colchester Co. - Millbrook Day School - Building Maintenanace - Supplies - Accounts. 1939 - 1947
File 256-8, part 1	Colchester Co. - Millbrook School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1904, 1920 - 1924
File 257-1, part 1	Eskasoni - Salmon River Day School - General Administration. 1895 - 1932
File 257-3, part 1	Eskasoni Salmon River Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1923 - 1937, 1944 - 1946
File 257-5, part 2	Eskasoni - Salmon River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1926 - 1935
File 257-5, part 3	Eskasoni - Salmon River School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1936 - 1942

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, File 256-5, part 2)

Poor copy

~~Dept.~~

No. ~~4-1-5A~~ ~~12-1-5~~ CLOSED

Department of Indian Affairs

19

256-5

VOL. 2

MILLBROOK DAY SCHOOL

BUILDING, SUPPLIES &C.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
WESTERN NOVA SCOTIA

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 29

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 28 1930
RECORDS

Windsor, N.S. July 24th, 1930.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to refer to my letter of June 9th and that portion of it referring to repairs needed to the Day School Building on the Millbrook Indian Reserve, Truro.

I now beg to attach list showing quotations I have received covering cost of this work.

I believe both of these men are reliable and will do a satisfactory job. I would therefore recommend that a contract be given to Mr. Blanchard Stevens , whose tender is considerably lower than Mr. McCully's.

I would also recommend that Indian Agent Mr. R.H. Kennedy be given authority to have this work proceeded with as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J.W. Mainer

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

Ottawa, July 29, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 24th instant, relative to the repairs required to the Millbrook Indian Day School building and enclosing quotations which you received, covering the cost of the work. In this connection I have to say that the Department will approve of these repairs being carried out before the school re-opens and you may arrange with Mr. Blanchard Stevens, who furnishes the lowest quotation - viz.: $120., to perform the work. Mr. Agent Kennedy or yourself should see that the repairs, as mentioned in the quotation which you forwarded, are satisfactorily completed before the end of August, next. When the work has been finished, an account, in duplicate, properly certified, should be forwarded, covering the cost. It should be stated, on the face of the voucher, the work that was done.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. W. Maxner, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Windsor, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dept of Indian Affairs

Canada

In Acct: with Y B. Stevens

Grand N.S

Terms:

			$	¢		
		To raising Millbrook Indian School house and placing concrete foundation under same.	120.	00		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 13 1930

Accepted.

To.....Blanchard Stevens,.....

Dominion Street,.....

Truro , N.S.....

DATE 1930		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	5	To completing the following work on the Truro Indian Reserve Day School Building:- raising building 10 inches , furnishing material and constructing an 8 inch concrete wall around building , includung porch , also making and placing 3 concrete piers under center of building	120	00
		authority : Departmental letter No.47-1-5 dated July 29th,1930		
		TOTAL,	$ 120	00

056.
Lowest quotation
J D Sutherland

Sept 13-9-30

3687

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R St. Kennedy
Agent.

Approved
J.W. Manner
Inspector

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 20 1930
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Hiedsen Oct 17th/30.

Sir:-

May I resume serving a Lunch at Millbrook Day school Nov 1st on about the same lines as last year?

Your obedient servant

R.H. Kennedy
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

Ottawa, October 22, 1930.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 17th instant, I have to say that the Department will approve of the serving of a lunch at midday to the pupils of the Millbrook Indian Day School along the same lines as last year. You may arrange for the purchase of the supplies required, and forward itemized accounts in the usual manner from time to time covering the expenditure.

We are informing Mr. Agent Maxner of the authority granted you to incur the expenditure required in the purchase of supplies for the pupils' midday lunch.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

J.D.
WM

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

Ottawa, October 22, 1930.

Sir:

For your information, I enclose herewith copy of a communication addressed to Mr. Agent Kennedy, Hilden, N.S., regarding the purchase of supplies for a midday meal to the pupils of the Millbrook Indian Day School.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

2 Letters.

ENC.

J. W. Maxner, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Windsor, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa Oct 31 1930

M. Dept of Indian Affairs

In Acct: with J. J. Kennedy

Terms

Oct		To 175 ft oak	@2	00	3	50
		To door-oak				12
		To 2 lbs nails		06		
					3	62
		Received payment				
		J. J. Kennedy				
		Duplicate				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Received from R H Kennedy the sum of two 25/100 dollars
for 9 hours Labour at Millbrook School
Michael Bernard

Received from R H Kennedy the sum of one dollar for 4 hours
Labour at Millbrook School John Adam

Received from R H Kennedy the sum of two 40/100 dollars for
4 hours with team at Millbrook school
Frank Kennedy

Duplicate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Dept

To R. H. Kennedy

Hilden

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1930 Oct 31	To Grading etc at Millbrook Day School as under	
	To Paid Michael Bernard	2 25
	" " John Abram	1 00
	" " Frank Kennedy	2 40
	" " J. H. Kennedy Material for o/c	3 62
	" Labour self for o/c	3 50

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
WESTERN NOVA SCOTIA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1930
RECORDS

Windsor, N.S. November 5th, 1930.

Sir:-

In regard to attached voucher in favor of R.H.Kennedy of Hilden for labor and material used in grading around the School Building on the Truro Indian Reserve , I beg to advise that when the new foundation was completed this summer a gully was left near the wall down which the water ran , and in time this water would undermine the wall, consequently Agent Kennedy and myself decided to grade the ground for a distance of about 10 feet all around the building thus protecting the wall.

I trust this action will meet with your approval.

Your obedient servant,

J W Manner
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

47-1-5

Hilden. Dec 10th 1930.

Sir:-

It has been the custom for some years past for the Dept to make a grant of $8.00 to assist in giving a treat to the School children attending Millbrook Day School. This grant has been appreciated and I would like authority to make a similar expenditure this year at Christmas time.

Your obedient servant.

R. H. Kennedy
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 16 1930

DEC 15 1930

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

Ottawa, December 16, 1930.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 10th instant, I have to say that you may incur an expenditure not exceeding the sum of $5 in the purchase of supplies for a treat to the pupils of the Millbrook Indian Day School for Christmas.

Please obtain an itemized account, in duplicate, covering the cost of the articles obtained. This you should attach to a proper voucher form, certify in the usual manner and send to the Department for payment.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Folio.....

Dec 30 1930

Dept of Indian Affairs

In Acct:

With Mrs Annie McNutt

Terms.....

Nov and Dec.						
	60	quarts milk del				
		to Millbrook school	60c		5	00

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs Annie MacNutt

Shubenacadie

Indian N.S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1930				
Dec	20	2 Quarts of Milk for Millbrook Day School		
		Lunch for Nov and Dec 1930	5	00
			Ldy.	XX
		authority 47-1-5 Oct 22/30		
		INDIAN EDUCATION EXAMINED AND PASSED FOR PAYMENT 30/12/30		
		Sept Dec. 30 B0		
		6583		
		TOTAL,	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Duplicate

R. A. Kennedy
Agent.

Approved
J. W. Maxner
Inspector

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 49 | Layton Block | Prince Street West

STATEMENT FROM

LAYTON'S GROCERY

F. S. LAYTON, Prop.

ALWAYS A FRESH STOCK OF

Family Groceries, Fruits, Confectionery, Etc.

Letter	Folio

Accounts due when rendered
Ask for a receipt

Truro, N. S., Nov. 1 — Dec. 31, 193[illegible]

Sold to Indian School Children Reservation Act,

Address Truro, N. S.

Date		Items	Folio	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total
Nov.	1.	2 lb. bulk cocoa 35 5 sugar 30 1¼ cheese 194			2.62	
		11 lb. biscuits 2 24			2.24	
"	22	6 lb. biscuits 50 4 lb. cheese @ 21 = 84			1.18	6.54
Dec.	1.	1 lb. cocoa 17 2 sugar 12 2 bottles 20 10 lb. biscuits 140			2.41	
"	22	Animal candy 50 chocolate candy 50 2 dz oranges 72			1.20	
		3 lbs. peanuts 60 ½ apples 20 3 lbs doughnuts 75			1.55	
		1 dz. popcorn 24 1 bread 20 ½ lb. butter 15			.59	
		sugar 26 1 p. cake 30 2 Washington Pie 50.			1.06	
		1 doz. biscuits 50 1 lb biscuits 25 1 candy milk 30			1.05	
		2 lb. Xmas candy 50. 2 dz. suckers 24 2 dz. penny candy 24			.98	
		1 lb. Xmas mixture 20 grapes 38			.58	10.41
						16.95

Duplicate

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Laytons Grocery

Lund

B.C.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 5 1931
FILE 203

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1930		
Dec	2 Groceries for School Lunch to Dec 20	8 95
	and . . Xmas treat	8 00
	Authority 47-1-5 Oct 22/30.	
	" 47-1-5 Dec 16/30.	
	Schools	
	EXAMINED and found correct.	
	22/1/31	
	sent 26-1-31.	
	7380	
	TOTAL,	16 95

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D.H. Kennedy
Agent.

Form 52.

Approved
J.W. Manner
Inspector

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Folio.....

Jan 31 1931

Dept of Indian Affairs

Acct: with Mrs Annie McNutt

Terms..... January 1931

Jan	28.	4 lbs milk Del. to Mubbrook School	280		2	80
					✓	

Duplicate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Folio.....

Lethbridge, Alta. 1931

M Dept of Indian Affairs

Acct: with Mrs Annie McNutt

Terms..... February 1931

Feb.	40	pls milk del. to Milbrook school.	40		4	00

Duplicate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs Annie McNutt

Hadjar Road

Truro N.S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1931				
Jan	31	2 milk for School Lunch for Jan	2	80
Feby	28	" " " "	4	00
		Authority 47-1-5 Oct 22/30		
		8306		
		INDIAN EDUCATION EXAMINED and found correct		
		TOTAL,	6	80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R A Kennedy
Agent.

Approved
J W Manser
Inspector

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 49 — Layton Block — Prince Street West

STATEMENT FROM

LAYTON'S GROCERY

F. S. LAYTON, Prop.

ALWAYS A FRESH STOCK OF

Family Groceries, Fruits, Confectionery, Etc.

Letter	Folio

Accounts due when rendered
Ask for a receipt

Truro, N. S., February 2nd, 1931.

Sold to Indian Reservation Account,

Address Millbank School.

Date 1931	Items	Folio	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total
Jan 5	2 lbs. cocoa 40 — 5 sugar 30 — 10 lbs. Biscuits 140			2.10	
	4½ cheese 113 — 2 bottles 70			1.83	3.93
Feb. 2.	2 lbs. cocoa. 40 — 5 sugar. 30 — 10 lb. Biscuits 140			2.10	
	4½ cheese 113 — 2 bottles 70 — 4 S. Soap 35			2.08	
	6 p.o. soap 50 — Toweling 105			1.55	5.73
					7.66

Duplicate

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Layton Creery
Truro
N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931 Jan	2 Material for School Lunch	2 93
Feb	" " "	3 93
	1 Scaf & Tenneling	1 30
	Education	
	Authority 47-1-4 Scaf & Ten Dec 20/30.	
	" 47-1-5 Oct 22/30 Lunch	

INDIAN EDUCATION.

8305

RECEIVED 12 3 31

TOTAL, 7 66

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R.H. Kenne Ag't

Agent.

Form 52.

Duplicate

Approved
J. P. Mannar
Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 49 — Layton Block — Prince Street West

STATEMENT FROM

LAYTON'S GROCERY

F. S. LAYTON, Prop.

ALWAYS A FRESH STOCK OF

Family Groceries, Fruits, Confectionery, Etc.

Letter	Folio

Accounts due when rendered
Ask for a receipt

Truro, N. S., March 2nd 1931.

Sold to Indian School (Millbrook School)

Address Truro, Nova Scotia.

Duplicate

Date		Items	Folio	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total	
March	2	2 Cocoa .40 .32, 5 Sugar .39 .35 10 Sodas 1.40 .14				2	10
		3½ Cheese .88 .25 2 Butter .64 .32				1	52
		Total				3	62

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No. Alta 8

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
R
1 1931

To Laytons Agency

Imro

N. L.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1931 Mch	To material for School Lunch (March)	3	62
			5
	Authority 47-1-5 Oct 22/30.		

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED
APR 4 1931

8507

TOTAL, 3 67

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R A Kennedy
Agent.

Approved
J P Mannar
Inspector

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Folio.....

March 1901

M Dept of Indian Affairs

In Act: with Mrs Annie McNutt

Terms.....

Mar	42	9 lbs milk del. to Millbrook School	420		4	20

Duplicate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs Annie McNutt

Halifax Road

Truro N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct 31	To Milk for a/c	4	20
	Education		
	authority. 47-1-5 Oct 27. /20.		
	TOTAL,	4	20

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED and found correct
Nov 4 1920

8667

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R H Kennedy
Agent.

Form 52.

Duplicate

Approved
J W Mannion
Inspector

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Two Phones 49 and 50 "SELLS FOR LESS" 541 Prince St.

LAYTON'S GROCERY

S. LAYTON, Proprietor

Always a Fresh Stock of Family Groceries,
Fruits, Confectionery, Etc.

PROMPT[illegible]VICE and DEPENDABLE QUALITY

Truro, N. S., June 30th 1931.

M[illegible] Indian Agent

N[illegible]

Clerk	Amt. Rec'd	Account Forward		
1	June 15/1931			
2				
3				
4	1 Broom		.60	
5	1 Bucket		.50	
6				
7			1.10	
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13	32 Duplicate.			
14				

Your account stated to date. If error is found return at once.

S. C. PATENTED 1926—APPLEFORD C. C. S. CO, LTD.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Layton's Grocery

2 vouchers

asst

n.s.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1931				
June	31	2 sufflies for Shilbrook School forge	1	10
"				
		Authority 47-1-4 May 1st 31		
		INDIAN EDUCATION		
		EXAMINED and found correct. 20/7/31 D. Bell		
		1869		
		Sent 24-2-31.		
		TOTAL,	1	10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. H. Kennedy
Agent.

approved
J. P. Maxton
Inspector

Form 52.

ACCOUNTANTS JUL 17 1931

JUL 20 1931 INDIAN AFFAIRS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 164

VERNON & CO. LIMITED

COMPLETE HOUSE FURNISHERS

T[illegible] N.S. June 13 1931.

Sold to Dept. of Indian Affairs

Address

Got by R.H. Kennedy Sold by Gel.

4	Blinds.	1.65	6.60
	#206		
	41½ X 6		
	Duplicate-		
	13		

APPLEFORD PAPER PRODUCTS, LIMITED, HAMILTON, CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Vernon & G Ltd

Ques

R Invs

N.S

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1931				
June	15	To Blinds for Millbrook School per q/c	6	60
		Authority 47-1-4 May 1st/31		
		INDIAN EDUCATION		
		EXAMINED and found correct. 21/7/31 A. Bell		
		Sent 24-7-31.		
		1988		
		TOTAL,	6	60

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R.A. Kennedy
Agent.

Approved
J.W. Manner
Inspector

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
Indian Affairs.

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro N.S.
Oct. 24th 1931

To. Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

In account with William Stevens.
For Cleaning School-house toilet. $3.00

For 1 Pair Hinges and Hasp		40
" 2 Padlock's		40
" Nails and Screws		20
	$	4.00

Duplicate

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To William Stevens

Send cheque to R H Kennedy

Indian Agent Hobbema N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1931 Oct	To work and materials for Millbrook Day School per c/c	4	00
	Authority, Mr Maxners letter Oct 8/31		

Cheque Nov. 12/31.

4360

TOTAL, 4 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R H Kennedy Agent.

approved J W Maxner Inspector

Form 52.

D Mcphail

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
WESTERN NOVA SCOTIA

Windsor, N.S. November 9th, 1931.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 12 1931
RECORDS

Sir:-

I enclose vouchers and statement amounting to $4.00 , in favor of Mr. William Stevens of Truro , for cleaning and repairing the outhouse at the Millbrook Reserve Day School . With reference to this account I beg to advise that when I visited this School last month I found the outhouse in a rather unsanitary condition . The doors had fallen from the hinges thus leaving the place open at all times . I authorized Mr. R.H. Kennedy , Indian Agent , to have it cleaned up and have the doors replaced . It is hoped that it will be kept in better condition now.

I trust this action will meet with your approval.

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED and found correct
Nov. 14/31

Your obedient servant,

J.W. Mannion
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEC 9 1931

Frieden Dec 3/31.

Sir:-

Mrs Smith the Teacher at Millbrook Day School wowed like an advance payment of $50.00 before Christmas on salary & also she wowed like to know if we are to have the usual $8.00 to help with a Christmas treat for the schoal children.

I have not yet heard from you re the serving of a midday lunch at the schoal during the Winter months. This is much appreciated if it can be arranged.

Your obedient servant

R.H. Kennedy

Indian Agent.

$ 8.00

The Secretary

Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 11 1931

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

Ottawa, December 11, 1931.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 3rd instant, I have to say that a cheque in payment of the salary of Mrs. Smith, teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School, for the December quarter will be mailed in time to reach her by the 22nd instant, the date on which the school closes for the coming Christmas holidays.

Regarding a grant to purchase supplies for a treat to the pupils at Christmas, I have to say that the Department will approve of an expenditure not exceeding the sum of $5 for this purpose. Please obtain an itemized account, in duplicate, covering the cost. This you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward to the Department for payment.

Regarding the serving of a midday lunch during the winter months, I have to say that the Department will approve of you arranging for the purchase of supplies of the same type as furnished last year to an amount not exceeding the expenditure for this purpose last winter. The purchase of these supplies should be made from a firm on the list to receive consideration, in accordance with departmental instructions. You might refer the purchase of these supplies to Mr. Inspector Maxner. Accounts, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the cost should be forwarded from time to time through the office of Mr. Maxner. The serving of the lunch should begin when the school reopens after the coming Christmas holidays.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

EX.D

Ottawa, December 11, 1931.

Sir:

For your information I enclose herewith copy of a communication addressed to Mr. Agent Kennedy, Hilden, N.S., regarding the purchase of supplies for a treat to the pupils of the Millbrook Indian Day School at Christmas and also regarding the purchase of supplies for the purpose of serving a midday meal to the pupils during the winter months.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

ENC.

J. W. Maxner, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Windsor, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 49 | Layton Block | Prince Street West

STATEMENT FROM

LAYTON'S GROCERY

F. S. Layton Prop.

Always A Fresh Stock of

FAMILY GROCERIES, FRUITS, CONFECTIONERY, ETC.

Letter	Folio

Accounts due when rendered
Ask for a receipt

Truro, N. S. December 31 1931

Sold to Millbank School,

Address Indian Reserve.

Date	Items	Folio	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total
1931 Dec 19	2 lbs. Grapes 40 2 lbs Cookies 25 Candy 25 pkg 1 2 lbs. nuts 40 2 lbs Jams 25 Apples 40 1/2 doz oranges 50 2 lbs Mint Candy 25 1 lb. Chocolates 1 lb Candy mixture 45 1 lb gum drops 40 1/2 lb Peanuts 45 2 lbs Candy Beans 45 3 lbs Dates 25 2 pkg Corn Balls 40 5 Cookies 25 2 lbs Kisses 25 1/2 lb Fruit Candy 30 Apples 40 1 lb Jap Candy 25 Chocolates 50			90 1 25 1 50 85 70 90 1 10 75	800

Duplicate

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Blytheswood

Indian

Ont

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931 Nov 21	To Groceries &c Rec a/c	8 00
	Authority 47-1-5 Rec'd 11/21	
	Repair Dock	
	TOTAL,	8 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R H Kennedy
Agent.

Form 52.

Duplicate

Approved
J W Manner
Inspector

INDIAN EDUCATION

RECEIVED 4TH
INDIAN OFFICE
DEC 30 1931

2-2-32

6296

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

January 1932.

Dept of Indian Affairs
Millbrook School.
Halifax Rd. Truro.

In a/c With Mrs Annie McNutt Dr.

TERMS

January	31	8 lbs milk del. to Millbrook School.	340		3	40
		month of January				
		Duplicate			$3	40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

42-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs Annie M. Scott

Halifax Road

Truro, N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1932 Jan 31	To Milk for foster Learn for a/c	3 40
	Author: LC, 47-1-5 Dec 11/31	

INDIAN EDUCATION

Received

Feb 2 1932

Audited

20-2-32

6623

TOTAL, 3 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R.A. Kennedy
Agent.

Form 52.

Duplicate

Approved
J.W. Manner
Inspector

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR QUALITY COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 49 — Layton Block — Prince Street West

STATEMENT FROM

LAYTON'S GROCERY

F. S. Layton Prop.

Always A Fresh Stock of

FAMILY GROCERIES, FRUITS, CONFECTIONERY, ETC.

Letter	Folio

Accounts due when rendered
Ask for a receipt

Truro, N. S. January 30 1932.

Sold to Millbrook School.

Address Indian Reservation
per Lt Kennedy, Shubenacadie, NS

Date	Items	Folio	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total
1932					
Jan 4	To 2 lbs tea @ 19			38	
" 4	" 5 lbs sugar @ 06			30	
" 4	" 6½ lbs cheese @ 21			1 37	
" 4	" 5½ lbs Biscuits @ 13			72	
Jan 20	" 3 lbs Biscuits @ 13			39	
" 20	" 2 lbs Butter @ 25			50	
					366

Shubenacadie

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Layton Grocery

Enderby

B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1932 Jan	30	To material for School Lunch	2	66
		Authority 47-1-5 Dec 11/31	1	
		TOTAL,	3	66

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R N Kennedy
Agent.

Approved
J W Mainer
Inspector

Form 52.

INDIAN EDUCATION
RECEIVED 2nd
22/2/32

Jan 23-2-32.

6686

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

February 1932.

Mr Supt of Indian affairs

Halifax N.S.

Sirs.

In a/c With Mrs Annie McNutt Dr.

TERMS

Feb.	42	gls milk del. to Millbrook school.	42c		$4	20
		month of February 1932.				

Duplicate

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 5 1932

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Apply

To Mrs Annie McNutt

Halifax Road

Truro N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1932 Feby 29	To milk for School Lunch Per agt	4	20
	Authority. 47-1-5 Dec 11/31.		
	TOTAL,	4	20

INDIAN EDUCATION
EXAMINED
Found Correct

Pay H.Q. 14/3/32

D.Bell Sent 16-3-32.

7067

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R.H. Kennedy
Agent.

Form 52.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 1932

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 49 — Layton Block — Prince Street West

STATEMENT FROM

LAYTON'S GROCERY

F. S. Layton Prop.

Always A Fresh Stock of

FAMILY GROCERIES, FRUITS, CONFECTIONERY, ETC.

Letter	Folio

Accounts due when rendered
Ask for a receipt

Truro, N. S. February 29 1932

Duplicate

Sold to Indian Reservation Account

Address per R. H. Kennedy, Milden. N.S.

Date	Items	Folio	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total
1932	Millbrook School				
Feby 1	2 lbs bacon 80 4 lbs sugar 24 2 lbs Biscuits 78/3			1 32	
	3 lbs. bacon 63/80			63	
Feby 15	2 lbs bacon 80 4 lbs pork 78/3			1 08	3 03

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

EX'D

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Layton Brown & Co.

Ottawa

Dec 31

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feby 19	To supplies for School Lunch	3	03
	Authority 47-1-5 Dec 11/31.		
	INDIAN EDUCATION		
	Dec 24/32		
	7239 21-3-32		
	TOTAL,	3	03

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. H. Kennedy
Agent.

Form 52.

Duplicate

approved
J. P. Mackay
Inspector

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

March 1932

M. [illegible] of Indian Affairs
Halifax Rd. Lunn.
Col. Co. N. S.

In a/c With Mrs Annie McNutt Dr.

TERMS						
40	gls	Milk del. to Millbrook school	40		#	40
		Duplicate				

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
Indian Affairs.

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 5 1932

To Mrs Annie McDevitt

Halifax Road

Truro N.S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1932				
March	31	8 Qts Milk for Mid day Lunch for c/c	4	00
		Authority 47-1-5 Dec 11/31		
			TOTAL,	4 00

INDIAN EDUCATION
E. K. A. Inv. No. 1-3
Received October

Pay
D. 7/4/32
Sent cheque 8/32
7760

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and, that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R H Kennedy
Agent.

Approved
J. W. Mainer
Inspector

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 49 — Layton Block — Prince Street West

Letter	Folio

STATEMENT FROM

LAYTON'S GROCERY

F. S. Layton Prop.

Always A Fresh Stock of

FAMILY GROCERIES, FRUITS, CONFECTIONERY, ETC.

Accounts due when rendered
Ask for a receipt

Truro, N. S. March 31 1932

Sold to Indian Reserve Account

Address c/o R. H. Kennedy, Hilden, N.S.

"Millbrook School"

Date	Items	Folio	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total
March 1	11 lbs sugar 21/66 11 lbs Cocoa 10/15			- 81	
	9½ lbs Tobacco 24/21 13 lbs Soda 14/15			3 69	
					4 53

Duplicate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Copy To Layton's Grocery

APR 7 1932

Ymir

B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931 Dec 31	To supplies for School Lunch per a/c	4 53
	Authority 47-1-5 Dec 11/31.	

Substitute
Layton's Grocery
Dec 11/31

Sent April 16/32

7984

ACCOUNTANTS APR 11 1932

Total, 4 53

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R H Kennedy
Agent.

Approved
J W Manner
Inspector

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47. 1. J

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, June 7/32 19

Agd

Voucher $3.80 from Mrs Annie McNutt
Mick Lapsplint Millbrook Day sch.
in May/32 detached and sent acct -
to pay

J.E.

RECEIVED
ACCOUNTANT'S OFFICE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 49 | Layton Block | Prince Street West

Letter	Folio

STATEMENT FROM

LAYTON'S GROCERY

F. S. Layton Prop.

Always A Fresh Stock of

FAMILY GROCERIES, FRUITS, CONFECTIONERY, ETC.

Accounts due when rendered
Ask for a receipt

Truro, N. S. May 31 1932

Sold to Indian Reservation Account.

Address per J. W. Mannix Inspector Indian Agencies.
Windsor, N.S.

Date		Items	Folio	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total
1932		Millbank School				
May	1	To 4 lbs cocoa @ 15			60	
	1	" 6 lbs sugar @ 06			36	
	1	" 12 lbs soda @ 11			132	
	1	" 8½ lbs cheese @ 21			177	
						4 05

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 13 1932
RECORDS

To Layton's Grocery,

Truro, N. S.

DATE 1932.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	9	To ~~relief~~ supplies to Millbrook Reserve Indian School during May for mid day lunch	4	43

(Authority 47-1-5 Dec. 11, 1931)

(Colchester County)

Vote 201

Approp. 100/253

Voucher detached and sent acct. June 29/32

		TOTAL,	4	43

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. W. Manser
Inspector

Form 52. V-183

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nov. 12, 1932

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa Canada.

Frank Austin Shubenacadie

Hants Co. N. S.

Work on Indian Brook Reserve.

School. (carpenter

rate of 50 cent per hours.

Total 5 hours 2.50

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Frank Austen

Shubenacadie

Hants Co N.S.

DATE 1932		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov	14	To Goods as per statement attached	2	50

VOTE 307
AGENCY 250
ALLOT 280

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Nov. 23

		TOTAL,	2	50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Allison McDonald
Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-8

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 30 1932
RECORDS

Hilden, Nov. 26th, 1932.

Sir:

x x x

And may we count on the usual eight dollars to aid in furnishing a Christmas treat at the school (Millbrook school).

x x x

R. H. Kennedy.
Indian Agent.

DEC 5 1932

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

Ottawa, December 3, 1932.

Sir:

Replying to that portion of your letter of the 26th ultimo, requesting a grant to purchase a treat for the pupils of the Millbrook Indian Day School at Christmas, I have to say that, as our funds this year are limited, the Department can only allow a grant not exceeding the sum of $5 in the purchase of these supplies.

Please obtain an itemized account, in triplicate, covering the cost of the articles purchased. This you should attach to a proper voucher form, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Hilden, Nov. 26th, 1932.

Sir:

x x x

Also if we may be allowed to resume the serving of a mid day lunch in the school (Millbrook school) about as in former years.

x x x

R. H. Kennedy.

Indian Agent.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 30 1932 RECEIVED

SCHOOLS BRANCH DEC 6 1932

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4 D

47-1-5.

EX'D

Ottawa, December 6, 1932.

Sir:

Referring to that portion of your letter of the 26th ultimo with regard to the serving of the midday lunch to the pupils of the Millbrook Indian Day School, I have to say that, as our funds this year are extremely limited, it has been necessary to curtail expenditure in the purchase of supplies. Only a hot drink, consisting of cocoa, milk and sugar, is now authorized. You may purchase, from time to time, the quantity of cocoa, milk and sugar required, obtaining accounts, in triplicate, covering the cost. These, you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment.

It is considered that the serving of this hot drink should not be continued after the end of April, next.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 49 | Layton Block | Prince Street West

Letter	Folio

STATEMENT FROM

LAYTON'S GROCERY

F. S. Layton, Prop.

Always A Fresh Stock of

FAMILY GROCERIES, FRUITS, CONFECTIONERY, ETC.

Millbrook School.

Accounts due when rendered
Ask for a receipt

Truro, N. S., December 31 193?

Sold to Indian Reservation Account

Address for R. H. Kennedy, Ind. Agt.

Date	Items	Folio	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total
193?	School Account				
Dec 1	[illegible]			11 60	
	[illegible]			13	
	[illegible]			1 50	
	[illegible]			1	5 00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Lytton

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1932 Dec	31	To Goods per T/C	5	00
		Authority 47-1-5 Dec 3rd 1932		
		Jan 11/33		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE. Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		VOTE 307 AGENCY 100 ALLOT 285		
		TOTAL,	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

made in triplicate 3

R.H. Kennedy

Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Folio.....

Hilden. Mch 31 1923.

M Dept of Indian Affairs

In Acct: with R.A. Kennedy

Terms.....

		To sundry expenses			
		at Mieedwaks School			
		To 2 Doz wood screws		10	
		1 Lock		40	
		" 1 Brass		75	
		" Repairs to Toilet-		75	
		" 1 Cast Iron Door frame			
		for Stove	3 00		5 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To R H Kennedy

Hilden

D'L. N. S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1952			
March	31	2 Sundays expenses Millbrook School Survey	5 00
		Education	

VOTE 201
AGENCY 100
ALLOT 385

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

100

TOTAL, 5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Made in triplicate 3

R H Kennedy
Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro N.S.
Aug. 31st
1933.

To Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa.

In account With Noel Glode.

For cleaning school house
toilet.

$2.50

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2) Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To West Lahave Ida W.

Send cheque to R. H. Kennedy

Hilden N.S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1923				
Aug	21	To service for yr	2	50

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
8 1923
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Vote..... 188

School Number..... 256

Allot..... 250

E. R. No..... 365

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, 2 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

made in ~~triplicate~~ 3

R. H. Kennedy

Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 6 1933

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEC 4 1933
RECEIVED

Sir:- Ackwesasne Hilden. Dec 1st 1933.

I have a note from Mrs Smith the Teacher at Macaronk Day School asking me to write you asking that she may receive an advance on her salary previous to Christmas and also asking for something to help make a treat for the children at this season. She had been getting $8.00 for this for some years, but last year it was cut to $5.00 and I think this sum will do nicely this year again.

Your obedient servant.

+ 4.50 R.H. Kennedy

Agent

The Secretary

Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Ottawa, December 6th, 1933.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the first instant, I beg to say that you may authorize the teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School to expend an amount not exceeding $4.00 in the purchase of a Christmas treat for the children. An itemized account, in triplicate, should be forwarded for the expenditure incurred.

An advance on her December quarter salary will be forwarded to the teacher.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes.
Acting Secretary.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 49 | Layton Block | Prince Street West

Letter	Folio

STATEMENT FROM

LAYTON'S GROCERY

F. S. Layton, Prop.

Always a Fresh Stock of

FAMILY GROCERIES, FRUITS, CONFECTIONERY, ETC.

Accounts due when rendered
Ask for a receipt

Truro, N.S., December 31 1932

Sold to Indian Reservation

Address Per R.H. Kennedy, Hillsdale, N.S.

Date	Items	Folio	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total
1932	(Millbrook School)				
Dec 17	1 lb Tomato Cocktail 25¢ 4 lbs Mixed Candy 40¢			65	
	1½ lbs Lozenges 45¢ 2 lbs Candy 30¢			75	
	2 lbs Dessert Candy 45¢ 1 lb Gumdrops 25¢			70	
	15 Pkts Salt 15¢ 1 lb Mixed Nuts 38¢			53	
	1 lb Mixed Nuts 19¢ 2 lbs Mixed Candy 45¢			64	
	1 lb Black Raisins 20¢			20	
					400

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Leyton's Grocery

Invo

D.A.D. 12.5.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1933				
Dec	30	2 goods for Christmas Treat a/c Brickenden Day School Jun c/e	4	00
		Authority 47-1-5 Dec 6th 1933		

EDITED FOR PAYMENT
JAN 15 1934
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Vote..... 188
School Number..... 256
Allot..... 881
E. R. No..... 1134

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to sign.

TOTAL, 4 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Made in Triplicate 3

R A Kennedy
Agent

Form 52

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Folio .....

STATEMENT

March 31 1934

M ..... Indian Agency

In Acct with P.A.I.

Terms .....

		To Ration Scrip		60	243	
		" 6 Flour		60		
		" 5 Beef Cattle		240		
		" 1 Pony		75	209	
		" 1 Cart Iron		134		60
		Sundry supplies				
		Welborne School				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To R H Kennedy .....

Indian .....

Ont. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1934				
March	31	To Laundry repairs at Muncey School Fee	4	00

188

Ore .....

School Number ..... 256 - 209 - 1320 - 100

Allot ..... 243 - 1283 - 360

E. R. No. .....

4.60

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant's ...

4-4-34

TOTAL, 4 | 60

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher in triplicate

3

R H Kennedy

Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 4 1934

JUL 6 1934

Hazleton, June 30th 1934.

Sir:-

The School building here needs a new floor and some other repairs,
a spruce floor (matched) with taking up and putting down seats & desks would probably cost well up to $30.00.
The seats & desks might well be replaced with new ones when the floor is being put down but if money is scarce we can get along with what we have for another year
I mentioned these matters to McBury on his recent inspection trip and hope we may at least get the floor.

Your obedient servant

R.H. Kennedy
Agent.

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Ottawa, July 7th, 1934.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, it is noted that the Millbrook Indian Day School requires a new floor and some other repairs. You may have the necessary work done on the understanding that the total cost of material and labour will not exceed $30.00.

The Department will not be able to consider supplying new desks for this school this year.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes.
Acting Secretary.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hilden, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro N. S.
Sept. 12th
1934

To

Dept of Indian affairs. Ottawa

In account With Noel Glode.

For Cleaning School House toilet.

$2,60

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Hall Glendale

send cheque to R H Kennedy

Holidene H S.

P.O. No

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1934 Sept	12	To Services for a/c	2	50
		Education		

Vote 176

School Number 256

Allot 250

E. R. No. 2441

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

21-9-34

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, 2 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

made in triplicate 3

R. H. Kennedy

Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Clayton's Grocery

Truro

N.S.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov 23	1 broom for Millbrook Day School	65

Vote..... 176

School Number..... 256

Allot..... 287

E. R. No..... 2372

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

26.11.34

Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, 65

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. F. Kennedy

Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEC 5 1934
RECORDS

Brookfield N.S.
Dec 1st 1934

Sir:— Mrs E. Smith (schoolteacher) has requested me to write you in regard to a Christmas treat for the Indian school-children. She states that you gave them $5 the last two years, and that they received $8 before that. She also states there is 21 children this year, while there was only 12 or 13 last year, and for this reason she would like to get $8 this year.

Your obedient servant
J. J. Kennedy
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

Ottawa, December 7, 1934.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 1st instant, I beg to say that you may authorize the teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School to incur an expenditure of $4 in the purchase of a Christmas treat for the children.

This is the same amount as was allowed last year.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

J. F. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Brookfield, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 49 | Layton Block | Prince Street West

Letter	Folio

STATEMENT FROM

LAYTON'S GROCERY

F. S. Layton, Prop.

Always a Fresh Stock of

FAMILY GROCERIES, FRUITS, CONFECTIONERY, ETC.

Accounts due when rendered
Ask for a receipt

Truro, N.S., December 31 1931

Sold to Indian Reservation

Address Rev J. F. Kennedy, Shubenacadie N.S.

Date	Items	Folio	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total
1930	Millbrook School				
Dec 19	2 lb mutton 25 2 lb Corn to 25 Turnip 5			55	
	Turnip 5 1/2 lb Corn 27 2 lb Lady Fin 99			60	
	2 lb Lard 27 1 lb Lady Fin 99 2 lb sugar 19			141	
	1 1/2 lb raisins 32 2 lbs fine Salt 6 Corn 42			144	4 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Laytonville Agency
Truro
N.S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan	4	To Xmas treat for Millbrook School	4	00
		Authority No 47-1-5 of Dec 7th 1934		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 10-1-35 Voucher in duplicate detached for Audit Office use only.		
		TOTAL,	4	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. J. Kennedy
.....
Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hobbema, Mch 28th 1935

The Department of Indian Affairs

In account with Dr. H. McConnelly

Terms

1934						
1935		Material & Labour repairing Blacksmith Shop & Wood Shed as under				
		1 Bundle wood slats		1	00	
		50 ft Cement			70	
		1 Pr screen hinges and bolts			15	
		1 Hasp 45, 1 Lock 35 2 lb Nails 12			92	
		5 Lts glass 45. 2 lbs Putty 15			60	
		Repairing Stove			75	
		7 hours Labour		1	25	6 12

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

47-1-5

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To R.H. Kennedy
Hilldean
N.X.U. N.S.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1935				
March	30	Inspection Cattle Federal Fund	6	17
		Authority No 47-1-5 dated July 7th 1934		
		Voucher to accompany cheque to be detached for Accountant to pay. 3.4.35		
		TOTAL,	6	17

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. H. Kennedy
.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

Ottawa, August 21, 1935.

Sir:

Mr. Armstrong, of this Department, who recently visited the Millbrook Indian Day School, has drawn the attention of the Department to the condition of the buildings. He states that extensive repairs are urgently needed and that he advised you to bring the matter to the attention of the Department, giving full particulars as to the work required, etc.

I have to request that you will thoroughly examine the building and report, stating in detail the various repairs required and the approximate cost of the material and labour. You should state, also, how you would recommend that the labour in connection with the repairs be undertaken. Could you arrange for the purchase of the materials and oversee the work, if the services of a competent foreman were engaged? Please give as full information as possible regarding the work to be carried out, the cost involved and how you would recommend the labour be performed.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

J. F. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Brookfield,
N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE 298

P. O. BOX 124

James N. Kenney

General Building Contractor

Truro, N. S., July 31st, 1935 193

Mr. J. F. Kennedy,
Agent Indian Affairs,
Hilden, N. S.

Dear Sir:

I beg to quote the sum of One Hundred and Fifty Five dollars ($155.00) for repairing the Indian School building Truro, N. S. according to the Specifivation left with me; this figure is based on using V. Joint sheathing on the walls and ceiling; walls to be sheathed down to the Wainscot cap; the Blackboards removed, and replaced on top of the sheathing.

If it should be desired, I beg to quote the sum of Thirty Five dollars ($35.00) additional for putting in a hardwood Floor instead of a soft wood floor

Yours very truly,

J. N. Kenney

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Halliday Craftsmen Limited

Established 1888

WE'RE NOT SATISFIED
UNLESS YOU ARE



BUILDING MATERIALS
EVERYTHING FOR THE
OUTSIDE AND INSIDE

SALES OFFICE
HALIFAX, N.S.

Truro, Nova Scotia.
JULY 31 - 1935.

TENDER FOR WORK ON MILLBROOK SCHOOL, INDIAN RESERVE, TRURO,NS.

Lay new floor of 7/8" Tongued and Grooved Spruce.

Cover interior walls and ceiling from top of wainscoting with ¾" Tongued and Grooved Spruce V Joint sheathing; sheathing to be painted two coats, cream colored paint.

Build new roof on exterior porch and cover with slate surfaced roll roofing weighing 85 lbs. to the roll. Put in new sill and floor.

Above work to be done in a satisfactory and workmanlike manner - $160.00.

If third grade hardwood flooring preferred, add $35.00.

HALLIDAY CRAFTSMEN LIMITED,

W. H. Faltenhine, Mgr.

WHF/MK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

AUG 22 1935

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Brookfield N.S.
August 17th. 1935

Sir. The school building at this Reserve is in need of some repairs consisting of a new floor, and the walls replastered or sheeted, also a few repairs on roof and floor of porch. The seats will do for a few years with some minor repairs. I believe the walls would be better sheathed than replastered, and probably the cost of sheathing will be less.

Attached I beg to submit two tenders for this work Halliday Gattsman $160 and James H. Kenney $155. Steven Glode of this Reserve says he will do this work for $130, and will employ all Indian labor. Glode is a handy man, and quite capable of doing a satisfactory job. I think the tender $130.00 is reasonable for this work, and if it is your wish to have this work done, I beg to recommend that it be given to Steven Glode at the above figure.

E.R. 3632

Your obedient servant
J. F. Kennedy
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

47-1-5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

Ottawa, August 24, 1935.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 17th instant, regarding the repairs required to the Millbrook Indian Day School building and enclosing quotations which you received for the work.

In reply I have to say that you may arrange with Steven Gloade to carry out the repairs, consisting of installing a new floor, sheeting the walls, making the repairs required to the roof and floor of porch and any minor repairs necessary to the seats. Gloade should employ Indian labour, as far as possible.

E.R. No. 3632

I would request that you arrange to have the repairs completed at an early date. You should see that a satisfactory job is completed and the cost should not exceed the quotation of Gloade for this work, viz.: $130. This is to cover the cost of materials and labour. It may be that the work will not be completed in time for the school to re-open on September third, next, but it is hoped that there will be no unnecessary delay.

After the work has been completed to your satisfaction, you should obtain accounts, in triplicate, stating in detail the work carried out. These accounts, you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment. It is hoped that, when the work is completed, the school building will be in a good state of repair.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

J. F. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Brookfield, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5 #5-

/ Reports

EXTRACT from Memorandum to Dr. McGill, signed by G. Armstrong, Trust Fund & Relief Branch, reporting on his visit to the Colchester County Indian Agency on July 25th, 1935.

Original on File 77-47.

MILLBROOK SCHOOL:

This school is of frame construction covered with shingles the whole of which is white-washed or painted white. The interior of the school is a disgrace to the Department. The plaster is off the walls and ceiling in many places. The floor is nearly worn through and the whole building shakes when one walks around. This is probably due to the rotting away of the sills. The porch has two holes where the windows should be and the floor is rotted through. There is no means of locking the porch or outer door. The porch roof leaks and the woodshed door is open allowing the Indians to remove wood at will. The stove is 35 years old and is held together by rods. The seats are in bad condition, being very rickety. I instructed the Indian Agent to buy a cheap padlock for the shed and report fully on the condition of this building to the Department.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro. N.S.
Sept. 20th 35.

Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

In acct with C. T. Co.

1935.

Sept. 14 - To 4 lengths of 7 in. Stone pipe @ 40¢ — $1.60
" 1 Elbow 7 in. — .40
" 1 Damper — .25

Total $2.25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To C. J. Cox
Truro
N.S.

Voucher No 25

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1935				
Sept	23	To material supplied for stove at Millbrook School per order	2	25
		Authority No 47-1-5 dat 1 Aug 24th 1935		
		Final voucher		
		TOTAL,	2	25

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
26-9-35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. McKenzie
.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Branches at Halifax and Sydney

OUR SPECIALTY

WINDOW and DOOR FRAMES in standard sizes

"Ready when you are"

Halliday-Craftsmen Limited

Canada's Building Material Specialists

PHONE 677

ARTHUR ST.,
Truro, N. S., September 20, 1935.

ACCOUNT

Letter	Folio

Sold to Mr. J. F. Kennedy,
Brookfield, N. S. "Indian Agent."

Accounts Due When Rendered

7 per cent Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Sept. 6	To 150 Lin ft. ¼ Round	13811		1.12	
	84 Lin ft. Backband ⅝ x 1⅝			1.26	
" 14	" 1 Roll 18" Roofing (Green)	14841		1.75	$4.13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Halliday Captain Det
Truro
N.S.

Voucher No 19

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935 Sept 23	To building materials for use on Millbrook Reserve as per statement & account attached Authority No 47-35 dated Aug 24th 1935	4 13
	TOTAL,	4 13

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
26 - 9 - 35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. F. Halliday
.....
Agent

FORM No. 596

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro col. co. N.S.,
Sept. 16 1935.

To. Dept of Indian affairs
In acct to Noel. B Gloade. Ottawa
For Helping sheating the Walls for Millbrooks
School House. Time Work. 10. Hours.

$1.50

P.K. Stue Gloade

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Noel B. Lyford Esq
Indian Revenue
Iona No 5

Voucher No 21

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1935			
Sept 23	To Salary retaining Millbrook School as per attached statement of account. Authority No 47-1-5 dated 1 Aug 24th 1935	1	50
	TOTAL,	1	50

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
26-9-35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. F. Kennedy
.....
Agent

FORM No. 566

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

In ac with

R H Kennedy

1935

Aug 21	2s 2 m	K D 7cg	Spruce	@2/-	$5 50
	21	M. nails		@ .06	1 26
	2½	gals paint		@3.00	10 18
	1	qt Turpentine			25
	1	Pint Shellac			70
	1	Gal Kam oil			1 40
	1	Bag Cement			80
	1½	Iron screws	@ .40		60
	2	Ft Glass	@ .20		40
	1	Padlock			25
	1	Window fence			2.9
					70.83

Delivered at Meadow Lake Sask

Hidden Sept 20th 1935

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To R. H. Kennedy
Hilden
N.S.

Voucher No 14

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1935				
Sept	23	To supplies for Indian School and Hall meeting at Pictou Per Statement & Acct attached.	70	83
		Authority No 47-1-5 dated Aug 1st 1935		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 26-9-35 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL,	70	83

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. H. Kennedy
Agent

FORM No. 586

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro N.S.
Sept 21st.
1935

To
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

In acct With Mrs William Stevens.

For cleaning Painted Woodwork Millbrook School.
$1.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs William Stevens
Indian Reserve
Truro N.S.

Voucher No 24 Sent to J. F. Kennedy

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1935				
Sept	23	To labor- Cleaning Tent as per attached statement & Account. Well not School.	1	50
		Authority No 47-1-5 dated August 7th 1935		

Indian Reserve

Sept 16 19/05

Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

In Ac with Stephen Gloade

Sept 16th To 102 hrs. labor at Millbrook
Day School @ 30¢ per hr = 30.60

Detail of labor performed. removing
seats tearing up floor removing
plaster from ceiling, removing
blackboards laying floor sheating
walls an ceiling. putting on finish
replacing seats and blackboards.
repairing porch floor and roof.
painting. and laying new found-
ation for stove with cement, and
cementing thimble in chimney to
make stovepipe safe for fire.
oiling floor and general
oversight over labor pirformed
by other Indians

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Stephen Gloade
Indian Reserve
Truro N.S.

Voucher No 20

DATE 1935		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept	23	To labor repairing Millbrook School as per statement and account attached.	30	60
		Authority No 47-1-5 dated Aug 24th 1935		

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher & duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
26-9-35

TOTAL, 30 60

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. F. Kennedy
.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Imus N.S.
Sept. 15, 1935

To Dept of Indian Affairs

Dr account with Michael Martin
for laying floor and sheathing

42 hrs at 15¢ per hr. = $6.30

O.K. Steve Gladue

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Michael Martin
Indian Reserve
Truro N.S.

Voucher No 23 Statement to J. F. Kennedy

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1935				
Sept	23	To labor repairing Millbrook School as per attached statement on account.	6	30
		Authority No 47. 1-5 dated Aug 24th 1935.		

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate attached 26-9-35
for Accountant to pay.

		TOTAL,	6	30

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. F. Kennedy
.....
Agent

FORM No. 586

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR QUALITY
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

In acct. with
Charlie Marshall

Sept. 16/1935
for 30 hours work at 5¢ hour $1.50
helping putting on sheating on school

OK Stu Gloade

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Charles Marshall
Onion Lake Reserve
.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept 22	To Labour repairing Waggon & load to & from steel & Return.	$ 5.00
	Cultivating No 47. 1-5 Total acres 1935	
	* TRIPLICATE FOR FILE. Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 26-9-35	
	TOTAL,	$ 5.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. H. Kennedy
.....
Agent

FORM No. 566

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Recent to file

47-1-√

37

Extract from Letter of J. F. Kennedy, Indian Agent, Brookfield, N. S., dated September 30, 1935, submitting his quarterly report for September, 1935.

Original on File 75-47.

School:-

About the usual number of children are attending school and seem to be going quite regularly. During the latter part of August and first few days of September the school building was renovated. This has greatly improved conditions inside and should tend to make the children attend more regularly. As the repair work was not finished Sept. 3rd, the school did not reopen until Sept. 11th.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 18 1935
RECORDS

Brookfield N.S.
Nov 15th 1935

Sir.

When Mr Gibson Armstrong was here he asked if we supplied lunch for the school children last winter, and on being informed in the negative, he suggested that it would probably increase the attendance. I beg to recomend that lunch be provided by the Department commencing the first December. for the children of Middlebrook School - this lunch to consist of milk, cocoa, sugar, Crackers and cheese. All the utensils needed are on hand.

Please advise me as to what action the Department desires me to take in this matter.

In my opinion it would be a good practice to supply cocoa, milk, sugar, crackers & cheese for a mid day lunch in the Northern Nova Scotian Schools.

Your obedient servant
J. F. Kennedy
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

47-1-5.

Ottawa, November 21, 1935.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant, I beg to say that you may incur an expenditure not exceeding $5 a month for the period December 1, 1935, to March 31, 1936, in the purchase of materials for serving a midday meal to the pupils of the Millbrook Indian Day School.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

J. F. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Brookfield, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

47-1-J

DEC 5 1935

OFFICE OF INDIAN AGENT

Brookfield N.S.
Nov 30th 1935

Sir:— I have a request from Mrs E. Smith teacher of Millbrook Reserve Day School for a Christmas treat for the children. I beg to request that the Department authorize Mrs Smith to expend the sum of $4.00 for this purpose the same as last year.

Your obedient servant
J. H. Kennedy
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

Ottawa, December 5, 1935.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, you may authorize the teacher of the Milibrook Indian Day School to expend an amount not exceeding $4 in the purchase of Christmas gifts for the children.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

J. F. Kennedy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Brookfield, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Stephen Lyndenberg
Indian Farmer
Jane N.S.

Voucher No 62

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec 21	To milk supplied to Inspts Dr Millbrook Indian Residential School for week ending with a.m. Dec 21st 1935 as per account	2 40
	Authority No 47-1-5 dated Nov 21st 1935	
	TOTAL,	2 40

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
26-12-35
Voucher to be detached

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. F. Kennedy
.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

In acct with Stephen Sloade

Dec 21st to 30 qts of milk for school @ 08 - $2 40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Davison Sales Co.

FRUITS, GROCERIES and VEGETABLES

Phone 353

FREE DELIVERY

Truro, N.S., Dec 18 1935

M J. H. Kennedy Indian Agent

Brookfield.

	Toy Candy	25
1½ #	Oranges	45
½ #	Mixed Candy	40
¾ #	Crinkley "	66
3 #	Hard Mixture	48
2 #	M Nuts	30
2 #	Peanuts	25
20	Ears Corn	20
2½ #	Grapes	27
3 #	Dates	23
1 #	Cocoa	25
1 #	Cream Mixture	28
26		$4.50

THE ROYAL PRINT & LITHO. LIMITED, HALIFAX, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To .....

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec 21	To Christmas gifts for children of Pauktuk Tribe per Estimate No. 47-1-5 dated Dec 5th 1935	4 00
	TOTAL,	4 00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
26. 12. 35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 192

GEORGE L. BRENTON

Meats, Fish, Groceries and Provisions

Truro, N.S., Dec 3 1935

M Indians & Chief

Reserve

	Account Forwarded			
1 2 Corsets	✓			30
2 2 Sugar	✓			14
3 2 Cheese	✓			40
4 1 Steak	✓			80
5				
6				164
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15 5				

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.

THE ROYAL PRINT & LITHO. LIMITED, HALIFAX, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To George L. Benton
Truro
N.S.

Voucher No 63

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1935			
Dec 21	To groceries supplied to Pupils of Millbrook Indian Day School for midday meal as per attached statement and account.	1	64
	Authority No 47-1-5 dated Nov 21st 1935		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 26.12.35 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL,	1	64

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. F. Kennedy
.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 192

GEORGE L. BRENTON

Meats, [redacted], Groceries and Provisions

Truro, N.S. January 13 1936

Ms Jean Lewis Stanfield

		Account Forwarded		
1	6	Cereal	10	75
2	7	1/2 Cheese	24	60
3	6	Bacon	4	75
4	3	Eggs	4	60
5				2 20
6				2 20
7				
8				
9				
10		[illegible]		
11				
12				
13				
14	14			
15				

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.

THE ROYAL PRINT & LITHO. LIMITED, HALIFAX, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, pt 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Geo. L. Burton

.....

.....

Voucher No 70

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936				
Jan	4	Interest for advancing Milling meal to people of Millbrook Ont. Cattle Ty No 47-1-5 dated Nov 21 1935	2	20
		TOTAL,	2	20

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

10-1-36

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. P. Kennedy

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Dept of Indian Affairs

Feb 1st 1933

To Acct with Lyndhurst Mill Co. Dr

To 36 yards of milk for Mrs Mill Brook day school at 18° a yard = $2 58

Total $2 58

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Stephen Sloan Esq
Indian Reserve
Truro N.S.

Voucher No 74

1936 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb	3	To milk furnished Millbrook Indian Day School for Milday Meal for pupils.	2	88
		Authority No 47-1-5 dtd Nov 21st 1935		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay 6-2-36		
		TOTAL,	2	88

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. F. Kennedy
.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 192

GEORGE L. BRENTON

Meats, Fish, Groceries and Provisions

Truro, N.S. Feb 1 1936

Mrs Isaac Bernard

		Account Forwarded		
1	6	Cans		75
2	6	Soda		80
3	8	Jam		35
4				
5				
6			1	90
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				

50

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.

THE ROYAL PRINT & LITHO. LIMITED, HALIFAX, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To George L. Benton
Jams
N.S

Voucher No 79

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936				
Feb	3	To rations supplied Millbrook Indian Day School for midday meal of pupils	1	90
		Authority No 47-1-5 dtd Nov 21st 1935		

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

6.2.36

TOTAL, 1 90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. F. Kennedy
.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 192

GEORGE L. BRENTON

Meats, F[redacted] Groceries and Provisions

Truro, N.S. March 2 1936

Mrs Indian School

		Account Forwarded		
1	6 Cand			75
2	3 Sugar			28
3	7 Sardines			105
4				
5			2.08	
6				
7	Chese			18
8				
9			226	
10				
11				
12				
13				
14	36			
15				

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.

THE ROYAL PRINT & LITHO. LIMITED, HALIFAX, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To George L. Barton
Truro
N.S.

Voucher No. 99

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1936		
March 2	To grocerie supplied to the Pictou Pictou Island Boys School for Relief.	2.26
	Authority No 47-1-5 Ltr Mar 21st 1936	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
9-3-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

TOTAL, 2 26

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. F. Kennedy
Agent
B.I.S. Agt.

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

In Acct with Stephen Glvade

To 40 qts of milk for school @ 08 = 3 20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

EX'D.

To Stephen Glyde
Indian Agent
Fisher Bay

Voucher No. 9

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935 Feb 21	To mileage attending the Fisher Bay Annual Treaty Payment 1	3 20
	Authority No 47-1-5 1st March 1935	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 9-2-26 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL,	3 20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. F. Kinsley
.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
6-4-47

47-1-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 12 1936
RECORDS

Truro,N.S.,March 10,1936.

Sir:

After two days survey and investigation at the Indian reservation including every home, I beg leave to suggest the following:

x x

EX'D.

4. I notice a leak through the roof of the school buidling and as it was too dark to see the condition of the shingles, I could not tell just how bad they are. But I was told by the Indians that one side of this roof was shingled last year and that the other side is in need of shingles. I will get estimate later of repairs to this building needed.

x x x

B. B. Fox.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pugwash N S
March 20 1936

21

To Dept of Indian affairs Ottawa

In acct with Mod. B. Gloade

For Washing and cleaning Middbrook School toilet $4.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To .....NOEL....B.....GLADE.....

INDIAN RESERVE.....

.....TRURO, N. S.....

VOUCHER NO. 100

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
MAR	21	WASHING AND CLEANING MILLBROOK SCHOOL TOILET. ON MY OWN ORDERS AS PLACE WAS IN MOST UNSATISFACTORY CONDITION.	4	00
		TOTAL,	4	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

B. B. FOX

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-J

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 24 1936
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 23 1936
RECORDS

153

TRURO, N. S.
MARCH 20, 1936.

SIR;

THE GROUNDS IN FRONT OF MILLBROOK RESERVE SCHOOL ARE IN A BAD STATE AND AS THIS IS THE MAIN APPROACH TO TRURO FROM HALIFAX IT PRESENTS A REAL EYE SORE, AS WELL AS HAVING A TENDENCY TO INDUCE ~~SN~~TIDYNESS ON THE PART OF THE PUPILS.

THIS ~~SPRING~~ IT IS VERY MUDDY AND WET AND THERE IS NEED OF A GRAVEL WALK FROM THE HIGHWAY TO THE SCHOOL DOOR ALSO A WALK TO THE TOILET, WHICH I MAY SAY IS IN A BAD STATE OF DISREPAIR AND MUST BE CLEANED OUT AS SOON AS WEATHER PERMITS. IT WOULD REQUIRE ABOUT FIFTY DOLLARS TO FIX THESE GROUNDS AND THE TOILET IN PROPER CONDITION.

AN EMERGENCY CASE AROSE IN THE HOME OF JOHN BERNARD WHERE HIS WIFE IS AN EXPECTANT MOTHER IN A FEW DAYS. THE NEED OF A PAIR OF BLANKETS IMMEDIATELY AND SOME FLANELETTE WAS URGENT AND I ~~X~~ PURCHASED A PAIR OF BLANKETS AND TEN YARDS OF FLANELETTE TO MEET THE SITUATION. THE BLANKETS WERE $1.98 A PAIR AND THE FLANELETTE $1.40 OR A TOTAL OF $3.38. I TRUST THAT I HAVE NOT OVERSTEPPED BUT THE CASE WAS URGENT AND I KNEW OF NO OTHER WAY OUT AS THE HUSBAND IS JUST WAITING A CHANCE TO GET TO HALIFAX TO SELL A NUMBER OF BASKETS THAT HE HAS MADE UP IN THE HOME.

EXTRACT
6-47

YOUR OBEDIENT SERVANT

B. B. FOX
INDIAN AGENT

Copied 8 3

A. F. MACKENZIE,
SECRETARY,
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

EX'D.

Ottawa, March 27, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant, the Department is unable to authorize an expenditure of $50 at the Millbrook Indian Day School.

Your voucher No. 109 has just been received and is being paid. It is presumed that this covers the cost of fixing the toilet at this school.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

B. B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

BORDEN? P.E.I.
March 27, 1936.

Dr. McGill
Deputy Supt. General Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sir:-

I find at Truro quite a number of the Indians make fancy baskets and ax handles which they have to sell wholesale at ridiculous low prices. As the Trans Canada Highway runs through this reserve there must be a great many tourists pass over this road.

It appears to me that if there was a wigwam or some such structure erected there with two or three nice signs that they might be able to dispose of quite a lot of their work at fair prices.

I think the Indians would do the work at very little expense to the Dept.

Will you please give me your opinion on this matter and if agreeable what amount the Dept. would be willing to contribute.

Re the ax handles, there must be a great number of those used by our Natl. Parks, etc., could not some arrangements be made to take those made by the Indians. They claim they are much superior to the factory made ones.

The school grounds at Truro are in bad shape would it not be a good idea to require any Indians who are able to work and require relief to work on these grounds. Discontinue direct relief. Require them to do road work, repairs to buildings etc in exchange for any future relief.

Yours very truly,

Thos. Robertson.

re letter Mar 27/36

APR 1 1936 RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro N.S,
March. 31st
1936

To Dept of Indian Dept.
Ottawa
In act with Steele Gloade.

To 44 Quarts of milk
for millbrook School.
at 8¢ a quart. = $3.52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To ST. XVIEL GLOADE

MILLBROOK RESERVE

EX'D. TRURO? N.S.

VOUCHER NO. 112

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
apr.	1	Milk for Millbrook school lunch	3	52
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 4.4.36		
		TOTAL,	3	52

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

BB.BB. FOX

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

47-1-25

Truro, N. S.
April 10, 1936.

Sir:

One of the doors of the toilet at the Millbrook School house was broken to pieces by parties unknown one night recently. It required fifty feet of boards to fix up another substantial door. It also required two hinges.

On this toilet and another one used by the Girls there is need of padlocks as it is evident that these toilets are visited nights by marauders. A watch has been kept but as yet not been able to catch the party or parties.

I do not know just what the board and hinges but I can get good padlocks for fifty cents each.

Kindly advise in this matter as soon as possible, so that these toilets might be protected in future.

Your obedient servant,

B. B. Fox.
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Ottawa, April 15th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

EXD.

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, you may arrange for repairing the toilets at the Millbrook Indian Day School.

You may, also, purchase the padlocks which you consider are required.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

B. B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4).1-5

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

May 22, 1936

DR. MCGILL,
D.S.G. Indian Affairs

R

Re: School on Truro Indian Reserve,
Nova Scotia

In his letter of May 21 herewith, Mr. G.T. Purdy, M.P., states that the above building is badly in need of repairs, and improvements necessary to the grounds. Note his suggestion, also, that a change be made in the lighting.

With a return of the letter, will you please furnish a draft reply, for my signature.

W.J.F.Pratt
Priv.Secy.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 26, 1936.

Dear Mr. Purdy:

I am directed by my Minister, Mr. Crerar, to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, relative to repairs required to the building and draining and filling of the grounds at the Millbrook Indian Day School, near Truro, N. S.

In this connection I would say that, during last August and September, the Department incurred an expenditure of approximately $130.00, in installing a new floor, sheeting the walls and repairing the roof and floor of porch at this school. No funds have been specially provided to cover the cost of any further work. However, the local Indian Agent will be written and requested to furnish a report concerning any work required to the exterior of the building and the filling and levelling of the grounds. When this information is received, consideration will be given as to whether funds can be provided to carry out the work recommended by the Agent.

Yours sincerely,

W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

G. T. Purdy, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

EX'D

Ottawa, May 26, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The attention of the Department has been called to the need of repairs to the building and the filling and levelling of the grounds at the Millbrook Indian Day School. It has been suggested that some change be made in the lighting of the school building, as it does not seem to be satisfactory.

No doubt, you are aware that, last August, the Department incurred an expenditure of approximately $130 in repairs to the interior of the building. I would request that you furnish a report, at an early date, stating what further repairs are required to place this building in a good condition, giving an estimate of the cost for material and labour. Please report, also, regarding the condition of the grounds around the school, and, if you recommend that any work be undertaken in filling and levelling, you should furnish an estimate of the cost of the labour and any material that may be required.

When this information is received, the Department will give consideration as to whether any funds to carry out the work can be provided from the Appropriation for the current fiscal year.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

B. B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

In re-
47-1-6
dated May 26, 1936.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

R

Truro, N. S. JUN 2 1936
May 30, 1936.

Sir:

Reporting on the repairs to building and filling, levelling of grounds, at the Millbrook Indian Day School, I wish to state:

1st:--Changing of windows to assure better lighting of school room and changing the seats, repairing broken ones, etc., can be done at an expenditure of not more than $50.00. Perhaps quite a bit less, all according to what we will meet in making the change.

There is a space in the floor that will require covering. For some reason or other the space under the teachers platform was not boarded over. This makes a cold draft for the teacher in winter. I know the department spent quite a substantial amount last year on this school, and it is regrettable that the changes we now recommend were not then made.

Several of the seats are in need of repairs, all of which can be done by Indians, with only a few dollars expended for material. Since I last wrote in connection with filling and levelling the grounds, I took advantage of highway work now going on to secure about fifty loads of surplus earth and gravel, the road builders had to give away. This was put on the School field and levelled off by the young men near by, at no cost to us.

An expenditure now of about $100 on the grounds, all of which will go to Indians, excepting perhaps some material for fencing, will give us a splendid school field, and will keep the kiddies from the highway, which now hard surfaced, will be a source of danger where there are no sidewalks.

The grounds are very wet and need draining as well as filling and levelling.

An expenditure of approximately $150.00 will give us the School accomodations required for many years. Doctors have recommended the suggested change to safeguard the sight and health of the children.

Your obedient servant,

B. B. Fox,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

June 2, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

Referring to Mr. Pratt's memorandum of the 22nd ultimo, relative to a communication received by you from Mr. G. T. Purdy, M. P., regarding repairs required to the building and the draining and filling of the grounds at the Millbrook Indian Day School, near Truro, N. S., I now have to inform you that Mr. B. B. Fox, the local Indian Agent, states, with regard to the filling and levelling of the grounds, that he took advantage of highway work now going on, to secure 50 loads of surplus earth and gravel, which the road builders had, to give away. This was put on the school grounds and levelled off by the Indians, with no cost to the Department. He states that a further expenditure of approximately $100, for levelling and drainage and fencing, would place the grounds in good condition. He recommends that this work, if approved, be carried out by Indian labour.

Regarding the changing of the windows in the classroom, changing the seating arrangement and repairing broken desks, he recommends that this work be carried out, at an approximate cost of $50.

- Further,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Further, there is a space in the floor, under the teacher's platform, that requires to be boarded over, in order to prevent cold draught entering the classroom. He states that this work could be done by Indian labour, with only a few dollars' expense for material.

I would request your approval to have the above work carried out - the Agent to be instructed to purchase the materials required, from firms on the approved list, and to utilize Indian labour in doing the work. Funds to cover the expense can be provided in the Appropriation for Indian Education for the current fiscal year.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

June 3, 1936

R

Dr. McGill,
D.S.G. Indian Affairs

Re: Millbrook Indian Day School,
near Truro, N.S.

In connection with the question of repairs required to the above building and filling of the grounds, Mr. G.T. Purdy, M.P., has written the Minister further, his letter (June 2) being attached.

Will you please furnish a draft reply for my signature.

W.J.F.Pratt
Private Secretary.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- C O P Y -

47-1-5

Ottawa, June 4, 1936.

Dear Mr. Purdy:

I am directed by my Minister, Mr. Crerar, to acknowledge your letter of the 2nd instant, regarding the repairs required to the school building and the filling of the grounds on the Millbrook Indian Reserve.

In this connection I would say that the local Indian Agent has furnished a report regarding the work required to be done at this school, at an estimated total expenditure of $150. He stated that the work could be carried out by Indian labour. It is intended to proceed with the levelling and fencing of the grounds and the repairs to the school building during the coming summer holidays.

Yours sincerely,

W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

G. T. Purdy, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

47-1-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

June 2, 1936.

Minister approves
Ian Mackenzie

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

Referring to Mr. Pratt's memorandum of the 22nd ultimo, relative to a communication received by you from Mr. G. T. Purdy, M. P., regarding repairs required to the building and the draining and filling of the grounds at the Millbrook Indian Day School, near Truro, N. S., I now have to inform you that Mr. B. B. Fox, the local Indian Agent, states, with regard to the filling and levelling of the grounds, that he took advantage of highway work now going on, to secure 50 loads of surplus earth and gravel, which the road builders had, to give away. This was put on the school grounds and levelled off by the Indians, with no cost to the Department. He states that a further expenditure of approximately $100, for levelling and drainage and fencing, would place the grounds in good condition. He recommends that this work, if approved, be carried out by Indian labour.

Regarding the changing of the windows in the classroom, changing the seating arrangement and repairing broken desks, he recommends that this work be carried out, at an approximate cost of $50.

- Further,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Further, there is a space in the floor, under the teacher's platform, that requires to be boarded over, in order to prevent cold draught entering the classroom. He states that this work could be done by Indian labour, with only a few dollars' expense for material.

I would request your approval to have the above work carried out - the Agent to be instructed to purchase the materials required, from firms on the approved list, and to utilize Indian labour in doing the work. Funds to cover the expense can be provided in the Appropriation for Indian Education for the current fiscal year.

A. E. Williams
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 9, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, reporting on the repairs required to the school building and filling and levelling of the grounds at the Millbrook Indian Day School.

In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of you incurring an expenditure of approximately $150 in carrying out the following work at this school:-

1. Changing of windows in order to obtain better lighting of classroom.
2. Changing seats and repairing any broken ones.
3. Boarding over the space under teacher's platform.
4. Levelling, filling, draining and fencing grounds.

You are to purchase any materials required, from firms on the approved list, and have all work, as far as possible, carried out by Indian labour. After the work has been completed, to your satisfaction, please obtain itemized accounts, in triplicate, covering the cost of all materials, and accounts, in triplicate, covering the amount due for the labour employed. The accounts for the labour should show the number of days or hours employed and the rate paid. These accounts, you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment. I would suggest that the work in changing the windows, repairing desks, etc., be carried out during the summer holidays. The sum mentioned should not be exceeded in connection with all the work at this school.

Yours truly,

J. F. MacKenzie.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

B. B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF MR. B. B. FOX, INDIAN AGENT,
TRURO, N.S., DATED JUNE 20, 1936.

166
243
157

- Original on No. 7047-1 -

In connection with the expenditure for labour at the School as approved in letter No. 47-1-5, dated June 9, 1936, I wonder if a cheque for $80 could be sent in advance to pay the men as in the plan of ditching. The rest of the estimated expenditure will be for material and the accounts would go directly to you. This would avoid considerable confusion and annoyance as the men will be paid as soon as the work is done by cheque and the signed forms as you have sent for labour submitted to the Department showing what money I have spent out and balance, if any, on hand.

4 80.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 17A
15M—24-1-34

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.....

FYLE NO. 47-1-5

TREAS. NO.....

DEPARTMENT INDIAN AFFAIRS

BRANCH SCHOOLS DATE June 26, 1936.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE No.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT	
	B. B. Fox, Esq., Indian Agent, Truro, N. S. -	$ 80	00

This should be used in order in case only is required

STATE BELOW WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT

Wages for repairs at Millbrook Indian Day School (No. 256).

CHARGE TO
VOTE 166 ENC. No. 157
ALLOTMENT
SUB-ALLOTMENT 243

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

EXD.

Ottawa, June 27, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant, the Department is forwarding, under separate cover, an accountable cheque for $80.00 to be used in payment of wages for the work that is being done at the Millbrook Indian Day School.

This money should be used for wages only for the work at the school. Any accounts for materials should be forwarded here for payment. Paylists, in triplicate, should be prepared at the end of each week and, when you pay the workmen, they should receipt all three copies of the paylist.

Any amount unexpended should be returned when accounting for this advance.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Encl

B. B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

JUL + 1936
BRIDGETOWN

Truro, N. S.
July 2, 1936.

EX'L.

Sir:

In reference to your letter of the 27th inst., in which you state that the Department was forwarding under separate cover, an accountable cheque for $80.00 to be used in payment of wages for the work that is being done at the Millbrook Indian Day School. This cheque has not arrived, so I thought I had better write to inform you this.

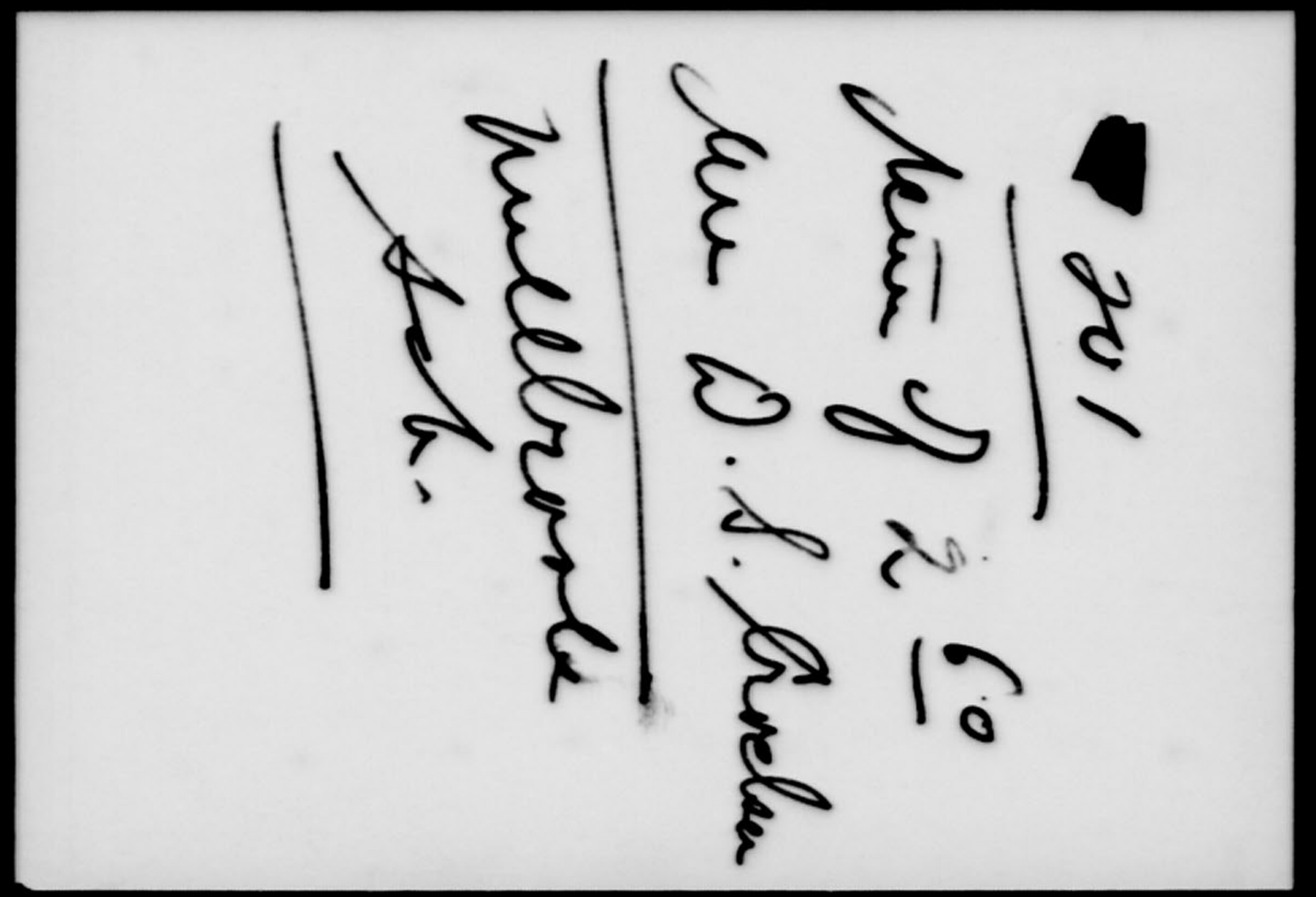
Your obedient servant,

B. B. Fox,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca


201

Mem of Agt to
Hon D. J. Hazen
Intelligence
Work.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

Ottawa, July 18, 1936.

Dear Sir:

In the voucher which you recently submitted in favour of Mr. D. S. Crocker there was an item of $2.60 for articles purchased for the Millbrook School.

Please note that separate vouchers should be issued for any articles for which purchase has been authorized for the Millbrook School. Do not include such items in vouchers for other expenses.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

B. B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kuro July 17/30

Dept of Indian affairs

Ottawa

Albert Beal

9 Havelock St

To 6 truck load of ashes @ 2$ per load 12.00

Del. to school for instructions / B.B. Rae agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To West Bay

9 Havelock St

Toronto Ont

1936

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July	17	6 loads of oats Authority Dpt 47-1-5 dated June 9/36	12	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 20.7.36 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay:		
		TOTAL,	12	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No. 207.

.....

Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Albert Beal
Agt Hazelcroft Sask

1936

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July	17	6 loads of ashes Authority Dc 47-1-5 dated June 9/36	12	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 24.7.36 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay:		
		TOTAL,	12	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No. 207.

P. L. Fox
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR QUALITY COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Letter No. .....

Office of the Golchester Indian Agency,

Town July 17 1936

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 207,

amounting to $ 12.00 in favour

of Albert Beal

for hauling ashes to School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 42-1-5 dated June 9/36

Your obedient servant,

B B Tait

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

P.S. Please issue certificate received for school as yet B.B.T.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 702

RETURN OF LABOUR on the School Grounds on Hillcrook Reserve, No. 27.

for week ending July 4, 1936

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade No. of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL hours	PRICE PER hr.	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
Henry Sack	Waking foreman				4	10	10	24	25	6. 00	Henry Sack	Margaret E. Fox
MacIsaac Sack	draining + levelling				4	10		14	20	2. 80	M. Isaac Sack	Isabel K. MacPherson
John Brooks	" "			10	8	8	9	35	20	7. 00	John Brooks	I.K. MacPherson
Joseph Silliboy	" "				8	8	9	25	20	5. 00	Joseph Silliboy	I.K. MacPherson
Michael Thomas	1 horse hauling rocks &c.			10	10	8	8	36	25	9. 00	Michael Thomas	I.K. MacPherson
Eddie Cope	draining + levelling				4	10		14	20	2. 80	Edward Cope	I.K. MacPherson
Mike Martin	" "				4	10		14	20	2. 80	Mike Martin	I.K. MacPherson
Alex Abram	" "				8	8	9	25	10	2. 50	Alex Abram	Jean M. MacPherson
Wilfrid Brooks	" " Prod.I					8	9	17	10	1. 70	Wilfred Brooks	Jean M. MacPherson
Raymond Cope	" "				3	3	8	14	10	1. 40	Raymond Cope	Jean M. MacPherson
Charles Marshall	" "				4			4	20	.80	Rachael Marshall	Jean M. MacPherson
Noel Gloade	" "				4	10	10	24	20	4 80	Noel Gloade	Jean M. MacPherson
Jack Stephens	Water boy				4	10	10	24	10	2 40	Jack Stevens	Jean M. MacPherson
								carried forward,		$ 49. 00		

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
20.7.36
Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay

Cheque No. 009229
Balance 2. 20.
Henry Sack
FOREMAN

Vote
Agency Colchester Agency
Allotment Letters E.R. 47-1-5, dated June 27. 1936
Payment Approved
There was no registrin encumbrance recorded

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

B B Fox
AGENT

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 702

RETURN OF LABOUR on the School grounds on Millbrook Reserve

for week ending July 11, 1936

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade / No. of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL hours	PRICE PER hr.	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
Henry Sack	Clearing away debris on School grounds	5	6					11	20	2.20	Henry Sack	S. McPherson

Voucher in duplicate attached for accountant to pay.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Cheque No. 00 9229

Balance .....

.....
FOREMAN

Vote .....

Allotment .....

Payment Approved .....

Agency Colchester N.S.

E.R. Lillio. 42-1-5; June 9-27, 1936

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

B B Fowler
AGENT

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 702

RETURN OF LABOUR on the School Grounds on Millbrook Reserve

for week ending July 4, 1936

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade / No. of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL hours brought forward	PRICE PER hour	AMOUNT OF WAGES 49.00	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
Joseph Brooks	draining & levelling				4	10		14	20	2.80	Jos Brooks	Jean M. McPherson
Andrew Paul	" "				4			4	20	.80	Andrew Paul	Margaret E Fox
George Paul	" "				4	5		9	10	.90	George Paul	Betty Fox
Charles Brooks	" "			5	4	10	6	24	20	4.80	Chas. J Brooks	Betty Fox
Ben Sillibox	" "				8	8	9	25	10	2.50	Ben Sillibox	Betty Fox
~~Charles J. Brooks~~	" "					4	10	14	20	2.80	Sandy Julien	Betty Fox
Sandy Julien	" "			3	8	8	9	28	20	5.60	John Abram	Margaret E Fox
John Abram	" "				8	8	9	25	20	5.00	Ellen Cope	Betty Fox
Ellen Cope	" "				4			4	10	.40	Mike Howe	Betty Fox
Mike Howe	" "				4			4	20	.80	Wm Sillibox	Betty Fox
Wm. Sillibox	" "				4			4	20	.80	Noel Paul	Margaret E Fox
Noel Paul	" "				4			4	20	.80	John Bernard	Henry Sack
John Bernard	" "				4			4	20	.80	Stevie Paul	Margaret E Fox
Stevie Paul	" "				4			4	20	.80		
								Total =		$17.80		

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay
20-7-36

Agency Colchester N. S. 28-8-0

Cheque No. 00229

Balance $2.20

Henry Sack FOREMAN

Vote

Allotment

Payment Approved

Letter E.R. 47-1-5 June 24 27, 1936

There was no Requisition Encumbrance received.

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

Rich T Coudrey

AGENT

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 20 1936
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
RECORDS

Truro N.S.
July 17/36.

Sir:-

Enclosed find pay lists of work done on school grounds. This finishes the grounds and the work on the school building will be started in a week or so as most all men are now busy haying and hoeing of the gardens.

Your obedient servant

B B Pt
Agent.

A. F. McKenzie
Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 20 1936
RECORDS

R

GXH

Truro, N. S.
July 17, 1936.

Sir:

While there are facilities at the School for the display of a flag I find there is no flag for this Institution. The Indians have asked me to petition the Department for a suitable Canadian flag to be flown at the School each day the School is in session on the Millbrook Reserve.

Your obedient servant,

B. R. Fox,

Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1936
RECORDS

RJ

Truro, N. S.
July 22, 1936.

Sir:

Mr. J. D. Sutherland, Superintendent of Indian Education was in Truro today and approved of another $100 expenditure on the School building at the Millbrook Reserve. He found ather repairs that should be made and estimates the additional cost at $100. This will keep the carpenters longer on the job so I will need another advanced pay cheque of $80 so that the men working can get pay without waiting until the job is finished.

This will take up the $150 expentiture approved previously and will leave $100 to pay for materials, etc for which vouchers will be submitted, as the accounts come in, to the Department for payment direct.

Your obedient servant

B. B. Fox
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

ATTENTION: MR. PHALAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 17A
15M—24-1-34

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.....

FYLE NO. 47-16

TREAS. NO.....

DEPARTMENT INDIAN AFFAIRS

BRANCH SCHOOLS DATE July 24, 1936.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	B. B. FOX, Indian Agent, Truro, N. S. -	$80.00

STATE BELOW WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT

Wages for repairs at Millbrook Indian Day School (No. 256)

ENC. No. 157

CHARGE TO
VOTE 166
ALLOTMENT
SUB-ALLOTMENT 243

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

EXT.

Ottawa, July 24, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 22nd instant, the Department is forwarding you, under separate cover, an accountable cheque for $80.00, to cover wages for additional work that you propose doing at the Millbrook Indian Day School.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

B. B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Truro, N. S.
August 3, 1936.

Sir:

From the advanced cheque of $80 which was issued last week, I have now left $6.20 after paying for labor on the School, up to week ending August 1.

It will require about $25 more to complete the work that I outlined in my first request and the additional alterations ordered by Mr. J. D. Sutherland, on his visit here.

When this work is completed the school building on this Reserve will be one of the best in the Province and there will be no need, barring accident, for expenditure on this building for the next ten years, excepting perhaps, minor repairs that may be needed after a few years.

Your obedient servant,

B. B. Fox,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

A/ F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, pt 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 17A
10M—27-2-35

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.....

FYLE NO. 47-1-5.

TREAS. NO.....

DEPART [redacted] INDIAN AFFAIRS

BRANCH SCHOOLS DATE AUGUST 5, 1936.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	HX'd. B. B. Fox, Indian Agent, Truro, N. S. -	$25.00

STATE BELOW WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Additional amount for wages, for repairs at Millbrook Indian Day School (No. 256).

CHARGE TO
VOTE 166 ENC. No 157
ALLOTMENT
SUB-ALLOTMENT 243

I CERTIFY, THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

[signature]
HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 702

RETURN OF LABOUR on the School on Mellbrook Reserve

for week ending July 25th.

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade / No. of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER hour	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
John Abram	Carpenter		10	10	10	10	3	43	20	8 60	John Abram	Jane Mares
Michael Martin	Carpenter				10	10		20	20	4 00	Michael Martin	Bessie McCabe.
Alex Cope	Carpenter		10	10	10	10	3	43	20	8 60	Alex Cope	Charlie Gloade
Noel Gloade	Carpenter		10			10		20	20	4 00	Noel Gloade	Mrs. B. B. Fox
Stephen Gloade	Foreman		8	5	8	8	1	30	20	6 00	Stephen Gloade	Mrs. B. B. Fox
Jack Cope	Laborer		10	10	10	10	3	43	20	8 60	J. Cope	Mrs. B. B. Fox

Orig. 1

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

7-6-36

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

Cheque No. 013046

Balance 40.20

Stephen Gloade
FOREMAN

Vote

Agency Colchester

Allotment Letter E.R. 47-1-5 June 9/36 also additional authority of Mr. Sutherland

Payment Approved

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

AGENT

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 702

RETURN OF LABOUR on the School on Millbrook Reserve

for week ending August 1, 1936

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade / No. of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER.....	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
Charles Allen	Labor				7	8		15	20	3.00	Charges A Allen	Isabel MacPherson
Noel Gloade	"	10	9	5				24	20	4.80	Noel Gloade.	Isabel MacPherson
Alex Cope	Carpenter		10	9	10	10	5	44	20	8.80	Alex Cope	Isabel MacPherson
Mike Martin	"		10	8	10	10	5	43	20	8.60	Michael Martin	Mrs B. B. Fox
Stephen Gloade	"		10	9	10	10	5	44	20	8.80	Stephen Gloade	Isabel MacPherson.
										~~8.80~~		

Credit
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
7. 8. 36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Cheque No. 013046

Balance 6.20

Stephen Gloade
FOREMAN

Vote

Agency Colchester

Allotment Letter 47-1-5 June 9/36 also additional authority of Mr Sutherland

Payment Approved

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

B. B. Fox
AGENT

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 5

Truro, N. S.
August 3, 1936.

Sir:

Enclosed find return of labour on the School as paid out from advanced cheque No. 013046. There is a balance of $6.20 to be carried on for completion of the work that is underway.

Your obedient servant,

B. B. Fox
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 181 **STATEMENT** 890 Prince Street

Truro, N. S., July 31 *19*36

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
School Account.

Bought of R. McG. ARCHIBALD

Wholesale and Retail

BOOTS & SHOES, PAINT, ROOFING and GENERAL SUPPLIES

Interest at 7 per cent. charged on overdue accounts

June	29	To	100	lbs.	Fertilizer	2 50
"	29	"	2	"	Grass Seed	20
July	28	"	3	"	Grass Seed	30
						$3 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Dept of Agriculture

Ottawa

N.B.

1936

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Aug	11	Fertilizer & Grass seed for school authority No 47-1-5 dated June 7 1936	3	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 13-8-36 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to sign		
		TOTAL,	3	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No 224 ..... B B Fox

Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Supt. Indian Affairs
Brantford

Truro N.S
Aug 11/31

Chas. [illegible]

To 1 Sl gr. for Millbrook School
Advertising by Agent B.B.F. 07 6.00

Kindly send Cheque in favour of
B. B. Fot

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Chas. Gibbard
c/o B.C.S. Lapt
Fort Wm

1936

EX.D.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Aug	11	Sign for Mill work Indian Dept. ordered by Supt. Letters — Land on west line	6	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 13:F:36		
		TOTAL,	6	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No. 223

C B Gibbard
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro, N. S. Aug 12 1934

Dept of Indian Scools
Mill Brook Tmo

To IRA D. THOMPSON Dr.

HIGH CLASS HORSE SHOEING

SIDE DOGS A SPECIALTY

Terms .....

1934

Aug	12	To Iron for flag Pole.			75		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Via Dr Thompson

.....

Fort Rae

.....

1936

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Aug 12		Tea for Hospital at Rae per Authority No. 47-1-5 dated June 9, 1936		75
		TOTAL,		75

EXH.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

12. 8. 36

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No. 227

.....

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 702

RETURN OF LABOUR on the School on Millbrook Reserve

for week ending August 15, 1936

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade No. of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER hr.	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
Stephen Gloade	Carpenter	10	10	5	5	10		40	20	8.00	Stephen Gloade	Jean M. McPherson

Cred.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
21-8-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Cheque No. 014413

Balance None.

Stephen Gloade
FOREMAN

Vote

Allotment

Payment Approved

Agency Colchester

Letter No. 42 ... 5th ... 1936 ... additional expenditure on ... 1936

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

AGENT

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 702

RETURN OF LABOUR on the School on Millbrook Reserve

for week ending Saturday, Aug. 8, 1936

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade / No. of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER Hr.	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
John Bernard	Painter	10	3		9	5	9½	36½	20	7.30	John Bernard	Jas R B Fox
Stephen Gloade	Carpenter		5	9	9	10	9	42	20	8.40	Stphn Gloade	Jean MacPherson
Michael Howe	labor.			9	10	10	2	31	10	3.10	Mike Howe	Jean MacPherson
Alex Cope	Carpenter				10	10	2	22	20	4.40	Alex Cope	Jas R B Fox

Cred. 1" Voucher

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
21.8.36
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to sign

Cheque No. 014434 Balance from cheque 013034

Balance ~~Nil~~ 8.00

Stphn Gloade
FOREMAN

Vote

Allotment

Payment Approved

Agency Colchester

Letter No. 42-1-5 Dated June 9, 1936
E.R. and further expenditure authorized

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

by Superintendent

AGENT

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 20 1936
RECORDS

EX'D.

Truro, N. S.
August 17, 1936.

Sir:

Herewith are the finals returns for labor on the Indian School at the Millbrook Reserve Truro. The account for material will be sent in a day or two.

The entire amounts of cheques advanced was used and fortunately we were able to complete all the work authorized and the school is now in condition that will keep without further expenditure of any large amounts for from ten to fifteen years.

Your obedient servant,

B. B. Fox,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 78 PRINCE AND WADDELL STS.

TRURO, N.S., Aug. 18 1931

M. Dept of Indian affairs

School Acct.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

D. S. CROCKER

HARDWARE, PAINTS, GLASS, CROCKERY, CHINA
GLASSWARE, ALUMINUM GOODS, KITCHEN UTENSILS, CUTLERY
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

Dominion Stationers, Toronto 24703

July	96	20	Zinc	60		95
			L. Nails	35	Acknd	
Aug	10		Putty	15	"	15
	18		Brush	15	"	65
			S. P. Enamel	50	"	
		5	Gal Varnish	290	"	2 90
						4. 6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To ..... Secretary .....

EX'D. ..... Indian .....

1936

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Aug	20	Letter Secy, authority No. 47-1-5 dated June 9, 1936	4	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 22.8.36 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL,	4	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Vouchers No. 238

..... *Agent*

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

EX'D.

September 2, 1936.

MEMO FOR FILE:

RE: MILLBROOK SCHOOL

I visited the Millbrook School on July 22nd, in company with Agent Fox.

Considerable repair was being carried out to the building. Besides the work that had been authorized before I arrived, I instructed the Agent to have one side of roof shingled, the porch at entrance moved and new steps build, also the repairing of shed and building of toilets. As this school is situated on the main highway, between Truro and Halifax, I authorized the painting of the school building - one coat, with two coats on front and [redacted] roof stained. The total cost of all repairs would be approximately $250. All labour was performed by the Indians.

I also authorized the Agent to purchase four double desks.

The grounds at this school have been levelled and drained and are now in fairly good shape.

The windows in the classroom are all placed on one side of the building. The school building is built on a cement foundation and a flagpole was erected. The sign with the name of the school has been placed on the front of the building.

Since the repairs have been completed, the building presents a good appearance and is a credit to the Department.

Agent Fox takes a great interest in the school and also in improving the Indian homes on the reserve. Considerable work was done on the reserve in carrying out repairs during the past summer, all work being done by the Indians, themselves - the Department supplying the material.

J. D. Sutherland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Millbrook #5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Truro, N. S.
Sept. 6, 1936.

Sir:

I came across an excellent cabinet yesterday suitable for a book case in the School which is needed to take care of the books and other material used in the Millbrook Day School. The price was quoted to me at $6.50 and I asked the dealer to hold it until I got approval to purchase.

As Mr. Sutherland, probably noted on his visit here there was no suitable place to keep books, etc in the School building and I believe to have built one in would cost us probably more than the amount that this very neat cabinet will cost.

Kindly advise as soon as possible as the dealer will probably want to sell if opportunity affords.

Your obedient servant,

B. B. Fox,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

ATTENTION:
Mr. Sutherland,
Educational Department,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

EX'D.

Ottawa, September 9, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, you may purchase a bookcase for the Millbrook Indian Day School at a cost of $6.50.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

B. B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

J. E. DAVISON.

~~DAVISON SALES CO. LIMITED~~

COMMISSION AGENTS
Real Estate—Insurance

FARM AND HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT

568 Prince Street
Truro, Nova Scotia

September 15th 1936

Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

To 1 Book case (Glass Doors) $ 6.50

Delivered to School
Millbrook Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To J. F. Rowley
568 Prince St
.....
Sydney NS
.....

1936

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept 8	1 Book Lace Schools to School authority No. 47-1-5, dated Sept 2/36	6	50
	TOTAL,	6	50

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
19.9.36

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No. 250

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Branches at Halifax and Sydney

OUR SPECIALTY

WINDOW and DOOR FRAMES in standard sizes "Ready when you are"

Halliday-Craftsmen Limited

Canada's Building Material Specialists

PHONE 677

ARTHUR ST.,

Truro, N. S., August 31st, 1936.

ACCOUNT

Letter	Folio

Sold to The Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

Accounts Due When Rendered.

7 per cent Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

DATE		ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
		RESERVE SCHOOL ACCOUNT				
July	22	To 6 M NB Cedar Shingles 2nd Clear			22.50	
		3 M #2 Spruce Shingles			7.50	
		5 lb. 2½" Common Nails			.30	
		35 lb. 1½" Galv. Nails			3.15	
		100 ft. B. M. Rough Bds. 1 x 6			2.00	
		5 lb. 2½" Finish Nails			.30	
		1 Barrel Lime			3.50	
		4 - 5 Gals. Defiance White			9.25	
		2 - 1 Gal. Red Stain			2.30	
		2 pcs 2 x 4½ x 12 ft. Long Pine D4S			.60	
		3 pcs ¾ x 6 x 7ft. long Pine D4S			.65	
	24	100 ft. B. M. Spruce V Joint			2.50	
	28	1 Paint Brush 3½"			1.80	
	29	75 Lin ft. 1 x 4 Spruce DIS			.35	
	29	35 Lin ft. 1 x 5 Spruce DIS			.40	
	31	2 M 2nClear N B Cedar Shingles			7.50	
		1 M Ex #1 Cedar Shingles			2.75	
		2 Gals. Red Shingle Stain			2.30	
	31	½ Gal. Linseed Oil			.60	
		1 Gal. Shingle Stain (Red)			1.15	
		1 Gal. Def. Buff Paint			2.25	
		1 qt. Dk Brown (Defiance)			.65	
		2 Chemical osets			12.70	
		3 lbs. 8 penny nails			.18	
Aug.	6	" 3 bags Cement @ .80¢ per bag			2.40	
		1 M Ex # 1 Cedar Shingles			2.75	
		4 lb. 1½" Common Nails			.20	
					92.53	
				Forwarded		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Branches at Halifax and Sydney

OUR SPECIALTY

WINDOW and DOOR FRAMES in standard sizes "Ready when you are"

Halliday-Craftsmen Limited

Canada's Building Material Specialists

PHONE 677

ARTHUR ST.

Truro, N. S., August 31st. 192

ACCOUNT

Letter	Folio

Sold to The Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Canada.

Accounts Due When Rendered.

7 per cent Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
	RESERVE SCHOOL ACCOUNT CONTINUED				
	FORWARDED.....			92.53	
Aug.	To 1 - 3" Paint Brush			.30	
10	1 Gal. Floor Oil			.90	
26	1 pc 2 x 9 Spruce D4S 10' long DIS			.60	
13	6 sheets Sandpaper			.12	
22	22 pcs Veranda Fl or 1-1/8x5"x34" long			2.00	
	12 pc Spruce DIS 1 x 7 x 32" long			1.25	
	10 ft. L M Veranda Flooring			.50	
	1 Ball for Flag Pole 6"			1.50	$99.70

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Halliday-Crafton Co.
Limited
.....

P 21

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept 9	Material supplied to repair School re authority No 47-1-5 dated June 9/1936 and addition authority of Mr. Sutherland on his visit here	97	70
	TOTAL,	97	70

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to draw
19.9.36

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No 248

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Truro, N. S. Sept. 1st 1934

Mill Brook School House

To IRA D. THOMPSON Dr.

HIGH CLASS HORSE SHOEING

SIDE DOGS A SPECIALTY

Terms .....

1934

Sept	1	To Acetylene welding cutting for chair			75	

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....

.....

.....

1936

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept 10	Welfare Captain [illegible] Supplies Authority 47-1-5 Letter June 9, 1931	25
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher & duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 18.9.36	
	TOTAL,	25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No 256

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 18 1936
RECORDS

Truro, N. S.
Sept. 15, 1936.

Sir:

Mr. MacKinnon, our teacher, today made urgent petition for tooth brushes and dental cream for the pupils in Millbrook School. He tells me that this particular hygenic need has been sadly neglected among the children on the Reservation and as the consequence the teeth and mouth are in very bad state.

In conversing with the teacher I suggested that even if we gave the pupils brushes they would not take care of their teeth in the home as no doubt the parents are also negligent in this respect. He said that for a time he would keep the brushes in the school and each day give instructions to the kiddies on the care of their teeth. There are now twenty Indian children attending school and three more will be starting in a few days and there is only one child on the Reserve that has a tooth brush. We need therefore, two dozen brushes and a quantity of paste or powder from time to time.

Also, because of signs of tubercular trouble among several of the children Mr. MacKinnon also requested some kind of a closed receptacle or tank for water. I enquired at the hardware store here and find they have a properly constructed water tank with tap and the cost is $7.50.

Waiting your approval, I am

Your obedient Servant,

B. B. Fox,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Confirmed Sept 21

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

September 21, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

MEDICAL BRANCH,-

Please forward, addressed to,-

B. B. FOX,
Indian Agent,
T r u r o, N. S.,

sufficient tooth powder for 24 Indian children, who are attending the Millbrook Indian Day School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

EX'D.

Ottawa, September 21, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 15th instant, regarding the request of the teacher of the Millbrook Indian Day School, to be supplied with tooth brushes and tooth powder for the pupils.

In reply I have to say that our stock of tooth brushes is exhausted. We are placing an order for a further supply, and, when they are received, two dozen will be sent you, for use at this school. At that time a supply of tooth powder will also be sent.

You may arrange for the purchase of a closed water tank, to be used for the supply of drinking water required by the pupils. I note that you can obtain a properly constructed water tank, with tap, at a cost of approximately $7.50. Please obtain an account, in triplicate, covering the cost, which you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

TRLM

B. B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

November 10th 1936 192

M Dept. of Indian Affairs

In Acct: with

Per B.B.Fox.

The Truro Book & Stationery Store (C.H.Bignell Prop)
Truro N.S.

Terms:

		To I Doz. Botts.Ink	I.20		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Voucher No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....

.....

EX'D. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 21 1936
RECORDS

R

Truro, N. S.
November 18, 1936.

Sir:

Mr. MacKinnon, teacher at the Millbrook Day School is arranging a Christmas tree for the Children who attend school on the Reserve, and I was wondering if the Department would assist along this line.

I do not know just what the custom has been on the Reserve at Christmas time, but I would like to see the School kiddies have a real treat this Christmas.

Kindly advise along this line and also if the Department would approve of an expenditure to help with the treat.

Your obedient servant,

B. B. Fox,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

EX'D.

Ottawa, November 23rd, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant, the Department has, in the past, allowed an amount of $4.00 for the purchase of supplies for a Christmas treat for the children attending the Millbrook Indian Day School. You may expend the same amount this year.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

B. B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 78 — PRINCE AND WADDELL STS.

TRURO, N.S., ____ 193__

M. Dept of Indian Affairs

IN ACCOUNT WITH

D. S. CROCKER

HARDWARE, PAINTS, GLASS, CROCKERY, CHINA
GLASSWARE, ALUMINUM GOODS, KITCHEN UTENSILS, CUTLERY
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

School

Dominion Stationers, Toronto 24703

		20			
Sept	1	5 lag Screws 45	1 Qt Varnish 1.50	1 95	
		1 Glue	1 Enamel 50	50	
		3 Sets Blind Brackets	20	20	
	19	1 Mop 70	1 Pail 75	1 45	
	24	1 Water Cooler 6.50		6 50	
Sept	18	Spikes 50		50	+0 50
					11.80

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....

.....

.....

1926

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		School Supplies		
Dec	1	Water Coolers, authority No 112-1-5 dated Sept 21, 1926	1	50
		Paint, Stone Enamel Blind brackets, mfg. fail used for school	4	50
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher to accompany cheque for Accountant to pay		
		4-12-26		
		TOTAL,	11	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No. 293

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEC 4 1936
RECORDS

Sarcee

Treaty No. 7.
Dec. 1, 1936

Sir:-

The enclosed items for the school were odds and ends we got from Mr. Crocker and were not charged in the last account rendered.

Your obedient servant

R. F. MacKenzie
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

B B Fort
Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 103

P. O. DRAWER Y

TRURO WHOLESALERS LIMITED

WHOLESALE GROCERS
AND IMPORTERS

INGLIS ST.

TRURO, N. S. Dec. 15/36.

SOLD TO The Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.
B. B. Fox, Esq.,--Truro, N. S. "School Xmas Treat"

1 pail	Satin Mixture	20	.12	2.40
7 lbs.	Mixed Nuts	7	.15	1.05
5½ "	Pannuts	5½	.10	.55
				$4.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5 Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS EX'D.

To.....

.....

.....

1951

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec 19	Goods and Note for Christmas Treat at Sarnia as per Authority 47-1-5 dated January 23, 1936	1	00
	21.12.36		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher ... attached for ... to pay		
	TOTAL,	1	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No 306

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Department of Mines
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 8 1937
RECORDS

R

Truro, N. S.
March 4, 1937.

Sir:

The old seats and desks in the Millbrook Indian School are most uncomfortable for the kiddies and the seats are now so strained that they have a bad slant. We repaired some of them last year but because of frequent repair the screws will not hold.

Following recommendations of Truro School Supervisor Mosher and Inspector Ford who have visited our school I beg to petition for six school desk chairs, standard size at $6.50 each; six medium desk chairs at $6.50 each; and ten small desk chairs at $6.00 each.

39 00
39 00
60 00
138 00
4 10
155 20

For the beginners we require twelve kindergarten chairs at $ .60 each and one table quoted at ~~$xxxxx~~ $7.00.

These figures were submitted to me by the Dominion Chair Company Limited at Bass River and are for chairs and table landed at Truro Station. This totals $152.70 to supply our school with the most modern equipment.

Not on patronage list

155.20

While I hesitate in asking, yet another drain is needed across the school yard and this can be put in at a cost of not more than $35.00. I will supervise the work myself and have the Indians do the labor.

Your obedient servant,

B. B. Fox,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

T. R. L. MacInnis
Secretary,
Indians Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Millbrook Indian Day School,
Truro, N. S.

Truro:- Electoral District of Colchester-Hants

Bass River:- " " " "

" "

Poor
Copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

EX'D.

March 12th, 1937.

MEMORANDUM:

Deputy Minister.

A request has been received for new desks for the Millbrook Indian Day School, Electoral District of Colchester-Hants. The headquarters of the Indian Reserve are at Truro, N. S., and the Indian Agent is Mr. B. B. Fox.

The Indian Agent has obtained a quotation of $155.20 for the desks required from the Dominion Chair Company Limited, Bass River, N. S. The quotation appears to be quite reasonable and I would appreciate receiving your authority to order the desks from the Dominion Chair Company Limited.

Director.

1-4-13 7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for Indian Affairs Branch

DEPARTMENT

of

MINES AND RESOURCES

March 12th, 1937.

Memorandum:

Deputy Minister.

A request has been received for new desks for the Millbrook Indian Day School, Electoral District of Colchester-Hants. The headquarters of the Indian Reserve are at Truro, N.S., and the Indian Agent is Mr.B.B. Fox.

The Indian Agent has obtained a quotation of $155.20 for the desks required from the Dominion Chair Company Limited, Bass River, N.S. The quotation appears to be quite reasonable and I would appreciate receiving your authority to order the desks from the Dominion Chair Company Limited.

(sgd) A. S. Williams,
for Director.

Firm O.K.
W.J.F.Pratt,
22/3/37.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

I.A.D.

Ottawa, March 23, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, you may arrange for the purchase of the under-mentioned desks from the Dominion Chair Company Limited, Bass River, N. S.,-

6 - School Desk Chairs (standard size) @ $6.50 each	$39.00
6 - School Desk Chairs (medium size) @ $6.50 each	39.00
10 - School Desk Chairs (small size) @ $6.00 each	60.00
12 - Kindergarten Chairs @ .60¢ each . .	7.20
1 - Kindergarten Table	7.00
T o t a l . .	$152.20

Please arrange to secure the above at once and have the account dated previous to March 31, 1937, and forward here in order that payment can be made from our appropriation for the fiscal year 1936-37.

With reference to the last paragraph of your letter, you may arrange for another drain in the school yard at a cost not exceeding $35.00.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

B. B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Title

Halifax Chronicle 29/3/37

INSTAL SEATS IN MILLBROOK INDIAN SCHOOL

TRURO, March 28 — Another step toward modernizing conditions on the Millbrook reservation is being made by the Indian branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa. The local agent received approval of his plan to change the seating of the Indian day school and installing the most modern equipment.

Yesterday a large order was placed with the Dominion Chair Company for individual desks for the higher grades and the modern seating equipment for the kindergarten and primary departments. Already a library has been installed, the first ever to be placed in the Indian school here.

Last year large sums were spent in improving the building and grounds of the school, and this year additional votes have been granted for layout of basketball court and walks as well as more drainage for the school grounds. The school is under the supervision of the provincial school inspector and besides the Indian children there are a number of white children from the Hollywood section under a joint agreement with the town of Truro attending this school.

It is now under consideration and approaches may be made to the federal department by local school authorities to have the school enlarged to accommodate more children and in a large way solve an urgent problem that now confronts the lower grades in the town schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DOMINION CHAIR COMPANY, Limited

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS

Bass River, N.S., March 30, 1937.

Sold to Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.

6	#400	School Desk-Chairs,	Standard size	6.50	39	00
6	#400	" " "	Medium "	6.50	39	00
10	#400	" " "	Small "	6.00	60	00
12	#19	Kindergarten Chairs,		.60	7	20
1		" Table		7.00	7	00
					152	20

Delivered at Truro, N. S.

COPELAND-CHATTERSON LIMITED BRAMPTON, ONT. 32707-35

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Hudson Bay Co Ltd

ADDRESS ..... Cabri Sask

..... Ltd Cabri

..... Sask

1924

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		L.T.D.		
April				
May	31	Mdse Sterling Equipment		
		for Packet for Cabri		
		10-1-c dated May 31/24	152	20
		TOTAL	152	20

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

10-1-23Y

Voucher to be detached

for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No 34 B F Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Truro, N. S.
May 13, 1937.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

In account with

B. B. Fox,

To Charles Gloade labor on Drain
8 days @ 1.25 per day. $10.00

Steve Paul, labor on School Drain
4½ days @ 1.25 per day 5.63

Raymond Cope, labor on School drain
4 days @ 1.25 per day 5.00
Total. 20.63

NOTE: Kindly have cheques made out in accordance to each mans account and if they are delivered to me I will see they are de livered

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO B. B. Fox

ADDRESS 42 Young Street

Truro

N.S

1937

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jo.	Cheque to Chas. Sloade Truro	10	00
	" " Steve Paul Truro	5	63
	" " Raymond Cope Truro	5	00
	labor on School drain authority No. 42-1-5 dated Mar 23, 1937		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 12.2.37 Voucher in duplicate detached Asst. Accountant to Insp.		
	TOTAL	20	63

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher 383

B B Fox

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro, N. S. May 3rd 193 7

Dept. Indian Affairs a/c
Mill Brook School

To IRA D. THOMPSON Dr.

HIGH CLASS HORSE SHOEING
SIDE DOGS A SPECIALTY

Terms
1937

May	3	To 4 Rings & Eye bolts 3/4 Iron @ 25-4	3	00	

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Isaac D. Chapman

ADDRESS [illegible] Alberton P.E.I.

[illegible]

1937

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To Medical treatment [illegible]		
		[illegible]		
		[illegible]		
		[illegible]		
		49-1-5 Dated Nov 23, 32	3	00
		TOTAL	3	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No. 382

[signature]

Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 17 1937
RECORDS

EX'D.

Truro, N. S.
May 14, 1937.

Sir:--

Re your letter No. 47-1-1, of date May 4th, 1937, respecting application of the teacher F. B. McKinnon for increase in salary, I beg to say I concur and informed him in the matter.

The flag we have on the School is somewhat torn and while Mrs. Fox has patched it so that it will serve for some time longer, yet we would like to have a new flag. I believe these flags are sent from the stores at Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

B. B. Fox,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

BBF/MF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

47-1-5

Ottawa, June 2, 1937.

MEMORANDUM:

DR. MCGILL.

EX'D.

Millbrook Indian Day School:
- Situated on the highway south of Truro, N.S.

Teacher: Mr. Francis B. McKinnon.

I found this school in A1 condition. I believe it was painted and repaired last year.

There were 25 children on the roll, with an average attendance of 21.

I was very much impressed with the teacher and I learned from Mr. Fox, the Indian Agent, that he is very much interested in the Indians and their children and is doing splendid work on the Reserve.

As the School Inspector had inspected this school a short time before my visit, there is no necessity of my dealing with the classroom work.

The teacher asked for a wash basin, towels, soap and a few panes of window glass. This I authorized the Agent to purchase and send a voucher to the Department.

M. Christianson

General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5.

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 17, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I am returning herewith your voucher No. 411 in favour of Albert Beal, Truro, N.S., covering hauling ashes to school grounds, to the amount of $6.00.

Before payment can be made, it will be necessary for you to have Mr. Beal state on his account the number of loads of ashes hauled and the price per load. When he has complied with this request, please return both his account and your voucher to the Department.

D.B.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

ENC.

B. B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dept of Indian Affairs

Account with

Albert Beal

Hainclock St.

June 1st 1939.

To Hauling Ashes To School Yard

on Authority of BB. Fox ——— 6.00

3 motor truck loads @ 2.00 per

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Albert Beard

ADDRESS Hazelbrook Lot 5
Truro
N.S.

1937

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

F.A.D.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June 12	Handling cattle to Shubenacadie Grounds Authority 42-1-5		
	dated March 2-37	6	00
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 23.6.37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to sign		
	TOTAL	6	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No 411

B Bstow
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian affairs Branch

Hilton July 20th 30

In account with

Clarence Johnson

To 1 day hauling with team of horse, pulled stone for school yard

$4.40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. D.X.H

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	

DOMINION CHAIR COMPANY, Limited

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS

Bass River, N.S., Aug. 14, 19 37.

Sold to Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Halifax, N. S.

1 Tilting Office Chair No. 117T	6	50

Delivered to: B. B. Fox,
Truro, N. S.

COPELAND-CHATTERSON LIMITED BRAMPTON, ONT. 32707-3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D.

PAY TO ..... Simpson Strong-Box Co. Ltd

ADDRESS ..... 1 Toronto

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Aug 26		Steel Safe Leaves Toronto by C.N.R. 11-1-4 delivered	6	50
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		8.9.24		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	6	50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No 438

.....

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
THE DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING
AGENT

WMB/GEA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE No.....

RECEIVED

OTTAWA. October 27, 1937.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 28 1937
RECORDS

Memorandum:

Dr. H.W.McGill.

While returning from Halifax ~~last week~~ I took the opportunity of dropping off at Truro between trains and visiting the band of Indians on the Millbrook Reserve.

I visited the school and had a talk with the teacher (Mr. McKinnon). He was very much pleased with the desks and seats which had been provided for the school a few months ago but stated that he would like to have erected across the back of the school room a partition which would shut off a small space to be used for manual training. I told Mr. McKinnon that I would pass this information along to you.

I then visited the Indian Agent, Mr. Fox, who showed me the supplies received from surplus belonging to the National Defence. These were in good condition and he was very much pleased with the same.

Mr. Fox stated that he thought considerable saving could be effected in the purchase of flour and drugs. He thought a half carload of flour might be purchased at once and stored by him for issue to the Indians, as required. With reference to medicines, he thought a saving might be effected by purchasing through the Department of National Health.

I am passing these suggestions along to you for your consideration.

W.M. Bailey
Departmental Purchasing
Agent.

EXTRACT 16.00 7-13

EXTRACT 31-47 4-47 2 Oct

Copied EB

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

47-1-8-

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 29 1937
RECORDS

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Re

Truro, N. S.
Nov. 26, 1937.

Sir:

It has been the custom of the Department for a number of years to vote a small amount of money each year to obtain a treat for the children who attend the day School on the Reservation, at their annual closing before Christmas.

Therefore, I am petitioning the Department to vote a similar amount to secure a Christmas treat for the twenty-two children now attending our School.

Your obedient servant,

B. B. Fox,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

T. R. L. MacInnis,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

HX'D.

Ottawa, November 30, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of November 26th, you may expend an amount of $4.00 for the purchase of supplies for a Christmas treat for the children attending Millbrook Indian Day School. This is the same amount as was allowed in previous years.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

B.B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L 117

Metropolitan Stores, Ltd.

SHOP ON A TRANSFER

Report Any Error Found in This Order Within 24 Hours After Receipt For Same Has Been Given

METROPOLITAN STORES, LTD.
FROM COAST TO COAST

TRANSFER NO.

361 Store Dec. 16, 1937

Sold to Indian Affairs Branch, Department Mines & Resources

Street Ottawa.

Near St. Flat or House

EXAMINE GOODS CAREFULLY BEFORE GIVING RECEIPTS

Quantity	Special No.	ITEMS	Price	AMOUNT	
3	only	Flashlights	.25		75
1	"	"	30		30
2	"	Rings	.20		40
1	"	Dog Bank	.10		10
1	"	Dime "	.25		25
1	"	Eversharp	.35		35
1	pr.	Hose	.19		76
1	only	Knife, fork & spoon set	15		15
1	"	Pistol	.20		20
1	"	Wagon	.20		20
1	"	Mouth organ	.15		15
1	"	Jack knife	.15		15
3	"	Hand cuffs & police sets	.15		45
1	"	Hockey puck	.05		05
1	"	String	.10		10
		TOTAL		4	36

Our Receipt for payment here

Pay $.....at Transfer desk— Get yellow receipt at time of payment.

Customer's RECEIPT FOR DELIVERY OF MERCHANDISE

I have examined merchandise carefully and receipt given here is proof that all merchandise has been delivered to the undersigned in good order.

Signed

Date.....193....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		22.12.24		
		TOTAL	.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 503

DATE.....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

...ICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

DEC 22 1937

EX'D.

Truro, N. S.
December 20, 1937.

Sir:

In explanation of the account as submitted here I beg to say that because of a good supply of candy, apples, etc., being donated to the School for Christmas, the teacher on vote of the pupils purchased gifts as enumerated in the account of the Metropolitan Stores.

The teacher overran the vote by thirty-six cents and he informed me that he would pay that difference back to the Department if the account is paid in full from Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

B. B. Fox,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

T. R. L. MacInnis,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-J

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

RECEIVED
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 9 1938
RECORDS

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Truro, N. S.
May 6, 1938.

Sir:

In closely questioning the school pupils who were tubercular tested today I learned that the milk we are giving for these children is largely consumed by adults.

I would recommend and petition approval of the Department that the milk for the school children be delivered to the school and the children given a half a pint twice daily. Mr. McKinnon, the teacher assured me he would co-operate and distribute the milk as directed.

It will not materially increase the monthly milk bill. It means to stop the milk going to the home of each child and taken to the school.

We have quite a serious situation re T. B., among children but according to Dr. McRitchie proper action now will practically in all cases stop further inroads by the disease.

Your obedient servant,

B. B. Fox,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

T. R. L. MacInnis,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

EX'D.

Ottawa,
May 13, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 6th instant. The Department approves your supplying half a pint of milk twice daily to the children attending the Millbrook Indian Day School. It is understood, of course, that the teacher will distribute the milk as directed by you and that waste will be avoided.

Vouchers covering the cost of the milk supplied to the school children at the school should be prepared separately from vouchers for other milk that may be supplied. These vouchers for the school children's milk should be distinctly marked "Tuberculosis appropriation -- pay from Medical".

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

B. B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Truro. N.S.
May. 31, 1938.

The Indian Affairs Br.
Dept Mines + Resources
In account with Alex Cope
for milk supplied to Mill Brook Indian day school.

From the 18th of May to the 31st.

75 qts @ 10¢ $7.50

Mr Alex Cope

Mill Brook Reserv

Truro N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Alex Cope EX'D.

ADDRESS Millbrook Reserve

Truro

N. S.

1938

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	3	Milk for School children		
		authority 47-1-5 Dated May 13 1938		
		Tuberculosis Appropriation - part		
		from Pictou	2	50
		TOTAL	2	50

ACCOUNT TRANSFERRED JUN 7 1938 NOT VALID FOR SALE

VOTE.....
AGENCY.....
ALLOT.....E.R.....
Goods received or services performed. Prices fair and just.
Approved for payment.
.....

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER NO. 592

DATE June 3, 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Trans Res.
June 30/4/38

Milk for School Children

From 1st June 5 qts to Daily at 8¢ qt.

150 qts altogether $11.00

Subsidiaire appropriation

pay. Fr Com. Medical

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Mrs. L. Thomas

ADDRESS ..... Medicine Hat

..... Sask.

..... Dept.

1938

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		P.A.D.		
July 1		Medical Supplies		
		Children's Schools		
		Office Stationery		
		Medical	12	00
		TOTAL	12	00

ACCOUNT TRANSFERRED
JUL 6 1938
DATE FOR FILE
TRIPLICATE FORM
M

VOU.....
AGENCY.....
ALLOT..... E.R.....
Goods received or services performed. Prices fair and just.
Approved for payment.
.....
.....

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

DATE July 1 1938.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 606

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ferguson Farm

ditto — ditto

Steven Brothers

ditto

Schoolhouse

Schoolhouse

At present school children have only a narrow path to walk on as they have to walk on road. I want an addition 2 feet wide all round my property. The best plot in front. The best plot in front. We would like to replace wire fence with a hedge. Currently traffic to and from the school is very dangerous. It would be safer if children were required by regulation in front of the property. Traffic is very heavy at times. Parking is a problem. Education would be safer if children were required by regulation to keep within the property boundary. Parking is a problem. Traffic is very heavy at times. Parking is a problem. Education would be safer if children were required by regulation to keep within the property boundary.

ditto

Ferguson Farm

Vacant lot

This is land proposed to be added to school grounds so as to give children room to play ball and other games parallel with road rather than at right angle as now.

ditto — ditto — 1 Block — ditto

Main Highway

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Truro, N. S.
July 4, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 7 1938
RECORDS

Sir:

After the closing of the School for the summer holidays I made a survey of needed improvements.

The nurse who accompanied Dr. McRitchie on the T. B. Test and also the Provincial School Inspectors have recommended a jacket arround the stove in the school. This would cause the heat to rise and spread over the room rather than strike the kiddies direct as at present.

Also the stone drain which was placed from the school to the ditch on the highway has settled considerably and this causes water to lie in the hollow places during wet weather.

The desks need varnishing to protect the wood and the plank steps to the front entrance of the school building are badly rotted.

Following is an itemized statement of our requirements with prices that I have had quoted:

Jacket for stove 3 x 5 x 3 ft. medium sheet iron with feet to screw to floor quotation from Dexter & Company $12.00

4 truck loads of gravel, 3 yards in each load, landed on school yard, quoted by Albert Beals at $15.00

500 square feet of plank quoted by Consolidated Lumber Company $21.00

Varnish for the desks about one gallon estimated at $3.50

Labor on the entire work estimated at $20.00.

The planks mentioned are to be used to cover a ditch which would join to the school yard a small piece of land that was left when a curve on the highway was taken off a few years ago. The accompanying sketch may fully explain the grounds.

The total cost would be approximately $71.50.

Your obedient servant,

B. L. Fox,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

T. R. L. MacInnis
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

Ottawa, Ontario,

July 9, 1938.

D.A.D.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, you may incur an expenditure not exceeding $71.50 for material and labour in making repairs to the Millbrook Indian Day School.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division

H. B. Fox, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Markets
United Kingdom
and Ireland
Upper Canadian

Special Facilities for Milling in Transit

Spruce
Hemlock
Birch
Pine

TRURO, NOVA SCOTIA July 14, 1938 193
CANADA

The Consolidated Lumber & Milling Co.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

LUMBER

SOLD TO Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

July 12	1,000 B.M. FT. 2" plank rough	@$21.00	$21.00

Delivered to Millbrook Indian School.

Ordered by B B Fox, Indian Agent Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd Kellington

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July 1		Quarterly Rental - 1-5 - dated July 1, 1938	21	00
TOTAL			21	00

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

20-7-38

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

DATE July 18, 1938

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 621

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
Indian Affairs.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa

Truro, N.S.
July 16, 1935

To Albert Beals.

1935			
July 15	To 12 cub. yds. gravel delivered at Indian Day School	@ $1.25	$15.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D.

PAY TO Albert Beals

ADDRESS Hants Neck Street

Lower

N.S.

1135

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July	18	Travel to Truro & return		
		Salvage authority No. 42-1-5		
		dated July 2-1938	15	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		20.7.38.		
		Voucher herewith attached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	15	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

B B Bay

DATE July 18, 1938

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 620

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Alex Cope

ADDRESS Mikisew [illegible]

Fort Chipewyan

1938

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July 1		Medical Services, Fort Chipewyan, Alta.		
		Supplies as per Requisition No. 47-1-5		
		dated May 11, 1938		
		Influenza Vaccine - Dr. Jean Medical	12	00

Truro N.S.
June, 30. 1938.

The Indian Affairs Br.
Dept, of Mines & Resources.
In account with Mr. Cope for milk supplied
to School Children at Mill Brook Indian Day School
for Month of June

150 qts @ +0.08 = $15.00 $12.00

Mrs Alex Cope
Truro N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

END OF REEL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6049, file 256-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca